MIDVAAL

Local Municipality
Masepala Wa Selehae
Plaaslike Munisipaliteit

ANNUAL REPORT

2010/2011

ANNUAL REPORT

Preparation and adoption of Annual reports in terms of chapter 12 in the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA):-

1. Every municipality and every municipal entity must for each financial year prepare an annual report in accordance with chapter 12 of the MFMA. The council of a municipality must within nine months after the end of a financial year deal with the annual report of the municipality and of any municipal entity under the municipality's sole or shared control in accordance with section 129.

2. The purpose of an annual report is:
   a) to provide a record of the activities of the municipality or municipal entity during the financial year to which the report relates;
   b) to provide a report on performance against the budget of the municipality or municipal entity for that financial year; and
   c) to promote accountability to the local community for the decisions made throughout the year by the municipality or the municipal entity.

3. The annual report of a municipality must include:
   a) The annual financial statements of the municipality, and in addition, if section 122 (2) applies, consolidated annual financial statements, as submitted to the Auditor-General for audit in terms of section 126 (1);
   b) The Auditor-General's audit report in terms of section 126(3) on those financial statements;
   c) The annual performance report of the municipality prepared by the municipality in terms of section 46 of the Municipal Systems Act;
   d) The Auditor-General's audit report in terms of section 45 (b) of the Municipal Systems Act;
   e) An assessment by the municipality's accounting officer of any arrears on municipal taxes and service charges;
   f) An assessment by the municipality's accounting officer of the municipality's performance objectives referred to in section 17 (3) (b) for revenue collection from each revenue source and for each vote in the municipality's approved budget for the relevant financial year;
   g) Particulars of any corrective action taken or to be taken in response to issues raised in the audit reports referred to in paragraphs (b) and (d);
   h) Any explanations that may be necessary to clarify issues in connection with the financial statements;
   i) Any information as determined by the municipality;
   j) Any recommendations of the municipality's audit committee; and
   k) Any other information as may be prescribed.

CONTENTS

CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION AND OVERVIEW 5

1.1 PREFACE BY THE HONOURABLE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, CLLR. TIMOTHY NAST 6

1.2 MESSAGE FROM MUNICIPAL MANAGER, MR. ALBERT DE KLERK AND OVERVIEW OF THE MUNICIPALITY 7

1.3 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY AND VISION AND MISSION OF MIDVAAL 10

CHAPTER 2: PERFORMANCE HIGHLIGHTS 11

2.1 INTRODUCTION 12

2.2 CURRENT SYSTEM 12

2.3 SECTION 46 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT: COMPRISING OF PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM AND SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (SDBIP) INCLUDING SDBIP EXPENDITURES, EXTERNAL SERVICE PROVIDERS REPORT, AUDIT COMMITTEE STATISTICS AND DETAILS, AS WELL AS RISK MANAGEMENT 14

CHAPTER 3: HUMAN RESOURCE AND OTHER ORGANISATIONAL MANAGEMENT 598

3.1 HUMAN RESOURCES AND ORGANASATIONAL MANAGEMENT 598

CHAPTER 4: AUDITED STATEMENTS AND RELATED FINANCIAL INFORMATION 610

4.1 ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2009/2010 611

4.2 AUDIT REPORT 641

4.3 RESPONSE TO AUDIT REPORT 649

4.4 REPORT FROM THE PERFORMANCE AND AUDIT COMMITTEE 653

CHAPTER 5: FUNCTIONAL SERVICE DELIVERY 655

5.1 FUNCTIONAL SERVICE DELIVERY REPORTS PER DEPARTMENT 655

PR COUNCILLORS

Cllr. TK Nast
Executive Mayor
DA

Cllr. AR Mcloughlin
The Speaker
DA

Cllr. BM Baloyi
MMC - Development & Planning and Housing
DA

Cllr. PD Pretorius
MMC - Finance and Corporate
DA

Cllr. LS Botsoere
MMC - Protection and HR
DA

Cllr. Simon Maphalla
ANC

Cllr. MM Radebe
DA

Cllr. MGI Ngcobo
ANC

Cllr. HJ Mokoena
ANC

Cllr. MM Gomba
ANC

Cllr. E Moleko
ANC

Cllr. Prisek Ramushu
ANC

Cllr. CG Pypers
FF+

WARD COUNCILLORS

Cllr. WF De Agrella
Ward 1 - DA
082 452 9548

Cllr. DR Ryder
Ward 2 - DA
072 642 8344
Chief Whip

Cllr. MS Schoeman
Ward 3 - DA
073 827 8660

Cllr. L Parsonson
Ward 4 - DA
083 969 1430

Cllr. RF Jones
Ward 5 - DA
082 410 5633

Cllr. ML Modikeng
Ward 6 - ANC
084 779 7618

Cllr. MS Hack
MMC - Engineering
Ward 7 - DA
082 625 9250

Cllr. LJ Malia
Ward 8 - ANC
084 484 8426

Cllr. CF Hartman
MMC - Social Services
Ward 9 - DA
082 565 1923

Cllr. MZP Boland
Ward 10 - ANC
076 507 7607

Cllr. SE Hlengwa
Ward 11 - ANC
072 223 2182

Cllr. IS Matsose
Ward 12 - ANC
083 317 9365

Cllr. AJ van Tonder
Ward 13 - DA
083 230 9975

Cllr. PC Pretorius
Ward 14 - DA
082 696 9007

CHAPTER 1

1.1	PREFACE BY THE HONOURABLE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, CLLR. TIMOTHY NAST	6
1.2	MESSAGE FROM MUNICIPAL MANAGER, MR. ALBERT DE KLERK AND OVERVIEW OF THE MUNICIPALITY	7
1.3	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY AND VISION AND MISSION OF MIDVAAL	10

1.1 PREFACE BY THE HONOURABLE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, CLLR. TIMOTHY NAST

It is indeed a pleasure for me to present Midvaal's Annual Report for the 2010/2011 financial year to our residents and other interested parties. This report comes at the end of the term for Midvaal's second Council, which served from March 2006 up until the recent elections of 18 May 2011, and contains many service delivery highlights that led the voters of Midvaal to re-elect the Democratic Alliance as the Council's ruling party for another five years.

Through careful cash-flow management Midvaal was able to spend 95% of the capital budget. Large projects completed within the financial year include the second phase of the CBD upgrade (between Fenton and Junius Streets), the Lakeside Multi-purpose Centre, various gravel-to-tar projects and of course the upgrading of bulk services for the Klipriver Development Node. The municipality also invested in specialised vehicles for the Electrical, Cleansing and Fire Departments so as to ensure a continuation of high levels of service delivery.

Once again, our area was affected by heavy rains and many residents living along the Klip River were forced to vacate their homes. Damage to municipal infrastructure such as roads, sewerage lines, parks and buildings have run into millions of rands and unfortunately Midvaal did not receive any assistance from the flood relief fund set up by the National Government. It has become clear that the municipality will have to pay more attention to storm water management as well as development along and within flood lines as growth in the greater Johannesburg area has had a huge impact on the volume of water deposited into the Klip River.

Job creation and economic development remain at the top of the municipality's agenda. With the construction of toll roads in central Gauteng and the increasing price of fuel there is a huge demand from local residents to bring job opportunities closer to their homes. In this regard we are pleased to announce that the latest investor along the R59 Corridor is Pick 'n Pay with a distribution warehouse that is currently being erected in the Klipriver Development Node. Whilst the R59 Corridor remains Midvaal's primary development focus the Municipality has also identified various nodes within existing towns that will be upgraded and renewed so as to further stimulate commercial and industrial investment.

Whilst crime fighting is not a municipal function, Midvaal has decided to forge a partnership with CPF's, neighbourhood watches and the SAPS as we believe that the municipality can play a pivotal role in ensuring the safety of its citizens. Midvaal's CCTV camera network has been expanded to include 70 cameras and plans are already in place to further extend the network to areas that are not yet covered.

Strict deadlines and the continued focus on improved cash flow management brought about extreme pressures on the municipality's management and staff. I am proud to say that, despite the pressures, the municipality was managed in a stable and responsible manner and we are well placed to take advantage of the wonderful opportunities that lie ahead of us in the next five years.

1.2 MESSAGE BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER MR. ASA DE KLERK

The Annual Report of the Municipality is compiled in line with the requirements of both the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) of 2003 and Section 46 of the Municipal Systems Act of 2000.

Midvaal Local Municipality is committed to clean and transparent administration. The municipality spent close on 94% of its Capital budget. This ensures services for our Community and is a significant achievement for this year under review. The Municipality did not escape the effects of the global economy meltdown and the revenue streams under pressure. Therefor several interventions were implemented. The filling of less critical positions was postponed for 6(six) months. The attendance of all conferences was halted from February until the end of the financial year. Arrangements were made that all meetings and workshops be held at Council facilities. To bridge the shortfall in operating income in the course of the financial year, Council used a bank overdraft facility which was redeemed at year-end.

ASSESSMENT OF ARREARS AND OUTSTANDING DEBT

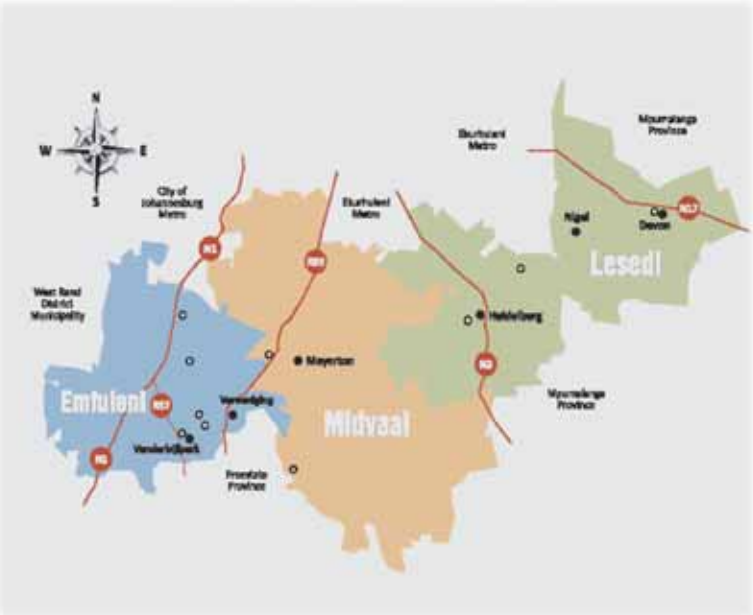
The average payment rate of the municipality was restored to previous levels of 99%. This has assisted in clearing the cash flow challenges.

The total outstanding debt at 30 June 2011 was R104 099 576 including current debt of R31 685 500. The debt can be summarised as follows:

Government	R 3 211 361
Business	R 15 660 694
Household	R 84 972 191
Other	R 255 330
TOTAL DEBT	R104 099 576 at 30 June 2011

The particulars relevant to arrears are reflected in the Annual Financial Statements(i.e. also outstanding debtors in Chapter 5 and Councillors/Officials arrears in the Annual Financial Statements).

The implementation of new accounting standards presented by the National Treasury proceeded according to plan within the required timeframes. The financial statements were once again presented on time. Asset management and maintenance enjoyed huge priority during the year under review whereby the municipality has increased the repair and maintenance budget from previous years.



Overview of Municipality

Midvaal Local Municipality covers an area of 2000 km² in extent, of which Meyerton is the central node. Midvaal is predominately rural in nature and covers the areas bordering Ekhurhuleni, Lesedi, Vaal Dam and Johannesburg.

Resident Population Demographics

Midvaal's official population figure is 83 224 (2001 Stats SA), however there has been a constant growth in new housing developments. The estimated current population is in excess of 95 000. This is backed by the fact that the registered voters in Midvaal are currently 44 045. The estimates are based on the latest national statistics read with the information available within the organisation.

According to National Census 2001, 27% of Midvaal's population was younger than 15 years. Of the total population figure, the age category 15 – 30 years represents 24%. Thirty three percent (33%) of the population over twenty years have a grade 7 or less educational qualifications while twenty five percent (25%) have grade twelve and ten percent (10%) have a post matric education.

Further demographic statistics (i.e. relative to rage, gender, ages, household income, poverty rates, access to basic service and social development and health services) are reflected in Chapter 5, the functional service delivery reports per department.

Key Economic Activity

Midvaal Local Municipality accepted its responsibility regarding Local Economic Development (LED). The municipality initiated several projects that focused on job creation through employment of local community again in this financial year. The Sicello Co-op that was awarded a project to assist the Municipality to clean Sicello and Lakeside is testimony to this. The hydroponics in Bantu-Bonke is currently reaching maturity in the annual crops produced. This project took 5 years to reach implementation in 2010/11.

Other key activities include manufacturing followed by agriculture.

Record of Activities, Performance and Accountability

The record of activities for the year under review, the report on performance and the promotion of accountability to the community appear more fully in the chapters following hereafter.

The assessment report on half-yearly performance is submitted to Council under separate cover in terms of Section 72 of the MFMA.

A summary of feedback on the service delivery targets and performance indicators, as well as progress or resolving identified problems are reflected in the Annual Report and the said Section 72 half-year Assessment.

The annual performance report in terms of Section 121 (3)(c) of the MFMA, together with the report of the Performance and Audit Committee and reference to the performance of external service providers, are included under Chapter 3.

Conditional Grants

The conditional grants received are included in the financial statements. It is confirmed that any conditions applicable to such grants have been or are being met. Similarly the use of donor funding support is reflected in the financial statements.

Private Public Partnerships

This Council has not entered into such partnerships.

Information Technology Systems

It is confirmed that the IT and systems purchased were duly done in terms of Council's Supply Chain Management Policy, that these systems are effective for purposes of the delivery of services and ensuring compliance with statutory obligations. Obviously, Midvaal operates within its financial constraints and the replacement, repairs, upgrading and extension of such systems occur in this context.

Measurement of Performance viz Measurable Performance Indicators

The municipality's performance measured against the measurable performance objectives referred to in section 17 of the MFMA becomes apparent if regard is had to the PMS report, SDBIP'S (including SDBIP expenditures) and external service providers PMS reports as contained in chapter a, paragraph 2.3 in this Annual Report.

Cost cutting measures

Cost cutting measures applied include –

? Identifying savings on operating votes without unnecessarily negatively impacting on service delivery;

? Imposition of strict deadlines and improved cash flow management;

? Cancellation of expensive events (eg. the annual Makiti Festival) and expenditure (eg. limitation of attendance at conferences), etc.

Conservation of Power and Water in municipality

Measures under this category include –

? Directives to staff to switch off electrical equipment, lights, air conditioners, heaters, geysers, etc whenever not necessary and monitoring of compliance. The same applies to water;

? Speedy repair of faulty equipment to minimise losses;

? Awareness campaigns to the community through the website and articles in the municipal bulletin;

? Application of electricity saving measures.

Financial viability/sustainability - Financial Health Ratio's

Formula	**1**	**A=**	$\frac{B-C}{D}$	**88.3%**
	"A"		(Represents debt coverage)	
	"B"		R 504,038,991 (Total operating revenue received)	
	"C"		R 211,566,339 (Operating grants)	
	"D"		R 331,154,354 (Debt service payments due)	
Formula	**2**	**A=**	$\frac{B}{C}$	**15.68%**
	"A"		(Represents outstanding service debtors to revenue)	
	"B"		R 79,030,811 (Total outstanding service debtors)	
	"C"		R 504,038,991 (Annual revenue actually received for services)	
Formula	**3**	**A=**	$\frac{B+C}{D}$	**0.03 Times**
	"A"		(Represents cost coverage)	
	"B"		R 1,404,074 (All available cash at a paticular time)	
	"C"		R 0 (Investments)	
	"D"		R 40,885,417 (Monthly fixed operatng expenditure)	

1.3

MISSION

The Midvaal Municipal area, as the southern growth point of Gauteng, will be the renowned centre for residential settlement, tourism, agriculture, business, industry and commerce. We strive to enhance and sustain the quality of life in our urban and rural areas.

VISION

The vision is under-pinned by the following principles:

- Sustainable growth and development, with a special focus on rural areas
- Quality, affordable services
- Financial and fiscal discipline
- Transformation and integration
- Accountable and transparent local government
- Recognition of the diversity of our communities
- Respect for the fundamental rights of every person
- Equity
- Focus on economical growth and asset management
- Safe and secure living environments
- Maintenance of open spaces and natural assets

The overall goals and priorities and how they will impact on the community, including the municipality's financial health, are reflected in the SDBIP's contained in Chapter 2 of this Annual Report.

CHAPTER 2

MUNICIPAL PERFORMANCE

2.1 INTRODUCTION 12

2.2 CURRENT SYSTEM 12

2.3 SECTION 46 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT: COMPRISING OF PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM AND SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (SDBIP) INCLUDING SDBIP EXPENDITURES, EXTERNAL SERVICE PROVIDERS REPORT, AUDIT COMMITTEE STATISTICS AND DETAILS, AS WELL AS RISK MANAGEMENT 14

PMS
- MUNICIPAL MANAGER 19
- CORPORATE SERVICES 47
- FINANCE 92
- MANAGEMENT SERVICES 128
- ENGINEERING SERVICES 188
- DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING 221
- SOCIAL SERVICES 250
- PROTECTION SERVICES 304

SDBIP
- CORPORATE SERVICES 351
- FINANCE 378
- MANAGEMENT SERVICES 392
- ENGINEERING SERVICES 400
- DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING 418
- SOCIAL SERVICES 434
- PROTECTION SERVICES 452

PMS FOR EXTERNAL SERVICE PROVIDERS 471

AUDIT COMMITTEE 512

RISK MANAGEMENT 513

SDBIP EXPENDITURE
- INCOME 521
- EXPENDITURE 528
- SALARY BUDGET 550

2.1 INTRODUCTION:

Notes on the number of households electrified, provided with water and new houses built under a housing scheme, as well as collection levels for revenue due are adequately reflected in the SDBIP's (Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans), the different departmental perfomance agreements and the financial statgements contained hereafter.

The notes include reference to backlogs, if any, and the levels and standard of service. The backlogs will, if applicable, relate to backlogs on municipal spending (or level of actual spending relative to monies due and collected [cash flow]) earmarked for service delivery infrastructure.

Residents and developers further rely on information provided in the quarterly reports relative tot he time taken to approve development applications (i.e. rezoning, subdivisions, etc.) and building applications. the value of building plans approved are also reflected.

2.2 CURRENT SYSTEM:
Mayoral Executive System Combined with a Ward Participatory System

Midvaal Local Municipality made extra efforts to include the Ward Committees and Councillors to the maximum of administrative functions and outputs at all levels. Any inputs or comments from the committees are reflected or accommodated in the reports pertaining to Council matters.

Ward Committees are also involved in commenting on reports with the purpose of being kept abreast of and in turn to inform the community with regard to changes and developments within the municipality. This ensures a high level of public participation and promotes the principle of accountability.

A report has to follow a lengthy process to ensure all role-players are aware and supportive of the recommendations before it appears on the Council agenda.

Reports are forwarded from the meeting of the Municipal Manager and Heads of Department to the relevant Ward Committees, if applicable, which can then comment as indicated above. Thereafter the reports are submitted to the Section 80 Portfolio Committee Meeting where a full-time Councillor chairs the meeting in collaboration with five part time Councillors of Midvaal. After a report has been noted and commented on by the Section 80 Committee, it is then forwarded to the Mayoral Committee for resolution or comments according to delegated powers (See structure of the Portfolios attached as **Annexure "A"** and the process plan as mentioned above attached as **Annexure "B"**).

After a final resolution has been approved by either the Mayoral Committee or Council, it is captured in a resolution register which is regularly updated. The notification for implementation of the resolution is sent to the relevant role-player responsible for the execution and it is followed up. Feedback of the final resolution to the Ward Committee, is the final phase of this process of community participation.

i. DIVISION OF LEGISLATIVE AND EXECUTIVE FUNCTIONS

In terms of Chapter 7 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, the legislative and executive functions of a municipality are vested within its Municipal Council. Following the introduction of an Executive Mayoral System,

Midvaal initiated the process of splitting the executive and legislative functions by delegating certain executive powers to its Executive Mayor. With the introduction of the Municipal Public Accounts and Oversight Committee (MPAC) and its implied oversight role there has been a further implied split between the two functions. The MPAC as a structure of the legislative function (the Council) is expected to assist with oversight over the executive function (the Executive Mayor).

The principle of good governance requires that the legislative and oversight function that is to be exercised by a municipal council should be independent of the executive function that has been delegated to the Executive Mayor. This is to avoid undue influence and pressure being exerted by one function upon another and to allow each function the opportunity to operate freely within its delegations.

The legislative function of Council

The legislative (and oversight) function of the Council is vested within the full Council with the Speaker as its chairperson. The passing of by-laws, policies on functions retained by Council and frameworks within which delegated powers must be exercised, remain the function of the full Council except where certain express delegations have been made in this regard.

The Speaker is also responsible for the Whippery (see below), training of Councillors (e.g. Sotho training, modular training, etc.), Councillor capacitation, junior council, specific mentorship programmes (e.g. women's mentorship programme),Ward Committees etc.

The Section 79: Ethics and Disciplinary Committee

In assisting the Speaker with the performance of the delegated function relating to investigating misconduct of Councillors, enforcing the Code of Conduct for Councillors and enforcing the Standing Orders of Council, a Section 79 Disciplinary and Ethics Committee was established.

The Section 79: Municipal Public Accounts and Oversight Committee (MPAC)

In assisting the Council with its oversight function a Section 79 Municipal Public Accounts and Oversight Committee (MPAC) was established with specific terms of reference.

Powers of and Delegations to Executive Mayor:

Besides the powers and functions accorded to and imposed on the Executive Mayor in terms of legislation (e.g. the Municipal Systems Act, Municipal Finance Management Act, etc.), the executive function of the Council is delegated to the Executive Mayor as the appointed head of the executive function insofar as the Constitution and practicalities allow. The Executive Mayor is to exercise political oversight of the administration, except for the administrative unit known as "The Office of the Speaker".

In executing and performing the executive functions of Council and the Municipality, the Executive Mayor is assisted by five (three before the elections on 18 May 2011) Members of the Mayoral Committee each with a particular portfolio. The Sect 80 Committees contemplated in **Annexure A** constitute these specific portfolios.

ii. WHIPPERY

The Council has a Whippery which comprises the Chief Whip of Council and the Whip of the official opposition represented in Council. The Whippery mainly deals with inter-party relations, party discipline and issues of mutual interest.

iii) SPECIFIC PROGRAMMES

Certain projects are championed by the political offices directly. Examples are the public participation processes to engage the residents in formal structures (e.g. Ward Committees, People's Assembly, Petitions, etc) and less formal personal interaction (public meetings, discussions with interest groups, etc). Another example is the establishment of the Junior Council which comprises scholars from within Midvaal. The Junior Council functions well as a formalised structure and meets regularly to deliberate on issues of concerns to the Youth. The Junior Council is also a mechanism to expose the scholars to governance issues.

2.3 SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (SDBIP) AND PERFORMANCE REPORT;

Report on the Performance Management System and Implementation of the Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP`S) : 2000/2010

Performance management is a key element in local government to ensure that a developmental local government environment is created and that service delivery is monitored and improved.

It is a critical tool to ensure that plans are being implemented, that they have the desired development impact and that resources are being used effectively. This is a process that involves the organisation and the employees within the organisation, setting objectives and measuring whether these objectives have been met. It is based on the assumption that if employees and other stakeholders know what is expected of them and that they understand the implications of their activities, they will be better and more productive at their jobs.

OBJECTIVES OF THE PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR MIDVAAL

- To manage accountability and achieve desired results.
- To learn about and improve our performance.
- To make an informed decision on the allocation of resources.
- To alert decision makers timeously to risks threatening the attainment and fulfilment of the Council`s objectives in the Integrated Development Plan and Strategic Plan.

In pursuance of the abovementioned objectives, the performance of the respective sector heads of department and their departments for the 2009/2010 financial year are contained in the pages hereafter.

THE PMS AND SDBIP's AND SDBIP EXPENDITURES AS WELL AS EXTERNAL SERVICE PROVIDERS PMS ARE ATTACHED HERETO AS **ANNEXURE "C"** AND ENTAIL THE SECTION 46 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT REPORT. THE AUDIT COMMITTEE DETAILS AND RISK MANAGEMENT ALSO FORMS PART OF **ANNEXURE "C"**

COUNCIL

Executive Mayor Cllr. TK Nast	Municipal Manager Mr. ASA De Klerk

Mayoral Committee

Cllr. BM Baloyi	Cllr. PD Pretorius	Cllr. MS Hack	Cllr. LS Botsoere	Cllr. CF Hartman
Section 80: D&P and housing	Section 80 Finance and Corporate	Section 80: Engineering	Section 80: Protection and HR	Section 80: Social Services
Cllr. M Schoeman Cllr. A van Tonder Cllr. J Malia Cllr S. Hlengwa	Cllr. A McLouglin Cllr. Phil Pretorius Cllr. P Ramushu Cllr. S Maphalla Cllr. M Gomba	Cllr. W De Agrella Cllr. D Ryder Cllr. M Ncgobo Cllr. N Maleko	Cllr. L Parsonson Cllr. S Matsose Cllr. H Mokoena Cllr. C Pypers	Cllr. R Jones Cllr. M Radebe Cllr. M Modikeng Cllr. P Boland

ED: Development &Planning Mr. Human	ED: Finance Ms. van Niekerk	ED: Corporate Services Mr. Peeters	ED: Engineering services Mr. Coetzee	ED: Protection Services Mr. Lensley	ED: Management services Mr. Motsukunyane	ED: Social Services Ms.Hassim
Town Planning Building Control Illegal Structures Tourism GIS IDP Sale of Council Land Environmental Management Agricultural Affairs LED & MIR SMME Development Local Agenda 21 Housing	Billing & Revenue Credit Control Rates & Tariffs Expenditure Budget Control Valuations Asset Management Risk Management	Secretarial Services Legal Services IT Services Council Buildings Archives Marketing Communica-tions Political Offices Complaints System Internal Audit Performance Management Anti-Corruption Elections	Roads Stormwater Water provision Sanitation services Electricity Street Lights Mechanical Workshop	Fire & Emergency Services Crime Prevention By-laws Enforcement Traffic Control\ Street signs & names Road Markings Informal Trading & Markets Business Licences	Human Resource OHS Labour Relations LLF Disciplinary Action Skills Training Clocking System Gender Equity Employment Equity HIV in Workplace	Clinics & Community Health HIV/AIDS Designated Groups: Woman, Elderly, Youth, Disabled Waste Management Environmental Health Libraries Indigency Sport & Recreation Social Development Parks & Cemeteries Grass & Tree Cutting

Speaker
Cllr. A McLouglin

Office of the Speaker

Convene & chair Council Meetings
Tasked with role of governance
Code of Conduct for Councillors
Support to Sec 79 Committees
Councillor training & Support
Oversee public participation
Ward Committee System
Oversee Communication
Receive & address petitions
Liaison between Council & CDW's
Junior City Council

Whippery

Cllr. DR Ryder - Chief Whip DA
Cllr. S Maphalla - ANC Whip

Sec 79: Ethics Committee

To be nominated after 1 July 2011

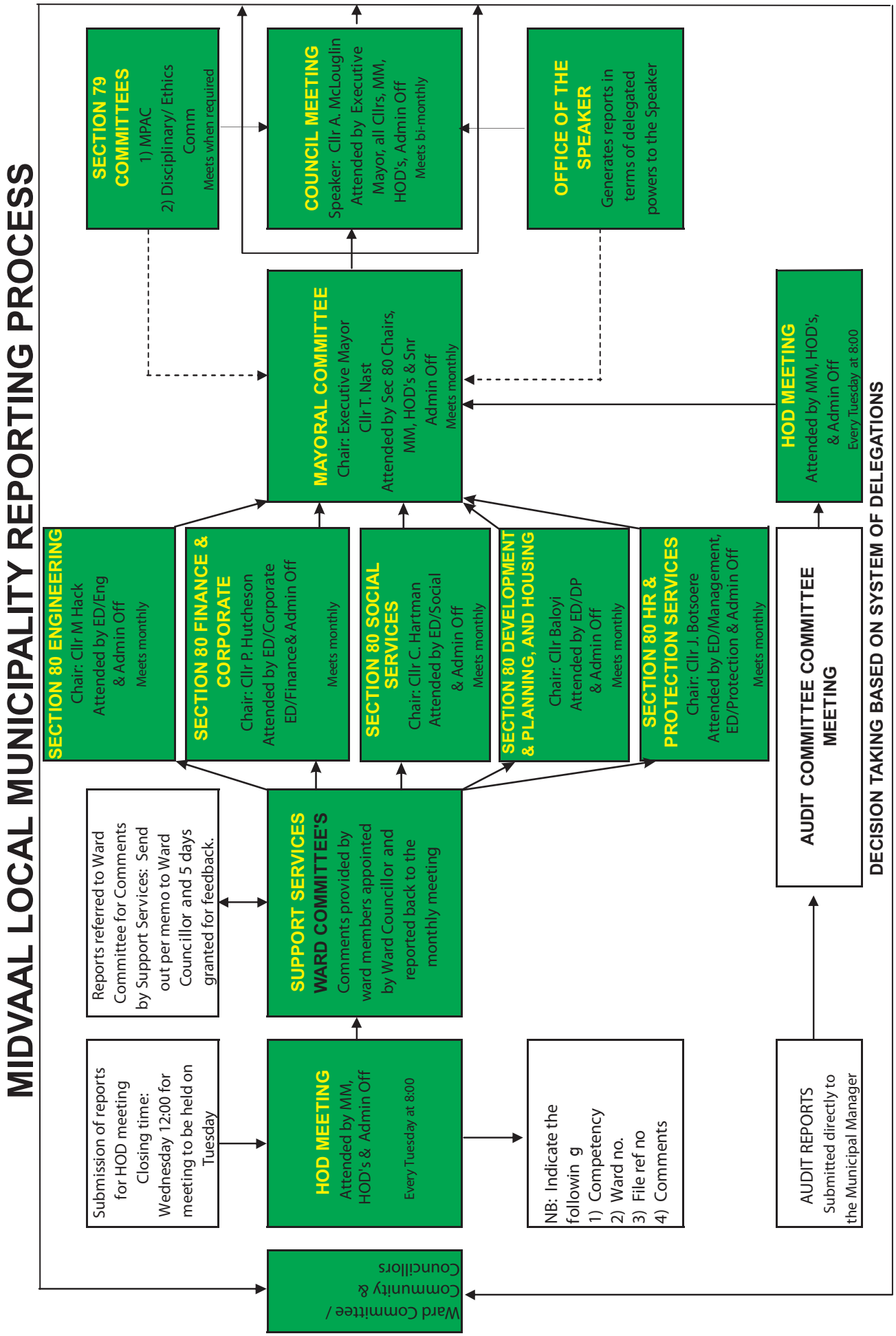
Sec 79: Municipal Public Accounts & Oversight Committee (MPAC)

To be nominated after 1 July 2011

ANNEXURE "A"

ANNEXURE "B"

WARD COMMITTEES + IN TERMS OF COMMUNICATION POLICY



PERFORMANCE REPORT FOR THE 2010/2011-FINANCIAL YEAR

1. LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, ACT 32 OF 2000 – PERFORMANCE AGREEMENTS (PERFORMANCE PLAN)

Section 57(b) requires that a separate performance agreement must annually be concluded with all Section 57-appointees. Council per item C602/07/2010 dated 29 July 2010 approved the latter, as compiled according to the stipulations of the Local Government: Municipal Performance Regulations for Municipal Managers and Managers directly accountable to Muni-cipal Managers, 2006. The following listed Key Performance Areas (KPA'S) inform the stra-tegic objectives:

1. Municipal Transformati on & Organisational Development
2. Infrastructure Development & Service Delivery
3. Local Economic Development
4. Municipal Financial Viability & Management
5. Good Governance & Public Participation

Performance reviews were quarterly conducted as per Section 28(1) and the results and achievements are attached as **Annexure "1".**

2. LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, ACT 56 OF 2003 – SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

Section 53(1)(iii)(bb) stipulates that the annual performance agreements are linked to the measurable performance objectives approved with the budget and to the service delivery and budget implementation plan. The results are attached as **Annexure "2**".

3. LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, ACT 56 OF 2003 – CONTRACT & CONTRACT MANAGEMENT (EXTERNAL SERVICE PROVIDERS)

Section 116(2)(b) requires that the performance of the contractor under the contract or agreement procured through the supply chain management policy must be monitored on a monthly basis.

Monthly and/or quarterly performance reports were submitted by all relevant departments and **Annexure "3"** reflects the status of reports submitted.

No contracts and/or services were cancelled due to non- and/or poor performance.

4. LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL FI NANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, ACT 56 OF 2003

4.1 AUDIT COMMITTEES

Council per item C291/01/2008 dated 24 Jan 2008 and C687/05/2011 dated 26 May 2011 respectively appointed the following members to serve on the audit committee:

Mr. A.G. Downes (Chairperson)
Mr. I.F. Franzini (Deputy-Chairperson)
Mr. R. Lyon (Member)
Mrs. A.C. MacDonald (Member)
Mrs. M.E. Fayers (Member)

The attendance of the quarterly meetings held is reflected in the attached **Annexure "4".** All actions and recommendations as per the annual audit plan, as approved by Council per item MC B/3536/09/2010 dated 21 Sept 2010 were executed and performance quarterly assessed.

4.2 RISK MANAGEMENT

Council adopted a two tier approach, namely a Risk Committee and a Risk Management Committee. The Risk Committee is responsible for the updating and monitoring of the Overall Risk Register and the Risk Management Committee of which the Chairperson of the Audit Committee is also a member, reports to the audit committee.

Meetings were held as follows:

15 July 2010
21 Febr 2011 (Department of Finance also attended)
23 June 2011

The overall top 10-risks identified for the period under review are attached **as Annexure "5".**

4.3 FRAUD PREVENTION

Council per item C214/11/2006 dated 30 Nov 2006 approved the implementation and roll-out of the Fraud Awareness & Prevention Policy, subsequently the responsibilities of the audit committee were broaden to fulfill the responsibilities relating to anti-fraud and corruption. The policy was compiled according to the Local Government Anti-Corruption Strategy as released by the Department: Provincial & Local Government during Oct 2006. A total number of 14 reports/incidents were investigated.

4.4 REPORT ON BACKLOGS

The progress on implementation of projects is reflected in the SDBIP's and Performance Reports (Annexures 1 to 3 of Annexure "C")

Backlogs relate to water, electricity, roads and sanitation Services. The activities in this regard are reflected under Chapter 5 in the Engineering Departments functional service delivery reports (Please refer to pages 678 to 685)

The measurement of progress to address the backlogs is done by comparing the figures of the current year to the figures of the previous year (2009/10 Annual Report)

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
(LOCAL GOVERNMENT: PERFORMANCE REGULATIONS – GOVERNMENT GAZETTE 29089 DATED 1 AUGUST 2006)

MUNICIPAL MANAGER: MR. A.S.A. DE KLERK

PERIOD: 1 JULY 2010 – 30 JUNE 2011

2010/2011

KEY PERFORMANCE AREAS (KPA) – 80 %								
KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	WEIGHTING	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET & TIME-FRAME	RATING PER QUARTER 26 JULY 2011				PROGRESS QUARTERLY REPORT PERIOD: 1 APRIL 2011 – 30 JUNE 2011
				1	2	3	4	
KPA 1: TOTAL WEIGHT	**30**							
KPA 1 – BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY								
1.1 Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan	**10**	1.1.1 Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan monitoring, execution and reporting on: ✍ % expenditure on capital, income and expenditure budget; ✍ Progress on service delivery targets; ✍ Contents of report discussed during evaluations.	1.1.1.1 Average rating of all seven departments achieved	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**1st Quarter** DEPT / RATING 1. Corporate Services 5 2. Finance Services 5 3. Management Services 5 4. Engineering Services 4 5. Develop & Planning 5 6. SocialServices 5 7. Protection Services 5 **TOTAL 4.8** **2nd Quarter** DEPT / RATING 1. Corporate Services 5 2. Finance Services 5 3. Management Services 5 4. Engineering Services 5 5. Develop & Planning 5 6. SocialServices 5 7. Protection Services 5 **TOTAL 5**

Annexure "1"

3rd Quarter

DEPT	RATING
1. Corporate Services	5
2. Finance Services	5
3. Management Services	5
4. Engineering Services	5
5. Develop & Planning	5
6. SocialServices	5
7. Protection Services	5
TOTAL	**5**

4th Quarter

DEPT	RATING
1. Corporate Services	5
2. Finance Services	5
3. Management Services	5
4. Engineering Services	5
5. Develop & Planning	5
6. SocialServices	5
7. Protection Services	5
TOTAL	**5**

1.2 **Service Delivery**	**10**	1.2.1 Monitor performance and ensure achievement of minimum service delivery targets	1.2.1.1 % average of all 7 departments, for service delivery targets achieved (KPA 1): 90 % or 274 = 5 85 % or 258 = 4 80 % or 242 = 3	**n/e**	**n/e**			

1st Quarter

DEPT	TOTAL WEIGHTING	WEIGHTING EVALUATED	SHOULD HAVE BEEN EVALUATED	%
Corp	20	20	20	100
Fi	8	8	8	100
HR	58	34	58	59
Eng	47	19	47	40
D & P	37	15	37	41
Soc	64	40	64	63
Prot	50	19	50	38
TOTAL	**284**	**155**	**284**	**55**

*Indicators to be reviewed included

2nd Quarter

DEPT	TOTAL WEIGHTING	WEIGHTING EVALUATED	SHOULD HAVE BEEN EVALUATED	%
Corp	20	20	20	100
Fi	8	8	8	100
HR	58	27	30	90
Eng	47	31	31	100
D & P	37	10	24	41
Soc	64	40	55	72
Prot	50	30	30	100
TOTAL	**284**	**178**	**284**	**86**

3rd Quarter

DEPT	TOTAL WEIGHTING	WEIGHTING EVALUATED	SHOULD HAVE BEEN EVALUATED	%
Corp	20	20	20	100
Fi	8	8	8	100
HR	58	55	55	95
Eng	47	47	47	100

D & P	37	23	23	62
Soc	64	52	52	81
Prot	50	29	29	58
TOTAL	**284**	**234**	**234**	**85**

4th Quarter

DEPT	TOTAL WEIGHTING	WEIGHTING EVALUATED	SHOULD HAVE BEEN EVALUATED	%
Corp	20	20	20	100
Fi	8	8	8	100
HR	58	58	58	100
Eng	47	47	47	100
D & P	37	37	37	100
Soc	64	64	64	100
Prot	50	50	50	100
TOTAL	**284**	**284**	**284**	**100**

1.3 **Public Complaints**	**10**	1.3.1 Attend to departmental public complaints received via Help-desk by: • Acknowledge Receipt; • Appropriate attention received; • Returned to Helpdesk; within (average to be achieved):	1.3.1.1 Complaints received from Help-desk to be finalized within an average of: 10 working days = 5 12 working days = 4 15 working days = 3	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**

1st Quarter

DEPT	NO OF COMPL	AVE-RAGE DAYS
Corp Serv	1	1
Finance Serv	17	6.5
Eng Serv	86	6.3
Dev & Pl	38	3
Social Serv	58	4.3
Prot Serv	13	4.6
TOTAL	**213**	**4.2**

2nd Quarter

DEPT	NO OF COMPL	AVE-RAGE DAYS
Corp Serv	1	
Finance Serv	16	7
Eng Serv	23	7
Dev & Pl	24	4

								Social Serv 58 7 Prot Serv 17 4 **TOTAL 139 5.8** **3rd Quarter** DEPT / NO OF COMPL / AVE-RAGE DAYS Corp Serv 2 4 Finance Serv 15 4 Eng Serv 248 6 Dev & Pl 164 4 Social Serv 346 6 Prot Serv 30 5 **TOTAL 805 5** **4th Quarter** DEPT / NO OF COMPL / AVE-RAGE DAYS Corp Serv 1 3 Finance Serv 37 3 Eng Serv 155 4 Dev & Pl 35 5 Social Serv 165 10 Prot Serv 35 5 **TOTAL 428 5**
KPA 2: TOTAL WEIGHT	**19**							
KPA 2 – MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT & TRANSFORMATION								
2.1 **Staff Turnover**	**3**	2.1.1 Voluntary resignations within departments to be limited to encourage career pathing and transfer of skills for current financial year	2.1.1.1 Number of departments achieved expectations as set, for job levels 1 – 6: 7 departments = 5 6 departments = 4 5 departments = 3	**n/e**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**1st Quarter** DEPT / NUMBER OF RESIGNATIONS 1. Corp Serv None 2. Finance Serv None 3. Managem S None 4. Eng Serv None 5. Dev & Pl None 6. Social Serv None 7. Prot Serv None

TOTAL	None

2nd Quarter

DEPT	NUMBER OF RESIGNATIONS
1. Corp Serv	None
2. Finance Serv	None
3. Managem S	None
4. Eng Serv	None
5. Dev & Pl	None
6. Social Serv	None
7. Prot Serv	None
TOTAL	**None**

3rd Quarter

DEPT	NUMBER OF RESIGNATIONS
1. Corp Serv	None
2. Finance Serv	None
3. Managem S	None
4. Eng Serv	None
5. Dev & Pl	None
6. Social Serv	1
7. Prot Serv	None
TOTAL	**1**

4th Quarter

DEPT	NUMBER OF RESIGNATIONS
1. Corp Serv	None
2. Finance Serv	None
3. Managem S	None
4. Eng Serv	None
5. Dev & Pl	1
6. Social Serv	3
7. Prot Serv	None
TOTAL	**4**

2.2 **Labour Relations & Conditions of Service**	**2**	2.2.1 Oversee the effective management of appropriate disciplinary actions in terms of legislation	2.2.1.1 Charge sheets to be issued, within the time frames set below, only after receipt of the investigating report as well as request to institute disciplinary action, and appointment of prosecutor: 2 weeks = 5 3 weeks = 4 4 weeks = 3	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**1st Quarter** Number of requests: 6 Number complied to within a time frame of 2 weeks: 6 Number of deviations: 0 **2nd Quarter** Number of requests: 3 Number complied to within a time frame of 2 weeks: 3 Number of deviations: 0 **3rd Quarter** Number of requests: 8 Number complied to within a time frame of 2 weeks: 7 Number of deviations: (Eng – 4 months): 1 **4th Quarter** Number of requests: 4 Number complied to within a time frame of 2 weeks: 3 Number of deviations: (Eng – 2 months): 1
2.3 **Occupational Health & Safety**	**3**	2.3.1 Legislative compliance to the OHSACT (Act No. 85 of 1993)	2.3.1.1 Legal appointments in terms of Section 16.2: 1. Accepted; 2. Training attended; 3. Appointment Letter signed = 3					**1st Quarter** HOD / ACCEPTED / TRAINED / APPOINTMENT SIGNED 1. Corporate Serv: Y / N / Y 2. Finance Serv: Y / Y / Y 3. Management Ser: Y / N / Y

5. Dev & Planning	Y	N	Y
6. Community Serv	Y	N	Y
7. Protection Serv	Y	Y	Y

2nd Quarter

HOD	ACCEPTED	TRAINED	APPOINTMENT SIGNED
1. Corporate Serv	Y	Y	Y
2. Finance Serv	Y	Y	Y
3. Management Ser	Y	Y	Y
4. Engineering Serv	Y	Y	N
5. Dev & Planning	Y	Y	Y
6. Community Serv	Y	Y	Y
7. Protection Serv	Y	Y	Y

3rd & 4th Quarter

HOD	ACCEPTED	TRAINED	APPOINTMENT SIGNED
1. Corporate Serv	Y	Y	Y
2. Finance Serv	Y	Y	Y
3. Management Ser	Y	Y	Y
4. Engineering Serv	Y	Y	Y
5. Dev & Planning	Y	Y	Y
6. Community Serv	Y	Y	Y

			2.3.1.2 Quarterly ensure attendance by all heads of department of the Central Safety Committee Meeting attended = 4					**1st Quarter**

HOD	ATTENDED
1. Corporate Serv	N*
2. Finance Serv	N*
3. Management Ser	N*
4. Engineering Serv	Y
5. Dev & Planning	N*
6. Community Serv	N*
7. Protection Serv	N*

* Representative attended

2nd Quarter

HOD	ATTENDED
1. Corporate Serv	N
2. Finance Serv	Y
3. Management Ser	Y
4. Engineering Serv	Y
5. Dev & Planning	N*
6. Community Serv	Y
7. Protection Serv	Y

* Representative attended

3rd Quarter

HOD	ATTENDED
1. Corporate Serv	Y
2. Finance Serv	Y
3. Management Ser	N
4. Engineering Serv	Y

								5. Dev & Planning: Y 6. Community Serv: Y 7. Protection Serv: Y * Representative attended **4th Quarter** Quarterly Central Health & Safety Committee meeting postponed until 26 July 2011.
			2.3.1.3 Quarterly executions of Central Safety Committee resolutions = 5	**n/e**	**n/e**	**5**	**5**	**1st Quarter** Minutes of meeting held on 31 Aug 2010 was distributed on 7 Sept 2010 by e-mail to all heads of department, superintendents and safety representatives. Resolutions for execution were distributed per internal memorandum dated 21 Oct 2010 to all departments. **2nd Quarter** No resolutions were marked out for attention by the relevant departments **3rd Quarter** Resolutions referred to: 1. Engineering Services 2. Community Services

2.4 **New appointments**	**2**	2.4.1 **New** appointments made living in Midvaal as from 1 July 2010	2.4.1.1 Appointments made: 100 % on levels 6 – 13 = 5 100 % on levels 10 – 13 = 4 50 % on levels 6 – 13 = 3	**5**	**4**	**5**	**5**	**1st Quarter** **Positions filled: 8** Job level: 6 – 13; Total: 8; Residents: 8; Non-Residents: 0 **100 %** **Excluded:** Electricians, Artisan Assistants (Electrical) & Promotions **2nd Quarter** **Positions filled: 9** Job level: 6 – 13; Total: 9; Residents: 7; Non-Residents: 2 **78 %** **Deviation:** Administrative Clerk (PMU) Administrative Clerk (Traffic) **3rd Quarter** **Positions filled: 7** Job level: 6 – 13; Total: 7; Residents: 4; Non-Residents: 3 **57 %** **Deviation:** Process Controller (Sewer) Administrative Officer (Land Use) Traffic Officer

								4th Quarter **Positions filled: 8** Job level: 6 – 13; Total: 8; Residents: 6; Non-Residents: 2 **75 %** **Deviation:** Driver (Water Services) Traffic Officer **YTD:** **Positions filled: 32** Job level: 6 – 13; Total: 32; Residents: 25; Non-Residents: 7 **78 %**
2.5 Performance Management System & Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plans	**5**	2.5.1 Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plans compiled as stipulated by legislation	2.5.1.1 Draft SDBIP's compiled in line with the IDP & draft budget by 28 Febr 2011 = 3			**3**		Draft SDBIP's were compiled in line with the Draft IDP & Budget, approved by Council per item MC A/2449/01/2011 dated 25 Jan 2011, submitted to the Executive Mayor and Municipal Manager on 15 & 16 Febr 2011
			2.5.1.2 Draft SDBIP's & Measurable Performance Objectives compiled and included in draft budget as per budget regulations by 31 March 2011 = 4			**4**		Draft SDBIP's & Measurable Performance Objectives were compiled and included in the draft budget as approved by Council per item MC A/2449/01/2011 dated 25 Jan 2011 (Annexures SA 4 – SA8)

			2.5.1.3 Draft Performance Agreements, draft SDBIP's and draft scorecards submitted to the Executive Mayor for approval by 30 May 2011 = 5				5	**Deviation:** Due to the municipal elections on 18 May 2011, it was not possible to achieve the target fully. The political targets in terms of the scorecards will only be available after 22 July 2011.
	5	2.5.2 Performance Management System (PMS) aligned to the IDP, KPA's and KPI's developed and submitted to the Executive Mayor as stipulated by legislation	2.5.2.1 Performance Agreements drafted and submitted to Executive Mayor for approval by: 30 May 2011 = 5 30 June 2011 = 4 31 July 2011 = 3				5	**Deviation:** Refer to item 2.7.1.3 above
KPA 3: TOTAL WEIGHT	**4**							
KPA 3 – LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & HOUSING								
3.1 **Local Economic Development**	**4**	3.1.1 Optimal infrastructure and cost effective services to support business activity to promote economic growth by ✍ increased tourism, ✍ employment; and ✍ entrepreneurial oppor-tunities, by: 1 Repairing road barriers and paving c/o Johan le Roux & Gourlay Rd; 2 Establishment of trading hub (transport waiting area in Sicelo); 3 Bell Road – Storm Water; 4 Painting lights and	3.1.1.1 Confirm one Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Project for Local Economic Development (LED) to participate in and adopted by Council by: 28 Febr 2011 = 5 31 March 2011 = 4 30 April 2011 = 3			**n/e**	**5**	**1st Quarter** Draft Council Report for HOD's in progress re: Paving of Road along Lakeside MC by EPWP **2nd Quarter** Report approved by Council per item MC B/3591/01/2011 dated 18 Jan 2011. EPWP project approved as a job creation and skills develop-ment project – Paving of Umzimvubu Street, Lakeside Estate. Approval granted to apply for an extended EPWP project. **Establishment of trading hub (transport waiting area in Sicelo)** Application for funding has been submitted to MIG.

		barriers in Loch Street.						**Resolved**: That the following two identified projects be deleted, as it has al-ready been done by Protection Services, as resolved by senior management: ξ Repairing road barriers and pa-ving c/o Johan le Roux & Gourlay Road; ξ Painting lights and barriers in Loch Street. **3rd Quarter & 4th Quarter** Approval of funding is awaited from EPWP.
KPA 4: TOTAL WEIGHT	**22**							
KPA 4 - MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT								
4.1 **Revenue Enhancement**	**5**	4.1.1 Property audit to be conduc-ted to ensure correct billing and maximize revenue. Determine areas already finalized in line with Wards 4, 5, 7, 8 and 10) and include: ξ Noldick ξ Drumblade ξ Meyerton Farms ξ Highbury ξ Blue Saddle Ranches ξ Vaal Marina	4.1.1.1 Plan implemented and 3500 properties completed by 30 June 2011 = 3					**Status quo: 30 June 2010** **SUMMARY** **AREA** / **NO OF PROPERTIES** Henley-on-Klip: 2061 Witkop: 744 Kliprivier: 1314 Highbury: 457 **TOTAL: 4576** Value: R24 152.00 Total additional income per annum: R289 824.00
			4.1.1.2 Plan implemented and 3000 properties completed by 30 June 2011 = 4					
			4.1.1.3 Plan implemented and 2500 properties completed by 30 June 2011 = 5				**5**	**Note:** Implementation of the plan for the cur-rent year and the total number of stands to be done to be discussed and con-firmed. A total of 4576 stands have al-ready been done for the previous year. **Resolved**: That the number of stands on the Venus System be determined to establish whether the target will be

achieved.

Progress:

Number of stands according to the Venus System determined and included in the indicator.

2nd Quarter

Due to the shortage of staff and per-sonnel on maternity leave, the pro-gramme have not continued.

Deviation:

That the following operational chal-lenges be noted:

1. According to the intern prescrip- tions, the interns rotate from one section to the following;
2. There are currently two vacant positions;
3. 3 officials were on maternity leave;
4. Further discussions will be entered into to explore possible solutions that will assist in achieving the agreed and approved target
5. Focus must be placed on the high density areas (high income areas, e.g. industrial areas)

3rd Quarter & 4th Quarter

Number of stands audited in Meyer-ton Farms:

TOTAL PROPERTY INSPECTIONS	2 703
Refuse service	140
Basic: Sewer	69 properties linked
Additional sewer	0
Vacant stands	0
Basic: Water	1
Basic: Electricity	8

								Assessment Rates: 74 stands were referred to Development & Planning for verification **FINANCIAL IMPACT** Basic Sewer: 69 x R59 = 4 071.00 Basic Electricity: 8 x R56.80 = 454.40 Refuse: 140 x R82 = 11 480.00 R16 005 Additional Income: Per Annum = R192 065 **TOTAL ADDITIONAL INCOME** **R481 889.00**
4.2 **Revenue Management**	**5**	4.2.1 Improve cash reserves **Baseline: 30 June 2010** **-R21 000 000.00**	4.2.1.1 Decrease in cash available by 30 June 2011 (Quarterly reviewed): -R6 000 000.00 = 5 -R7 000 000.00 = 4 -R8 000 000.00 = 3	**n/e**	**n/e**	**n/e**	**4**	**1st Quarter** 31 Jul 2010: -12 064 134.00 31 Aug 2010: -14 098 662.00 30 Sept 10: -45 254 350.00 **Average: -R23 805 715.33** **2nd Quarter** 31 Oct 2010: -41 016 790.00 30 Nov 2010: -25 832 477.00 31 Dec 2010: -33 139 002.00 **Average: - R33 329 423.00** ~~563 623 14~~ **Resolved:** That the indicator be amended to reflect a decrease in the cash available, as discussed during the interview. **3rd Quarter** 31 Jan 2011: -30 548 196.00 28 Feb 2011: -34 059 381.00 31 Mar 2011: -31 263 724.00 **Average: -R31 957 100.33** **Increase: R10 957 100.33**

								4th Quarter 30 April 2011: -16 347 133.00 31 May 2011: -20 121 889.00 30 June 2011: -11 500 557.00 **Average: -15 989 859.66** **Decrease: R5 010 140.34**
4.3 **Financial Statements**	**3**	4.3.1 Opinion issued on audit report as per financial legislation	4.3.1.1 Opinion on audit report received: Unqualified = 5 Qualified = 1		**5**			Unqualified audit opinion received and submitted to Council per item C649/12/2010 dated 7 Dec 2010
	2	4.3.2 Manage implementation of action plans on Auditor-General's report on none financial matters	4.3.2.1 % successful implementation of action plans by 30 June 2011: 70 % = 5 65 % = 4 60 % = 3				**5**	Matters identified and dealt with: 1. Walkerville Landfill Site 2. Management of Overtime 3. Henley-on-Klip Landfill Site permitted
4.4 **Debt Collection**	**3**	4.4.1 Effective management of debt in terms of: Indigent Registration; Prescription Debt; Write offs; Disconnections. **Outstanding: 1 Jul 2010** **R70 009 058.44** (Total less current excluding bulk contributions)	4.4.1.1 % Decrease in debt by 30 June 2011 (Quarterly to be reviewed): 2.5 % decrease = 5 1.5 % decrease = 4 No increase = 3	**n/e**	**n/e**	**n/e**	**4**	**1st Quarter** July: R68 496 142.44 August: R71 055 397.18 September: R73 272 053.67 **Increase: R3 262 995.23** **%: 4.66 %** **2nd Quarter** October: R76 580 022.00 November: R75 077 812.00 December: R76 688 683.00 **Increase: R 6 679 624.56** **%: 9.54%** **Resolved**: That further discussions be entered into between the Municipal Manager

								and Executive Mayor in collaboration with the Chief Financial Officer, with regard to possible alternative methods to achieve the target. **3rd Quarter** January 2011 — R79 103 220.00 Febr 2011 — R69 608 835.00 March 2011 — R72 651 226.00 **Increase — R2 642 167.56** **% — 3.77%** **4th Quarter** April 2011 — R76 142 620.00 May 2011 — R79 440 820.00 June 2011 — R79 030 811.00 **Increase — R9 021 752.56** **% — 12.8 %**
4.5 **Budget Management**	**2**	4.5.1 Manage expenditure according to cash flow projections as approved per the Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIP's)	4.5.1.1 % Expenditure as per the approved capital budget: 90 % = 5 85 % = 4 80 % = 3	**n/e**	**n/e**	**n/e**	**5**	**1st Quarter** **Total Budget — R40 235 000** **Corporate Services** Budget — R850 000 Expenditure — R998 **Community Services** Budget — R10 406 000 Expenditure — R228 279 **Engineering Services** Budget — R20 819 000 Expenditure — R788 142 **Management Services** Budget — R40 000 Expenditure — R0 **Protection Services** Budget — R8 120 000 Expenditure — R286 773

Actual: YTD	**R1 304 192**
%	**% 3.3**

2nd Quarter

Total Budget	**R40 235 000**
Corporate Services	
Budget	R850 000
Expenditure	R8 568
Community Services	
Budget	R10 406 000
Expenditure	R1 391 613
Engineering Services	
Budget	R20 819 000
Expenditure	R10 038 207
Management Services	
Budget	R40 000
Expenditure	R0
Protection Services	
Budget	R8 120 000
Expenditure	R2 759 035
Actual: YTD	**R14 205 412**
%	**% 35.3**

3rd Quarter

Total Budget	**R190 581 390**
Corporate Services	
Budget	R600 000
Expenditure	R47 650
Community Services	
Budget	R20 670 300
Expenditure	R593 462
Engineering Services	
Budget	R161 902 721
Expenditure	R958 233
Management Services	

								Budget: R40 000 Expenditure: R0 **Protection Services** Budget: R7 206 000 Expenditure: R4 149 **Actual: YTD: R22 771 595** **%: % 12** **4th Quarter** **Total Budget: R190 581 390** **Corporate Services** Budget: R600 000 Expenditure: R25 465 **Community Services** Budget: R20 670 300 Expenditure: R16 177 830 **Engineering Services** Budget: R161 902 721 Expenditure: R139 467 390 **Management Services** Budget: R40 000 Expenditure: R0 **Protection Services** Budget: R7 206 000 Expenditure: R1 573 226 **Actual: YTD: R4 937 075** **%: % 69**
	2		4.5.1.2 % Income generated as per the approved budget: 100 % = 5 98 % = 4 95 % = 3	**n/e**	**n/e**	**n/e**	**5**	**1st Quarter** Total Budget: **R456 683 259** Actual: YTD: **R133 490 406** **%: 29.4** **2nd Quarter**

								Total Budget: **R456 683 259** Actual: YTD: **R256 527 106** **%: 56.2 %** **3rd Quarter** Total Budget: **R605 360 691** Actual: YTD: **R363 681 234** **%: 60.1%** **4th Quarter** Total Budget: **R605 360 691** Actual: YTD: **R617 953 873** **%: 102 %**
	2		4.5.1.3 % Expenditure as per the approved operational budget: < 90 % = 5 < 85 % = 4 < 80 % = 3 Above 91 % = 1	**n/e**	**n/e**	**n/e**	**4**	**1st Quarter** Total Budget: **R478 529 175** Actual: YTD: **R94 088 954** **%: 19.6** **2nd Quarter** Total Budget: **R478 529 175** Actual: YTD: **R192 184 726** **%: 40.2 %** **3rd Quarter** Total Budget: **R490 625 004** Actual: YTD: **R289 645 028** **%: 59.03%** **4th Quarter** Total Budget: **R490 625 004** Actual: YTD: **R386 324 671** **%: 79 %**
KPA 5: TOTAL WEIGHT	**4**							

KPA 5 - GOOD GOVERNANCE & PUBLIC PARTICIPATION								
5.1 **Integrated Development Plan (IDP)**	**2**	5.1.1 Integrated Development Plan (IDP) prepared in terms of legislative requirements and aligned to budget. Draft submitted to Council for approval and ward committees conducted with: ✍ Agenda ✍ Attendance Registers ✍ Minutes	5.1.1.1 % Adherence to public participation according to timetable as approved by Council: 100% = 5 95 % = 4 80 % = 3	**n/e**	**n/e**	**n/e**	**5**	**1st Quarter** 2011/2012 IDP Programme approved per item C606/07/2010 dated 29 July 2010. Activities planned for the 1st quarter: **ACTIVITY / PROGRESS** **July & August 2010** Compilation and approval of Process Plan — Approved by Council on 29 Jul 10 **August & September 2010** Status quo and analysis — Distributed to all internal departments for information gathering and updating Compilation and finalization of Ward IDP documents — Project lists per ward forwarded to all internal departments for updating, which forms part of the public participation process agendas **2nd Quarter** 100 % adherence to timetable. Draft IDP for 2011/12 approved by Council per item C662/01/2011 dated 27 Jan 2011. Final IDP 2011/2012 approved by Council per item C688/05/2011 dated 26 May 2011.

5.2 **Land Use Policies**	**2**	5.2.1 Review and compilation of various Land Use Policies in line with DBSA funding agreement	5.2.1.1 Report submitted to Mayoral Committee for consideration by: 30 April 2011 = 5 31 May 2011 = 4 30 June 2011 = 3				**5**	**1st Quarter** DBSA approved funding for technical assistance to compile Nodal & Local Spatial Development Policies to the value of R1.3 m, based on a 60 % (R780 000) DBSA and 40 % (R520 000) MLM Agreement. Tender process to appoint consultants completed. Several technical meetings were conducted. Public Participation meetings held on 14, 16 and 18 Sept 2010 to determine needs of the community in each specific area. Plan Associates & Urban Dynamics Town & Regional Planners appointed as consultants per BID 8/2/6/26 dated 25 May 2010 to conduct the revision of all Land Use Policies and drafting of new Precinct Plans and Spatial Development Framework **2nd Quarter** Report considered by Mayoral Committee per item MC A/2436/01/2011 dated 27 Jan 2011 and approved by Council per item C663/01/2011 dated 27 Jan 2011. **Policies approved:** 1. Division of land within the Midvaal area; 2. Subdivision of land; 3. Second Dwellings; 4. Accommodation Establishment; 5. Illegal Land Uses and Buildings; 6. Informal Settlements;

								7. Upgrade of the CBD; 8. Midvaal Spatial Development Framework; 9. Eastern Region Spatial Development Framework; 10. Central Region Spatial Development Framework; 11. Western Region Spatial Development Framework; 12. Midvaal Nodal Policy 2011; 13. Midvaal Density Policy 2011; 14. Midvaal Accommodation Policy; 15. Midvaal Agricultural Policy; 16. Midvaal Central Business District Precinct Plan; 17. Tedderfield Precinct Plan; 18. Waterval Precinct Plan; 19. Sicelo Precinct Plan.
CORE MANAGERIAL COMPETENCIES – 20 %								
1. Strategic Capability and leadership	**4**	Determines and articulates the vision, sets the direction for the organisation and / or unit and inspires others to deliver on the organisational mandate	**Generic Standard for "Fully Effective" Performance** 1. Gives direction to team in realising the organisation's strategic objectives; 2. Creates and secures commitment to a clear vision; 3. Develops detailed action plans to execute strategic initiatives; 4. Achieves strategic objectives; 5. Translates strategies into action plans; 6. Builds and supports a high-performance team; 7. Seeks mutual benefit/win-win out-comes for all concerned; 8. Inspires staff with own behaviour – "walks the talk"; 9. Is visible, approachable and earns respect; 10. Manages and calculates risks; 11. Acts decisively having assessed the risks 12. Communicates strategic plan to the organisation; 13. Utilises strategic planning	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	

			methods and tools; 14. Initiates and manages change in pursuit of strategic objectives; 15. Inspires and shows loyalty					
2. People Management & Empowerment	**4**	Manages and encourages people, optimises their outputs and effectively manages relationships in order to achieve organisational goals	1. Seeks opportunities to increase personal contribution and level of responsibility; 2. Supports and respects the individuality of others and recognises the benefits of diversity of ideas and approaches; 3. Delegates and empowers others to in-crease contribution and level of responsibility; 4. Applies labour and employment legislation and regulations consistently; 5. Facilitates team goal setting and problem solving; 6. Recognises individuals and teams and provides developmental feed-back in accordance with performance management principles; 7. Adheres to internal and national standards with regard to HR practices; 8. Deals with labour matters; 9. Identifies competencies required and suitable resources for specific tasks; 10. Displays personal interest in the well-being of colleagues; 11. Able to manage own time as well as time of colleagues and other stakeholders; and 12. Manages conflict through a participatory transparent approach.	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	
3. Customer Orientation & Client Focus	**4**	Understand the service needs of clients, customers (internal and external) and actively focuses on anticipating, meeting and exceeding the needs in a timely and appropriate manner	1. Understand the range of clients to be served; 2. Follows through on client enquiries, requests, and complaints in a timely manner; 3. Advises clients about status of issue or progress of projects; 4. Maintains clear communication with clients regarding mutual	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	

			expectations and monitors client satisfaction; 5. Distributes helpful information to clients; 6. Ensures professional and courteous service; 7. Takes personal responsibility for providing excellent service quality; 8. Makes clients and their needs a primary focus of actions; 9. Corrects problems promptly, without being defensive; 10. Supports others to take personal responsibility to deliver excellent customer service; 11. Effectively represents the needs and interests of the client; 12. Understands the client's issues and seeks information about their current and future requirements; 13. Is accessible and models prompt, attentive service; 14. Defines a client service vision and how it strategically fits within the organisation; 15. Sets the climate and creates a culture to attain client focused outcomes, (i.e. performance management, resource allocation etc.); 16. Takes specific and sustained action to implement the client service vision; 17. Implements client satisfaction feedback to ensure provision of quality service; 18. Clearly articulates the Council's vision that supports a client focused workforce; 19. Aligns the organisational structure and management processes to support the client vision; and 20. Demonstrates personal commitment to the client service vision through own actions and attitudes; 21. Recognises individuals and areas that are demonstrating					

			behaviours and outcomes consistent with the client service vision.					
4. Financial Management	**4**	Maximises the organisations' business sense and displays a sound business understanding in applying the most effective management practices to achieve organisational financing goals and objectives	1. Sets strategic direction in the allocation of funding based on the utilization of cost-benefit thinking to established business priorities; 2. Demonstrates knowledge of general concepts of financial planning, budgeting and forecasting and how they interrelate; 3. Manages and monitors financial risk; 4. Continuously looks for new opportunities to obtain and save funds; 5. Prepares financial reports and guidelines based on prescribed format; 6. Understands and weighs up financial implications of proposition; 7. Understand, analyses and monitors financial reports; 8. Aligns expenditure to cash flow projections; 9. Ensures effective utilisation of financial resources; 10. Develops corrective measures/ actions to ensure alignment of budget to financial resources; and 11. Prepares own budget in line with the strategic objectives of the organisation; 12. Allocates resources according to supply chain management objectives and requirements.	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	
5. Service Delivery Innovation	**4**	Demonstrates ability to identify and seek potential sources of new ideas to enhance service delivery	1. Consults clients and stakeholders in ways which improves delivery of services; 2. Communicates the benefits of service delivery opportunities to stakeholders; 3. Formulates and implements new ideas in service delivery; 4. Consults and utilises SDI best practices; 5. Integrates processes, policies	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	

				and structures across the organisation to achieve improved effectiveness and efficiency in service delivery.								
1ST QUARTER			**2ND QUARTER**			**3RD QUARTER**			**4TH QUARTER**			
	WEIGHTING	**SCORE**		**WEIGHTING**	**SCORE**		**WEIGHTING**	**SCORE**		**WEIGHTING**	**SCORE**	
CMC's	**20**	**33.33**	**CMC's**	**20**	**33.33**	**CMC's**	**20**	**33.33**	**CMC's**	**20**	**33.33**	
OPERATIONAL KPA's	**24**	**40.00**	**OPERATIONAL KPA's**	**33**	**52.33**	**OPERATIONAL KPA's**	**30**	**49.00**	**OPERATIONAL KPA's**	**80**	**130.00**	
	44	**73.33**		**53**	**85.67**		**50**	**82.33**		**100**	**163.33**	

AVERAGE SCORE	161.33
%	**97 %**
MAXIMUM	**166.67**

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
(LOCAL GOVERNMENT: PERFORMANCE REGULATIONS – GOVERNMENT GAZETTE 29089 DATED 1 AUGUST 2006)

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SERVICES: MR. T.W. PEETERS

PERIOD: 1 JULY 2010 – 30 JUNE 2011

2010/2011

KEY PERFORMANCE AREAS (KPA) – 80 %								
KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	WEIGHTING	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET & TIME-FRAME	RATING PER QUARTER 25 JUL 2011				PROGRESS QUARTERLY REPORT PERIOD: 1 APR 2011 – 30 JUNE 2011
				1	2	3	4	
KPA 1: TOTAL WEIGHT	**20**							
KPA 1 – BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY								
1.1 Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan	**5**	1.1.1 Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan monitoring, execution and reporting on: ✍ % expenditure on capital, income and expenditure budget; ✍ Progress on service delivery targets; ✍ Contents of report discussed during evaluations.	1.1.1.1 Quarterly report to Mayoral Committee submitted into the reporting cycle, within: 4 weeks = 5 5 weeks = 4 6 weeks = 3	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**1st Quarter** Target date to submit quarterly report into reporting cycle: 29 Oct 2010 (within 4 weeks). Quarterly report submitted on 27 Oct 2010. Considered at senior management meeting per item 11.3 dated 2 Nov 2010. **2nd Quarter** Target date to submit quarterly report into reporting cycle: 28 January 2011. Quarterly report submitted on 27 Jan 2011. Considered at senior management meeting per item 11.1 dated 01 February 2011. **3rd Quarter** Target date to submit the quarterly report into reporting cycle: 13

								May 2011. Quarterly report submitted on 6 May 2011. Considered at senior management meeting per item 11.3 dated 10 May 2011. **4th Quarter** Quarterly report submitted into reporting cycle on 28 July 2011 to be considered at senior management meeting on 2 Aug 2011 per item 11.5.
1.2 **Complaints System**	**4**	1.2.1 Continuous adjustment to current system implemented	1.2.1.1 Average number of days to dispatch a complaint to the responsible department: Within 2 days = 5 2 – 3 days = 4 3 – 5 = 3	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**1st Quarter** All complaints are distributed within 1 day. **Note** The following amendments were discussed with the Complaints Officer: ξ The insertion of a date and time function on the yellow page; ξ An additional column where the Complaints Desk Officer can mark off that feedback was however given to the complainant, prior to the filing of the complaint; ξ That the Complaints Desk Officer indicate on the yellow page that acknowledgement has been done; ξ Distribution of complaints in the absence of the Complaints Desk Officer.

								2nd Quarter Complaints received at the complaints desk were distributed within 2 working days. **3rd Quarter** Complaints received at the complaints desk were distributed within 2 days. **4th Quarter** Complaints received at the complaints desk were distributed within 2 days.
	4		1.2.1.2 Complaints only marked off as completed if it is certified that the work is done and the complainant has been informed (average to be determined): 95 % – 100 % = 5 90 % - 95 % = 4 85 % - 90 % = 3	**4**	**5**	**4**	**4**	**1st Quarter** **DEPT / NUMBER OF COMPLAINTS / RETURNED** 1. Corp Serv: 1 / 1 2. Fi Serv: 17 / 15 3. Eng Serv: 86 / 80 4. D & P: 38 / 34 5. Soc Serv: 58 / 48 6. Prot Serv: 13 / 13 **TOTAL: 213 / 191** **%: 92** **2nd Quarter** **DEPT / NUMBER OF COMPLAINTS / RETURNED** 1. Corp Serv: 1 / 0 2. Fi Serv: 16 / 16 3. Eng Serv: 62 / 60 4. D & P: 23 / 23 5. Soc Serv: 64 / 64 6. Prot Serv: 17 / 17 **TOTAL: 183 / 180** **%: 98**

Outstanding complaints:
Corp Serv:
Mr. Saib (Ref: 30001517)
Eng Serv:
Mr. Saib (Ref: 30001517)
S. Ndhlovu: 6 Marmot Street
(Ref: 30001607)

3rd Quarter (as at 30 April 2011)

DEPT	NUMBER OF COMPLAINTS	RETURNED
1. Corp Serv	2	2
2. Fi Serv	15	14
3. Eng Serv	248	239
4. D & P	51	50
5. Soc Serv	346	299
6. Prot Serv	30	29
TOTAL	**692**	**633**
%		**91%**

4th Quarter

DEPT	NUMBER OF COMPLAINTS	RETURNED	OUTSTANDING
1. Corp Serv	1	1	0
2. Fi Serv	38	38	0
3. Eng Serv	155	128	27
4. D & P	35	32	3
5. Soc Serv	165	130	35
6. Prot Serv	35	34	1
TOTAL	**429**	**363**	**66**
%		**84.6**	

								SUMMARY YTD: Complaints 1 517 Finalized within 10 working days 1 367 Outstanding 150 % Compliance 90.1 **Deviations noted:** 1. That the delay due to the municipal elections be acknowledged. 2. That it be noted that the focus on complaints was altered. 3. That it be noted that all complaints of this department were dealt with in time. Other departments were responsible for delays and oversight committee did not convene in this period. 4. That this deviation not be applicable to individual departments. 5. That the listed deviations be taken into consideration when evaluating this item.
1.3 **Public Complaints**	**1**	1.3.1 Attend to departmental public complaints received via Helpdesk by: Acknowledge Receipt; Appropriate attention received; Returned to Helpdesk; within (average to be achieved):	1.3.1.1 Complaints received from Helpdesk to be finalized within an average of: 10 working days = 5 12 working days = 4 15 working days = 3	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**1st Q** MONTH / NO / DAYS July / None / - Aug / None / - Sept / 1 / 1 **2nd Q** MONTH / NO / DAYS Oct / None / - Nov / None / - Dec / 1 / **3rd Q**

MONTH	NO	DAYS
Jan	None	
Febr	None	
March	2	4

4th Q		
MONTH	NO	DAYS
April	1	3
May	0	0
June	0	0

1.4 **Resolution Register**	**3**	1.4.1 Manage the execution of Council Resolutions by: ○ Distributing resolutions for execution; ○ Update Council Resolution Register; ○ Follow-up and report on out-standing resolutions to the Municipal Manager.	1.4.1.1 Proof of minutes, to be signed off by Speaker/Executive Mayor **delivered within 5 working days, after approval**					

1st Quarter
All targets were achieved

2nd Quarter
All targets were achieved

8th MC (Mayor overseas)	
Date of the meeting	19-Oct-2010
Minutes approved	25-Oct-2010
Minutes delivered	21-Oct-2010
Minutes signed off	25-Oct-2010
7th Council	
Date of the meeting	19-Oct-2010
Minutes approved	25-Oct-2010
Minutes delivered	25-Oct-2010
Minutes signed off	27-Oct-2010
9th Mayoral Committee	
Date of meeting	16-Nov-2010
Minutes approved	02-Nov-2010
Minutes delivered	02-Nov-2010
Minutes signed off	03-Nov-2010
19th Spec Mayoral Committee	
Date of meeting	26-Oct-2010
Minutes approved	02-Nov-2010
Minutes delivered	02-Nov-2010
Minutes Signed off	03-Nov-2010
20th Spec Mayoral Committee	
Date of meeting	09-Nov-2010
Minutes approved	15-Nov-2010
Minutes delivered	12-Nov-2010
Minutes Signed off	15-Nov-2010

10th Mayoral Committee	
Date of meeting	07-Dec-2010
Minutes approved	10-Dec-2010
Minutes delivered	09-Dec-2010
Minutes signed off	13-Dec-2010
8th Council	
Date of meeting	25-Nov-2010
Minutes approved	01-Dec-2010
Minutes delivered	01-Dec-2010
Minutes signed off	01-Dec-2010

3rd Quarter

1st Ordinary Council	
Date of the meeting	27 Jan 2011
Minutes approved	07 Feb 2011
Minutes delivered	03 Feb 2011
Minutes signed off	07 Feb 2011
1st Mayoral	
Date of the meeting	18 Jan 2011
Minutes approved	31 Jan 2011
Minutes delivered	21 Jan 2011
Minutes signed off	31 Jan 2011
1st Special Mayoral	
Date of meeting	25 Jan 2011
Minutes approved	16 Feb 2011
Minutes delivered	27 Jan 2011
Minutes signed off	31 Jan 2011
2nd Special Mayoral	
Date of Meeting	08 Feb 2011
Minutes Approved	16 Feb 2011
Minutes Delivered	14 Feb 2011
Minutes Signed Off	16 Feb 2011
2nd Mayoral Committee	
Date of Meeting	15 March 2011
Minutes Approved	3rd MC – 22 Mar 11
Minutes Delivered	18 March 2011
Minutes Signed Off	
3rd Special Mayoral	
Date Of Meeting	01 March 2011
Minutes Approved	16 March 2011
Minutes Delivered	07 March 2011

								Minutes Signed Off: 17 March 2011 **4th Quarter** **1st Special Council** Date of the meeting: 26 May 2011 **Minutes approved**: 02 June 2011 **Minutes delivered**: 01 June 2011 Minutes signed off: 06 June 2011 **4th Mayoral** Date of the meeting: 03 May 2011 **Minutes approved**: 06 May 2011 **Minutes delivered**: 06 May 2011 Minutes signed off: 09 May 2011 **5th Special Mayoral** Date of meeting: 11 May 2011 **Minutes approved**: 12 July 2011 **Minutes delivered**: 23 May 2011 Minutes signed off:
			1.4.1.2 Updated Resolution Register **monthly signed off** by Head of Department and Municipal Manager					**1st Quarter** Comprehensive register maintained, but register with outstanding resolutions, signed off as follows: **1st Q** **July / MC / C** HOD: 10 Aug / 10 Aug MM: 13 Aug / 13 Aug **Aug / MC / C** HOD: - / - MM: - / - **Sept / MC / C** HOD: 04 Oct / 04 Oct Act MM: 04 Oct / 04 Oct **Note** Resolutions for Aug & Sept were signed off on one page

2nd Quarter

Comprehensive register maintained, but register with outstanding resolutions, signed off as follows:

2nd Q		
Oct	**MC**	**C**
HOD	04 Nov	04 Nov
MM	04 Nov	04 Nov
Nov	**MC**	**C**
HOD	08 Dec	08 Dec
MM	08 Dec	08 Dec
Dec	**MC**	**C**
HOD	12 Jan	12 Jan
MM	17 Jan	17 Jan

3rd Quarter

3rd Q		
Jan	**MC**	**C**
HOD	08 Feb	08 Feb
MM	09 Feb	09 Feb
Febr	**MC**	**C**
HOD	29 April	29 April
MM	29 April	29 April
March	**MC**	**C**
HOD	29 April	29 April
MM	29 April	29 April

4th Quarter

4th Q		
April	**MC**	**C**
HOD	-	-
MM	-	-
May	**MC**	**C**
HOD	27 May	27 May

								MM | 2 June | 2 June **June | MC | C** HOD | 11 July | 11 July MM | 22 July | 22 July
			1.4.1.3 Resolutions not executed **within 3 months** reported to Municipal Manager, before the 15th of the following quarter, for intervention Targets achieved: 1.4.1, 1.4.2 & 1.4.3 = 5 1.4.1. & 1.4.2 = 4 1.4.1 = 3	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**1st Quarter** Resolutions for 2009/2010 not executed within the period ending 30 Aug 2010, reported to the Municipal Manager on 13 August 10 Outstanding resolutions per department: Engineering Services | 2 Corporate Services | 4 Community Services | 3 Finance Services | 2 Protection Services | 1 **2nd Quarter** Resolutions for 2009/2010 not executed within the period ending 30 Oct 2010, reported to the Municipal Manager on 30 November 2010. Outstanding resolutions per department: Engineering Services | 3 Corporate Services | 12 Community Services | 3 Finance Services | 1 Protection Services | 3

								3rd Quarter Resolutions for 2010/2011 not executed within the period ending 31 March 2011, reported to the Municipal Manager on 30 April 2011. Outstanding resolution per department: Corporate Services: 5 Community Services: 3 Finance Services: 2 Management Services: 2 Development & Planning: 54 **4th Quarter** Resolutions for 2010/2011 not executed within the period ending 30 June 2011, reported to the Municipal Manager on 30 June 2011. Outstanding resolutions per department: Corporate Services: 9 Community Services: 2 Engineering Services: 2 Finance Services: 2 Management Services: 3 Development & Planning: 7
1.5 **Contract Register**	**3**	1.5.1 Maintain Council's Contract Register	1.5.1.1 Register **monthly maintained**, as required					**1st Quarter** The Contract Register in terms of the following was monthly maintained: 1. Complete contract register – 15 July 2010;

			1.5.1.2 Register monthly signed off by Head of Department and Municipal Manager, as required					

1st Quarter

CONTRACT REGISTER	
July	
HOD	10 Aug 2010
MM	13 Aug 2010
August	
HOD	11 Sep 2010
MM	17 Sep 2010
Sept	
HOD	4 Oct 2010
Acting MM	4 Oct 2010

2nd Quarter

CONTRACT REGISTER	
October	
HOD	-
MM	-
November	
HOD	-
MM	-
December	
HOD	12-Jan-2011
MM	17-Jan-2011

3rd Quarter

CONTRACT REGISTER	
January	
HOD	04 Feb 2011
MM	09 Feb 2011
February	
HOD	29 April 2011
MM	29 April 2011
March	
HOD	29 April 2011
MM	29 April 2011

								4th Quarter **CONTRACT REGISTER** **April** HOD - MM - **May** HOD 27 May 2011 MM 02 June 2011 **June** HOD 08 July 2011 MM 12 July 2011
			1.5.1.3 Monthly reminders with regard to contracts to be reviewed/renewed to the relevant Heads of Department, and Finance Services, where the supply chain management process is affected Targets achieved: 1 & 2 & 3 = 5 1 & 2 = 4 1 = 3	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**1st Quarter** No contracts were due to expire within the next three months **2nd Quarter** Only one contract with Social Services which is for rendering of primary health care services was due to expire on 31 March 2011. **3rd Quarter** The following contracts were due to expire within the next three months. 1. Sasol Fuel Supply – Finance Services 2. WDS Systems t/a CAMSEC – Operation of CCTV Centre for Midvaal (Protection Serv) 3. Hazard Bonako – Supply & delivery of light bars & Sirens Systems (Protection Serv) 4. Roadmix (Pty) Ltd – Supply & Delivery of Bitumen products (Eng Serv) 5. Department of Sports, Arts, Cul-

								ture & Recreation – Transfer of Funds (Community Serv) **4th Quarter** The following contract is due to expire within the next three months: 1. Itron South Africa – One Pay System
KPA 2: TOTAL WEIGHT	**21**							
KPA 2 – MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT & TRANSFORMATION								
2.1 **Staff Turnover**	**2**	2.1.1 Staff turnover due to resignations maintained. Voluntary resignations within department to be limited to encourage career pathing and transfer of skills for current financial year	2.1.1.1 Resignations on job levels 1 – 6 to be maintained below: 0 – 1 official = 5 2 officials = 4 3 officials = 3	**n/e**	**n/e**	**n/e**	**5**	**1st Quarter** MONTH – RESIGNATIONS July – None August – None Sept – None **Resolved** That the item not be evaluated, due to the fact that there were no resignations. Should it remain as such, an evaluation of 5 will be achieved at the end of the financial year. **2nd Quarter** MONTH – RESIGNATIONS October – None November – None December – None **Resolved: 2nd Q** That the item not be evaluated, due to the fact that there were no resignations. Should it remain as such, an evaluation of 5 will be achieved at the end of the finan-

cial year.

3rd Quarter

MONTH	RESIGNATIONS
January	None
February	None
March	None

4th Quarter

MONTH	RESIGNATIONS
April	None
May	None
June	None

2.2 Training (Skills Development)	**2**	2.2.1 Training of departmental staff to comply with Section 83 of the MFMA. Determine backlog base-line of number of staff members not compliant.	2.2.1.1 % of staff identified enrolled or in process to address need, by 30 June 2011: 50 % = 5 40 % = 4 30 % = 3	**n/e**	**n/e**	**n/e**	**5**	The following officials were departmentally identified:

NAME	BEGIN	END
A. Welman	-	31 Jan 11
H.J. Brits	12 Oct 09	31 Jan 11
J. Makgoba	Not in the programme yet	
Z. Maphosa	Cancelled	

Resolved:
That the item be assessed, but that it be evaluated at the end of the financial year.

4th Quarter

Number of officials:	
Identified	4
Enrolled	1
Completed	1
%	50 %

2.3 **Disciplinary Action**	**2**	2.3.1 Effective, fair and consistent disciplinary actions to be instituted where necessary	2.3.1.1 Request for disciplinary action submitted after date of incident to Management Services, including the details of the prosecutor within (excluding externalized processes) within: 3 weeks = 5 4 weeks = 4 6 weeks = 3	**n/e**	**n/e**	**n/e**	**5**	**1st Quarter** DATE OF INCIDENT / DATE OF REQUEST: None **Resolved**: That the item not be evaluated, due to the fact that there were no disciplinary actions required. Should it remain as such, an evaluation of 5 will be achieved at the end of the financial year. **2nd Quarter** DATE OF INCIDENT / DATE OF REQUEST: None **3rd Quarter** DATE OF INCIDENT / DATE OF REQUEST: None **4th Quarter** DATE OF INCIDENT / DATE OF REQUEST: None
2.4 **Occupational Health & Safety**	**2**	2.4.1 Legislative compliance to the OHSACT (Act No. 85 of 1993)	2.4.1.1 Legal appointment in terms of Section 16.2: 1. Accepted; 2. Training attended; 3. Appointment Letter signed = 3					**1.** Legal appointment in terms of Section 16.2 accepted **2.** Legal Liability Training attended during November 2010. **3.** Appointment Letter signed on 26 Oct 2009 and also amended appointment dated 30 Nov 2010.

			2.4.1.2 Quarterly Central Safety Committee Meeting attended = 4					**1st Quarter** Leave of absence for Central Safety Committee Meeting held on 31 Aug 2010 was granted. Mr. H.J. Brits, Director: Legal & PMS attended on behalf of the department. **2nd Quarter** Leave of absence for Central Safety Committee Meeting held on 07 Dec 2010 was granted for Mr. T. Muller who was supposed to attend on behalf of the department. **3rd Quarter** The Central Safety Committee Meeting held on 2 March 2011 was attended by the Head of Department. **4th Quarter** Central Health & Safety Committee Meeting postponed until 26 July 2011
			2.4.1.3 Quarterly executions of Central Safety Committee resolutions, received from Management Services in writing = 5	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**1st Quarter** No resolutions marked out for attention **Resolved:** That it be confirmed that departments have received the memorandum dated 21 Oct 2010 referring to the execution of the resolutions taken at the meeting of 31 Aug 2010 **Progress:** Document assigned on Quidity on 22 Oct 2010 to Corp: ED and

								completed on 29 Nov 2010 **2nd Quarter** No resolutions were marked out for attention of the head of department **3rd Quarter** No resolutions required the attention of the department **4th Quarter** Central Health & Safety Committee Meeting postponed until 26 July 2011
2.5 **Probation Reports**	**2**	2.5.1 Legislative compliance to the Conditions of Services	2.5.1.1 Probation reports monthly received from Management Services completed and returned monthly before the: 10th working day = 5 11th working day = 4 12th working day = 3	**5**	**n/e**	**n/e**	**n/e**	**1st Quarter** **POSITION** / **RECEIVED** / **RETURNED BEFORE THE 10th OF THE FOLLOWING MONTH** **JULY 2010** No probation reports applicable **1 AUGUST 2010** **Not complied – Probation report only received on 13 Sept 2010** Admin Asst: Legal & PMS / 13 Sept / 21 Sept **1 SEPTEMBER 2010** **Complied** Admin Asst: Legal & PMS / 20 Sept / 11 Oct **2nd Quarter** **POSITION** / **RECEIVED** / **RETURNED BEFORE THE 10th OF THE FOLLOWING MONTH** **OCTOBER 2010** Admin Asst: Legal & PMS / 27 Oct / 12 Nov **NOVEMBER 2010**

No probation reports applicable
DECEMBER 2010
No probation reports applicable

3rd Quarter

POSITION	RECEIVED	RETURNED BEFORE THE 10th OF THE FOLLOWING MONTH
JANUARY 2011		
No probation reports applicable		
FEBRUARY 2011		
No probation reports applicable		
MARCH 2011		
No probation reports applicable		

4th Quarter

POSITION	RECEIVED	RETURNED BEFORE THE 10th OF THE FOLLOWING MONTH
APRIL 2011		
No probation reports applicable		
MAY 2011		
No probation reports applicable		
JUNE 2011		
No probation reports applicable		

2.6 **New appointments**	**1**	2.6.1 New appointments made living in Midvaal as from 1 July 2010	2.6.1.1 Appointments made: 100 % on levels 6 – 13 = 5 100 % on levels 10 – 13 = 4 50 % on levels 6 – 13 = 3	**5**	**n/e**	**n/e**	**n/e**	**1st Quarter** NO: 1 JOB LEVEL: **6** RESIDENT: 1 NON-RESIDENT: 0 100 % **2nd Quarter** NO / JOB LEVEL / RESIDENT / NON-RESIDENT: None **3rd Quarter** NO / JOB LEVEL / RESIDENT / NON-RESIDENT: None **4th Quarter** NO / JOB LEVEL / RESIDENT / NON-RESIDENT: None
2.7 **Performance Management System & Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plans**	**5**	2.7.1 Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plans compiled as stipulated by legislation	2.7.1.1 Draft SDBIP's compiled in line with the IDP & draft budget by 28 Febr 2011 = 3			**3**		Draft SDBIP's were compiled in line with the Draft IDP & Budget, approved by Council per item MC A/2449/01/2011 dated 25 Jan 11, submitted to the Executive Mayor and Municipal Manager on 15 & 16 Febr 2011

			2.7.1.2 Draft SDBIP's & Measurable Performance Objectives compiled and included in draft budget as per budget regulations by 31 March 2011 = 4			**4**		Draft SDBIP's & Measurable Performance Objectives were compiled and included in the draft budget as approved by Council per item MC A/2449/01/2011 dated 25 Jan 2011 (Annexures SA4 – SA8)
			2.7.1.3 Draft Performance Agreements, draft SDBIP's and draft scorecards submitted to the Executive Mayor for approval by 30 May 2011 = 5				**5**	**Deviation** Due to the municipal elections on 18 May 2011, it was not possible to achieve the target fully. The political targets in terms of the scorecards will only be available after 22 July 2011.
	5	2.7.2 Performance Management System (PMS) aligned to the IDP, KPA's and KPI's developed and submitted to the Executive Mayor as stipulated by legislation	2.7.2.1 Performance Agreements drafted and submitted to the Executive Mayor for approval by: 30 May 2011 = 5 30 June 2011 = 4 31 July 2011 = 3				**5**	**Deviation**: Refer to item 2.7.1.3 above.
KPA 4: TOTAL WEIGHT	**18**							
KPA 4 – MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY & MANAGEMENT								
4.1 **Funding for IT servers**	**4**	4.1.1 Source funding for servers to support the IT function	4.1.1.1 Source funding by 30 Aug 2010					Funding secured from Sedibeng as per agreement dated 20 Aug 2010. Two servers to be installed, namely: ξ New Venus Server ξ New Novell Server

			4.1.1.2 Follow supply chain management process by 30 Sept 2010					Sedibeng initiated procurement process in consultation with BCX (Business Connexion). Equipment delivered at BCX on 7 Sept 2010
			4.1.1.3 Server installed and operational by 31 Dec 2010					The new Venus server was delivered on 13 Dec 2010, installed and operational on 17 Jan 2011. **Deviation noted:** That it be noted that the process was delayed with plus minus 8 weeks pending delivery of the outstanding components from overseas, as reported to the senior management team on 30 Nov 2010 and 7 Dec 2010.
			Targets achieved: 4.1.1.1, 4.1.1.2 and 4.1.1.3 = 5 4.1.1.2 & 4.1.1.3 = 4 4.1.1.1 = 3	**n/e**	**5**	**n/e**	**n/e**	**<u>Resolved</u>:** That the item not be evaluated, as the last target date is 31 Dec 2010. **3rd Quarter: Progress** Novell GroupWise e-mail server went live on 22 March 2011 **Deviation noted:** 1. That it be noted that no down time was experienced at any point in time during the interfacing of the servers. 2. That the delay was caused by the service provider and Sedibeng Metropolitan Council, despite regular follow-ups and escalation to Municipal

								Manager's. 3. There was an instruction to install the servers concurrently, not simultaneously. 4. The focus was on the Venus Server. The Novell Server was an additional receipt.
4.2 **Maintenance of infrastructure**	**3**	4.2.1 Infrastructure for service delivery maintained and improved	4.2.1.1 % Expenditure of approved capital by 30 June 2011 (Subject to quarterly review): **PROJECT** / **REVISED BUDGET** / **%** **1. Alterations to Council Chambers** / **500 000** / **83.3** YTD: Exp / 447 766 / **2. Furniture** / **100 000** / **16.6** YTD: Exp / 0 / **TOTAL** / **R600 000** / **100** **FUNDING SOURCE** / **BUDGET** / **%** CRR / 600 000 / 100 **Capital** 90 % = 5 85 % = 4 80 % = 3	**n/e**	**n/e**	**n/e**	**5**	**CAPITAL** **Budget** / **R850 000** **Revised** / **R600 000** **1st Quarter** Q: Projection / **R0** Q: Actual / **R998** % / **0.12 %** **2nd Quarter** Q: Projection / **R0** YTD: Actual / **R8 568** % / **1 %** **3rd Quarter** Q: Projection / **R300 000** YTD: Actual / **R206 497** % / **34 %** **4th Quarter** Q: Projection / **R300 000** YTD: Actual / **R447 766** % / **75 %**

								Deviation noted: 1. That it be noted that an instruction was given that projects, funded from CRR, not be executed due to the cash flow constraints. 2. That R1 m was allocated for the renovations to accommodate the additional councillors, however the renovations were done within the revised budget of R600 000.00 3. That tenders that were called had to be re-negotiated to reduce the scope of work within the available amount. 4. That savings were channeled through to service delivery issues
	2	4.2.2. Income management	4.2.2.1 % Income generated by 30 June 2011 (Subject to quarterly review): **SOURCE** / **REVISED BUDGET** / **%** **Savanna City** / **500 000** / **18** YTD: Income / 0 / **Specific Contributions towards Councillor Remuneration** / **1 056 000** / **38** YTD: Income / 1056 000 / **Rental of Municipal Properties** / **900 000** / **33** YTD: Income / 534 051 /	**n/e**	**n/e**	**n/e**	**4**	**INCOME** **Budget** / **R3 356 000** **Revised** / **R2 756 000** **1st Quarter** Q: Projection / **R 839 000** YTD: Actual / **R1 132 152** % / **50 %** **2nd Quarter** Q: Projection / **R 839 000** Q: Actual / **R141 879** YTD: Actual / **R1 365 595** % / **41 %**

Municipal Systems Improvement Programme	**150 000**	**5**
YTD: Income	150 000	
Telephone Income	**150 000**	**5**
YTD: Income	78 720	
TOTAL	**2 756 000**	**100**
Government Grants	**1 206 000**	**44**
YTD: Income	1 206 000	
Subsidies	**500 000**	**18**
YTD: Income	0	
Other	**1 050 000**	**38**
YTD: Income	612 772	

Income

100 % = 5
98 % = 4
95 % = 3

3rd Quarter	
Q: Projection	**R539 000**
Q: Actual	**R225 390**
YTD: Actual	**R1 903 295**
%	**69 %**
4th Quarter	
Q: Projection	**R539 000**
Q: Actual	**R230 419**
YTD: Actual	**R1 821 403**
%	**66 %**

Deviations noted:

1. That this department has no control over six of the eight sources. This has to be re-allocated, even though the targets were met.
2. That this department only deals with rental of properties and own internal telephone income.
3. **Telephone income**
   That relevant heads of department are responsible to ensure that moneys for private telephone calls are deducted. This department met its target and also highlighted excessive users to departments.
4. **Rental of Municipal Properties**
   That the tariffs were too high

	3	4.2.3 Expenditure management	4.2.3.1 % Expenditure of operational funding by 30 June 2011 (Subject to quarterly review): **Operational** 90 % = 5 85 % = 4 80 % = 3 Above 90 % = 1	**n/e**	**n/e**	**n/e**	**4**	**OPERATIONAL** **Budget** **R34 258 864** **Revised** **R34 045 037** **1st Quarter** Q: Projection **R8 564 716** YTD: Actual **R6 881 365** % **20 %** **2nd Quarter** Q: Projection **R8 564 716** Q: Actual **R7 839 582** YTD: Actual **R14 344 824** % **42 %** **3rd Quarter** Q: Projection **R6 126 580** Q: Actual **R6 126 580** YTD: Actual **R20 763 371** % **61 %** **4th Quarter** Q: Projection **R6 126 580** Q: Actual **R7 029 542** YTD: Actual **R28 090 462** % **82 %** **Resolved:** That the capital, income and operational budget only be assessed quarterly and that the final evaluation be

								done at the end of the financial year. **Deviation noted:** 1. That the willingness of the Head of department to participate in cost savings be noted. 2. That services were rendered within the limited budget by re-aligning resources/duties temporarily with cooperation and support of staff.
4.3 Buildings	**3**	4.3.1 Maintenance of buildings according to budget allocation and re-ported quarterly to the Mayoral Committee in SDBIP's	4.3.1.1 Monthly identify hot spot needs (as per inspection register) = 3	**3**	**3**	**3**	**3**	**1st Quarter** **July** Problem areas identified: Generator at Civic Centre Carpets to be removed due to water flooding **August** Problem areas identified: City Hall – Gutters to be resealed and repaired Mayoral Roof Top – To be resealed **September** None identified **2nd Quarter** **November** Problem areas identified: Public toilets – cisterns Cleaning of blinds City Hall & Mayoral Parlour – urinal leak **December** Problem areas identified: Public toilets – drain pipe and drain blockage Renovations as Mayoral Chambers

							3rd Quarter **January** 1. Roof Leaking at Loch Wing (City Hall) to be repaired 2. Mayoral Roof Top leaking at entrance and toilets to be repaired **February** 1. Quotations are awaited from the Quantity Surveyor to conduct maintenance at the outside of the main buildings 2. Awaiting appointment of contractor to conduct repairs at Vaal Marina 3. Revamping of Council Chamber & Activity Room in process 4. Speaker Office Complex identified to be upgraded 5. Car Ports A, B, C, D & E to be repaired 6. Main building roof stops and City Hall roof to be repaired **March** No specific issues were identified except for normal maintenance issues **4th Quarter** **April** No specific issues were identified except for normal maintenance issues **May** Nothing irregular pointed out or highlighted **June** No faults or shortcomings highlighted

			4.3.1.2 Quarterly prioritise identified maintenance, according to quotations, in line with budget availability = 4	**4**	**4**	**4**	**4**	**1st Quarter** Repairs conducted for the quarter: **July:** 1. Speaker's boardroom 2. Whippery 3. Old SASSA Building 4. Main Building – Carpets replaced **August:** 1. City Hall – Repair Ceiling 2. City hall – Reseal roof of stage 3. Main Building – Roof Top **2nd Quarter** **November** City Hall, Vaal Marina, Main Complex (1st and 2nd Floor), Mayoral Chambers – Cleaning of blinds **December** City Hall & Public Toilets – Drain pipe repaired, urinal fixed and cistern lids replaced **3rd Quarter & 4th Quarter** Due to budget limitations all identified upgrading and/or maintenance work was postponed till the new financial year
			4.3.1.3 Quarterly co-ordinate the finalization of identified maintenance = 5	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**1st Quarter** Items identified were completed. **2nd Quarter** Items identified were completed. **3rd Quarter** Renovations and/or upgrading at Mayoral Parlor, Activity Room and

								Council Chamber were completed **4th Quarter** None for the period under review
	3	4.4.1 Cleanliness of facilities	4.4.1.1 Conduct inspections to ensure acceptable condition of facilities: Weekly = 5 Fortnightly = 4 Monthly = 3	5	4	5	5	**1st Quarter** Inspections are conducted according to Predetermined Checklist on a daily, weekly and monthly basis. Register monthly signed off by Head of Department. **2nd Quarter** Inspections are conducted according to Predetermined Checklist on a daily, weekly and monthly basis. Register monthly signed off by Head of Department. **Resolved: 2nd Q** 1. That the generator regularly be tested. 2. That the inspection schedules be provided to the MMC for information purposes. 3. That the cleaning of walls (specifically in the town hall) receive urgent and frequent attention. **3rd Quarter** Inspections are conducted according to Predetermined Checklist on a daily, weekly and monthly basis. Register monthly signed off by Head of Department. **4th Quarter** Inspections are conducted according to Predetermined Checklist on a daily, weekly and monthly basis. Register monthly signed off

								by Head of Department.
KPA 5: TOTAL WEIGHT	**21**							
KPA 5 – GOOD GOVERNANCE & PUBLIC PARTICIPATION								
5.1 **Ward Committees**	**5**	5.1.1 Functioning of ward committees and ensure: ✍ Ward Committee Meetings held as per approved year plan; ✍ Dysfunctioning Ward Committees reported to the Speaker for corrective steps.	5.1.1.1 Number of monthly Ward Committee Meetings held: 9 = 5 8 = 4 7 = 3	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**1st Quarter** DATE / WARD / PLACE July 2010 — No meetings were scheduled for July 10 **August** DATE / WARD / VENUE 1 / 1 / Cllr. H. Mokoena Vaal Marina Community Hall 3 / 2 / Clr. H.C. Smith Council Chambers 5 / 3 / Clr. A. van Tonder Council Chambers 11 / 4 / Clr. F. Hossack N.G. Church Hall Daleside 10 / 5 / Cllr Rob Jones Randvaal 04 / 6 / Cllr.N.E.Madubudube De Deur Library Activity Room 16 / 7 / Clr. M. Hack Tedderfield Air Park 31 / 8 / Cllr Malia Sicelo Early Learning Centre+ 24 / 9 / Cllr. C. Hartman Activity Room Meyerton 23 / 10 / Cllr. N. Lelokoane Sicelo Sports Centre Activity Room **September**

DATE	WARD	PLACE
No meetings were scheduled for September 2010		

2nd Quarter

October

DATE	WARD	PLACE
3	1	Cllr. H.Mokoena Panfontein Primary Bantu Bonke
5	2	Cllr. H.C.Smith Risiville Primary School
7	3	Cllr. A. van Tonder Laerskool Repu-bliek
13	4	Cllr..F.Hossack NG Kerk Daleside
12	5	Cllr..R. Jones Randvaal Munici-pal Offices
06	6	Cllr..N.E.Madube-dube De Deur Primary School
18	7	Cllr..M. Hack Walkerville Showground
19	8	Cllr. Malia White House Sicelo
26	9	Cllr..C.Hartman Activity Room Meyerton Library
25	10	Cllr..N. Lelokoane Sicelo Sports Ground

November

DATE	WARD	VENUE
7	1	Cllr. H. Mokoena Vaal Marina Community Hall
2	2	Clr. H.C. Smith Council Chambers
4	3	Clr. A. van Tonder Council Chambers

10	4	Clr. F. Hossack N.G. Church Hall Daleside
9	5	Cllr. R. Jones Randvaal Municipal Offices
3	6	Cllr. N.E. Madubu-dube De Deur Library Activity Room
15	7	Clr. M. Hack Tedderfield Air Park
16	8	Cllr. Malia Sicelo Early Lear-ning Centre
23	9	Cllr. C. Hartman Activity Room Council Chambers
22	10	Cllr. N. Lelokoane Sicelo Sports Centre Activity Room

December

DATE	WARD	PLACE
No meetings were scheduled for December 2010		

3rd Quarter

January

DATE	WARD	PLACE
No meetings were scheduled for January 2011		

February

DATE	WARD	PLACE
06	1	Cllr. H.J. Mokoena Vaal Marina Community Hall
01	2	Cllr. H.C. Smith Activity Room
03	3	Cllr. A. van Tonder Meyerton Town Hall

09	4	Cllr. F. Hossack NG Kerk Daleside
08	5	Cllr. R.F. Jones Randvaal Municipal Offices
09	6	Cllr. N.E. Madubedu-be Walkerville Showgrounds
14	7	Cllr. M. Hack Tedderfield Air Park
15	8	Cllr. L.J. Malia Early Learning Centre
22	9	Cllr. C. Hartman Meyerton Town Hall
21	10	Cllr. M.E. Lelokoane Sicelo Sports Ground

March

DATE	WARD	PLACE
No meetings were scheduled to take place during March 2011		

Quarter 4

The Ward Budget Public Meeting as well as the People's Assembly took place in April.

April

DATE	WARD	PLACE
03	1	Cllr. H.J. Mokoena Vaal Marina Community Hall
12	2	Cllr. H.C. Smith Meyerton Town Hall
12	3	Cllr. A. van Tonder Meyerton Town Hall
12	4	Cllr. F. Hossack Meyerton town Hall
18	5	Cllr. R.F. Jones Walkerville Showgrounds
18	6	Cllr. N.E. Madubedu-be Walkerville Showgrounds
18	7	Cllr. M. Hack Walkerville Showgrounds

								12 | 8 | Cllr. L.J. Malia Meyerton Town Hall 12 | 9 | Cllr. C. Hartman Meyerton Town Hall 12 | 10 | Cllr. M.E. Lelokoane Meyerton town Hall **May** **DATE | WARD | PLACE** Meetings scheduled to take place during May 2011 were cancelled due to municipal elections **June** **DATE | WARD | PLACE** No meetings were scheduled
5.2 Performance & Audit Committee	**5**	5.2.1 Performance & Audit Committee functional	5.2.1.1 Quarterly meetings: Report submitted to Mayoral Committee = 5 Minutes distributed = 4 Convened = 3	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**1st Quarter** Special Performance & Audit Committee was held on 30 Aug 2010 to consider the Annual Financial Statements & Performance Information. Report submitted into reporting cycle on 1 Sept 2010 **2nd Quarter** Special Performance & Audit Committee Meetings were held on 11 Nov 2010 and 23 Nov 2010 to consider the Draft Management Letter received from the Auditor General as well as on the 29 Nov 2010 to consider Audit Report & Performance Information. Report submitted into reporting cycle on 8 Dec 2010. **3rd Quarter** Special Performance & Audit Committee Meeting was held on

								the 24 February 2011 and report was considered at Mayoral Committee Meeting held on 3 May 11 per item MC B/3703/05/2011 **4th Quarter** Performance & Audit Committee meeting held on 23 June 2011 and report submitted into reporting cycle on 7 July 2011.
5.3 **Website**	**2**	5.3.1 Maintenance of website according to need/request	5.3.1.1 Legislative checklist signed off by Head of Department and Municipal Manager as required, or after Tuesday planning meetings, and update website within: 3 working days = 5 4 working days = 4 5 working days = 3	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**1st Quarter** Website is daily maintained and Maintenance Register signed off by Head of Department on a regular basis. **2nd Quarter** Website is daily maintained and Maintenance Register for the period Sept, Oct & Nov signed off by Head of Department on 6 Dec 2010 **3rd Quarter** Website is maintained on a daily basis and the Maintenance Register for the period Dec 2010 & Jan 2011 signed off by Head of Department on 23 February 2011. **4th Quarter** Website is maintained on a daily basis and the Maintenance Register for the period Febr 2011 – June 2011 signed off by the Head of Department on 7 July 2011.
5.4 **Petitions**	**2**	5.4.1 Policy, petitions systems and processes adhered to	5.4.1.1 % stipulations monthly adhered to:	**3**	**4**	**5**	**5**	**1st Quarter** Procedures to implement petitions policy distributed to all stakehol-

			100 % = 5 95 % = 4 90 % = 3					ders on 3 Aug 2010. Two petitions were received: **1.** 20 July 2010 CS/OS/P48/07/2010 Petition – Request for speed humps and pedestrian signs **Due process** Acknow-ledged: Yes Referred to Dept: 25 Nov '10, 31 Dec '10 MC: MC B/3675/03/2011 22 Mar 2011 Council: N/A Feedback: 5 Apr 2011 Finalized: Yes **2.** 30 July 2010 CS/OS/P47/07/2010 Petition – Residents of Ohenimuri Township **Due process** Acknow-ledged: Yes Referred to Dept: Nil MC: MC B/3553/10/2010 19 Oct 2010 Council: Yes Feedback: Yes Finalized: Yes **2nd Quarter** No petitions were received **3rd Quarter** **January 2011** No petitions were received **February 2011**

One petition was received:
Petition Number: P1/02/2011
Dated: 24 Febr 2011
Petition – Complaint regarding extreme noise levels, music & screaming: 8 Aston Road, Henley-on-Klip

Due process:

Acknowledged	25 Febr 2011
Referred to Dept	Community Services responded on 24 Mar 2011 – Statutory Notice served on owner
MC	MC B/3694/03/2011 22 March 2011
Council	Yes
Feedback	31 March 2011
Finalized	Yes

March 2011
One petition was received:
Petition Number: P2/03/2011
Dated: 15 March 2011
Complaint:
Memorandum of grievances from the residents of De Deur Estates, Ohenimuri, Homestead Apple Orchards and Walkerville Strip (Ward 6)

Due process:

Acknowledged	17 March 2011
Referred to Dept	29 March 2011 13 April 2011
MC	MC B/3714/05/2011 11 May 2011
Council	Yes
Feedback	30 May 2011 1 June 2011
Finalized	Yes

Quarter 4
April 2011
One petition was received:
Petition Number: P3/04/2011
Dated: 19 April 2011
Complaint:
Request for tarred roads: Boltonwold & Buyscelia (Ward 13)
Due process:

Acknowledged	5 May 2011
Referred to Dept: Eng	9 May 2011 27 May 2011
MC	Report finalized on 23 Jun 2011
Council	MC B/3754/08/2011 16 Aug 2011
Feedback	30 May 2011
Finalized	

May 2011
None received

June 2011
One petition was received:
Petition Number: P4/06/2011
Dated: 23 June 2011
Complaint:
Request to adopt certain measures to reduce speeding on a number of streets in Ext 4, Meyerton
Due process:

Acknowledged	
Referred to Dept: Eng	
MC	MC B/3755/08/2011 16 Aug 2011
Council	

								Feedback **Finalized**
	3	5.4.2 Management of Petitions	5.4.2.1 Register maintained and signed off by Speaker and head of department: Register weekly signed off by head of department and monthly by speaker = 5 5-weekly signed off = 4 6-weekly signed off = 3	**n/e**	**n/e**	**n/e**	**5**	**1st Quarter** Number of petitions and weekly signed off: **July**: Two petitions received: P48/07/2010, P47/07/2010 **Aug**: No petitions received; Weekly signed off: 20 Aug 2010, 27 Aug 2010 **Sept**: No petitions received; Weekly signed off: 3 Sept 2010, 10 Sept 2010, 17 Sept 2010 **2nd Quarter** No petitions were received **3rd Quarter** Jan: No petitions received; Weekly signed off: 25 Jan 2011, 28 Jan 2011 Feb: One petition received: P1/02/2011; Weekly signed off: 5 Febr 2011, 11 Febr 2011, 18 Febr 2011, 25 Febr 2011 March: One petition received: P2/03/2011; Weekly signed off: 4 March 2011, 11 March 2011

								18 March 2011 25 March 2011 **4th Quarter** April: One petition received: P3/04/2011; Weekly signed off: 1 April 2011, 8 April 2011, 15 April 2011, 21 April 2011 May: None received; Weekly signed off by HOD, Speaker on recess: 6 May 2011, 13 May 2011, 20 May 2011, 27 May 2011 June: One petition received: P4/06/2011; Weekly signed off: 3 June 2011, 10 June 2011, 17 June 2011, 24 June 2011
5.5 **Marketing & Public Relations**	**4**	5.5.1 Corporate identity templates developed and to focus on the 4 approved themes for Midvaal, namely: - *We stand for a healthy environment;* - *We strive for ever improving quality of life;* - *We believe in value for money services;* - *We pursue good gover-*	5.5.1.1 Corporate identity templates developed and available as a database containing standard formats for marketing branding (tear drops, publications, billboards, banners, advertisements, etc): 1. Approved by Mayoral Committee by 30 Oct 2010 = 3 2. Branding material pur-		**3**			Draft corporate identity manual considered at the Mayoral Committee meeting held on 18 Jan 2011 per item MC A2438/01/2011 and referred to the Mayoral Committee meeting held on 25 Jan 2011 per item MC A/2447/01/2011 **Deviation:** 1. Cost impact 2. Overall implementation

		nance.	chased according to budget by 31 Dec 2010 = 4 3. Database communicated and rolled out throughout Council by Febr 2011 = 5			**4**	**5**	**2nd & 3rd Quarter** Corporate Identity Manual Workshop was held on 10 March 2011, as requested by the Executive Mayor. Final document approved by Mayoral Committee per item MC A/2461/05/0211 dated 3 May 2011. **4th Quarter** **1.** Branding material (Windcheaters 3 m single sided & Telescopic Banner 3 m) to the amount of R27 258.00 was paid as per invoice no INA11734 dated 29 Jan 2011. **2.** Workshop was conducted on 10 March 2011 in the Town Hall and the following stakeholders attended: 1 Executive Director: HR 2 Secretary: Protection Services 3 Personal Assistant: Ex M 4 Communications Officer 5 Secretary: Engineering Services 6 Executive Director: Protection S 7 Secretary: Community Services 8 Executive Director: Development & Planning 9 Communications & Operations Manager 10 Secretary: Human Resources 11 Executive Secretary: MM 12 Secretary: Finance Services 13 Secretary: Development & Pl 14 Public Relations Officer 15 MMC: Community Services 16 MMC: Development & Planning & Engineering Services 17 Municipal Manager 18 Executive Director: Community Services

								19 Administrative Officer (Comm) 20 Secretary: Corporate Services 21 Speaker 22 Executive Director: Engineering Services 23 Secretary (Political Office Bearers) 24 Head of Committees 25 Executive Director: Finance S **Deviations noted:** 1. That changes on the Corporate Identity Manual had to be made by NWU. 2. The request to postpone the workshop to be able to accommodate all stakeholders 3. That the cost impact delayed the roll out
CORE MANAGERIAL COMPETENCIES – 20 %								
1. Strategic Capability and leadership	**5**	Determines and articulates the vision, sets the direction for the organisation and / or unit and inspires others to deliver on the organisational mandate	**Generic Standard for "Fully Effective" Performance** 1. Gives direction to team in realising the organisation's strategic objectives; 2. Creates and secures commitment to a clear vision; 3. Develops detailed action plans to execute strategic initiatives; 4. Achieves strategic objectives; 5. Translates strategies into action plans; 6. Inspires staff with own behaviour – "walks the talk"; 7. Is visible, approachable and earns respect; 8. Manages and calculates risks; 9. Communicates strategic plan to the organisation; 10. Utilises strategic planning methods and tools; 11. Inspires and shows loyalty	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	

2. **People Management & Empowerment**		Manages and encourages people, optimises their outputs and effectively manages relationships in order to achieve organisational goals	1. Seeks opportunities to increase personal contribution and level of responsibility; 2. Supports and respects the individuality of others and recognises the benefits of diversity of ideas and approaches; 3. Delegates and empowers others to increase contribution and level of responsibility; 4. Applies labour and employment legislation and regulations consistently; 5. Facilitates team goal setting and problem solving; 6. Deals with labour matters; 7. Displays personal interest in the well-being of colleagues; 8. Able to manage own time as well as time of colleagues and other stakeholders; and 9. Manages conflict.	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	
3. **Customer Orientation & Client Focus**	**5**	Understand the service needs of clients, customers (internal and external) and actively focuses on anticipating, meeting and exceeding the needs in a timely and appropriate manner	1. Understand the range of clients to be served; 2. Follows through on client enquiries, requests, and complaints in a timely manner; 3. Advises clients about status of issue or progress of projects; 4. Maintains clear communication with clients regarding mutual expectations and monitors client satisfaction; 5. Ensures professional and courteous service; 6. Makes clients and their needs a primary focus of actions; 7. Supports others to take personal responsibility to deliver excellent customer service; 8. Effectively represents the needs and interests of the client; 9 Aligns the organisational structure and management processes to support the client vision;	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	

4. Financial Management	**2**	Maximises the organisations' business sense and displays a sound business understanding in applying the most effective management practices to achieve organisational financing goals and objectives	1. Sets strategic direction in the allocation of funding based on the utilization of cost-benefit thinking to established business priorities; 2. Manages and monitors financial risk; 3. Continuously looks for new opportunities to obtain and save funds; 4. Understand, analyses and monitors financial reports; 5. Ensures effective utilisation of financial resources; 6. Prepares own budget in line with the strategic objectives of the organisation; 7. Allocates resources according to supply chain management objectives and requirements.	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	
5. Service Delivery Innovation	**3**	Demonstrates ability to identify and seek potential sources of new ideas to enhance service delivery	1. Consults on ways to improve delivery of services; 2. Communicates the benefits of service delivery opportunities to stakeholders; 3. Formulates and implements new ideas in service delivery; 4. Consults and utilises SDI best practices; Integrates processes, policies and structures across the organisation to achieve improved effectiveness and efficiency in service delivery.	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	

EVALUATION RESULTS

1ST QUARTER			2ND QUARTER			3RD QUARTER			4TH QUARTER		
	WEIGHTING	SCORE		WEIGHTING	SCORE		WEIGHTING	SCORE		WEIGHTING	SCORE
CMC's	20	33.33	CMC's	20	33.33	CMC's	20	33.33	CMC's	20	33.33
OPERATIONAL KPA's	40	64.00	OPERATIONAL KPA's	43	70.00	OPERATIONAL KPA's	43	70.33	OPERATIONAL KPA's	80	129.67
%	60	97.33	%	63	103.33	%	63	103.67	%	100	163.67

AVERAGE SCORE	163 %
%	**98 %**
MAXIMUM	**166.67**

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
(LOCAL GOVERNMENT: PERFORMANCE REGULATIONS – GOVERNMENT GAZETTE 29089 DATED 1 AUGUST 2006)

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: FINANCIAL SERVICES: **MRS. G.W. VAN NIEKERK**

PERIOD: 1 JULY 2010 – 30 JUNE 2011

2010/2011

KEY PERFORMANCE AREAS (KPA) – 80 %								
KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	WEIGHTING	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET & TIME-FRAME	RATING PER QUARTER 25 JULY 2011				PROGRESS QUARTERLY REPORT PERIOD: 1 APR 2011 – 30 JUN 2011
				1	2	3	4	
KPA 1 – TOTAL WEIGHT	**8**							
KPA 1 – BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY								
1.1 Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan (Section 71(1) – MFMA)	**5**	1.1.1 Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan monitoring and execution reported to: ◷ Municipal Manager ◷ Executive Mayor, ◷ National Treasury; and ◷ other authorities by:	1.1.1.1 Monthly report submitted before the: 9th working day = 5 10th working day = 3	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**1st Quarter** **July 2010 (Complied – 10th)** Exec Mayor: 13 Aug 2010 MM: 13 Aug 2010 Nat T: 17 Aug 2010 MC: 21 Sept 2010 MC B/3535/09/2010 **August 2010 (Complied – 8th)** Exec Mayor: 10 Sept 2010 MM: 10 Sept 2010 Nat T: 13 Sept 2010 MC: 16 Nov 2010 MC B/3579/11/2010 **September 2010 (Complied – 9th)** Exec Mayor: 13 Oct 2010 MM: 13 Oct 2010 Nat T: 14 Oct 2010 MC: 16 Nov 2010 MC B/3579/11/2010 **Resolved:** That it be noted that the target is still under discussions with the Executive Mayor

2nd Quarter

October 2010

Exec Mayor	10 Nov 2010
MM	10 Nov 2010
Nat T	10 Nov 2010
MC	7 Dec 2010 MC B/3585/12/2010

November 2010

Exec Mayor	13-Dec-2010
MM	13-Dec-2010
Nat T	13-Dec-2010
MC	15 March 2011 MC B/3640/03/2011

December 2010

Exec Mayor	12-Jan-2011
MM	12-Jan-2011
Nat T	12-Jan-2011
MC	15 March 2011 MC B/3641/03/2011

3rd Quarter

January 2011

Exec Mayor	10-Feb-2011
MM	10-Feb-2011
Nat T	10-Feb-2011
MC	15 March 2011 MC B/3656/03/2011

February 2011

Exec Mayor	11 March 2011
MM	11 March 2011
Nat T	11 March 2011
MC	3 May 2011 MC B/3698/05/2011

March 2011

Exec Mayor	12 April 2011
MM	12 April 2011
Nat T	12 April 2011
MC	3 May 2011 MC B/3705/05/2011

4th Quarter

April 2011

Exec Mayor	12 May 2011
MM	12 May 2011
Nat T	13 May 2011
MC	Submitted to senior management meeting

								on 24 May 2011 **May 2011** Exec Mayor: 7 June 2011 MM: 7 June 2011 Nat T: 7 June 2011 MC: Submitted to senior management meeting on 14 June 2011 **June 2011** Exec Mayor: 12 July 2011 MM: 12 July 2011 Nat T: 12 July 2011 MC: MC B/3756/08/2011 16 Aug 2011
1.2 **Public Complaints**	**3**	1.2.1 Attend to departmental public complaints received via Help-desk by: Acknowledge Receipt; Appropriate attention received; Returned to Helpdesk; within (average to be achieved)	1.2.1.1 Complaints received from Help-desk to be finalized within: 10 working days = 5 12 working days = 4 15 working days = 3	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**1st Quarter** **July 2010** Received: 3 Returned: 3 Outstanding: 0 Average Working days: 11.67 **August 2010** Received: 7 Returned: 7 Outstanding: 0 Average Working Days: 4.7 **September 2010** Received: 7 Returned: 5 Outstanding: 2 Average Working Days: 3.14 **Average number of working days: 6.5** **2nd Quarter** **October 2010** Received: 9 Returned: 9 Outstanding: 0 Average Working days: 4 **November 2010**

Received	5
Returned	5
Outstanding	0
Average Working days	7

December 2010

Received	2
Returned	2
Outstanding	0
Average Working days	10

Average number of working days: 7

3rd Quarter

January 2011

Received	8
Returned	8
Outstanding	0
Average Working days	9.37

February 2011

Received	4
Returned	4
Outstanding	0
Average Working days	1

March 2011

Received	3
Returned	2
Outstanding	1
Average Working days	1

Average number of working days: 3.79

4th Quarter

April 2011

Received	8
Returned	8
Outstanding	0
Average Working days	2.75

May 2011

Received	20
Returned	20
Outstanding	0
Average Working days	4.47

								June 2011 Received: 9 Returned: 7 Outstanding: 2 Average Working days: 2.6 **Average number of working days: 3.27**
KPA 2: TOTAL WEIGHT	**15**							
KPA 2 – MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT & TRANSFORMATION								
2.1 **Staff turnover**	**3**	2.1.1 Staff turnover due to resignations maintained. Voluntary resignations within department to be limited to encourage career pathing and transfer of skills for current financial year	2.1.1.1 Resignations on job levels 1 – 6 to be maintained below: 0 – 1 officials = 5 2 officials = 4 3 officials = 3	**n/e**	**n/e**	**n/e**	**5**	**1st Quarter** MONTH / RESIGNATIONS July: None August: None Sept: None **Resolved:** That the item not be evaluated, due to the fact that there were no resignations. Should it remain as such, an evaluation of 5 will be achieved at the end of the financial year. **2nd Quarter** MONTH / RESIGNATIONS October: None November: None December None **3rd Quarter** MONTH / RESIGNATIONS January: None February: None March: None **4th Quarter** MONTH / RESIGNATIONS April: None May: None June: None

2.2 **Training**	**2**	2.2.1 Training of departmental staff to comply with Section 83 of the MFMA. Determine back-log baseline of number of staff members not compliant.	2.2.1.1 % of staff identified enrolled or in process to address need, by 30 June 2011: 60 % = 5 50 % = 4 40 % = 3	**n/e**	**n/e**	**n/e**	**5**	Officials departmentally identified: **NAME** / **BEGIN** / **END** C. Kearns: Sept 2006 – 2009 P. Moloi: 12 Oct 09 – 31 Jan 11 K. Pretorius: Not in the programme yet G. Kruger: 12 Oct 09 – 30 Jun 11 Y. White: Not in the programme yet A. Meiring: Nov 09 – 30 Jun 11 R. Austin CPMD (MF): Oct 206 – Febr 2008 **Resolved:** That the item be assessed, but that it be evaluated at the end of the financial year. **4th Quarter** **Number of officials:** Identified: 7 Enrolled: 3 Completed: 2 **%**: 71 %

2.3 **Disciplinary Action**	**2**	2.3.1 Effective and consequent disciplinary actions to be instilled	2.3.1.1 Submit request for disciplinary action, after date of incident to Management Services, including the details of the prosecutor within (excluding externalized processes): 3 weeks = 5 4 weeks = 4 6 weeks = 3	**n/e**	**n/e**	**n/e**	**5**	**1st Quarter** DATE OF INCIDENT / DATE OF REQUEST: None **Resolved:** That the item not be evaluated, due to the fact that there were no disciplinary actions required. Should it remain as such, an evaluation of 5 will be achieved at the end of the financial year. **2nd Quarter** DATE OF INCIDENT / DATE OF REQUEST: None **3rd Quarter** DATE OF INCIDENT / DATE OF REQUEST: None **4th Quarter** DATE OF INCIDENT / DATE OF REQUEST: None
2.4 **Occupational Health & Safety**	**2**	2.4.1 Legislative compliance to the OHSACT (Act No. 85 of 1993)	2.4.1.1 Legal appointment in terms of Section 16.2: 1. Accepted; 2. Training attended; 3. Appointment Letter signed = 3					**1.** Legal appointment in terms of Section 16.2 accepted **2.** Legal Liability Training attended on 11 Sept 2009 as presented by NOSA (Certificate No 090524) Training attended on 30 Nov 2010 at Randvaal Offices **3.** Appointment Letter signed on 27 Oct 2009 Amended Appointment Letter signed on 5 Nov 2010

			2.4.1.2 Attend quarterly Central Safety Committee Meeting = 4					**1st Quarter** Leave of absence for Central Safety Committee Meeting held on 31 Aug 2010 was granted. Mr. N. du Plessis attended on behalf of the department. **2nd Quarter** Attended the Central Safety Committee Meeting held on the 7th December 2010. **3rd Quarter** Attended the Central Safety Committee Meeting held on 2 March 2011. **4th Quarter** Meeting postponed until July 2011.
			2.4.1.3 Quarterly executions of Central Safety Committee resolutions, received from Management Services in writing = 5	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**1st Quarter** No resolutions received from Management Services for attention. **Resolved:** That it be confirmed that departments have received the memorandum dated 21 Oct 2010 referring to the execution of the resolutions taken at the meeting of 31 Aug 2010 **Feedback:** Response to the memorandum dated 21 Oct 2010 was returned to Management Services on 8 Dec 2010 and acknowledged by Management Services on 15 Dec 2010

<table>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>2nd Quarter
No resolutions received from Management Services for attention.

3rd Quarter
No resolutions were referred to Finance Services for their attention.

4th Quarter
Meeting postponed until July 2011.</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.5
Probation Reports</td><td>1</td><td>2.5.1
Legislative compliance to the Conditions of Services</td><td>2.5.1.1
Probation reports monthly received from Management Services completed and returned monthly before the:

10th working day = 5
11th working day = 4
12th working day = 3</td><td>5</td><td>n/e</td><td>n/e</td><td>5</td><td>1st Quarter
<table>
<tr><th>POSITION</th><th>RECEIVED</th><th>RETURNED BEFORE THE 10th OF THE FOLLOWING MONTH</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">1 JULY 2010</td></tr>
<tr><td>Accountant: SCM</td><td>27 Jul 10</td><td>4 Aug 10</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">1 AUGUST 2010</td></tr>
<tr><td>Accountant: SCM</td><td>9 Sept 10</td><td>17 Sept 10</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">1 SEPTEMBER 2010</td></tr>
<tr><td>Accountant: SCM</td><td>28 Sept 10</td><td>15 Oct 10</td></tr>
</table>
2nd Quarter
No new appointments were made by the department in the quarter under review.
3rd Quarter
No new appointments were made by the department in the quarter under review.
4th Quarter
No new appointments were made by the department in the quarter under review.</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.6
New appointments</td><td>1</td><td>2.6.1
New appointments made living in Midvaal as from 1 July 2010</td><td>2.6.1.1
Appointments made:

100 % on levels 6 – 13 = 5</td><td>5</td><td>n/e</td><td>n/e</td><td>5</td><td>1st Quarter</td></tr>
</table>

			100 % on levels 10 – 13 = 4 50 % on levels 6 – 13 = 3					
2.7 **Indigent Debt**	**4**	2.7.1 Registered indigents as at 30 June 2010 to be determined and registration as indigents to be improved by 30 June 2011: **<u>Outstanding Debt</u>:** **<u>1 July 2009 – 30 June 2010</u>:**	2.7.1.1 % reduction of debt in Sicelo & Lakeside by 30 June 2011 (Quarterly to be reviewed): 5 % = 5 3 % = 4	**n/e**	**n/e**	**4**	**4**	

NO	JOB LEVEL	RESIDENT	NON-RESIDENT
1	**5**	0	1
Not applicable			

2nd Quarter

NO	JOB LEVEL	RESIDENT	NON-RESIDENT
No new appointments			

3rd Quarter

NO	JOB LEVEL	RESIDENT	NON-RESIDENT
No new appointments			

4th Quarter

NO	JOB LEVEL	RESIDENT	NON-RESIDENT
No new appointments			

1st Quarter

SUMMARY	
MONTH	**R**
30 June 2010	R25 641 183.27
30 Sept 2010	R26 763 687.42
Increase	**R1 122 504.15**

Sicelo Village:
Debt outstanding: R11 620 914.20
Number of approved indigents: 359

Lakeside Estate:
Debt outstanding: R14 020 269.07
Number of approved indigents: 224

Lakeside Extension:
Debt outstanding: R1 471 954.32
Number of approved indigents: 8

Outstanding Debt:
1 July 2010 – 30 June 2010:
Sicelo Village:
Debt outstanding: R12 800 364.08
Number of approved indigents: 365

Increase in debt: R1 179 449.88
Number of approved indigents: 6

Lakeside Estate:
Debt outstanding: R13 326 923.57
Number of approved indigents: 344

Decrease in debt: R693 345.50
Number of approved indigents: 120

Lakeside Extension:
Debt outstanding: R2 159 817.34
Number of approved indigents: 116

Increase in debt: R687 863.02
Number of approved indigents: 108

No increase = 3

%	4.3 %

Resolved:
That the item be re-evaluated after the submission of the following information:

1. Number of approved indigents per area;
2. R value monthly written off as per approved indigent policy.

That it be noted that the notices hand-delivered in Sicelo was not as successful as expected.

2nd Quarter

SUMMARY	
MONTH	**R**
30 June 2010	R25 641 183.27
30 Dec 2010	R27 041 583.96
Increase	R1 400 400.69
%	5.46%

Resolved:
That the Chief Financial Officer, MMC, MM and Executive Mayor discuss the possible restructuring of the indicator.

3rd Quarter

SUMMARY	
MONTH	**R**
30 June 2010	R25 641 183.27
31 March 2011	R25 116 769.53
Decrease	**R524 413.74**
%	**2 %**

4th Quarter

SUMMARY	
MONTH	**R**
30 June 2010	R25 641 183.27
30 June 2011	R28 573 894.66
Increase	**R2 932 711.39**
%	**11.4 %**

								Deviations noted: 1. That no payments were made despite the registration as indigent 2. That no hand-overs were made 3. That an amount of R10.9 m was written off 4. That Council could not enter the area to cut or discontinue services due to the safety of staff and relevant stakeholders 5. That the Executive Mayor indicated during the discussions that the achievement of this indicator will be considered during the financial year-end. 6. That the Executive Mayor will do the moderation on this item, taking all deviations into account.
KPA 4: TOTAL WEIGHT	**53**							
KPA 4 – MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT								
4.1 **Revenue Enhancement**	**5**	4.1.1 Property audit to be conducted to ensure correct billing and maximize revenue. Determine areas already finalized in line with Wards 4, 5, 7, 8 and 10) and include: **Number of stands according to the Venus System**	4.1.1.1 Plan implemented and number of properties completed in identified areas by 30 June 2011: 2500 properties = 3 3000 properties = 4 3500 properties = 5	**n/e**	**n/e**	**n/e**	**5**	**Status quo: 30 June 2010** **SUMMARY**

AREA	NO OF STANDS
Noldick	309
Drumblade	152
Meyerton Farms	2733
YTD: Completed	**2 703**
Highbury	472

AREA	NO OF PROPERTIES
Henley-on-Klip	2061
Witkop	744
Kliprivier	1314
Highbury	457
TOTAL	**4576**
Value	R24 152.00
Total additional income per annum	R289 824.00

Note:
Implementation of the plan for the current year and the total number of stands to be done to be discussed and confirmed. A total of 4576 stands have already been done for the previous year.

Blue Saddle Ranches	337
Vaal Marina	1186
YTD: Completed	**1 005**
TOTAL	5189

Resolved:
That the number of stands on the Venus System be determined to establish whether the target will be achieved.
Progress:
Number of stands according to the Venus System determined and included in the indicator.

2nd Quarter
Due to the shortage of staff and personnel on maternity leave, the programme have not continued.

Deviation:
That the following operational challenges be noted:
1. According to the intern prescriptions, the interns rotate from one section to the following;
2. There are currently two vacant positions;
3. 3 officials were on maternity leave;
4. Further discussions will be entered into to explore possible solutions that will assist in achieving the agreed and approved target
5. Focus must be placed on the high density areas (high income areas, e.g. industrial areas)

3rd Quarter
Number of stands audited in Meyerton Farms:

TOTAL PROPERTY INSPECTIONS	2 703
Refuse service	140
Basic: Sewer	69 properties

								linked Additional sewer: 0 Vacant stands: 0 Basic: Water: 1 Basic: Electricity: 8 Assessment Rates: 74 stands were referred to Development & Planning for verification **4th Quarter** Number of stands audited in Vaal Marina: **TOTAL PROPERTY INSPECTIONS: 1 005** Refuse service: 4 Basic: Sewer: 0 Additional sewer: 0 Vacant stands: 0 Basic: Water: 0 Basic: Electricity: 0 Assessment Rates: 0 **FINANCIAL IMPACT** Refuse: 4 x R93.48: 373.92 Additional Income: Per Annum: R4 487.04 **TOTAL ADDITIONAL INCOME** **R486 376**
4.2 **Accounts Distribution**	**3**	4.2.1 Continued billing standard	4.2.1.1 Accounts and e-mails for cycles 40, 43, 47 and 48 to be **handed in monthly** for posting (Mail a Million) as follows (Meyerton: 20th week-end prior to the week-end): 18th = 5 19th = 4 20th = 3	**4**	**3**	**5**	**5**	**1st Quarter** **JULY 2010** **CYCLE** / **DATE** 40: Meyerton 43: Suikerbosrand 47: Risiville 48: Sicelo 19 Jul 2010 (15 016) (Complied) **E-mails** 952 / 19 Jul 2010 **AUGUST 2010** **CYCLE** / **DATE**

40: Meyerton 43: Suikerbosrand 47: Risiville 48: Sicelo	24 Aug 2010 (15 185) (Not complied)
E-mails	
994	23 Aug 2010
SEPT 2010	
CYCLE	**DATE**
40: Meyerton 43: Suikerbosrand 47: Risiville 48: Sicelo	17 Sept 2010 (14 960) (Complied)
E-mails	
1012	16 Sept 2010

Resolved:
That the deviation in terms of the IT Server (Out of Disc Space) be noted. That it be recommended to the Executive Mayor that the target dates be changed as follows:

24th = 5
25th = 4
26th = 3

2nd Quarter

OCTOBER 2010	
CYCLE	**DATE**
40: Meyerton 43: Suikerbosrand 47: Risiville 48: Sicelo	19 Oct 2010 (16 133) (Complied)
E-mails	
1067	19 & 20 Oct 2010
NOVEMBER 2010	
CYCLE	**DATE**
40: Meyerton 43: Suikerbosrand 47: Risiville 48: Sicelo	22 Nov 2010 (15 997) (Not complied)
E-mails	

1098	23 Nov 2010

DECEMBER 2010	
CYCLE	**DATE**
40: Meyerton	21 Dec 2010 (16323) (Not complied)
43: Suikerbosrand	
47: Risiville	
48: Sicelo	
E-mails	
1168	20 & 21 Dec 2010

Deviation:
That it be noted that the target date was not achieved for 2 months

3rd Quarter

JANUARY 2011	
CYCLE	**DATE**
40: Meyerton	**Printed:** Friday, 21 Jan 2011 **Collected:** Monday, 24 Jan 2011 (Not Complied)
43: Suikerbosrand	
47: Risiville	
48: Sicelo	**Printed:** Monday, 24 Jan 2011 **Collected:** Tuesday, 25 Jan 2011
E-mails	
1180	24 Jan 2011

FEBRUARY 2011	
40: Meyerton	**Printed:** Tuesday, 15 Febr 2011 **Collected:** Wednesday, 16 Febr 2011 (Complied)
43: Suikerbosrand	
47: Risiville	
48: Sicelo	**Printed:** Monday, 15 Febr 2011 **Collected:** Tuesday,

	22 Febr 2011 **Called:** Thursday, 17 Febr 2011
E-mails	
1159	15 & 16 Febr 2011
MARCH 2011	
40: Meyerton	**Printed:** Wednesday, 16 March 2011 **Called:** Wednesday, 16 March 2011 **Collected:** Tuesday, 22 March 2011 (Complied)
43: Suikerbosrand	
47: Risiville	
48: Sicelo	**Printed:** Tuesday, 15 March 2011 **Collected:** Tuesday, 16 March 2011
E-mails	
1279	16 March 2011

4th Quarter

APRIL 2011	
CYCLE	**DATE**
40: Meyerton	**Printed:** Thursday, 14 April 2011 **Collected:** Thursday, 14 April 2011 (Complied)
43: Suikerbosrand	
47: Risiville	
48: Sicelo	
E-mails	
1341	14 April 2011
MAY 2011	
CYCLE	**DATE**
40: Meyerton	**Printed:** Monday & Tues-

								47: Risiville 48: Sicelo 16 & 17 May 2011 **Collected:** Tuesday, 17 May 2011 (Complied) **E-mails** 1360 — 17 May 2011 **JUNE 2011** **CYCLE** — **DATE** 40: Meyerton 43: Suikerbosrand 47: Risiville 48: Sicelo **Printed:** Tuesday, 14 June 2011 **Collected:** Wednesday, 15 June 2011 (Complied) **E-mails** 1476 — 14 June 2011
	2		4.2.1.2 Accounts and e-mails for cycles 41, 42, 44, 45 and 46 to be handed in monthly for posting (Mail a Million) as follows: 24 rd = 5 25 th = 4 26 th = 3	**3**	**4**	**5**	**5**	**1st Quarter** **JULY 2010** **CYCLE** — **DATE** 41: Randvaal 42: Eikenhof 44: De Deur 45: Walkerville 46: Vaal Marina 23 July 2010 (14 810) (Complied) **E-mails** 958 — 23 Jul 2010 **AUGUST 2010** **CYCLE** — **DATE** 41: Randvaal 42: Eikenhof 44: De Deur 45: Walkerville 46: Vaal Marina 28 Aug 2010 (14 902) (Not complied) **E-mails**

1041	28 Aug 2010
SEPTEMBER 2010	
CYCLE	**DATE**
41: Randvaal	29 Sept 2010 (14 887) (Not complied)
42: Eikenhof	
44: De Deur	
45: Walkerville	
46: Vaal Marina	
E-mails	
1097	29 Sept 2010

Resolved:
That the deviation in terms of the IT Server (Out of Disc Space) be noted. That it be recommended to the Executive Mayor that the target dates be changed as follows:

24th = 5
25th = 4
26th = 3

2nd Quarter

OCTOBER 2010	
CYCLE	**DATE**
41: Randvaal	27 Oct 2010 (14 304) (Not complied)
42: Eikenhof	
44: De Deur	
45: Walkerville	
46: Vaal Marina	
E-mails	
1127	27 & 29 Oct 2010
NOVEMBER 2010	
CYCLE	**DATE**
41: Randvaal	22 Nov 2010 (14191) (Complied)
42: Eikenhof	
44:De Deur	

45: Walkerville	
46: Vaal Marina	
E-mails	
1155	23 Nov 2010
DECEMBER 2010	
CYCLE	**DATE**
41: Randvaal	22 Dec 2010 (14411) (Complied)
42: Eikenhof	
44. De Deur	
45: Walkerville	
46: Vaal Marina	
E-mails	
1221	22 Dec 2010

3rd Quarter

JANUARY 2011 (Not complied)	
CYCLE	**DATE**
41: Randvaal	**Printed: Eikenhof** Friday, 21 Jan 2011 **Collected:** Monday, 24 Jan 2011 **Printed: Other** Wednesday, 26 Jan 2011 **Collected:** Thursday, 27 Jan 2011
42: Eikenhof	
44: De Deur	
45: Walkerville	
46: Vaal Marina	
E-mails	
1251	26 Jan 2011
FEBRUARY 2011 (Complied)	
CYCLE	**DATE**
41: Randvaal	**Printed: Eikenhof** Tuesday

45: Walkerville	Tuesday, 15 Febr 2011 **Printed: Other** Tuesday, 22 Febr 2011 & Thursday, 24 Febr 2011 **Collected:** Thursday, 24 Febr 2011
46: Vaal Marina	

E-mails	
1277	22 & 24 Febr 2011

MARCH 2011 (Complied)	
CYCLE	**DATE**
41: Randvaal	**Printed: Eikenhof** Tuesday, 15 March 2011 **Collected:** Tuesday, 16 March 2011 **Printed: Other** Thursday, 24 March 2011 **Collected:** Thursday, 24 March 2011
42: Eikenhof	
44: De Deur	
45: Walkerville	
46: Vaal Marina	

E-mails	
1313	25 Mar 2011

4th Quarter

APRIL 2011 (Complied)	
CYCLE	**DATE**
41: Randvaal	**Printed:** Thursday, 21 April 2011 **Collected:** Thursday, 21 April 2011
42: Eikenhof	
44: De Deur	
45: Walkerville	
46: Vaal Marina	

E-mails	
1362	21 April 2011

MAY 2011

								(Complied) CYCLE: 41: Randvaal; 42: Eikenhof; 44: De Deur; 45: Walkerville; 46: Vaal Marina DATE: **Printed:** Tuesday, 24 May 2011 **Collected:** Wednesday, 25 May 2011 **E-mails**: 1368 — 24 May 2011 **JUNE 2011 (Complied)** CYCLE: 41: Randvaal; 42: Eikenhof; 44: De Deur; 45: Walkerville; 46: Vaal Marina DATE: **Printed:** Thursday, 23 June 2011 **Collected:** Friday, 24 June 2011 **E-mails**: 1427 — 23 June 2011
4.3 **Meter Reading**	**4**	4.3.1 Improved meter reading (Electricity) **ELECTRICITY METERS 30 June 2010** No of Meters: 4507; Read: 3361; Not Read: 1146; %: 25.4 **Baseline: 1146**	4.3.1.1 % of unread **electricity** meters (0 readings) to be decreased by (to): 15 % = 5 17 % = 4 20 % = 3	**1**	**4**	**5**	**5**	**1st Quarter** MONTH / METERS NOT READ July: 1209 August: 1248 September: 1273 **% meters not read: 27.5** **Resolved**: That the evaluation be reconsidered after receipt of the required supporting documentation (Letter addressed to the service provider in terms of poor performance). **Feedback:** Copy of letter dated 27 Oct 2010 addres-

sed to the service provider was provided.

2nd Quarter

MONTH	METERS NOT READ
October	1855
November	1710
December	312
% meters not read	**28.6**

3rd Quarter
(Meters increased to 4611)

MONTH	METERS NOT READ
January	56
February	90
March (4611)	61
% meters not read	**1.5**

4th Quarter
Number of meters: 4611

MONTH	METERS NOT READ
April (4549)	62
May (4550)	61
June (4412)	199
% meters not read	**2.3**

	4	4.3.2 Improved meter reading (Water) **WATER METERS 30 June 2010** No of Meters: 13666 Read: 12111 Not Read: 1555 %: 11.3 **Baseline: 1555**	4.3.2.1 % of unread water meters (0 readings) to be decreased by (to): 6 % = 5 7 % = 4 8 % = 3	**2**	**3**	**5**	**5**	**1st Quarter** MONTH / METERS NOT READ July: 1558 August: 1876 September: 1555 **% meters not read: 12.1** **2nd Quarter** MONTH / METERS NOT READ

October	2230
November	2294
December	1106
% meters not read	**13.7**

Deviation:
That it be noted that the service provider's performance has increased drastically

3rd Quarter

MONTH	METERS NOT READ
January	729
February	919
March	895
% meters not read	**6.2**

4th Quarter

MONTH	METERS NOT READ
April	1153
May	563
June	756
% meters not read	**6.02**

4.4 **Debt Collection**	**7**	4.4.1 Effective management of debt in terms of: ◷ Indigent Registration; ◷ Prescription Debt; ◷ Write offs; ◷ Disconnections. **Outstanding: 1 Jul 2010** **R70 009 058.44** (Total less current excluding bulk contributions)	4.4.1.1 % Decrease in debt by 30 June 2011 (Quarterly to be reviewed): 2.5 % decrease = 5 1.5 % decrease = 4 No increase = 3	**n/e**	**n/e**	**n/e**	**4**	**1st Quarter** Jul 2010 — R68 496 142.44 Aug 2010 — R71 055 397.18 Sept 2010 — R73 272 053.67 **Increase — R3 262 995.23** **% — 4.66 %** **Resolved:** That the item not be evaluated - but quarterly be reviewed, as the target date is 30 June 2011. That a report be submitted to Council during Jan 2011 re writing off of debt. **2nd Quarter** October 2010 — R76 580 022.00 November 2010 — R75 077 812.00 December 2010 — R76 688 683.00 **Increase — R 6 679 624.56** **% — 9.54%** **Resolved**: That further discussions be entered into between the Municipal Manager and Executive Mayor in collaboration with the Chief Financial Officer, with regard to possible alternative methods to achieve the target. **3rd Quarter** January 2011 — R79 103 220.00 February 2011 — R69 608 835.00 March 2011 — R72 651 226.00 **Increase — R2 642 167.56** **% — 3.77%** **4th Quarter** April 2011 — R76 142 620.00 May 2011 — R79 440 820.00

								June 2011 — R79 030 811.00 **Increase — R9 021 752.56** **% — 12.8 %** **Deviations noted:** 1. That properties increased with 1852 2. That the outstanding debt of informal settlements amounts to R28.5 m 3. That an amount of R13 m was written off by Council 4. That all possible means were implemented to reduce debt **Mitigation factors considered:** 1. The late payment received from Sedibeng in terms of the 2. The late payment of R2 m from Province 3. No increase in debt from 2nd Q to 4th Q
4.5 **Revenue Management**	**5**	4.5.1 Payment levels maintained (levied income) by enforcing disconnections according to the approved Credit Control Policy	4.5.1.1 % Payment levels quarterly maintained: 101% = 5 100 % = 4 99 % = 3	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**1st Quarter** July 2010 — 72.51 % August 2010 — 126.81 % September 2010 — 115.08 % **Average — 104.8 %** **2nd Quarter** October 2010 — 95.34 % November 2010 — 101.54 % December 2010 — 100.37 % **Average — 101.9 %** **Resolved:** That the payment level be calculated accumulatively. **3rd Quarter**

								January 2011: 107.96 % February 2011: 102.21 % March 2011: 116.63 % **Average: 104.27 %** **4th Quarter** April 2011: 81.91 May 2011: 103.49 June 2011: 104.71 **Average: 102.38 %**
	5	4.5.2 Improve cash reserves **Baseline: 30 June 2010** **-R21 000 000.00** **R12 000 000.00** **Approved per item** **C610/07/2010** **dated** **29 July 2010**	4.5.2.1 Decrease in cash available by 30 June 2011 (Quarterly re-viewed): -R8 000 000.00 = 5 -R7 000 000.00 = 4 -R6 000 000.00 = 3	**n/e**	**n/e**	**n/e**	**4**	**1st Quarter** 31 Jul 2010: -12 064 134.00 31 Aug 2010: -14 098 662.00 30 Sept 10: -45 254 350.00 **Average: -R23 805 715.33** **Increase: R2 805 715.33** **2nd Quarter** 31 Oct 2010: -41 016 790.00 30 Nov 2010: -25 832 477.00 31 Dec 2010: -33 139 002.00 **Average: - R33 329 423.00** **Increase: R12 329 423.00** **Resolved: 2nd Quarter** That the indicator be amended to reflect a decrease in the cash available, as discussed during the interview. **3rd Quarter** 31 Jan 2011: -30 548 196.00 28 Feb 2011: -34 059 381.00 31 Mar 2011: -31 263 724.00

								Average **-R31 957 100.33** **Increase** **R10 957 100.33** **4th Quarter** 30 April 2011 -16 347 133.00 31 May 2011 -20 121 889.00 30 June 2011 -11 500 557.00 **Average** **-15 989 859.66** **Decrease** **R5 010 140.34** **Deviations noted:** 1. That Council had no financial overdraft on 1 Jun 2011 2. That the baseline of R21 000.00 decreased with R5 010 140.34
4.6 **Asset Management**	**2**	4.6.1 Continuous adequate asset management, with a focus on auctioning of redundant assets only if genuinely not usable, according to approved policy by 31 Oct 2010	4.6.1.1 Set up inspection with Mayoral Committee and Municipal Manager to identify genuinely not usable assets by 30 Sept 2010					Inspection conducted with Mayoral Committee on 25 May 2010. Inspection conducted with Section 80-committee on 10 Aug 2010
			4.6.1.2 Report submitted to Council by 31 Oct 2010					Report submitted to Council per item C614/09/2010 dated 22 Sept 2010.
			4.6.1.3 Proceeds of auction deposited into Council's bank account by 30 April 2011 Targets achieved: 4.6.1.1, 4.6.1.2 & 4.6.1.3 = 5 4.6.1.1 & 4.6.1.2 = 4 4.6.1.1 = 3		**5**			The proceeds of the auction amounted to R976 503.20 and were received on 27 October 2010. The proceeds have been credited to the Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR). Council informed per resolution C 655/01/2011 dated 27 Jan 2011
4.7	**2**	4.7.1	4.7.1.1					

Financial Sustainability		Liquidity ratio maintained	Liquidity ratio on 30 June 2011 maintained at: 1:2 = 5 1:1.5 = 4 1:1 = 3				**3**	<table><tr><th>Date</th><th>Ratio</th></tr><tr><td>30 June 2010(As per Financial Statements)</td><td>**1:1.2**</td></tr><tr><td>30 June 2011</td><td>**1:1**</td></tr></table>
4.8 **Financial Statements**	**5**	4.8.1 Opinion issued on audit report as per financial legislation	4.8.1.1 Opinion on audit report received: Unqualified = 5 Qualified = 1		**5**			Unqualified audit opinion received and submitted to Council per item C649/12/2010 dated 7 Dec 2010

4.9 **Income Budget**	**3**	4.9.1 Departmental income generated	4.9.1.1 % Income generated by 30 June 2011 (Quarterly to be reviewed):	**n/e**	**n/e**	**n/e**	**5**

SOURCE	BUDGET	%
Assessment Rates	**107 010 000**	**87**
YTD: Income	112 870 486	
Dishonoured Cheques	**5 000**	**0.005**
YTD: Income	6 458	
Clearance / Valuation Certificates	**63 000**	**0.06**
YTD: Income	59 467	
Equitable Share	**4 145 861**	**4**
YTD: Income	4 145 861	100
Municipal Systems Improvement Programme (MSIP)	**1 223 487**	**1**
YTD: Income	850 000	
Sedibeng Funds (Capital)	**122 369**	**1**
YTD: Income	115 394	
Financial Management Grant	**1 000 000**	**0.84**
YTD: Income	1 000 000	100
Interest on Arrears (Assessment Rates)	**5 975 000**	**6**
YTD: Income	6 820 179	
Interest on Investments	**800 000**	**0.66**

INCOME

Budget	**R97 441 408**
Revised	**R99 358 217**
1st Quarter	
Q: Projection	**R24 360 352**
Q: Actual	**R35 510 606**
%	**36 %**
2nd Quarter	
Q: Projection	**R24 360 352**
Q: Actual	**R30 798 973**
YTD: Actual	**R66 309 580**
%	**68 %**
3rd Quarter	
Q: Projection	**R25 108 756**
Q: Actual	**R30 371 593**
YTD: Actual	**R96 681 174**
%	**98 %**
4th Quarter	
Q: Projection	**R25 108 756**
Q: Actual	**R30 284 737**
YTD: Actual	**R86 649 021.26**
%	**87.57 %**

			YTD: Income 774 806 **Access to Information 65 000 0.05** YTD: Income 69 659.11 **Lost Tokens 500** YTD: Income 0 **Sundry Income 500 000 0.51** YTD: Income 298 108 **Surplus Cash 3 000** YTD: Income 822.33 **SCM Tender Deposits 25 000 0.02** YTD: Income 86 416.30 **Less: Income foregone (22 000 000)** YTD: Income foregone (40 450 041.27) 183.86 **TOTAL** 98 938 217 100 **Income** 100 % = 5 98 % = 4 95 % = 3					
	4	4.9.2 Total approved income budget monitored	4.9.2.1 % Total approved income budget maintained (Quarterly to be reviewed): **DEPT / BUDGET / %** **Corporate Serv 2 756 000 0.45** YTD: Income 1 818 772	**n/e**	**n/e**	**n/e**	**5**	**INCOME** **Budget R456 683 259.00** **Revised R605 360 691.00** **1st Quarter** Q: Projection **R114 170 814** Q: Actual **R134 228 419**

			Finance Serv 98 938 217 16.34 YTD: Income 86 649 021 **Management Services** 420 000 0.06 YTD: Income 411 285 **Engineering Services** 428 961 998 70.86 YTD: Income 446 307 873 **Development & Planning** 3 985 000 0.65 YTD: Income 3 013 332 **Community Services** 56 414 576 9.31 YTD: Income 49 492 100 **Protection Services** 13 842 600 2.28 YTD: Income 11 372 280 **TOTAL** 605 318 391 100 **Income** 100 % = 5 98 % = 4 95 % = 3					% **29 %** **2nd Quarter** Q: Projection **R114 170 814** Q: Actual **R256 527 106** YTD: Actual **R192 184 726** % **42 %** **3rd Quarter** Q: Projection **R188 381 880** Q: Actual **R107 196 616** YTD: Actual **R363 681 234** % **60 %** **4th Quarter** Q: Projection **R188 381 880** Q: Actual **R355 657 275** YTD: Actual **R599 067 297.71** % **98.96%**
4.10 **Operational Budget**	**2**	4.10.1 Departmental operational budget quarterly monitored	4.10.1.1 % Expenditure of approved service delivery focused on operational funding by 30 June 2011: **Operational** < 90 % = 5 < 85 % = 4 < 80 % = 3 Above 91 % = 1	**n/e**	**n/e**	**n/e**	**4**	**OPERATIONAL** **Budget** **R25 553 371** **Revised** **R38 787 830** **1st Quarter** Q: Projection **R6 388 342** Q: Actual **R6 940 432** % **27 %** **2nd Quarter**

								Q: Projection **R6 388 342** Q: Actual **R6 860 839** YTD: Actual **R13 760 144** % **54 %** **3rd Quarter** Q: Projection **R8 741 565** Q: Actual **R5 104 033** YTD: Actual **R18 864 178** % **62 %** **4th Quarter** Q: Projection **R8 741 565** Q: Actual **R4 016 387** YTD: Actual **R24 284 838.83** % **80.16 %** **Resolved:** That the capital, income and operational budget only be assessed quarterly and that the final evaluation be done at the end of the financial year.
KPA 5: TOTAL WEIGHT	**4**							
KPA 5 – GOOD GOVERNANCE & PUBLIC PARTICIPATION								
5.1 **Budget**	**4**	5.1.1 Public participation process, as approved, followed in terms of 2011/2012-budget	5.1.1.1 Scheduled workshops conducted in all wards according to programme = 3					Workshops were conducted in: Vaal Marina Walkerville Meyerton

			5.1.1.2 Budget summary published in local newspapers, in the three main languages, and Bulletin to improve public participation = 4					**Deviation noted:** 1. People's Assembly scheduled for April 2011 was cancelled 2. Message appeared on accounts that budget was opened for inspecttion 3. Tariff policy was parked 4. Waited for NERSA to approve block tariffs
			5.1.1.3 Qualitative assessment done on efforts made to solicit public comments = 5				**4**	**Deviation noted:** Definition of a 5 not fully achieved
CORE MANAGERIAL COMPETENCIES – 20 %								
1. Strategic Capability and leadership	**4**	Manages and encourages people, optimises their out-puts and effectively manages relationships in order to achieve organisational goals	**Generic Standard for "Fully Effective" Performance** 1. Gives direction to team in realising the organisation's strategic objectives; 2. Creates and secures commitment to a clear vision; 3. Develops detailed action plans to execute strategic initiatives; 4. Achieves strategic objectives; 5. Translates strategies into action plans; 6. Inspires staff with own behaviour – "walks the talk"; 7. Is visible, approachable and earns respect; 8. Manages and calculates risks; 9. Communicates strategic plan to the organisation; 10. Utilises strategic planning methods and tools; 11. Inspires and shows loyalty.	**3**	**5**	**5**	**5**	

2. **People Management & Empowerment**	**4**	Understand the service needs of clients, customers (internal and external) and actively focuses on anticipating, meeting and exceeding the needs in a timely and appropriate manner	1. Seeks opportunities to increase personal contribution and level of responsibility; 2. Supports and respects the individuality of others and recognises the benefits of diversity of ideas and approaches; 3. Delegates and empowers others to increase contribution and level of responsibility; 4. Applies labour and employment legislation and regulations consistently; 5. Facilitates team goal setting and problem solving; 6. Deals with labour matters; 7. Displays personal interest in the well-being of colleagues; 8. Able to manage own time as well as time of colleagues and other stakeholders; and 9. Manages conflict.	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	
3. **Customer Orientation & Client Focus**	**4**	Maximises the organisations' business sense and displays a sound business understanding in applying the most effective management practices to achieve organisational financing goals and objectives	1. Understand the range of clients to be served; 2. Follows through on client enquiries, requests, and complaints in a timely manner; 3. Advises clients about status of issue or progress of projects; 4. Maintains clear communication with clients regarding mutual expectations and monitors client satisfaction; 5. Ensures professional and courteous service; 6. Makes clients and their needs a primary focus of actions; 7. Supports others to take personal responsibility to deliver excellent customer service; 8. Effectively represents the needs and interests of the client; 9 Aligns the organisational structure and management processes to support the client vision;	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	

4. **Financial Management**	**4**	Demonstrates ability to identify and seek potential sources of new ideas to enhance service delivery	1. Sets strategic direction in the allocation of funding based on the utilization of cost-benefit thinking to established business priorities; 2. Manages and monitors financial risk; 3. Continuously looks for new opportunities to obtain and save funds; 4. Understand, analyses and monitors financial reports; 5. Ensures effective utilisation of financial resources; 6. Prepares own budget in line with the strategic objectives of the organisation; 7. Allocates resources according to supply chain management objectives and requirements.	**3**	**5**	**5**	**5**	
5. **Service Delivery Innovation**	**4**	Demonstrates ability to identify and seek potential sources of new ideas to enhance service delivery	1. Consults on ways to improve delivery of services; 2. Communicates the benefits of service delivery opportunities to stakeholders; 3. Formulates and implements new ideas in service delivery; 4. Consults and utilises SDI best practices; Integrates processes, policies and structures across the organisation to achieve improved effectiveness and efficiency in service delivery.	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	The following idea was suggested by the Temporary Senior Clerk: "To approach a local furniture shop for a donation of a fridge/washing machine. The appliance to be put in the rates hall and all fully paid accounts qualify for a lucky draw"

1ST QUARTER			**2ND QUARTER**			**3RD QUARTER**			**4TH QUARTER**		
	WEIGHTING	SCORE		WEIGHTING	SCORE		WEIGHTING	SCORE		WEIGHTING	SCORE
CMC's	**20**	**28.67**	**CMC's**	**20**	**33.33**	**CMC's**	**20**	**33.33**	**CMC's**	**20**	**33.33**
OPERATIONAL KPA's	**30**	**38.33**	**OPERATIONAL KPA's**	**39**	**55.67**	**OPERATIONAL KPA's**	**36**	**57.33**	**OPERATIONAL KPA's**	**80**	**126.00**
%	**50**	**67.00**	%	**59**	**89.00**	%	**56**	**90.67**	%	**100**	**159.33**

AVERAGE SCORE	151.33
%	**91 %**
MAXIMUM	**166.67**

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
(LOCAL GOVERNMENT: PERFORMANCE REGULATIONS – GOVERNMENT GAZETTE 29089 DATED 1 AUGUST 2006)

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: MANAGEMENT SERVICES: MR. L.B. MOTSUKUNYANE

PERIOD: 1 JULY 2010 – 30 JUNE 2011

2010/2011

KEY PERFORMANCE AREAS (KPA) – 80 %								
KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	WEIGHTING	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI)	TARGET & TIME-FRAME	RATING PER QUARTER 25 JULY 2011				PROGRESS QUARTERLY REPORT PERIOD: 1 APRIL 2011 – 30 JUNE 2011
				1	2	3	4	
KPA 1: TOTAL WEIGHT	**58**							
KPA 1 - BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY								
1.1 Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan	**5**	1.1.1 Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan monitoring, execution and reporting on: ✍ % expenditure on capital, income and expenditure budget; ✍ Progress on service delivery targets; ✍ Contents of report discussed during evaluations.	1.1.1.1 Quarterly report to Mayoral Committee submitted into the reporting cycle, within: 4 weeks = 5 5 weeks = 4 6 weeks = 3	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**1st Quarter** Target date to submit quarterly report into reporting cycle: 29 Oct 2010 (within 4 weeks). Quarterly report submitted on 13 Oct 2010. Considered at senior management meeting per item 11.6 dated 19 Oct 2010. **2nd Quarter** Target date to submit quarterly report into reporting cycle: 28 January 2011 (Within 4 weeks). Quarterly report submitted on 19 Jan 2011 into reporting cycle. Considered at senior management meeting per item 11.4 dated 25 January 2010. **3rd Quarter** Target date to submit quarterly report into the reporting cycle: 29 April 2011(Within 4 weeks). Quarterly report submitted on 13 April 2011 and considered at the senior mana-

								gement meeting per item 11.6 dated 19 April 2011. **4th Quarter** Target date to submit quarterly report into the reporting cycle: 28 July 2011 (within 4 weeks).
1.2 Training	**2**	1.2.1 All departments trained in: ξ Disciplinary Process ξ Prosecution	1.2.1.1 % of departments identified and trained by March 2011: 80 % = 5 70 % = 4 60 % = 3			**5**		**1st Quarter** **23 & 30 Sept 2010** **1. Corporate Services**: H. Brits, T. Figgens, J. Makgoba, A. Matoma, Z. Maphosa **2. Finance Services**: A. Meiring, B. Mofokeng, S. du Plessis, Y. White, F. Powell **3. Management Services**: L. Nhlapo, B. Motsukunyane, M. Fakude, M. Nhlapo, M. Masola, A. Scutts **4. Engineering Services**: R. Mallinson, N. Vermeulen, A. Sebiloane, S. Coetzee, A. Olivier, G. Chapman, R. Motati **5. Development & Planning**: D. Smit, S. Nkruma-Aberbrese, E. van der Merwe **6. Community Services**: V. Molefi, S. Mali, P. Pilane

								C. Oosthuizen K. Phahladira **7. Protection Services**: A. Mpai, M. Mdakane, E. Lensley, H. Steyn, A. Bruno
	2	1.2.2 Training of front line staff on: ✍**Customer Relations** ✍**Communication Skills** ✍**Telephone Etiquette** ✍**Conflict Management** ✍**Batho Pele Principles** ✍Organisational Structure and Culture	1.2.2.1 Date for completion of training for identified frontline staff by: 31 Dec 2010 = 5 31 Jan 2011 = 4 30 March 2011 = 3		**5**			A requested dated 10 Sept 2010 was distributed to all departments to identify relevant officials to attend the following training: 1. Customer Relations 2. Communication Skills 3. Telephone Etiquette 4. Conflict Management 5. Batho Pele Principles Management Services co-ordinated the presentation of the said training according to the identified officials per department. The Organisational Structure & Culture training was not presented, as it is part of Council's Induction Policy.

CUSTOMER SERVICES	
Presented: 15 – 16 Nov 2010 **Facilitator: Gauteng City Region Academy (GCRA)**	
Number of officials identified per department	
Corporate Services	0
Finance Services	1
Management Services	1
Engineering Services	1
Dev & Planning	0
Community Services	12
Protection Services	1
Total	**16**
Attended	13
Nominated but did not attend	3

								COMMUNICATION SKILLS **Presented: 28 Oct 2010** **Facilitator: Gauteng City Region Academy (GCRA)** **Number of officials identified per department** Corporate Services: 0 Finance Services: 3 Management Services: 0 Engineering Services: 5 Dev & Planning: 0 Community Services: 8 Protection Services: 5 **Total: 21** **Attended: 16** **Nominated but did not attend: 5** **TELEPHONE ETIQUETTE** **Presented: 8 Dec 2010** **Facilitator: Gauteng City Region Academy (GCRA)** **Number of officials identified per department** Corporate Services: 1 Finance Services: 1 Management Services: 1 Engineering Services: 1 Dev & Planning: 1 Community Services: 6 Protection Services: 2 **Total: 13** **Attended: 13** **Nominated but did not attend: 0** **CONFLICT MANAGEMENT** **Presented: 29 – 30 Nov 2010** **Facilitator: Gauteng City Region Academy (GCRA)** **Number of officials identified per department** Corporate Services: 0 Finance Services: 2 Management Services: 0

								Engineering Services: 0 Dev & Planning: 0 Community Services: 9 Protection Services: 5 **Total: 16** **Attended: 6** **Nominated but did not attend: 10** The presentation of the course was cancelled due to the poor attendance. **BATHO PELE** **Presented: 18 Oct 2010** **Facilitator: Gauteng City Region Academy (GCRA)** **Number of officials identified per department** Corporate Services: 0 Finance Services: 2 Management Services: 3 Engineering Services: 3 Dev & Planning: 0 Community Services: 6 Protection Services: 1 **Total: 15** **Attended: 12** **Nominated but did not attend: 3**
	2	1.2.3 MFMA, Section 83 compliance by 2013 (competency levels of professional financial officials) (Legislative Compliance date: Dec 2012)	1.2.3.1 Number of Section 57-appointees to be in the program/process by 30 June 2011: 7 = 5 6 = 4 5 = 3	**n/e**	**n/e**	**n/e**	**5**	**1st Quarter - Status** 1. Municipal Manager Mr. A.S.A. de Klerk Status: Completed 2. Executive Director: Corporate Serv Mr. T. Peeters Begin: Aug 2010 End: June 2011 3. Executive Director: Finance Services Mrs. W.G. van Niekerk Status: Completed

								4. Executive Director: Management Services Mr. L.B. Motsukunyane Begin: Aug 2009 End: June 2011 5. Executive Director: Engineering Ser Mr. S. Coetzee Status: Enrolment post-poned until further notice 6. Executive Director: Development & Planning Mr. H. Human Begin: 1 Nov 2010 End: May 2011 7. Executive Director: Community Serv Mrs. N. Hassim Status: Cancelled 8. Executive Director: Protection Serv Mr. E. Lensley Status: Completed

4th Quarter

Number of Section 57-appointees:	
Identified	8
Enrolled / In process	3
Completed	3
Enrolment postponed	2

Deviations noted:

1. That the DBSA funds were in-sufficient to cover all identified officials
2. That the Finance grant was also insufficient
3. One head of department en-

								rolled and quit subsequently
1.3 Punctuality	**4**	1.3.1 Monitoring of Time and Attendance	1.3.1.1 Device weekly spot checks plan, signed off by MMC by 16 Sept 2010 = 3	**3**				Programme for time and attendance spot checks compiled. It was not possible to determine a date. Plan not signed off by MMC. **Resolved**: That the item be re-evaluated after receipt of the required supporting documentation. **Feedback:** Implementation Checklist compiled to conduct spot checks according to plan was signed off by MMC on 16 Sept 2010
			1.3.1.2 Implement weekly spot checks plan and compare with reports submitted = 4	**4**	**4**	**4**	**4**	**1st Quarter** Implementation reports on spot checks executed and comparison with reports submitted in process to be compiled for submission. **Resolved**: That the required supporting documentation be submitted prior to the evaluation of this item **2nd Quarter** **Feedback:** An Observation Visits Register was implemented with effect 7 Oct 2010 to monitor compliance to the weekly

spot checks plan. Reports submitted were compared and deviations were reported to the relevant heads of department for action and/or comments

3rd Quarter
Spot Checks Plan:

DATE	DEPARTMENT
2de Week Jan	Corp Services Main Building
4th Week Jan	Finance Exp & Income
1st Week Febr	Protection Services
2de Week Febr	Dev & Planning
1st Week Mar	Management Services

Compliance to Spot Check Plan:

1. **Corporate Services**
   Spot check was conducted on 7 Jan 2011. Letter was written to congratulate HOD on good time and attendance.
2. **Finance Services**
   Spot check was conducted on 25 Jan 2011. Letter was written to congratulate HOD on good time and attendance.
3. **Protection Services**
   Spot check was conducted on 4 Febr 2011. Letter was written to congratulate HOD on good time and attendance.
4. **Development & Planning**
   Spot check was conducted on 15 Febr 2011. Letter was written to congratulate HOD on good time and attendance.
5. **Management Services**
   Spot check was conducted on 2 March 2011. One employee was not signing attendance register. Matter was discussed with HOD

								and resolved immediately. New spot check plan to be compiled for 4th quarter. **4th Quarter** New spot check plan compiled until end April 2012. Spot checks were done according to the spot check plan. Deviations were reported to Engineering Services (Electrical) and Management Services)
			1.3.1.3 Report weekly deviations to Heads of Department = 5	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**1st Quarter** Copies of weekly deviations reported to affected heads of department are awaited. **Resolved**: That the required supporting documentation be submitted prior to the evaluation of this item **Feedback**: Comprehensive Time and Attendance Report (containing the information as required by the indicator) was included in the quarterly report submitted into the reporting cycle on 19 Jan 2011. **Resolved: 21 Febr 2011** That it be noted that a new spot checks plan must be deviced as it is only applicable until 11 March 2011. **2nd Quarter** Weekly deviations were reported to the following Head of Departments, as reported in quarterly report. Deviations were reported to: 1. Engineering Services 2. Community Services 3. Management Services

<table>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>
3rd Quarter
Deviations were reported to the following Head of Departments:
<table>
<tr><th>MONTH</th><th>SECTION</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">1. Engineering Services</td></tr>
<tr><td>Jan</td><td>Electrical
Roads
Sewer</td></tr>
<tr><td>Febr</td><td>Electrical
Sewer</td></tr>
<tr><td>March</td><td>Administration</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">2. Community Services</td></tr>
<tr><td>Jan</td><td>Waste</td></tr>
<tr><td>Febr</td><td>Waste
Parks</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">3. Management Services</td></tr>
<tr><td>March</td><td>Administration</td></tr>
</table>
4th Quarter
Deviations were reported to the following Head of Departments:
<table>
<tr><th>MONTH</th><th>SECTION</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">1. Engineering Services</td></tr>
<tr><td>June 2011</td><td>Electrical</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">2. Management Services</td></tr>
<tr><td>March 2011</td><td>Administration</td></tr>
</table>
</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.4
Internal communication</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1.4.1
Establish proper structures on communication to enhance access to information on special events or activities around the Council</td>
<td>1.4.1.1
Distribute newsletter to all officials:

Each quarter = 5
3 Quarters = 4
2 Quarters = 3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>
1st Quarter
Quarterly issue: “The Workplace”- The Pride of Service Delivery, was distributed during Aug 2010

2nd Quarter
Quarterly issue: “The Workplace” – The pride of Service Delivery, was distributed during December 2010.

3rd Quarter
</td>
</tr>
</table>

								Quarterly issue: "The Workplace" – The Pride of Service Delivery (Easter Issue), was distributed during April 2011. **4th Quarter** Quarterly issue: "The Workplace" – The Price of Service Delivery, "We did it with limited resources, and nothing's going to stop us now!" to be distributed with July 2011-pay-slips.
	2	1.4.2 Suggestion boxes	1.4.2.1 Suggestion boxes to be introduced to all departments and Management Services to open with heads of department/director present, and report to Informal Mayoral Committee Meeting **on a monthly basis**: 30 Nov 2010 = 5 31 Jan 2011 = 4 28 Febr 2011 = 3		**5**			**1st Quarter & 2nd Quarter** Suggestion boxes were introduced and opened at the end of Oct, Nov & Dec, without receiving any suggestions from staff. **Resolved**: That it be noted that the suggestion boxes must be monitored on a monthly basis. **3rd Quarter** Suggestion Boxes were opened on: 21 Jan 2011; 2 March 2011; and During the HR Road shows **4th Quarter** It was reported to the senior management meeting on 12 July 2011 per item 12.17 that it be noted, that the process has not resulted in any suggestions at this stage.
1.5 **Employment Equity**	**2**	1.5.1 Ensure legislative compliance to Employment Equity Act (Act 55 of 1998)	1.5.1.1 Distribute employment equity targets to heads of department for implementation:		**5**			Employment Equity Targets were distributed on 12 October 2010 to all departments.

			30 Nov 2010 = 5 31 Jan 2011 = 4 28 Febr 2011 = 3					
	2	1.5.2 Employment Equity Report	1.5.2.1 Submit 2010/2011 Employment Equity Report to Department of Labour by: 30 Sept 2010 = 5 31 Oct 2010 = 4 30 Nov 2010 = 3	**5**				Employment Equity Report submitted to Department of Labour as follows: Council's letter dated 29 Oct 2010; Department of Labour official stamp dated 30 Sept 2010. **Resolved**: That the item be re-evaluated after receipt of confirmation from the Department of Labour **Progress**: Department of Labour acknowledged receipt on 30 Sept 2010 **Resolved: 21 Febr 2011** That the score for the 1st Q be amended accordingly.
1.6 **Labour Relations & Conditions of Service**	**4**	1.6.1 Charge sheets (Disciplinary Procedure and Code Collective Agreement: 2010/2012 (C605/07/2010 dated 29 Jul 2010)	1.6.1.1 Charge sheets to be issued, within the time frames set below, only after receipt of the investigating report as well as request to institute disciplinary action, and appointment of prosecutor: 2 weeks = 5 3 weeks = 4 4 weeks = 3	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**1st Quarter** **DATE OF INCIDENT** / **DATE OF REQUEST** / **CHARGE SHEET ISSUED** **1. Engineering Services** 16 Aug 10 / 18 Aug 10 / 31 Aug 21 Jul 10 / 23 Aug 10 / 2 Sept 23 Aug 10 / 20 Sept 10 / 8 Nov [1] [1] Investigating Officer appointed – 21 Sept 2010 Prosecutor & Presiding Officer appointed – 1 Nov 2010 **2. Protection Services** 3 Sept 10 / 28 Sept 10 / 4 Nov [2] [2] Investigating Officer appointed – 12 Oct 2010

								Prosecutor & Presiding Officer appointed – 1 Nov 2010
								3. Management Services (Departmental Hearing)
								16 Aug 10 / None / 3 Sept

SUMMARY	
Number of requests received	6
Number complied to within a time frame of 2 weeks	6
Number of deviations	0

2nd Quarter

1. Engineering Services	
Date of Incident	27 Oct 2010
Date of Request	9 Nov 2010
Appointment Date of Prosecutor	14 Jan 2011
Charge Sheet Issued	18 Jan 2011
2. Protection Services	
Date of Incident	4 Oct 2010
Date of Request	15 Dec 2010
Appointment Date of Prosecutor	21 Jan 2011
Charge Sheet Issued	24 Jan 2011
3. Protection Services	
Date of Incident	15 Nov 2010
Date of Request	9 Dec 2010
Appointment Date of Prosecutor	No appointment
Charge Sheet Issued	No hearing
Matter withdrawn by the department on 19 Jan 2011	
4. Community Services	
Date of Incident	21 Oct 2010
Date of Request	27 Oct 2010
Appointment Date of Prosecutor	14 & 17 Jan 2011
Charge Sheet Issued	18 Jan 2011

SUMMARY	
Number of requests received	4
Number complied to within a time frame of 2 weeks	3
Number of deviations	1[1]
[1] Matter withdrawn by department	

Resolved:
That prior to the evaluation of this item the date of appointing the prosecutor (in the above-mentioned cases) be established.

3rd Quarter

1. Community Services	
Date of Incident	13 Jan 2011 7 & 10 Febr 2011
Date of Request	14 Jan 2011
Appointment Date of Prosecutor	18 Jan 2011
Charge Sheet Issued	7 Apr 2011
Matter withdrawn by the department on 21 Apr 2011	

2. Community Services (2 x)	
Date of Incident	23 Mar 2011
Date of Request	29 Mar 2011
Appointment Date of Prosecutor	30 Mar 2011
Charge Sheet Issued	Not issued
Legitimacy of request to prosecute expired in terms of Clause 6.3 of the Disciplinary Procedure and Code of Collective Agreement due to the fact that the required investigation report, as per Clause 6.2 of the said agreement from which to formulate charges was not received from the Investigation Officer despite numerous reminders	

3. Management Services	
Date of Incident	7 Feb 2011

	7 Mar 2011
Date of Request	29 Mar 2011
Appointment Date of Prosecutor	11 Apr 2011
Charge Sheet Issued	18 April 2011
4. Protection Services	
Date of Incident	4 Febr 2011
Date of Request	14 Feb 2011
Appointment Date of Prosecutor	1 & 22 Mar 2011
Charge Sheet Issued	24 Mar 2011
5. Protection Services	
Date of Incident	10 Feb 2011
Date of Request	14 Feb 2011
Appointment Date of Prosecutor	1 & 22 Mar 2011
Charge Sheet Issued	24 Mar 2011
6. Protection Services	
Date of Incident	7 Feb 2011
Date of Request	14 Feb 2011
Appointment Date of Prosecutor	1 & 22 Mar 2011
Charge Sheet Issued	30 Mar 2011
7. Protection Services	
Date of Incident	8 Mar 2011
Date of Request	9 Mar 2011
Appointment Date of Prosecutor	22 Mar 2011
Charge Sheet Issued	1 Apr 2011

SUMMARY	
Number of requests received	8
Number complied to within a time frame of 2 weeks	5
Number of deviations	3[1 & 2]

								[1] Matter withdrawn by department [2] Legitimacy to prosecute expired **4th Quarter** DATE OF INCIDENT / DATE OF REQUEST / CHARGE SHEET ISSUED **1. Engineering Services** 14 April / 14 June / 27 June **2. Protection Services** 18 May / 09 June / 20 June 21 May / 09 June / 15 June 23 May / 09 June / 27 June
	2	1.6.2 Grievances	1.6.2.1 Grievances received by Management Services to be handled within reasonable time of receipt: 5 working days = 5 10 working days = 4 15 working days = 3	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**1st Quarter** The following grievance was dealt with: DESCRIPTION / RECEIVED / OUTCOME Unfair Labour Practice Corp Serv / 09 July 10 / Resolved **Resolved:** That the relevant supporting documentation be provided for filing purposes. **2nd Quarter** DESCRIPTION / RECEIVED / 1st ACTION Unfair Labour Practice (D & P) / 18 June / 22 Jun **Resolved:** That the item not be evaluated because no grievances required further attention.

								3rd Quarter DESCRIPTION / RECEIVED / OUTCOME None **4th Quarter** DESCRIPTION / RECEIVED / OUTCOME Misconduct & undermining of union (Eng – Water & Sewer) / 12 May / 13 May Replacement of Fire Kit (Protection Services – Fire) / 23 May / 10 Jun Non-payment of acting allowance (Protection Services – Fire) / 9 Jun / 10 Jun
1.7 Occupational Health & Safety	**5**	1.7.1 Legislative compliance to the OHSACT (Act No. 85 of 1993) – Central Safety Committee Meetings	1.7.1.1 Quarterly meetings arranged and agenda distributed a week before the meeting					**1st Quarter** Meeting was arranged to be held on the 31st of August 2010 and the agenda was distributed a week before the meeting. **2nd Quarter** Meeting was arranged to be held on the 07 Dec 2010 and the agenda was distributed a week before the meeting. **3rd Quarter** Meeting was arranged for 2 March 2011 and agenda distributed a week prior to the meeting. **4th Quarter** Central Health & Safety Meeting held on 2 March 2011 and it was

								resolved that the next meeting will be held on 26 July 2011.
			1.7.1.2 Minutes compiled and distributed within 10 working days after date of the meeting					**1st Quarter** Minutes of the meeting which was held on the 31st Aug 2010 were compiled and distributed on the 7th Sept 2010. **2nd Quarter** Minutes of the Central Safety Committee Meeting held on 07 Dec 2010 was distributed on 20 Dec 2010. **3rd Quarter** Minutes of the Central Safety Committee Meeting held on 2 March 2011 distributed on 16 March 2011. **4th Quarter** No minutes were distributed for the period under review.
			1.7.1.3 Resolutions distributed to relevant heads of department for execution and progress in terms of execution to be reported at the next Central Safety Committee Meeting by the relevant head of department Targets quarterly achieved: 1.7.1.1, 1.7.1.2 & 1.7.1.3 = 5 1.7.1.1 & 1.7.1.2 = 4 1.7.1.1 = 3	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**1st Quarter** Minutes of the Central Safety Committee Meeting held on 31 August 2010 was distributed on 7 Sept 10. A memorandum dated 21 Oct 2010 was distributed to all head of departments for attention and report back. Progress of resolutions distributed for execution will be reported on at the next Central safety Committee Meeting. **1st Quarter** **Resolved:** That the scoring of a 4 in the 1st Q be changed to a 5, because all targets were reached.

								2nd Quarter No resolutions were required to be marked out for attention. **3rd Quarter** Resolutions to be executed distributed to Engineering & Community Services on 7 April 2011. Feedback to be provided by 30 April 2011. **4th Quarter** Feedback with regard to resolutions marked out for Community & Engineering Services were followed-up on 15 April 2011.
	2	1.7.2 Monitor Vehicle Safety – Vehicle inspection visits, only on deviations as reported and received monthly from the Fleet Co-Ordinator, to departments to get signed vehicle condition reports / checklists from supervisors	1.7.2.1 Report submitted to Central Safety meeting: Quarterly = 5 Six monthly = 4 Eight monthly = 3	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**1st Quarter** Report on Vehicle Inspections submitted per item 5.5 to the Central Safety Meeting held on 31 Aug 10. **2nd Quarter** Report on Vehicle Inspections submitted per item 5.4 to the Central safety Meeting held on the 7th Dec 2010. **3rd Quarter** Report on vehicle inspections submitted per item C.1 to the Central Safety Meeting held on 2 March 2011. **4th Quarter** Not applicable for the period under review – next meeting to be held on 26 July 2011.
	10	1.7.3 Evacuation Plan Implemented: ξ Mayoral Parlour	1.7.3.1 Plan communicated to all stakeholders by 31 Dec 2010 = 3		**n/e**	**3**		**1st Quarter** Emergency Evacuation Plan considered at Central Safety Meeting held on 31 Aug 2010.

		ξ Finance Income						**2nd Quarter** It was resolved that the provision for the amount of R144 668.20 be made in the revised budget and that BAU be recommended to provide the Emergency Evacuation Plan. **Resolved:** That the item be evaluated at the end of the 3rd quarter. **3rd Quarter** Plan was communicated to all identified stakeholders as follows: 1. **Mayoral Parlour** 18 Jan 2011 2. **Finance (Income)** 1 Oct 2010 3. **Corporate Services** 10 Dec 2010
			1.7.3.2 Provide assembly point to relevant stakeholders by 30 March 2011 = 4			**4**		**3rd Quarter** Assembly points were provided as part of the communication sessions on: 18 Jan 2011 1 Oct 2010 10 Dec 2010
			1.7.3.3 Roll-out plan for other outlying areas compiled by 30 June 2011 = 5				**5**	Meetings were held on 15 March 2011 and 31 May 2011 with Protection Services to assist with the training of Health & Safety Representatives for the outlying areas. Training was conducted on 21 – 23 June 2011 and representatives from the following sections attended: 1. Roads & Storm Water 2. Water Services 3. Sewer Section 4. Purification Plant

								5. Electrical Section 6. Mechanical Workshop 7. Parks 8. Cleansing 9. Road Marking 10. Traffic 11. Meyerton Sewer Plant 12. Fire Section 13. Management Services Evacuation plans for the outlying areas, indicating assembly points, compiled
1.8 **Skills Development Plan (WSP)**	**1**	1.8.1 Legislative compliance to the Skills Development Act (Act no. 97 of 1998)	1.8.1.1 Skills gap analysis finalized for all departments **in line with job descriptions by**: 31 Jan 2011 = 5 28 Febr 2011 = 4 31 March 2011 = 3				**5**	**3rd Quarter** Memorandum dated 10 Oct 2010 was distributed to all departments requesting the identification of skills gaps **in line with departmental objectives.** The following departments responded: 1. **Development & Planning** 2 Officials vs 31 officials 2. **Corporate Services** 12 Officials vs 41 officials 3. **Management Services** 10 Officials vs 18 officials 4. **Community Services** 88 Officials vs 186 officials 5. **Engineering Services** 98 Officials vs 179 officials 6. **Finance Services** 1 Official vs 50 officials 7. **Protection Services** 45 Officials vs 89 officials
	2		1.8.1.2 Workplace Skills Plan (WSP) & Annual Training Report (ATR) (2011/2012) to be compiled and approved by the Local Labour				**5**	2011/2012 Workplace Skills Plan (WSP) and 2010/2011 Annual Training Report (ATR) were compiled and approved by the Local Labour

			Forum Committee (LLF) by: 31 March 2011 = 5 30 Apr 2011 = 4 30 May 2011 = 3					Forum Committee on 31 March 2011. Council per item MC B/3712/05/2011 dated 3 May 2011 adopted the 2011/12 Workplace Skills Plan and the 2010/2011 Annual Training Report.
	2		1.8.1.3 Submit approved Workplace Skills Plan (WSP) & Annual Training Report (ATR) to Local Government SETA (LGSETA) 15 June 2011 = 5 22 July 2011 = 4 30 Jun 2011 = 3				**5**	Approved Workplace Skills Plan (WSP) and Annual Training Report (ATR) 2011/2012 submitted to LGSETA on 9 June 2011. Receipt acknowledged on 13 June 2011.
1.9 **Personnel Management**	**2**	1.9.1 Recruitment of staff to be done according to approved policies and procedures	1.9.1.1 Heads of Department approved /signed advertisements, within the following time-frames (after request to fill vacancy) and approved by the Municipal Manager (not to exceed two weeks): 2 weeks = 5 3 weeks = 4 4 weeks = 3 **Minimum time-frames:** Request signed by HOD & Advert approved/signed by HOD = 2 weeks Advert approved/signed by HOD & Advert to Media = 2 weeks Date of Interview & Date of Appointment = 2 months Recruitment process to be finalized within 3 months	**5**	**n/e**	**5**	**5**	**1st Quarter** **July 2010:** **1.** Department: Engineering Services Position: **Fleet Co-Ordinator** Job Level: 5 Internal/External: External Resident / Non-Resident: Resident **Dates** Request signed by HOD / MM: 10 March 2010, 17 March 2010 Advert approved/ signed by HOD: 23 March 2010 Advert to Media: 25 March 2010 Interview: 6 May 2010 Appointment: 1 July 2010 **2.** Department: Finance Services Position: **Accountant: SCM** Job Level: 5

			Resident / Non-Resident					

Internal/External	External
Resident / Non-Resident	Non-Resident
Dates	
Request signed by HOD / MM	16 March 2010 26 March 2010
Advert approved/ signed by HOD	8 April 2010
Advert to Media	9 April 2010
Interview	28 June 2010
Appointment	1 July 2010

3.

Department	Human Resources
Position	**Deputy Director: Human Resources**
Job Level	3A
Internal/External	External
Resident / Non-Resident	Resident
Dates	
Request signed by HOD / MM	Not signed
Advert approved/ signed by HOD	25 March 2010
Advert to Media	25 March 2010
Interview	26 May 2010
Appointment	1 July 2010

4.

Department	Engineering Services
Position	**Admin Clerk / Complaints Desk Officer**
Job Level	9
Internal/External	Internal
Resident / Non-Resident	Resident
Dates	
Request signed by HOD / MM	7 Jan 2010
Advert approved/ signed by HOD	15 Jan 2010

Advert to Media	Not applicable
Interview	24 June 2010
Appointment	1 July 2010

August 2010:

5.

Department	Engineering Services
Position	**Artisan Assistant (Electrical)**
Job Level	12
Internal/External	Internal
Resident / Non-Resident	Resident
Dates	
Request signed by HOD / MM	8 July 2010 15 July 2010
Advert approved/ signed by HOD	17 May 2010
Advert to Media	Not applicable
Interview	2 July 2010
Appointment	1 Aug 2010

6.

Department	Engineering Services
Position	**Artisan Assistant (Electrical)**
Job Level	12
Internal/External	Internal
Resident / Non-Resident	Non-Resident
Dates	
Request signed by HOD / MM	21 May 2010
Advert approved/ signed by HOD	17 May 2010
Advert to Media	Not applicable
Interview	2 July 2010
Appointment	1 Aug 2010

7.

Department	Engineering Services
Position	**Artisan Assistant**

	(Electrical)
Job Level	12
Internal/External	Internal
Resident / Non-Resident	Non-Resident
Dates	
Request signed by HOD / MM	21 May 2010
Advert approved/ signed by HOD	17 May 2010
Advert to Media	Not applicable
Interview	2 July 2010
Appointment	1 Aug 2010

8.

Department	Engineering Services
Position	**Working Foreman**
Job Level	6
Internal/External	Internal
Resident / Non-Resident	Non-Resident
Dates	
Request signed by HOD / MM	4 June 2010 24 June 2010
Advert approved/ signed by HOD	23 June 2010
Advert to Media	Not applicable
Interview	22 July 2010
Appointment	1 Aug 2010

9.

Department	Engineering Services
Position	**General Worker (Roads)**
Job Level	13
Internal/External	Off the Street
Resident / Non-Resident	Resident
Dates	
Request signed by HOD / MM	3 May 2010 21 May 2010

Advert approved/ signed by HOD	Not applicable
Advert to Media	Not applicable
Interview	27 July 2010
Appointment	1 Aug 2010

10.

Department	Engineering Services
Position	**General Worker (Water) x 2**
Job Level	13
Internal/External	Off the Street
Resident / Non-Resident	Resident
Dates	
Request signed by HOD / MM	15 June 2010 24 June 2010
Advert approved/ signed by HOD	Not applicable
Advert to Media	Not applicable
Interview	28 July 2010
Appointment	1 Aug 2010

11.

Department	Engineering Services
Position	**General Worker (Water)**
Job Level	13
Internal/External	Off the Street
Resident / Non-Resident	Resident
Dates	
Request signed by HOD / MM	15 June 2010 24 June 2010
Advert approved/ signed by HOD	Not applicable
Advert to Media	Not applicable
Interview	27 July 2010
Appointment	1 Aug 2010

12.

Department	Engineering Services
Position	**General Worker**

	(Main Sewer)
Job Level	13
Internal/External	Off the Street
Resident / Non-Resident	Resident
Dates	
Request signed by HOD / MM	15 June 2010 24 June 2010
Advert approved/ signed by HOD	Not applicable
Advert to Media	Not applicable
Interview	28 July 2010
Appointment	1 Aug 2010

13.

Department	Community Services
Position	**Snr Environmental Health Practitioner**
Job Level	5
Internal/External	External
Resident / Non-Resident	Non-Resident
Dates	
Request signed by HOD / MM	17 May 2010 27 May 2010
Advert approved/ signed by HOD	30 May 2010
Advert to Media	30 May 2010
Interview	28 June 2010
Appointment	1 Aug 2010

14.

Department	Community Services
Position	**Snr Environmental Health Practitioner**
Job Level	5
Internal/External	External
Resident / Non-Resident	Non-Resident
Dates	
Request signed by HOD / MM	17 May 2010 27 May 2010

Advert approved/ signed by HOD	30 May 2010
Advert to Media	30 May 2010
Interview	28 June 2010
Appointment	1 Aug 2010

15.

Department	Community Services
Position	**Admin Clerk (Sicelo Li)**
Job Level	9
Internal/External	Internal
Resident / Non-Resident	Resident
Dates	
Request signed by HOD / MM	7 June 2010 21 Jun 2010
Advert approved/ signed by HOD	22 Jun 2010
Advert to Media	Not applicable
Interview	20 July 2010
Appointment	1 Aug 2010

16.

Department	Corporate Services
Position	**Administrative Officer: Legal & PMS**
Job Level	6
Internal/External	External
Resident / Non-Resident	Resident
Dates (Deviation [1])	
Request signed by HOD / MM	Request misplaced
Advert approved/ signed by HOD	24 March 2010
Advert to Media	25 March 2010
Interview	31 May 2010
Appointment	1 Aug 2010

17.

Department	Engineering Services
Position	**Engineering Techni-**

	cian – Land Use
Job Level	4
Internal/External	External
Resident / Non-Resident	Resident
Dates	
Request signed by HOD / MM	15 June 2010 24 June 2010
Advert approved/ signed by HOD	23 June 2010
Advert to Media	9 July 2010
Interview	5 Aug 2010
Appointment	10 Aug 2010

September 2010:

18.

Department	Engineering Services
Position	**Senior Engineering Technician (Energy)**
Job Level	4
Internal/External	External
Resident / Non-Resident	Non-Resident
Dates	
Request signed by HOD / MM	7 April 2010 24 June 2010
Advert approved/ signed by HOD	23 Jun 2010
Advert to Media	23 Jun 2010
Interview	12 Aug 2010
Appointment	1 Sept 2010

19.

Department	Protection Services
Position	**Sub-Officer**
Job Level	7
Internal/External	Internal
Resident / Non-Resident	Non-Resident
Dates	

Request signed by HOD / MM	5 July 2010 8 July 2010
Advert approved/ signed by HOD	12 July 2010
Advert to Media	Not applicable
Interview	26 Aug 2010
Appointment	1 Sept 2010

20.

Department	Finance Services
Position	**Special Worksman (Metering)**
Job Level	8
Internal/External	Internal
Resident / Non-Resident	Resident
Dates	
Request signed by HOD / MM	15 July 2010 30 Sept 2010
Advert approved/ signed by HOD	21 July 2010
Advert to Media	Not applicable
Interview	24 Aug 2010
Appointment	1 Sept 2010

SUMMARY	
Number of appointments: 1st Q	20
Appointments with no deviations	19
Appointments with deviations: 1 HOD postponed appointment due to approval of new budget	1
Number of external appointments	13
Number of internal appointments	7
Number of Residents	13
Number of Non-Residents	7

2nd Quarter
October 2010:
1.

Department	Corporate Services
Position	**Administrative Officer (Committees)**

Job Level	7
Internal/External	External
Resident / Non-Resident	Non-Resident (Promotion)
Dates	
Request signed by HOD / MM	2 June 2010 8 June 2010
Advert approved/ signed by HOD	21 June 2010
Advert to Media	Not reflected
Interview	6 Aug 2010
Appointment	1 Oct 2010

2.

Department	Engineering Services
Position	**Electrician (Metering)**
Job Level	7
Internal/External	External
Resident / Non-Resident	Non-Resident
Dates	
Request signed by HOD / MM	15 July 2010 30 July 2010
Advert approved/ signed by HOD	Not reflected
Advert to Media	23 July 2010
Interview	31 Aug 2010
Appointment	1 Oct 2010

3.

Department	Community Services
Position	**General Worker (De Deur Library)**
Job Level	13
Internal/External	Off the Street
Resident / Non-Resident	Resident
Dates	
Request signed by HOD / MM	30 Aug 2010 10 Sept 2010

Advert approved/ signed by HOD	Not applicable
Advert to Media	Not applicable
Interview	None
Appointment	1 Oct 2010

November 2010:

4.

Department	Engineering Services
Position	**EngineeringTechni-cian (Revenue Pro-tection – Metering)**
Job Level	5
Internal/External	External
Resident / Non-Resident	Non-Resident
Dates	
Request signed by HOD / MM	15 July 2010 30 July 2010
Advert approved/ signed by HOD	21 July 2010
Advert to Media	23 July 2010
Interview	2 Sept 2010
Appointment	1 Nov 2010

December 2010:

5.

Department	Engineering Services
Position	**Data Capturer: PMU**
Job Level	9
Internal/External	External
Resident / Non-Resident	Non-Resident
Dates	
Request signed by HOD / MM	15 Jun 2010 24 June 2010
Advert approved/ signed by HOD	23 Jun 2010
Advert to Media	Not reflected
Interview	13 Sept 2010
Appointment	1 Nov 2010

6.

Department	Engineering Services
Position	**Special Worksman**
Job Level	8
Internal/External	Internal
Resident / Non-Resident	Not Applicable
Dates	
Request signed by HOD / MM	8 Sept 2010 21 Sept 2010
Advert approved/ signed by HOD	Not reflected
Advert to Media	Not applicable
Interview	4 Nov 2010
Appointment	1 Dec 2010

7.

Department	Protection Services
Position	**Administrative Clerk**
Job Level	9
Internal/External	Internal
Resident / Non-Resident	Non-Resident
Dates	
Request signed by HOD / MM	16 Aug 2010 24 Nov 2010
Advert approved/ signed by HOD	6 Sept 2010
Advert to Media	Not applicable
Interview	17 Nov 2010
Appointment	1 Dec 2010

8.

Department	Engineering Services
Position	**Foreman (Water)**
Job Level	6
Internal/External	External
Resident / Non-Resident	Non-Resident
Dates	
Request signed by HOD / MM	15 June 2010 24 June 2010

Advert approved/ signed by HOD	22 June 2010
Advert to Media	9 July 2010
Interview	16 Nov 2010
Appointment	1 Dec 2010

9.

Department	Human Resources
Position	**Labour Relations Officer: Prosecution**
Job Level	6
Internal/External	External
Resident / Non-Resident	Resident
Dates	
Request signed by HOD / MM	12 July 2010 14 July 2010
Advert approved/ signed by HOD	Not reflected
Advert to Media	12-14 July 2010
Interview	11 Nov 2010
Appointment	01 Dec 2010

SUMMARY	
Number of appointments: 1st Q	9
Appointments with no deviations	9
Appointments with deviations:	0
Number of external appointments	6
Number of internal appointments	2
Number of Residents	2
Number of Non-Residents	6
Promotion	1

3rd Quarter

January 2011

1.

Department	Engineering Services
Position	**Process Controller (Sewer & Purifica-tion)**

Job Level	6
Internal/External	External
Resident / Non-Resident	Non-Resident
Dates (Deviation [1])	
Request signed by HOD / MM	15 Jun 2010 24 Jun 2010
Advert approved/ signed by HOD	23 Jun 2010
Advert to Media	9 July 2010
Interview	10 Aug 2010
Appointment	1 Jan 2011 [1]

2.

Department	Engineering Services
Position	**Superintendent: Sewer & Purification**
Job Level	5
Internal/External	External
Resident / Non-Resident	Non-Resident
Dates	
Request signed by HOD / MM	15 Jun 2010 24 Jun 2010
Advert approved/ signed by HOD	23 Jun 2010
Advert to Media	9 July 2010
Interview	16 Nov 2010
Appointment	1 Jan 2011

3.

Department	Engineering Services
Position	**General Workers (Electrical)**
Job Level	13
Internal/External	Internal
Resident / Non-Resident	Resident
Dates	
Request signed by HOD / MM	6 Dec 2010

Advert approved/ signed by HOD	Not applicable
Advert to Media	Not applicable
Interview	5 Jan 2011
Appointment	10 Jan 2011

February 2010:

4.

Department	Community Services
Position	**Superintendent: Parks**
Job Level	4
Internal/External	External
Resident / Non-Resident	Non-Resident
Dates	
Request signed by HOD / MM	6 Sept 2010 21 Sept 2010
Advert approved/ signed by HOD	11 Oct 2010
Advert to Media	13 Oct 2010
Interview	25 Jan 2011
Appointment	1 Febr 2011

5.

Department	Engineering Services
Position	**Pump Station Operator**
Job Level	11
Internal/External	Internal
Resident / Non-Resident	Promotion
Dates	
Request signed by HOD / MM	15 June 2010 24 June 2010
Advert approved/ signed by HOD	12 July 2010
Advert to Media	Not applicable
Interview	31 Jan 2011
Appointment	1 Febr 2011

6.

Department	Community Services

Position	**Assistant Librarian**
Job Level	8
Internal/External	Internal
Resident / Non-Resident	Promotion
Dates	
Request signed by HOD / MM	19 Nov 2010 24 Nov 2010
Advert approved/ signed by HOD	30 Nov 2010
Advert to Media	Not applicable
Interview	1 Febr 2011
Appointment	1 Febr 2011

March 2011:

7.

Department	Engineering Services
Position	**General Worker (Roads & Storm Water)**
Job Level	13
Internal/External	Off the Street
Resident / Non-Resident	Resident
Dates	
Request signed by HOD / MM	25 Jan 2011 28 Jan 2011
Advert approved/ signed by HOD	Not applicable
Advert to Media	Not applicable
Interview	None
Appointment	1 March 2011

8.

Department	Engineering Services
Position	**General Worksman (Purification)**
Job Level	9
Internal/External	Internal
Resident / Non-Resident	Non-Resident (Promotion)
Dates	

Request signed by HOD / MM	15 June 2010 24 June 2010
Advert approved/ signed by HOD	12 Jul 2010
Advert to Media	Not applicable
Interview	3 Febr 2011
Appointment	1 March 2011

9.

Department	Community Services
Position	**General Worker (Waste Management)**
Job Level	13
Internal/External	Off the Street
Resident / Non-Resident	Resident
Dates	
Request signed by HOD / MM	28 Febr 2011 8 March 2011
Advert approved/ signed by HOD	Not applicable
Advert to Media	Not applicable
Interview	None
Appointment	1 March 2011

10.

Department	Community Services
Position	**Machine Operator (Waste Management)**
Job Level	8
Internal/External	Internal
Resident / Non-Resident	Promotion
Dates	
Request signed by HOD / MM	9 Nov 2010 15 Nov 2010
Advert approved/ signed by HOD	9 Dec 2010
Advert to Media	Not applicable
Interview	11 Febr 2011
Appointment	1 March 2011

11.

Department	Community Services
Position	**HIS & Finance Officer**
Job Level	5
Internal/External	Internal
Resident / Non-Resident	Non-Resident
Dates	
Request signed by HOD / MM	23 Dec 2010 20 Jan 2011
Advert approved/ signed by HOD	24 Jan 2011
Advert to Media	Not applicable
Interview	28 Febr 2011
Appointment	4 March 2011

12.

Department	Protection Services
Position	**Traffic Officer**
Job Level	8
Internal/External	External
Resident / Non-Resident	Non-Resident
Dates	
Request signed by HOD / MM	2 Sept 2010
Advert approved/ signed by HOD	18 Aug 2010
Advert to Media	18 Aug 2010
Interview	17 Jan 2011
Appointment	4 March 2011

13.

Department	Development & Planning
Position	**Administrative Officer (Land Use Control)**
Job Level	6
Internal/External	External & Internal
Resident / Non-Resident	Non-Resident
Dates	

Request signed by HOD / MM	15 Oct 2010 19 Oct 2010
Advert approved/ signed by HOD	21 Oct 2010
Advert to Media	21 Oct 2010
Interview	10 Febr 2011
Appointment	1 March 2011

14.

Department	Engineering Services
Position	**Administrative Clerk (Mechanical Work-shop)**
Job Level	9
Internal/External	Internal
Resident / Non-Resident	Resident
Dates	
Request signed by HOD / MM	8 Nov 2010 9 Nov 2010
Advert approved/ signed by HOD	24 Nov 2010
Advert to Media	Not applicable
Interview	22 Febr 2011
Appointment	1 March 2011

SUMMARY	
Number of appointments: 3rd Q	14
Appointments with no deviations	13
Appointments with deviations: [1] – Process Controller – Termination of Contract and settlement of permanent appointment	1
Number of external appointments	10
Number of internal appointments	4
Number of Residents	4
Number of Non-Residents	7
Promotions	3

4th Quarter
April 2011:

1.

Department	Engineering Services
Position	**Special Worksman (Water)**
Job Level	8
Internal/External	Internal
Resident / Non-Resident	Promotion
Dates	
Request signed by HOD / MM	6 Dec 2010 14 Dec 2010
Advert approved/ signed by HOD	24 Dec 2010
Advert to Media	Not applicable
Interview	3 March 2011
Appointment	1 April 2011

2.

Department	Engineering Services
Position	**Mechanic**
Job Level	7
Internal/External	External
Resident / Non-Resident	Resident
Dates	
Request signed by HOD / MM	9 Nov 2010
Advert approved/ signed by HOD	24 Nov 2010
Advert to Media	Not reflected
Interview	27 Jan 2011
Appointment	1 Apr 2011

3.

Department	Engineering Services
Position	**General Worker (Roads & Storm Water)**
Job Level	13
Internal/External	Internal
Resident / Non-Resident	Resident

Dates	
Request signed by HOD / MM	6 Dec 2010 14 Dec 2010
Advert approved/ signed by HOD	Not applicable
Advert to Media	Not applicable
Interview	3 March 2011
Appointment	1 Apr 2011

4.

Department	Engineering Services
Position	**Driver (Water)**
Job Level	10
Internal/External	External
Resident / Non-Resident	Non-Resident
Dates	
Request signed by HOD / MM	15 June 2010 24 June 2010
Advert approved/ signed by HOD	22 June 2010
Advert to Media	Not reflected
Interview	8 Febr 2011
Appointment	11 Apr 2011

5.

Department	Community Services
Position	**Driver (Waste Management)**
Job Level	10
Internal/External	Internal
Resident / Non-Resident	Resident
Dates	
Request signed by HOD / MM	12 Jan 2011 24 Jan 2011
Advert approved/ signed by HOD	31 Jan 2011
Advert to Media	Not applicable
Interview	7 March 2011
Appointment	1 April 2011

6.

Department	Engineering Services
Position	**Electrician**
Job Level	7
Internal/External	External
Resident / Non-Resident	Non-Resident
Dates	
Request signed by HOD / MM	27 Jan 2011
Advert approved/ signed by HOD	27 Jan 2011
Advert to Media	Not reflected
Interview	11 March 2011
Appointment	1 April 2011

7.

Department	Community Services
Position	**Foreman (Waste Management)**
Job Level	6
Internal/External	Internal
Resident / Non-Resident	Resident
Dates	
Request signed by HOD / MM	15 Nov 2010
Advert approved/ signed by HOD	25 Febr 2011
Advert to Media	Not applicable
Interview	13 Apr 2011
Appointment	1 May 2011

8.

Department	Engineering Services
Position	**Superintendent (Water)**
Job Level	5
Internal/External	External
Resident / Non-Resident	Resident
Dates	

Request signed by HOD / MM	7 Dec 2010 14 Dec 2010
Advert approved/ signed by HOD	13 Jan 2011
Advert to Media	22 Dec 2010
Interview	18 April 2011
Appointment	1 May 2011

9.

Department	Engineering Services
Position	**General Worker (Purification)**
Job Level	13
Internal/External	Off the Street
Resident / Non-Resident	Resident
Dates	
Request signed by HOD / MM	3 March 2010 10 March 2010
Advert approved/ signed by HOD	Off the Street
Advert to Media	Not applicable
Interview	None
Appointment	1 May 2011

10.

Department	Protection Services
Position	**Traffic Officer**
Job Level	7
Internal/External	External
Resident / Non-Resident	Non-Resident
Dates	May 2011
Request signed by HOD / MM	31 Aug 2010 2 Sept 2010
Advert approved/ signed by HOD	Not reflected
Advert to Media	17 Aug 2010
Interview	28 April 2011
Appointment	1 May 2011

11.

Department	Engineering Services
Position	**General Worker (Electrical)**
Job Level	13
Internal/External	Off the Street
Resident / Non-Resident	Resident
Dates	
Request signed by HOD / MM	6 Dec 2010 14 Dec 2010
Advert approved/ signed by HOD	Off the Street
Advert to Media	Not applicable
Interview	3 March 2011
Appointment	1 April 2011

May 2011:
12.

Department	Development & Planning
Position	**Town Planner (GIS)**
Job Level	4
Internal/External	External
Resident / Non-Resident	Non-Resident
Dates	
Request signed by HOD / MM	15 Oct 2010
Advert approved/ signed by HOD	Not reflected
Advert to Media	Not reflected
Interview	18 Febr 2011
Appointment	1 May 2011

June 2011:
13.

Department	Community Services
Position	**General Worker (Waste Management)**
Job Level	13
Internal/External	Off the Street
Resident / Non-Resident	Resident

Dates	
Request signed by HOD / MM	17 March 2011 18 March 2011
Advert approved/ signed by HOD	Off the Street
Advert to Media	Not applicable
Interview	6 May 2011
Appointment	1 June 2011

SUMMARY	
Number of appointments: 4th Q	13
Appointments with no deviations	13
Appointments with deviations:	0
Number of external appointments	9
Number of internal appointments	4
Number of Residents	8
Number of Non-Residents	4
Promotion	1

YTD: SUMMARY	
Total Number of appointments	**56**
Number of deviations	2
No deviations	54
External Appointments	38
Internal Appointments	18
Residents: Midvaal	27
Non-Residents: Midvaal	24
Promotions / Others	5

	1		1.9.1.2 Advertisement to be placed in the media, to be delivered within the following time-frame, after signed by the relevant head of department: 2 weeks = 5 3 weeks = 4 4 weeks = 3	5	n/e	5	5	**1st Quarter** **Resolved:** That the required supporting documents be submitted for filing purposes. **2nd Quarter** It was agreed that the supporting evidence will be kept to substantiate adherence to the required time-frames **Resolved: 21 Febr 2011** That the item not be evaluated as no supporting documentation is available to prove compliance to the time-frames. **3rd Quarter** Available documentation was inspected and delivering to media proved to be within a 2 week time-frame. **4th Quarter** Available documentation was inspected and delivering to media proved to be within a 2 week time-frame.
	2		1.9.1.3 Date of commencement after interview date: 2 months = 5 3 months = 4 4 months = 3	5	5	5	5	**1st Quarter** **SUMMARY** Number of appointments made: 1st Q — 20 No deviations — 19 Deviations [1] Appointment extended by HOD due to approval of budget — 1 **2nd Quarter** **SUMMARY**

Number of appointments made: 2nd Q	9
No deviation	9
Deviation	0

3rd Quarter

SUMMARY	
No of appointments made: 3rd Q	14
Deviations: [1] Process Controller – Termination of contract and settlement of conditions for permanent appointment	1
No deviations	13

4th Quarter

SUMMARY	
No of appointments made: 4th Q	13
Deviations:	0
No deviations	13

1.10 **Local Labour Forum Meetings**	**1**	1.10.1 Legislative compliance to Section 85 of the Labour Relations Act (Act 66/1995) and the Main Collective Agreement	1.10.1.1 Promote a conducive working environment for employees by convening (Local Labour Forum Meetings): 5 meetings per annum = 5 4 meetings per annum = 4 3 meetings per annum = 3	**n/e**	**n/e**	**n/e**	**5**	**1st Quarter** MEETING: LLF Meeting DATE: 27 July 2010, 16 Sept 2010 **Resolved:** That the item quarterly be assessed, but the final evaluations be done at the end of the financial year. **2nd Quarter** MEETING: LLF Meeting DATE: 21 Oct 2010, 18 Nov 2010 **3rd Quarter** MEETING: LLF Meeting DATE: 17 Feb 2011, 31 Mar 2011 **4th Quarter** MEETING: None DATE: None
KPA 2: TOTAL WEIGHT	**13**							
KPA 2 - MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONA L DEVELOPMENT & TRANSFORMATION								
2.1 **Staff Morale – Management Service's Road Shows**	**4**	2.1.1 Staff morale to be boosted by conducting road shows with: ξ **Approved agenda;** ξ **Attendance Registers kept;** ξ *Problems reported to Management for appro-*	2.1.1.1 Number of sections annually visited: 10 sections = 5 9 sections = 4 8 sections = 3	**n/e**	**n/e**	**n/e**	**5**	**1st Quarter** Senior management meeting resolved on 27 July 2010 per item 10.9 and 10 Aug 2010 per item 10.6 respectively, that the issues raised at the road shows be duly listed and submitted for attention to each relevant head of department **Resolved:**

		priate intervention						That the item only be evaluated, after the completion of the above-mentioned resolution. **2nd Quarter** **Feedback:** Concerns were listed and provided to all heads of department for their attention **3rd Quarter** Number of sections visited during the quarter: **NO** / **SECTION** / **DATE** 1 / Electrical / 14 Mar 2 / Mechanical WS / 14 Mar 3 / Administration / 14 Mar 4 / Roads & Storm W / 16 Mar 5 / Water / 17 Mar 6 / Sewer & Purif / 17 Mar 7 / Libraries / 18 Mar 8 / Waste Managem / 24 Mar 9 / Comm: Admin / 23 Mar 10 / Clinics / 25 Mar 11 / Parks / 28 Mar 12 / Corp & Speaker / 30 Mar 13 / Finance – Income / 31 Mar 14 / Finance – Expend / 31 Mar 15 / Fire / 1 Apr, 5 Apr 16 / Traffic / 7 Apr 17 / Town Planning / 14 Apr 18 / Building Control / 14 Apr **Note:** Feedback in terms of departmental identified problems to be provided **4th Quarter** No complaints of non-attendance by relevant heads of department were received by Management Services
2.2 **OR Tambo Games**	**2**	2.2.1 OR Tambo Games co-ordination (Funded by SRAC)	2.2.1.1 Establish Task Committees and identify relevant sporting codes					**1st Quarter** **Resolved:** That the required supporting docu-

			by 31 Aug 2010 = 3					mentation be submitted, where-after the item will be evaluated. **2nd Quarter** **Progress**: Minutes of meeting held on 19 Aug 2010 re Establishment of Task Teams and sporting codes were provided.
			2.2.1.2 Confirm and communicate training slots for all sporting codes by 30 Sept 2010 = 4					**1st Quarter** **Resolved:** That the required supporting documentation be submitted, where-after the item will be evaluated **2nd Quarter** **Feedback:** Supporting documentation was provided and filed on file
			2.2.1.3 Submit roll-out plan/programme of arrangements for day of participation to Informal Mayoral for approval by 31 Oct 2010 = 5	n/e	5			**2nd Quarter** Report submitted to Mayoral Committee on 19 October 2010 per item MC B/3555/10/2010
2.3 **Outstanding Performance Recognition Policy**	**4**	2.3.1 Implement Recognition Policy	2.3.1.1 Submit revised Outstanding Performance Recognition Policy to Council by: 31 March 2011 = 5 30 April 2011 = 4 31 May 2011 = 3			**5**		**2nd Quarter** **Resolved:** That the revised Outstanding Performance Recognition Policy be discussed with the Municipal Manager, prior to the submission to the senior management meeting for further deliberations (Funding will not be available.) **3rd & 4th Quarter** The matter was discussed with the Municipal Manager and it was agreed that it will not be followed through until it become a funded mandate.

2.4 **New appointments**	**1**	2.4.1 **New** appointments of residents made living in Midvaal as from 1 July 2010	2.4.1.1 Appointments made within the department: 100 % on levels 6 – 13 = 5 100 % on levels 10 – 13 = 4 50 % on levels 6 – 13 = 3	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**1st Quarter** NO: 1 JOB LEVEL: **3A** RESIDENT: 1 NON-RESIDENT: 0 Not applicable **2nd Quarter** NO: 1 JOB LEVEL: **6** RESIDENT: 1 NON-RESIDENT: 0 100 % (6 – 13) **3rd Quarter** NO: JOB LEVEL: RESIDENT: NON-RESIDENT: None **4th Quarter** NO: JOB LEVEL: RESIDENT: NON-RESIDENT:

								None
KPA 3: TOTAL WEIGHT	**9**							
KPA 3 - MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY & MANAGEMENT								
3.1 **Capital Budget**	**1**	3.1.1 Infrastructure for service delivery is maintained and improved	3.1.1.1 % Expenditure of approved capital by 30 June 2011: **PROJECT / BUDGET / %** **Furniture / 40 000 / 100** YTD: Exp / 26 056 / **TOTAL / R40 000 / 100** **FUNDING SOURCE / BUDGET / %** CRR / 40 000 / 100 **Capital** 90 % = 5 85 % = 4 80 % = 3	**n/e**	**n/e**	**n/e**	**5**	**CAPITAL** **Budget / R40 000** **Revised / R40 000** **1st Quarter** Q: Projection / R0 YTD: Actual / R0 % / R0 **2nd Quarter** Q: Projection / R0 YTD: Actual / R0 % / R0 **3rd Quarter** Q: Projection / **R20 000** YTD: Actual / **R26 056** % / **65 %** **4th Quarter** Q: Projection / **R20 000** YTD: Actual / **R26 056** % / **65 %**

3.2
Income Budget

3

3.2.1
Departmental management of budget

3.2.1.1
% Income generated by 30 June 2011:

PROJECT	BUDGET	%
HIV Programme Sedibeng	**0**	**0**
YTD: Income	411 285	
SETA Refunds	**420 000**	**100**
YTD: Income	411 285	
TOTAL	**R420 000**	**100**
FUNDING SOURCE	**BUDGET**	**%**
Sedibeng	0	0
SETA	420 000	100

Income

100 % = 5
98 % = 4
95 % = 3

n/e | n/e | n/e | 5

INCOME

Budget	**R470 000**
Revised	**R420 000**
1st Quarter	
Q: Projection	**R117 500**
YTD: Actual	**R67 486**
%	**14 %**
2nd Quarter	
Q: Projection	**R117 500**
Q: Actual	**R305 926**
YTD: Actual	**R373 412**
%	**79 %**
3rd Quarter	
Q: Projection	**R302 500**
Q: Actual	**R37 873**
YTD: Actual	**R411 285**
%	**98%**
4th Quarter	
Q: Projection	**R302 500**
Q: Actual	**R0**
YTD: Actual	**R411 285.13**
%	**97.92 %**

Resolved:
That the funding, not approved by Sedibeng for the HIV Programme, be deleted from the budget during the revised budget in Jan 2011.

3.3
Operational Budget

5

3.3.1
Expenditure management

3.3.1.1
% Expenditure of approved service delivery focussed operational funding by 30 June 2011:

n/e | n/e | n/e | 4

OPERATIONAL

Budget	**R8 347 423**
Revised	**R8 493 013**

			Operational < 90 % = 5 < 85 % = 4 < 80 % = 3 Above 90 % = 1					

1st Quarter	
Projection	**R2 086 856**
YTD: Actual	**R1 995 419**
%	**24 %**
2nd Quarter	
Q: Projection	**R2 086 856**
Q: Actual	**R1 824 189**
YTD: Actual	**R3 919 609**
%	**47 %**
3rd Quarter	
Q: Projection	**R6 406 157**
Q: Actual	**R1 642 739**
YTD: Actual	**R5 562 348**
%	**65.49 %**
4th Quarter	
Q: Projection	**R6 406 157.25**
Q: Actual	**R1 161 624.62**
YTD: Actual	**R6 724 168.95**
%	**79.17%**

Resolved:
That the capital, income and operational budget only be assessed quarterly and that the final evaluation be done at the end of the financial year.

CORE MANAGERIAL COMPETENCIES – 20 %								
1. **Strategic Capability and leadership**	**4**	Determines and articulates the vision, sets the direction for the organisation and / or unit and inspires others to deliver on the organisational mandate	**Generic Standard for "Fully Effective" Performance** 1. Gives direction to team in realising the organisation's strategic objectives; 2. Creates and secures commitment to a clear vision; 3. Develops detailed action plans to execute strategic	**3**	**5**	**5**	**5**	

			initiatives; 4. Achieves strategic objectives; 5. Translates strategies into action plans; 6. Builds and supports a high-performance team; 7. Seeks mutual benefit/win-win outcomes for all concerned; 8. Inspires staff with own behaviour – “walks the talk”; 9. Is visible, approachable and earns respect; 10. Manages and calculates risks; 11. Acts decisively having assessed the risks 12. Communicates strategic plan to the organisation; 13. Utilises strategic planning methods and tools; 14. Initiates and manages change in pursuit of strategic objectives; 15. Inspires and shows loyalty					
2. **People Management & Empowerment**	**4**	Manages and encourages people, optimises their outputs and effectively manages relationships in order to achieve organisational goals	1. Seeks opportunities to increase personal contribution and level of responsibility; 2. Supports and respects the individuality of others and recognises the benefits of diversity of ideas and approaches; 3. Delegates and empowers others to increase contribution and level of responsibility; 4. Applies labour and employment legislation and regulations consistently; 5. Facilitates team goal setting and problem solving; 6. Recognises individuals and teams and provides developmental feedback in accor-	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	

			dance with performance management principles; 7. Adheres to internal and national standards with regard to HR practices; 8. Deals with labour matters; 9. Identifies competencies required and suitable resources for specific tasks; 10. Displays personal interest in the well-being of colleagues; 11. Able to manage own time as well as time of colleagues and other stakeholders; and 12. Manages conflict through a participatory transparent approach.					
3. Customer Orientation & Client Focus	**4**	Understand the service needs of clients, customers (internal and external) and actively focuses on anticipating, meeting and exceeding the needs in a timely and appropriate manner	1. Understand the range of clients to be served; 2. Follows through on client enquiries, requests, and complaints in a timely manner; 3. Advises clients about status of issue or progress of projects; 4. Maintains clear communication with clients regarding mutual expectations and monitors client satisfaction; 5. Distributes helpful information to clients; 6. Ensures professional and courteous service; 7. Takes personal responsibility for providing excellent service quality; 8. Makes clients and their needs a primary focus of actions; 9. Corrects problems promptly, without being defensive; 10. Supports others to take personal responsibility to deliver excellent customer service;	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	

			11. Effectively represents the needs and interests of the client; 12. Understands the client's issues and seeks information about their current and future requirements; 13. Is accessible and models prompt, attentive service; 14. Defines a client service vision and how it strategically fits within the organisation; 15. Sets the climate and creates a culture to attain client focused outcomes, (i.e. performance management, resource allocation etc.); 16. Takes specific and sustained action to implement the client service vision; 17. Implements client satisfaction feedback to ensure provision of quality service; 18. Clearly articulates the Council's vision that supports a client focused workforce; 19. Aligns the organisational structure and management processes to support the client vision; and 20. Demonstrates personal commitment to the client service vision through own actions and attitudes; 21. Recognises individuals and areas that are demonstrating behaviours and outcomes consistent with the client service vision.					
4. Financial Management	**4**	Maximises the organisations' business sense and displays a sound business understanding in applying the most effective management practices to achieve organisational	1. Sets strategic direction in the allocation of funding based on the utilization of cost-benefit thinking to established business priorities;	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	

		financing goals and objectives	2. Demonstrates knowledge of general concepts of financial planning, budgeting and forecasting and how they interrelate; 3. Manages and monitors financial risk; 4. Continuously looks for new opportunities to obtain and save funds; 5. Prepares financial reports and guidelines based on prescribed format; 6. Understands and weighs up financial implications of proposition; 7. Understand, analyses and monitors financial reports; 8. Aligns expenditure to cash flow projections; 9. Ensures effective utilisation of financial resources; 10. Develops corrective measures/actions to ensure alignment of budget to financial resources; and 11. Prepares own budget in line with the strategic objectives of the organisation; 12. Allocates resources according to supply chain management objectives and requirements.					
5. **Service Delivery Innovation**	**4**	Demonstrates ability to identify and seek potential sources of new ideas to enhance service delivery	1. Consults clients and stakeholders in ways which improves delivery of services; 2. Communicates the benefits of serve delivery opportunities to stakeholders; 3. Formulates and implements new ideas in service delivery; 4. Consults and utilises Service Delivery Innovation best practices;	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	

			5. Integrates processes, policies and structures across the organisation to achieve improved effectiveness and efficiency in service delivery.								
EVALUATION RESULTS											
1ST QUARTER			**2ND QUARTER**			**3RD QUARTER**			**4TH QUARTER**		
	WEIGHTING	SCORE		WEIGHTING	SCORE		WEIGHTING	SCORE	WEIGHTING	SCORE	
CMC's	**20**	**28.67**	**CMC's**	**20**	**33.33**	**CMC's**	**20**	**33.33**	**CMC's**	**20**	**33.33**
OPERATIONAL KPA's	**35**	**58.33**	**OPERATIONAL KPA's**	**48**	**72.00**	**OPERATIONAL KPA's**	**51**	**81.00**	**OPERATIONAL KPA's**	**80**	**131.67**
%	**55**	**87.00**	%	**68**	**105.33**		**71**	**114.33**		**100**	**165.00**

AVERAGE SCORE	162.67
%	**98 %**
MAXIMUM	**166.67**

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
(LOCAL GOVERNMENT: PERFORMANCE REGULATIONS – GOVERNMENT GAZETTE 29089 DATED 1 AUGUST 2006)

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES: MR. S. COETZEE

PERIOD: 1 JULY 2010 – 30 JUNE 2011

2010/2011

KEY PERFORMANCE AREAS (KPA) – 80 %								
KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	WEIGHTING	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET & TIME-FRAME	RATING PER QUARTER 25 JULY 2011				PROGRESS: QUARTERLY REPORT PERIOD: 1 APR 2011 – 30 JUNE 2011
				1	2	3	4	
KPA 1: TOTAL WEIGHT	**47**							
KPA 1 - BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY								
1.1 Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan	**3**	1.1.1 Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan monitoring, execution and reporting on: ✍ % expenditure on capital, income and expenditure budget; ✍ Progress on service delivery targets; ✍ Contents of report discussed during evaluations.	1.1.1.1 Quarterly report to Mayoral Committee submitted into the reporting cycle, within: 4 weeks = 5 5 weeks = 4 6 weeks = 3	**4**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**1st Quarter** Target date to submit quarterly report into reporting cycle: 29 Oct 2010 (within 4 weeks). Quarterly report submitted on 8 Nov 2010 (5 weeks) for considered at senior management meeting held on 9 Nov 2010 per item 11.9. **2nd Quarter** Target date to submit quarterly report into reporting cycle: 28 January 2011 (Within 4 weeks). Quarterly report submitted on 28 January 2011 for consideration at senior management meeting held on 1 February 2011. **3rd Quarter** Target date to submit the quarterly report into reporting cycle: 13 May

								2011. Quarterly report submitted on 6 May 2011. Considered at senior management meeting per item 11.4 dated 10 May 2011. **4th Quarter** Quarterly report to be submitted prior to 28 July 2011 to reach target of 4 weeks.
1.2 **Complaints received**	**5**	1.2.1 Attend to departmental public complaints received via Help-desk by: • Acknowledge Receipt; • Appropriate attention received; • Returned to Helpdesk; within (average to be achieved):	1.2.1.1 Complaints received from Help-desk to be finalized within: 10 working days = 5 12 working days = 4 15 working days = 3	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**1st Quarter** **July 2010** Received 28 Returned 26 Outstanding 2 Working Days 7.35 **August 2010** Received 30 Returned 30 Outstanding 0 Working Days 9.77 **September 2010** Received 28 Returned 19 Outstanding 7 Working days 1.82 **Average: 6.3 working days** **Resolved**: That the list of the current outstan-ding complaints be distributed to the MMC's for attention. **2nd Quarter** **October** Received 12 Returned 12 Outstanding 0 Working days 5.4 **November**

Received	6
Returned	6
Outstanding	0
Working days	5.8

December

Received	5
Returned	4
Outstanding	1
Working days	11.25

Average: 7.5 working days

Resolved:
That the number of working days be re-calculated and the score be amended accordingly.

3rd Quarter

January

Received	103
Returned	101
Outstanding	2
Working days	7.66

February

Received	62
Returned	61
Outstanding	1
Working days	5

March

Received	83
Returned	77
Outstanding	6
Working days	4.77

Average number of working days: 5.8

4rd Quarter

April

Received	63
Returned	58
Outstanding	5
Working days	5.25

								May Received 62 Returned 57 Outstanding 5 Working days 3.24 **June** Received 30 Returned 13 Outstanding 17 Working days 2.75 **Average number of working days: 3.75**
1.3 **Roads**	**4**	1.3.1 Maintenance of roads - Gravel to tar and resealing list confirmed by Mayoral Committee (as submitted according to needs identified) and/or inspection	1.3.1.1 % expenditure of approved funding (R5 283 000) by 31 January 2011 (identified by Executive Mayor before 30 August 2010): 95 % = 5 90 % = 4 80 % = 3	**n/e**	**n/e**	**5**	**5**	**1st Quarter** Vote No.: 1101/05/4/01/2010 Budget: R5 283 000-00 Exp: 1st Q: R3 765 964-08 **Resolved:** That the list of the identified roads approved by the Executive Mayor be signed and filed as supporting evidence. **Feedback**: List was signed by head of department and filed as supporting evidence **2nd Quarter: 31 Dec 2010** Vote No: 1101/05/4/01/2010 Budget: R5 283 000.00 Exp: 2nd Q R4 906 621.63 % Exp: 92.87 **3rd Quarter: 31 March 2011** Vote No: 1101/05/4/01/2010 Budget: R5 283 000.00 Exp: 3rd Q R5 282 631.89 % Exp: 99.9%

	3	1.3.2 Maintenance of roads – Re-sealing	1.3.2.1 % expenditure (90 % of R4.4 m) of resealing list completed according to list identified: 90 % completed by 28 Febr 2011 = 5 90 % completed by 31 March 2011 = 4 90 % completed by 30 April 2011 = 3	**n/e**	**n/e**	**5**	**5**	**1st Quarter:** Vote No.: 1101/05/1/10/1236 Budget: R4 400 000,00 Exp: 1st Q: R0 % 0 **Resolved:** That the item not be evaluated until the end of the financial year, but only be quarterly reviewed. **2nd Quarter** Vote No: 1101/05/1/10/1236 Budget: R4 400 000.00 Exp: 2nd Q: R1 405 475.21 % 31.9 % **3rd Quarter** Vote No: 1101/05/1/10/1236 Budget: R4 400 000.00 Exp: 3rd Q: R2 357 125.26 YTD: R3 762 600.47 % 85.5 % Commitment o/s R242 809.07 YTD: R4 005 409.54 % 91 % **Deviation:** Implementation was however delayed due to excessive rains during Dec/Jan. **4th Quarter** Vote No: 1101/05/1/10/1236 Budget: R4 400 000.00 Exp: 4th Q R3 981 892.22 % 90.4 %

	5	1.3.3 Ensure service needs of gravel roads are addressed. Resources required: R3.6 m for equipment R3.0 m for material (Possible challenges include rain and availability of graders)	1.3.3.1 % of gravel roads to be graded once a year: 80 % = 5 75 % = 4 70 % = 3	**n/e**	**n/e**	**5**	**5**	**1st Quarter** **Target: 565.6** July 2010: 16 km Aug 2010: 16.85 km Sept 2010: 50.25 km **YTD: 1st Q: 83.1 km** **%: 14.7** **Balance: -482.50 km** **Resolved**: That the item not be evaluated until the end of the financial year, but only be reviewed quarterly. **2nd Quarter** **Target: 565.6** Oct 2010: 77 km Nov 2010: 76.7 km Dec 2010: 0 **YTD: 2nd Q: 153.7 km** **YTD: TOTAL: 236.8** **YTD: %: 41.8** **Balance: -328.8 km** **3rd Quarter** **Target: 565.6** Jan 2011: 45.7 km Febr 2011: 73.37 km March 2011: 95.75 km **YTD: 3rd Q**: 214.82 **YTD: TOTAL**: 451.62 **YTD: %**: 79.8 **Balance: -113.98 km**

								4th Quarter **Target: 565.6** April 2011: 49.2 km May 2011: ±26.15 km June 2011: 0 **YTD: 4th Q**: 75.35 **YTD: TOTAL**: **640.95** **YTD: %**: **113.3 %** **Balance**: **75.35 km**
1.4 **Storm Water**	**4**	1.4.1 Storm water drainage along all tar roads to be cleaned, according to programme confirmed by Mayoral Committee, during the winter before first rains. List to be submitted on Tuesday, 11 August 2010 for approval by Mayoral Committee by 30 August 2010	1.4.1.1 % of storm water systems cleaned before 30 Oct 2010: 80 % = 5 75 % = 4 70 % = 3	**n/e**	**5**		**5**	**1st Quarter** Senior management team resolved per item 10.14 dated 24 Aug 2010 that the storm water hot spots be circulated to the Mayor, Speaker & MMC's for input, after which the list will be the basis for planning. **2nd Quarter** Positions, as identified per the list, were cleaned accordingly.
	2	1.4.2 Bell Road storm water systems included in cleaning process and completed	1.4.2.1 Culverts, collectors and distribution channels be repaired by: 31 Jan 2011 = 5 28 Febr 2011 = 4 31 Mar 2011 = 3	**n/e**		**4**	**4**	**1st Quarter** Bell Road – Culverts completed 100% Collectors & distribution channels 0% (Not started yet) **2nd Quarter** No progress, work was stopped **3rd Quarter** **Deviation** Bell Road started on 27 Sept 2010. Expected completion was programmed for 10 Nov 2010. The contrac-

								tor stopped to work from Oct to Dec 2010 due to interference and threats by the community. Work commenced in the new year and was completed on 22 Febr 2011.
1.5 Sanitation	**3**	1.5.1 Sanitation – upgrading (Waste Water Treatment Works – Meyerton) Funding: R1 m (MIG)	1.5.1.1 Submit business plan for funding/planning/implementation to do planning by: 31 Dec 2010 = 5 31 Mar 2011 = 4 30 June 2011 = 3	**n/e**	**5**		**5**	Business plan was submitted to MIG electronically on 18 Nov 2010
1.6 Purification	**5**	1.6.1 Monitor outflow of purification works to ensure compliance with legislation	1.6.1.1 % compliance with legislation (Meyerton) (Quarterly average to be monitored): 75 % = 5 72 % = 4 70 % = 3	**3**	**4**	**4**	**4**	**1st Quarter** MONTH / % July 71.86 % August 57.5 % September 58.3 % **1st Q: Average 62.5 %** **2nd Quarter** MONTH / % October 62.5 % November 56.25 % December 43.8 % **2st Q: Average 58.36 %** **Deviation:** That the targets be re-negotiated due to the following: 1. Expansion of the works; 2. Allowance for a deviation; 3. The recent excessive flooding; 4. Rectification measures to be taken into consideration.

<table>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>

3rd Quarter

MONTH	%
January	54.2
February	46.9
March	53.1
3rd Q: Average	**56 %**

4th Quarter

MONTH	%
April	43.2
May	45
June	56
4th Q: Average	**54 %**

Deviations noted:
Deviations as minuted are still applicable
</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>

1.7
Water
</td>
<td>

4
</td>
<td>

1.7.1
MLM to get improved ranking in terms of the Blue Drop Award
</td>
<td>

1.7.1.1
% Compliance achieved:

75 % = 5
70 % = 4
65 % = 3
</td>
<td>

n/e
</td>
<td>

5
</td>
<td></td>
<td>

5
</td>
<td>

1st Quarter
Blue Drop evaluations not yet done

2nd Quarter

2009 - 60.5 %	
Meyerton	76.25 %
Vaal Marina	46.88 %
2010	**73.6 %**

Deviation:
1. Vaal Marina was previously not monitored;
2. An overall compliance increase of 15.75 %
</td>
</tr>
</table>

	4	1.7.2 Three year plan to reduce water losses to 22 % **YEAR % LOSS** 2007/2008 -31.46 2008/2009 -25.77 2009/2010 -26.19 2010/2011	1.7.2.1 % Reduction in water losses: 2 % = 5 1 % = 4 0 % = 3	**3**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**1st Quarter** **WATER LOSSES** **30 June 2010 -26.19** July 2010 -24.04 August 2010 -17.57 September 2010 -34.94 **Average: 1st Q -25.51 %** **2nd Quarter** **WATER LOSSES** **30 June 2010 -26.19** October 2010 -27.86 November 2010 -12.76 December 2010 -21.20 **Average: 2nd Q -23.06 %** **Deviation:** Calculation error corrected was -22.98 should have been -20.11. **3rd Quarter** **WATER LOSSES** **30 June 2010 -26.19** Jan 2011 -16.53 Febr 2011 -20.56 March 2011 -33.43 **Average: 3rd Q -23.21** YTD: Reduction Average **2.98 %**

<table>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>

4th Quarter

WATER LOSSES	
30 June 2010	**-26.19**
April 2011	-21.60
May 2011	-24.92
June 2011	-23.17
Average: 4th Q	**-23.21**
YTD: Reduction Average	**2.98 %**

</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**1.8**
Land Use Applications</td>
<td>**3**</td>
<td>1.8.1
Average turnaround time for providing comments on land use application **as at 1 July 2010**</td>
<td>1.8.1.1
% Comments provided on the back log of applications with Engineering Services:

90 % before 1 Dec 2010 = 5
85 % before 1 Dec 2010 = 4
80 % before 1 Dec 2010 = 3</td>
<td></td>
<td>**5**</td>
<td></td>
<td>**5**</td>
<td>That it be noted that the back log on all land use applications were dealt with, as reported on 2 Nov 2010 per item 12.28 to the senior management meeting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>**2**</td>
<td>1.8.2
Average turnaround time for providing comments on land use application measured from date of receipt from Development & Planning to date of return per memorandum</td>
<td>1.8.2.1
Turnaround time maintained as from 1 Febr 2011 on:

4 weeks = 5
5 weeks = 4
6 weeks = 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>**5**</td>
<td>**5**</td>
<td>

3rd Quarter
Number of applications received:

MONTH	RECEIVED	RETURNED
Febr	23	32
Mar	21	23
Apr	30	24
Totals	**74**	**79**

Average turn-around times were maintained within 10 working days.

4th Quarter
Number of applications received:

MONTH	RECEIVED	RETURNED
May	34	29

</td>
</tr>
</table>

								June 41 31 **Totals 75 60** Average turn-around times were maintained below 12 working days.
KPA 2: TOTAL WEIGHT	**14**							
KPA 2 - MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONA L DEVELOPMENT & TRANSFORMATION								
2.1 **Resignations**	**3**	2.1.1 Staff turnover due to voluntary resignations	2.1.1.1 Maintained below or equal to for job **levels 1 – 6:** 0 – 1 officials = 5 2 officials = 4 3 officials = 3	**n/e**	**n/e**	**n/e**	**5**	**1st Quarter** **MONTH / RESIGNATIONS** July: None August: None September: None **Resolved** That the item not be evaluated, due to the fact that there were no resignations. Should it remain as such, an evaluation of 5 will be achieved at the end of the financial year. **2nd Quarter** **MONTH / RESIGNATIONS** October: None November: None December: None **3rd Quarter** **MONTH / RESIGNATIONS** January: None February: None March: None **4th Quarter** **MONTH / RESIGNATIONS** April: None May: None June: None

2.2 Training	**2**	2.2.1 Training of departmental staff to comply with Section 83 of the MFMA. Backlog determined of staff members not compliant.	2.2.1.1 % of staff enrolled or in process to address identified need, by 30 June 2011: 50 % = 5 40 % = 4 30 % = 3	**n/e**	**n/e**	n/e	**4**	The following officials were departmentally identified: **NAME** / **BEGIN** / **END** N. Vermeulen: Not in the programme yet R. Mallinson: Not in the programme yet B. Welchman: Not in the programme yet P. Matlhare: Oct 2009 – Jun 11 A. Sebiloane: Oct 2009 – Jun 11 G. Chapman: Not in the programme yet **Resolved:** That the item be assessed, but that it be evaluated at the end of the financial year. **4th Quarter** **Number of officials:** Identified: 6 Enrolled: 2 Completed: 0 **%**: 33.3 **Deviation noted:** Not possible to enrol all staff at once due to seniority of staff

2.3 **Disciplinary Action**	**3**	2.3.1 Effective and consistent disciplinary actions to be instilled	2.3.1.1 Submit request for disciplinary action, after date of incident to Management Services within 3 weeks = 5 4 weeks = 4 6 weeks = 3	**4**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**1st Quarter** DATE OF INCIDENT / DATE OF REQUEST / TIME-FRAME 16 Aug 10 / 18 Aug 10 / 2 days 21 Jul 10 / 23 Aug 10 / 4 weeks 23 Aug 10 / 20 Sept 10 / 4 weeks **2nd Quarter** DATE OF INCIDENT / DATE OF REQUEST / TIME-FRAME 19 Oct 10 / 27 Oct 10 / 5 days 27 Oct 10 / 9 Nov 10 / 8 days **Resolved**: That the time-frames be verified with Management Services **Feedback** Time-frames were verified and amended accordingly **3rd Quarter** DATE OF INCIDENT / DATE OF REQUEST / TIME-FRAME 13 Oct 10 x 3 / 7 Febr 11 / 4 mnts **4th Quarter** DATE OF INCIDENT / DATE OF REQUEST / TIME-FRAME 14 April / 14 June / 2 mnths

								Deviations noted: 1. Waited for criminal court case to be finalized prior to continuation with disciplinary hearing 2. Waited for final medical report and delaying tactics of shop stewart
2.4 **Occupational Health & Safety**	**2**	2.4.1 Legislative compliance to the OHSACT (Act No. 85 of 1993)	2.4.1.1 Legal appointment in terms of Section 16.2: 1. Accepted; 2. Training attended; 3. Appointment Letter signed = 3					**1.** Legal appointment in terms of Section 16.2 not yet finalized. Municipal Manager signed appointment on 20 May 2009 **2.** OHS Act and Regulations course attended on 13 Aug 2009 – Certificate 11256 issued Session presented on 30 Nov 2010 at Randvaal attended **3.** Appointment Letter dated 11 Sept 2009 not signed Amended Appointment Letter dated Nov 2010, not yet signed. **4.** Amended Legal Appointment Letter – Section 16(2) signed on 17 Febr 2011. **Resolved:** That the correct information be provided by Management Services (Proof of training attended, Letter from MM addressed to Head of Department and attendance of meeting), prior to the evaluation of this item. **Feedback**: Feedback received from Management Services included in progress reporting.

			2.4.1.2 Attend quarterly Central Safety Committee Meeting = 4					**1st Quarter** Leave of absence was granted for the Central Health & Safety Committee meeting held on 31 Aug 2010 **2nd Quarter** Attended Central Health & Safety Committee meeting on 7 Dec 2010 **3rd Quarter** Attended Central Health & Safety Committee Meeting on 2 March 2011. **4th Quarter** Central Health & Safety Committee Meeting postponed till 26 July 2011.
			2.4.1.3 Quarterly executions of Central Safety Committee resolutions, received from Management Services in writing = 5	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**Resolved**: That it be confirmed that the memorandum dated 21 Oct 2010 was received by the department for attention. **Feedback**: Head of department attended to requests received per memorandum on 1 Nov 2010 **2nd Quarter** No resolutions were marked out for the attention of the department **3rd Quarter** Resolutions of the meeting held on 2 March 2011 for the attention of Engineering, was sent per memorandum dated 9 April 2011, feedback is awaited.

								4th Quarter Central Health & Safety Committee Meeting postponed till 26 July 2011.
2.5 **Probation Reports**	**2**	2.5.1 Legislative compliance to the Conditions of Services	2.5.1.1 Probation reports monthly received from Management Services completed and returned monthly before the: 10th working day = 5 11th working day = 4 12th working day = 3	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**1st Quarter**

POSITION	RECEIVED	RETURNED BEFORE THE 10th OF THE FOLLOWING MONTH
1 JULY 2010 (Complied – 10th working day)		
Admin Clerk: Complaints Desk	27 Jul	12 Aug
Fleet Co-ordinator	27 Jul	12 Aug
1 AUGUST 2010 (1 deviation – 10th working day)		
Admin Clerk: Complaints Desk	9 Sept	17 Sept
Fleet Co-ordinator	9 Sept	30 Sept
Artisan Assistant: Electrical x 3	9 Sept	17 Sept
Working Foreman	9 Sept	17 Sept
General Worker: Roads	9 Sept	28 Sept
General Worker: Water x 2	9 Sept	28 Sept
General Worker: Main Sewer	9 Sept	17 Sept
Eng Tech Land Use	4 Oct	7 Oct
1 SEPTEMBER 2010 (Complied – 10th working day)		
Admin Clerk: Complaints Desk	28 Sept	8 Oct
Fleet Co-ordinator	28 Sept	7 Oct
Artisan Assistant: Electrical x 3	28 Sept	7 Oct
Working Foreman	28 Sept	7 Oct
General Worker: Roads	28 Sept	7 Oct
General Worker: Water x 2	28 Sept	7 Oct

General Worker: Main Sewer	28 Sept	7 Oct
Snr Eng Technician – Energy	28 Sept	7 Oct
Spec Workman: Metering	28 Sept	7 Oct
Electrician	28 Sept	7 Oct

Resolved:
That Management Services confirm the correctness of the information as obtained from the Probation Register.

2nd Quarter

POSITION	RECEIVED	RETURNED BEFORE THE 10th OF THE FOLLOWING MONTH
1 SEPTEMBER 2010		
Snr Eng Technician – Energy	27 Oct	8 Nov
Spec Workman: Metering	27 Oct	8 Nov
Electrician	23 Nov	7 Dec
POSITION	**RECEIVED**	**RETURNED**
1 OCTOBER 2010		
Electrician (1st)	27 Oct	8 Nov
POSITION	**RECEIVED**	**RETURNED**
1 NOVEMBER 2010		
Electrician (2nd)	23 Nov	7 Dec
Data Capturer (1st)	23 Nov	7 Dec
Technician (1st)	23 Nov	7 Dec
POSITION	**RECEIVED**	**RETURNED**
1 DECEMBER 2010		
Electrician (3rd)	15 Dec	20 Dec
Data Capturer (2nd)	15 Dec	14 Jan
Technician (2nd)	15 Dec	20 Dec

3rd Quarter

POSITION	RECEIVED	RETURNED BEFORE THE 10th OF THE FOLLOWING MONTH
1 JANUARY 2011		
General Worker: Electrical	**15 Apr**	6 May
FEBRUARY 2011		
Electrician	15 Febr	9 Mar
MARCH 2011		
General Worker: Roads & Storm water	10 Mar	5 Apr
Admin Clerk: Mechanical	2 Mar	5 Apr

4th Quarter

POSITION	RECEIVED	RETURNED BEFORE THE 10th OF THE FOLLOWING MONTH
1 APRIL 2011		
Mechanic: Mechanical Workshop	04 Apr	06 May
	29 April	03 June
	1 Jun	5 Jul
General Worker: Roads & Stormwater	04 Apr	06 May
	29 April	03 June
	1 Jun	5 Jul
Electrician: Electrical	04 Apr	06 May
	29 April	03 June
	01 June	05 July
Special Worksman:	25 March	06 May

								Worksman: Water — 29 April / 03 June; 01 June / 05 July Driver: Water Services(1st) — 11 Apr / 06 May; 29 April / 03 June; 01 June / 05 July **1 MAY 2011** General Worker: Electrical — 12 May / 03 June; 1 Jun / 5 Jul Superinten-dent: Water — 12 May / 03 June; 1 Jun / 5 Jul
2.6 **New appointments**	**2**	2.6.1 New appointments made living in Midvaal as from 1 July 2010	2.6.1.1 Appointments made: 100 % on levels 6 – 13 = 5 100 % on levels 10 – 13 = 4 50 % on levels 6 – 13 = 3	**5**	**5**	**5**	**4**	**1st Quarter** NO / JOB LEVEL / RESIDENT / NON-RESIDENT 1 / **9** / 1 / 0 2 / **6** / 0 / 1 3 / **13** / 1 / 0 4 / **13** / 1 / 0 5 / **13** / 1 / 0 6 / **13** / 1 / 0 7 / **13** / 1 / 0 8 / **8** / 1 / 0 100 % (6 – 13) **Resolved**: That the following positions not be taken into consideration: 1. Electrical Assistants 2. Working Foreman - Promotion 3. Electricians **Deviation:** Position 2 – Working Foreman (P)

2nd Quarter

NO	JOB LEVEL	RESIDENT	NON-RESIDENT
1	**9**	0	1
2	**6**	0	1
3	**13**	1	0
4	**13**	1	0
5	**13**	1	0
6	**13**	1	0
7	**13**	1	0
8	**8**	1	0
85 % (6 – 13)			

Deviation:

Position 1 = Data Capturer (PMU) – MIG Experience required
Position 2 = Electrician (Metering)

3rd Quarter

NO	JOB LEVEL	RESIDENT	NON-RESIDENT
1	**13**	1	0
2	**6**	0	1
3	**13**	1	0
4	**9**	1	0
75 %			

Deviation:

Position 2 = Process Controller (Sewer)

4th Quarter

KPA 4: TOTAL WEIGHT	**19**							
KPA 4 - MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY & MANAGEMENT								

NO	JOB LEVEL	RESIDENT	NON-RESIDENT
1	**7**	1	0
2	**13**	1	0
3	**7**	0	**1**
4	**10**	0	**1**
5	**13**	1	0
75 %			

Deviation:
Position 3 = Electrician
Position 4 = Driver (Water)

4.1 Maintenance of Infrastructure (Capital Budget)	**6**	4.1.1 Infrastructure for service delivery is maintained and improved (Implementation of Capital Budget)	4.1.1.1 % Expenditure of capital funding, excluding the Central Business District upgrade, by 30 June 2011:	**n/e**	**n/e**	**n/e**	**5**	

PROJECT	BUDGET
1. Sewer	
1.1 Midvaal: Extension of sewer lines to rural areas (ENG31) (MIG)	**3 000 000**
YTD: Exp	2 967 799
1.2 Bantu Bonke Sanitation (ENG62) (Grants)	**125 000**
YTD: Exp	84 560
1.3 Kliprivier Outfall Sewer (PD)	**27 000 000**
YTD: Exp	
1.4 Kliprivier Business Park (PD)	**10 054 860**
YTD: Exp	10 054 860
1.5 Upgrade Sewer Pump Station (WRD 2) (Ext Loan)	**353 000**
YTD: Exp	352 963
2. Purification	
2.1 Interim Upgrade MWWTW (MIG)	**800 000**
YTD: Exp	687 199
2.2 Generator (DWARF)	**972 000**
YTD: Exp	971 514
3. Roads	

CAPITAL

Budget	**R20 819 000**
Revised	**R161 902 721**
1st Quarter	
Q: Projection	**R0**
YTD: Actual	**R788 142**
%	**4 %**
2nd Quarter	
Q: Projection	**R6 939 666**
YTD: Actual	**R10 038 207**
%	**48 %**
3rd Quarter	
Projection	**R77 481 527**
YTD: Actual	**R16 645 163**
%	**10 %**
4th Quarter	
Projection	**R77 481 527**
YTD: Actual	**R158 864 410**
%	**98 %**

			3.1 Gravel to Tar (Phase 3) (ENG91) (Grants)	**5 885 500**					
			YTD: Exp	5 829 494					
			3.2 Kliprivier Business Park (Grants)	**36 197 506**					
			YTD: Exp	36 197 506					
			3.3 Eisenhower Bridge Upgrade (Ext Loan)	**800 650**					
			YTD: Exp	800 642					
			3.4 Rehabilitation of Roads (Ext Loan)	**376 770**					
			YTD: Exp	376 769					
			4. Water Services						
			4.1 Kliprivier Dev Business Park (Internal Services) (PD)	**4 021 945**					
			YTD: Exp	4 021 945					
			4.2 Kliprivier Reservoir (PD)	**31 736 600**					
			YTD: Exp	31 736 522					
			4.3 Upgrade Meyerton Water Works (DWARF) (Grants)	**173 800**					
			YTD: Exp	173 781					
			4.4 Daleside Water Network (Ext Loan)	**170 000**					
			YTD: Exp	162 344					
			4.5 Tedderfield Water Network (External Loans)	**1 596 000**					
			YTD: Exp	1 045 619					
			4.6 Water Meter Revenue Protection Programme (CRR)	**700 000**					
			YTD: Exp	265 473					

			4.7 Vaal Marina Barge (CRR)	**296 400**					
			YTD: Exp	296 400					
			5. Electrical Services						
			5.1 Kliprivier Business Park (Grants)	**23 547 000**					
			YTD: Exp	23 547 000					
			5.2 Electrification Projects (Grants)	**600 000**					
			YTD: Exp	0					
			5.3 Network Strengthe-ning (Ext Loan)	**1 100 000**					
			YTD: Exp	1 029 240					
			5.4 Replacement of Vehicles (Ext Loan)	**2 750 000**					
			YTD: Exp	2 348 115					
			5.5 1 x Compressor (CRR)	**188 100**					
			YTD: Exp	165 000					
			5.6 1 x Hammer Drill (CRR)	**108 090**					
			YTD: Exp	94 815					
			5.7 Servitutes (CRR)	**140 000**					
			YTD: Exp	130 800					
			6. Administration						
			6.1 HP Notebook (Grants)	**7 300**					
			YTD: Exp	7 259					
			6.2 CBD Phase 3 (Sale of land) (CRR)	**6 980 000**					
			YTD: Exp	6 974 128					
			6.3 CBD Wall (CRR)	**550 000**					

			YTD: Exp 555 633 **6.4 Compound (CRR) 1 657 200** YTD: Exp 1 657 142 **6.5 1 x Laptop (CRR) 15 000** YTD: Exp 13 158 **TOTAL 161 902 721 100** **FUNDING SOURCE / BUDGET / %** CRR 10 634 790 6.5 Grants 144 121 511 89 External Loans 7 146 420 4.5 **Capital** 90 % = 5 85 % = 4 80 % = 3					
4.2 Income Budget	**6**	4.2.1 Income budget monitored	4.2.1.1 % Income generated by 30 June 2011: **SOURCE / BUDGET / %** **Waste Water Treatment 76 902 231 18** **Main Sewer 68 930 231 16** YTD: 68 789 376 **Purification 7 972 000 1.85** YTD: 1 658 712 **Roads 42 083 006 9.8**	**n/e**	**n/e**	**n/e**	**5**	**INCOME** **Budget R284 878 487** **Revised R428 961 998** **1st Quarter** Q: Projection **R71 219 621** YTD: Actual **R85 690 468** % **30 %** **2nd Quarter** Q: Projection **R71 219 622** Q: Actual **R81 697 076**

YTD:	42 026 999	
Water Service	**127 452 213**	**30**
YTD:	133 421 458	
Electricity	**181 782 248**	**42**
YTD:	198 050 165	
Eng: Admin	**742 300**	**0.17**
TOTAL	**428 961 998**	**100**

Sewerage – Additional	**9 951 767**
YTD:	10 351 107
Sewerage – Basic Charges	**9 807 901**
YTD:	10 173 172
Vacuum Tank Service	**1 800 000**
YTD:	1 650 444
MIG	**3 125 000**
YTD:	3 052 359
Equitable Share	**7 190 703**
YTD:	7 190 703
Public Donations	**37 054 860**
YTD:	36 371 589
Contribution Bulk Services	**6 200 000**
YTD:	
DWARF (Capital)	**972 000**
Main Sewer: Total	**76 902 231**
Roads: MIG	**42 083 006**

YTD: Actual	**R167 387 544**
%	**59 %**
3rd Quarter	
Q: Projection	**R357 742 376**
Q: Actual	**R58 247 225**
YTD: Actual	**R233 933 814**
%	**55 %**
4th Quarter	
Q: Projection	**R357 742 376**
Q: Actual	**R272 374 925**
YTD: Actual	**R446 307 873.54**
%	**104.04 %**

			Water – Basic	**7 339 536**					
			YTD:	7 560 775					
			Sale of Water	**74 500 000**					
			YTD:	78 968 747					
			Final Reading Fee	**40 000**					
			YTD:	79 110					
			Meter Test Fees	**1 000**					
			YTD:	2 815					
			Prepaid Consumer	**180 000**					
			YTD:	136 588					
			DWARF (Capital)	**173 800**					
			YTD:	173 780					
			Public Donations	**35 758 545**					
			YTD:	35 758 467					
			Equitable Share	**9 143 832**					
			YTD:	9 143 832					
			New connection fees	**315 000**					
			YTD:	336 010					
			Lost tokens	**500**					
			YTD:	526					
			Water: Total	**127 452 213**					
			Basic Electricity	**10 157 203**					
			YTD:	10 142 705					
			Sale of Electricity	**101 022 000**					
			YTD:	105 807 012					

			Final reading fee 23 000 YTD: 19 715 **Meter test fees** 1 000 YTD: 320 **Prepaid Consumer** 32 903 000 YTD: 38 144 007 **Equitable Share** 9 429 045 YTD: 9 428 992 **New connection fees** 2 900 000 YTD: 8 948 151 **Public Donations** 23 547 000 YTD: 23 547 000 **Reconnection Fees** 1 800 000 **Electricity: Total** 181 782 248 **MIG: Admin** 742 300 **Income** 95 % = 5 90 % = 4 85 % = 3					
4.3 **Operational Budget**	**5**	4.3.1 Operational budget monitored	4.3.1.1 % Expenditure of approved service delivery focused operational funding (excluding bulk services) by 30 June 2011: **Operational** < 87 % = 5	n/e	n/e	n/e	4	**OPERATIONAL** **Budget** R284 548 575 **Revised** R299 352 242 **1st Quarter** Projection R70 012 161 YTD: Actual R57 375 492 % 20 %

			< 85 % = 4 < 80 % = 3 Above 92 – 100 % = 1					**2nd Quarter** Projection(Q) **R70 012 161** Actual(Q) **R56 754 185** Actual: YTD **R114 085 392** % **40 %** **3rd Quarter** Projection(Q) **R78 898 046** Actual(Q) **R58 247 225** Actual: YTD **R172 332 618** % **58 %** **4th Quarter** Projection(Q) **R78 898 046** Actual(Q) **R56 497 753** Actual: YTD **R262 670 634.77** % **88.19 %** **Resolved:** That the capital, income and operational budget only be assessed quarterly and that the final evaluation be done at the end of the financial year.
	2	4.3.2 Property audit to be conducted in conjunction with Finance Services to ensure correct billing and maximize revenue collection	4.3.2.1 Information as requested by Finance Services to be provided according to number of properties by 30 June 2011: 100 % of info requested = 5 80 % of info requested = 4 70 % of info requested = 3				**5**	**1st Quarter** No requests were received from Finance Services for attention.
CORE MANAGERIAL COMPETENCIES – 20 %								
1. Strategic Capability and	**4**	Determines and articulates the vision, sets the direction for	**Generic Standard for "Fully Effective" Performance**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	

leadership		the organisation and / or unit and inspires others to deliver on the organisational mandate	1. Gives direction to team in realising the organisation's strategic objectives; 2. Creates and secures commitment to a clear vision; 3. Develops detailed action plans to execute strategic initiatives; and achieves strategic objectives; 4. Translates strategies into action plans; 5. Inspires staff with own behaviour – "walks the talk"; 6. Is visible, approachable and earns respect; 7. Manages and calculates risks; 8. Communicates strategic plan to the organisation; 9. Utilises strategic planning methods and tools; 10. Inspires and shows loyalty					
2. People Management & Empowerment	**4**	Manages and encourages people, optimises their outputs and effectively manages relationships in order to achieve organisational goals	1. Seeks opportunities to increase personal contribution and level of responsibility; 2. Supports and respects the individuality of others and recognises the benefits of diversity of ideas and approaches; 3. Delegates and empowers others to increase contribution and level of responsibility; 4. Applies labour and employment legislation and regulations consistently; 5. Facilitates team goal setting and problem solving; 6. Takes personal responsibility for providing excellent service quality. 7. Displays personal interest in the well-being of colleagues; 8. Able to manage own time as well as time of colleagues and other stakeholders; and 9. Manages conflict	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	
3.	**4**	Understand the service needs	1. Understand the range of clients	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	

Customer Orientation & Client Focus		of clients, customers (internal and external) and actively focuses on anticipa-ting, meeting and exceeding the needs in a timely and ap-propriate manner	to be served; 2. Follows through on client enqui-ries, requests, and complaints in a timely manner; 3. Advises clients about status of issue or progress of projects; 4. Maintains clear communication with clients regarding mutual expectations and monitors client satisfaction; 5. Ensures professional and cour-teous service; 6. Makes clients and their needs a primary focus of actions; 7. Supports others to take perso-nal responsibility to deliver excellent customer service; 8. Effectively represents the needs and interests of the client; 9. Aligns the organisational struc-ture and management processes to support the client vision; 10. Takes personal commitment to client service vision through own actions and attitude.					
4. Financial Management	**4**	Maximises the organisations' business sense and displays a sound business under-standing in applying the most effective management prac-tices to achieve organisa-tional financing goals and objectives	1. Sets strategic direction in the allocation of funding based on the utilization of cost-benefit thinking to established business priorities; 2. Manages and monitors financial risk; and continuously looks for new opportunities to obtain and save funds; 3. Understand, analyses and moni-tors financial reports; and en-sures effective utilisation of fi-nancial resources; 4. Prepares own budget in line with the strategic objectives of the or-ganisation; 5. Allocates resources according to supply chain management ob-jectives and requirements	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	

5. Service Delivery Innovation	**4**	Demonstrates ability to identify and seek potential sources of new ideas to enhance service delivery	1. Consults on ways to improve delivery of services; 2. Communicates the benefits of service delivery opportunities to stakeholders; 3. Formulates and implements new ideas in service delivery; 4. Consults and utilises SDI best practices; Integrates processes, policies and structures across the organisation to achieve improved effectiveness and efficiency in service delivery; 5. Consults and utilises service delivery initiatives best practice.	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	

EVALUATION RESULTS

1st QUARTER			2nd QUARTER			3rd QUARTER			4th QUARTER		
	WEIGHTING	SCORE		WEIGHTING	SCORE		WEIGHTING	SCORE		WEIGHTING	SCORE
CMC's	20	33.33	CMC's	20	33.33	CMC's	20	33.33	CMC's	20	33.33
OPERATIONAL KPA's	26	35.33	OPERATIONAL KPA's	40	65.00	OPERATIONAL KPA's	42	68.33	OPERATIONAL KPA's	80	128.67
%	46	68.67	%	60	98.33		62	101.67		100	162.00

AVERAGE SCORE	159.33
%	**96 %**
MAXIMUM	**166.67**

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
(LOCAL GOVERNMENT: PERFORMANCE REGULATIONS – GOVERNMENT GAZETTE 29089 DATED 1 AUGUST 2006)

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: MR. H. HUMAN

PERIOD: 1 JULY 2010 – 30 JUNE 2011

2010/2011

KEY PERFORMANCE AREAS (KPA) – 80 %								
KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	WEIGHTING	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET & TIME-FRAME	RATING PER QUARTER 26 JULY 2011				PROGRESS: QUARTERLY REPORT PERIOD: 1 APRIL 2011 – 30 JUNE 2011
				1	2	3	4	
KPA 1: TOTAL WEIGHT	**37**							
KPA 1 - BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY								
1.1 Basic Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan	**5**	1.1.1 Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan monitoring, execution and reporting on: ✍ % expenditure on capital, income and expenditure budget; ✍ Progress on service delivery targets; ✍ Contents of report discussed during evaluations.	1.1.1.1 Quarterly report to Mayoral Committee submitted into the reporting cycle, within: 4 weeks = 5 5 weeks = 4 6 weeks = 3	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**1st Quarter** Target date to submit quarterly report into reporting cycle: 29 Oct 2010 (within 4 weeks). Quarterly report submitted on 27 Oct 2010. Considered at senior management meeting per item 11.1 dated 2 Nov 2010. **2nd Quarter** Target date to submit quarterly report into reporting cycle: 28 Jan 2011 (within 4 weeks). Quarterly report submitted on 19 Jan 2011. Considered at senior management meeting per item 11.2 dated 25 January 2011. **3rd Quarter** Target date to submit quarterly report into reporting cycle: 29 April 2011 (Within 4 weeks). Quarterly

								report submitted on 13 April 2011. Considered at senior management meeting per item 11.4 dated 19 April 2011. **4th Quarter** Target date to submit quarterly report into reporting cycle: 28 July 2011 (Within 4 weeks). Quarterly report submitted on 20 July 2011 into reporting cycle. Considered at senior management meeting per item 11.3 dated 26 July 2011.
1.2 **Town planning and development applications**	**9**	1.2.1 Ensure customer satisfaction with services and prompt responses to community service needs by maintaining turn-around times, excluding: ✍ Time periods for external and/or internal departmental comments; ✍ Periods pending awaiting outstanding documents from applicant	1.2.1.1 Maintain average planning application turn-around times from application received date, until submission for consideration (committee cycle), within: 6 months = 5 7 months = 4 8 months = 3	**n/e**	**n/e**	**n/e**	**5**	**1st Quarter** **Backlog** **OUTSTANDING ENGINEERING COMMENTS 90 DAYS +** Consent Use: 11 Regulation 38: 0 Rezoning: 11 SDP: 3 Subdivision & Consolidation: 7 Subdivision: 27 Removal: 0 Removal & Subdivision: 0 **TOTAL: 59** **Backlog: 2nd Quarter** That it be noted that the backlog on all land use applications were dealt with, as reported on 2 Nov 2010 per item 12.28 to the senior management meeting. **1st Quarter** **New applications Received:**

APPLICATION	JUL	AUG	SEPT
Consent Use	5	3	0
Consolidation & Subdivisions	8	3	7
Rezoning	5	2	2
Removal of Restrictions	1	2	1
Townships	0	0	0
Building Line Relaxation	6	3	3
Site Development Plans	2	2	2
Subdivision Certificates	11	8	23
TOTAL PER MONTH	**38**	**23**	**38**
TOTAL 1st Q: 99			

NUMBER OF APPLICATIONS CONSIDERED 1st Q	
July	19
August	23
September	30
Received	**99**
Considered	**73**
Difference	**26**

2nd Quarter

New applications Received:

APPLICATION	OCT	NOV	DEC
Consent Use	7	6	5

Consolidation & Subdivisions	3	3	5
Rezoning	3	6	2
Removal of Restrictions	6	3	0
Townships	0	0	0
Building Line Relaxation	10	9	5
Site Development Plans	2	3	0
Subdivision Certificates	4	3	3
TOTAL PER MONTH	**35**	**33**	**20**
TOTAL 2nd Q: 88			

NUMBER OF APPLICATIONS CONSIDERED 2nd Q	
October	34
November	20
December	8
Received	**88**
Considered	**62**
Difference	**26**
1st & 2nd Q Diff	**52**

Resolved:
That the information reported be verified and the outstanding information be completed, prior to the evaluation of this item.

3rd Quarter
New Applications Received:

APPLICATION	JAN	FEBR	MAR

Consent Use	3	4	5
Consolidation & Subdivisions	5	1	4
Rezoning	2	5	1
Removal of Restrictions	1	0	0
Townships	1	0	1
Building Line Relaxation	2	8	17
Site Development Plans	1	5	0
Subdivision Certificates	4	3	1
TOTAL PER MONTH	**19**	**26**	**29**
TOTAL 3rd: 74			

NUMBER OF APPLICATIONS CONSIDERED 3rd Q	
January	21
February	25
March	67
Received	**74**
Considered	**113**
Difference	**-8**
1st 2nd Q & 3rd Q Diff	**13**

4th Quarter
New Applications Received:

APPLICATION	APRIL	MAY	JUNE
Consent Use	2	2	0

Consolidation & Subdivisions	1	4	5
Rezoning	1	2	6
Removal of Restrictions	0	0	1
Townships	0	0	1
Building Line Relaxation	7	7	10
Site Development Plans	2	3	3
Subdivision Certificates	2	5	5
TOTAL PER MONTH	**15**	**23**	**31**
TOTAL 4th Q: 69			

NUMBER OF APPLICATIONS CONSIDERED 4th Q	
Diff b/f	**13**
April	10
May	19
June	7
Received	**69**
Considered	**36**
Difference	**46**

YEAR-TO-DATE		
	RECEIVED	CONSIDERED
1st Q	99	73
2nd Q	88	62
3rd Q	74	113
4th Q	69	36
TOTAL	**330**	**284**

								Balance 46 Average p/m received 27.5 Average p/m considered 23.6 **Average turn-around time** **1st Q** 4.22 **2nd Q** 3.81 **3rd Q** 5 **4th Q** 4.62 **YTD** 4.4
1.3 **Computerized tracking system**	**8**	1.3.1 Design and implement tracking system (Papyrus System), according to MMC's requirements, to include: ✍ Land Use Applications (Phases); ✍ Building Control Applications; ✍ Events log: Illegal Land Uses & Complaints.	1.3.1.1 Date system fully functional by: 30 April 2011 = 5 31 May 2011 = 4 30 June 2011 = 3				**5**	**1st Quarter** "Papyrus" has been implemented in Building Control – being maintained. The current Excell database is designed in such manner and format that all relevant information will be filtered eventually into the "Papyrus" Tracking System. An electronic database is currently being maintained on a daily basis, pertaining to complaints, attorney hand-overs and all land use applications. **2nd Quarter** Progress in terms of implementation phases of Papyrus: 1. **Land Use Applications (Phases)** Not yet functional on Papyrus 2. **Building Control Applications** Functional on Papyrus as from April 2010. 3. **Illegal Land Uses (List of Attorneys)** Not yet functional on Papyrus 4. **Complaints** Not yet functional on Papyrus

								3rd Quarter Progress in terms of implementation phases of Papyrus: 1. **Land Use Applications (Phases)** A request was submitted to the service provider to review the design 2. **Building Control Applications** Functional on Papyrus as from April 2010. 3. **Illegal Land Uses (List of Attorneys) (Events Log)** A request was submitted to the service provider to review the design 4. **Complaints (Events Log)** A request was submitted to the service provider to review the design **4th Quarter** Progress in terms of implementation phases of Papyrus: 1. **Land Use Applications (Phases)** Pilot registration started on 12 April 2011 2. **Building Control Applications** Functional on Papyrus as from April 2010. 3. **Events Log = Illegal Land Uses (List of Attorneys) & Complaints** A request was submitted to the service provider to review the design and to install modules

1.4 **Illegal Buildings, Bill Boards & Land Use**	**5**	1.4.1 Maintain database/progress on matters handed over to Council's attorneys for legal action (Format to be given to attorneys to submit monthly progress reports)	1.4.1.1 % deviation on data captured and signed off by MMC monthly: 4 weekly signed off = 5 5 weekly signed off = 4 6 weekly signed off = 3	**5**	**3**	**5**	**5**	**1st Quarter** Number of matters handed over for legal action: **MONTH** / **REFERRED** / **COURT ORDERS OBTAINED** / **ORDERS EXECUTED** July: 8 / 0 / 0 August: 29 / 5 / 0 September: 1 / 0 / 0 **TOTAL: 38 / 5 / 0** **Resolved:** That the following information be provided: 1. Proof of database; 2. Copy of format and proof of delivery; 3. Copies of monthly progress reports. **2nd Quarter** Number of matters handed over for legal action **MONTH** / **REFERRED** / **COURT ORDERS OBTAINED** / **ORDERS EXECUTED** October: 1 / 0 / 0 November: 2 / 0 / 0 December: 0 0 0 **TOTAL: 3 / 0 / 0** **Resolved:** 1. Central database is utilized; 2. Format provided to attorneys; 3. Monthly reports were submitted as follows:

	O & S	K J	MRR
Jul	No	No	No
Aug	No	Yes	No
Sept	Yes	Yes	Yes
Oct	Yes	Yes	No
Nov	No	No	Yes
Dec No	No	No	

4. Signed off by MMC:
   Sept 2010
   Nov 2010

5. That the database, as discussed and agreed upon, be implemented and that the **outstanding information be completed and submitted prior to the evaluation of this item**

6. Abbreviations:
   6.1 O & S – Odendaal & Summerton
   6.2 K J – Klopper Jonker
   6.3 MRR – Malherbe Rigg & Ranwell

3rd Quarter

1. Agreed format was provided to all 3 attorney companies. Number of pending cases per company as at 31 March 2011:

O & S	K J	MRR
323	33	45

2. Monthly progress reports were submitted as follows:

	O & S	K J	MRR
Jan	No	No	No
Febr	No	Yes	No
Mar	Yes	Yes	Yes

Reports signed by MMC:
24 Febr 2011
8 March 2011

No reports received Mar '11

4th Quarter

Agreed format was provided to all 3 attorney companies, to be implemented, to submit monthly reports.

Monthly progress reports submitted:

	O & S	K J	MRR
Apr	No	Yes	Yes
May	Yes	Yes	Yes
Jun	Yes	Yes	Yes

Reports signed by MMC:

20 May 2011
27 June 2011

SUMMARY

O & S	K J	MRR
Number of cases referred per company as at 31 March 2011		
323	35	46
Number of cases complied by means of applications, cease and/or demolished		
151	0	0
Court orders completed received and ready for execution		
35	0	0
Cases dealt with during the last 3 months		
66	10	33
Pending cases with no movement during the last 3 months		
72	25	12
Total cases per company		
324	**35**	**45**

1.5 Customer complaints	**5**	1.5.1 Attend to departmental public complaints received via Helpdesk by:	1.5.1.1 Complaints received from Help-desk to be finalized within:	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**1st Quarter** **July 2010** Received 10

		➲ Acknowledge Receipt; ➲ Appropriate attention received; ➲ Returned to Helpdesk; within (average to be achieved)	10 working days = 5 12 working days = 4 15 working days = 3					

Returned	5
Outstanding	5
Average Working Days	3.9

August 2010

Received	10
Returned	7
Outstanding	3
Average Working Days	3

September 2010

Received	18
Returned	15
Outstanding	3
Average Working Days	2.5

Average number of working days: 3.1

2nd Quarter

October 2010

Received	15
Returned	15
Outstanding	0
Average Working Days	3.87

November 2010

Received	6
Returned	6
Outstanding	0
Average Working Days	4.67

December 2010

Received	3
Returned	3
Outstanding	0
Average Working Days	4.67

Average number of working days: 4

3rd Quarter

January

Received	19
Returned	19
Outstanding	0
Average Working days	3.2

February

Received	62

								Returned 61 Outstanding 1 Average Working Days 5 **March** Received 83 Returned 77 Outstanding 6 Average Working Days 4.7 **Average number of working days: 4.3** **4th Quarter** **April** Received 11 Returned 11 Outstanding 0 Average Working days 3 **May** Received 7 Returned 6 Outstanding 1 Average Working Days 7.6 **June** Received 17 Returned 15 Outstanding 2 Average Working Days 3.8 **Average number of working days: 4.8**
1.6 **Revenue Enhancement**	**5**	1.6.1 Property audit to be conducted in conjunction with Finance Services to ensure correct billing and maximize revenue collection (Subject to monthly list / progress report from Finance to Executive Director: Development & Planning	1.6.1.1 Information as requested by Finance Services to be provided according to number of properties by 30 June 2011: 100 % of info requested = 5 80 % of info requested = 4 70 % of info requested = 3	**n/e**	**n/e**	**n/e**	**5**	**1st Quarter** No information was received in writing for attention **2nd Quarter** No information was received in writing for attention **3rd Quarter** No information was received in writing for attention

								4th Quarter 1 Received and responded to
KPA 2: TOTAL WEIGHT	**13**							
KPA 2 - MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT & TRANSFORMATION								
2.1 **Resignations**	**3**	2.1.1 Staff turnover due to resignations maintained. Voluntary resignations within department to be limited to encourage career pathing and transfer of skills for current financial year	2.1.1.1 Resignations on job levels 1 – 6 to be maintained below: 0 – 1 official = 5 2 officials = 4 3 officials = 3	**n/e**	**n/e**	**n/e**	**5**	**1st Quarter** MONTH / RESIGNATIONS July / None August / None Sept / None **Resolved** That the item not be evaluated, due to the fact that there were no resignations. Should it remain as such, an evaluation of 5 will be achieved at the end of the financial year. **2nd Quarter** MONTH / RESIGNATIONS October / None November / None December None Former Chief Town Planner dismissed with effect from the 14 Dec 10. **3rd Quarter** MONTH / RESIGNATIONS January / None February / None

								March: None **4th Quarter** MONTH / RESIGNATIONS April: None May: None June: 1 x Resignation
2.2 Training	**3**	2.2.1 Training of departmental staff to comply with Section 83 of the MFMA. Determine backlog baseline of number of staff members not compliant.	2.2.1.1 % of staff identified enrolled or in process to address need, by 30 June 2011: 50 % = 5 40 % = 4 30 % = 3	**n/e**	**n/e**	n/e	**5**	The following officials were departmentally identified: NAME / BEGIN / END D. Smit: Not in the programme yet M. Coetzee: Not in the programme yet E. van der Merwe: Not in the programme yet S. Nkrumah-Aberbrese: Not in the programme yet **Resolved:** That the item be assessed, but that it be evaluated at the end of the financial year. **4th Quarter** **Number of officials:** Identified: 2 Enrolled: 2 Completed: 0 **%**: 50 % **Deviations noted: 25 Jul 2011** 1. That it be noted that Mr. E. van der Merwe enrolled in the 4th quarter and the class dates are awaited from WITS. 2. That a request was submitted to Management Services to

								enroll Mr. D. Smit and confirmation is awaited. 3. That the Department Development & Planning is not one of the highest priorities to comply with the stipulations of Section 83 of the MFMA. 4. That, due to the position of M. Coetzee and S. Nkrumah-Aberbrese, they not enroll at this point in time. 5. That it be noted that the Municipal Financial Management Grant (MFMG) was not sufficient for all staff identified and therefore only limited staff could attend. 6. That the listed deviations be taken into account when evaluating this item.
2.3 **Disciplinary Actions**	**2**	2.3.1. Effective and consistent disciplinary actions to be instilled	2.3.1.1 Submit request for disciplinary action, after date of incident to Management Services, including the details of the prosecutor within (excluding externalized processes): 3 weeks = 5 4 weeks = 4 6 weeks = 3	**n/e**	**n/e**	n/e	**5**	**1st Quarter** DATE OF INCIDENT / DATE OF REQUEST None **Resolved** That the item not be evaluated, due to the fact that there were no disciplinary actions required. Should it remain as such, an evaluation of 5 will be achieved at the end of the financial year. **2nd Quarter** DATE OF INCIDENT / DATE OF REQUEST None **3rd Quarter**

								DATE OF INCIDENT / **DATE OF REQUEST** None **4th Quarter** **DATE OF INCIDENT** / **DATE OF REQUEST** None
2.4 **Probation Reports**	**2**	2.4.1 Legislative compliance to the Conditions of Services	2.4.1.1 Probation reports monthly received from Management Services completed and returned monthly before the: 10th working day = 5 11th working day = 4 12th working day = 3	**n/e**	**n/e**	n/e	**5**	**1st Quarter** **MONTH** / **NUMBER OF REPORTS** July: None August: None September: None **Resolved** That the item not be evaluated, due to the fact that there were no probation reports to be completed. Should it remain as such, an evaluation of 5 will be achieved at the end of the financial year. **2nd Quarter** **MONTH** / **NUMBER OF REPORTS** October: None November: None December: None **3rd Quarter**

								MONTH / **NUMBER OF REPORTS** January: None February: None March: None **4th Quarter** **POSITION** / **RECEIVED** / **RETURNED BEFORE THE 10th OF THE FOLLOWING MONTH** **1 MAY 2011** Town Planner (GIS): 11 May – 31 May; 1 Jun – 28 June; 28 Jun – 8 Jul
2.5 **New appointments**	**1**	2.5.1 New appointments made living in Midvaal as from 1 July 2010	2.5.1.1 Appointments made: 100 % on levels 6 – 13 = 5 100 % on levels 10 – 13 = 4 50 % on levels 6 – 13 = 3	**n/e**	**n/e**	**n/e**	**5**	**1st Quarter** **NO** / **JOB LEVEL** / **RESIDENT** / **NON-RESIDENT** None **Resolved** That the item not be evaluated, due to the fact that there were no new appointments made. Should it remain as such, an evaluation of 5 will be achieved at the end of the financial year. **2nd Quarter** **NO** / **JOB LEVEL** / **RESIDENT** / **NON-RESIDENT** None

								3rd Quarter NO: 1 JOB LEVEL: **6** RESIDENT: 0 NON-RESIDENT: 1 0 % **Deviation:** **Administrative Officer (Land Use)** - Job requirement to have a diploma - No suitably qualified local applicant applied **4th Quarter** NO: JOB LEVEL: RESIDENT: NON-RESIDENT: None
2.6 Occupational Health & Safety	**2**	2.6.1 Legislative compliance to the OHSACT (Act No. 85 of 1993)	2.6.1.1 Legal appointment in terms of Section 16.2: 1. Accepted; 2. Training attended; 3. Appointment Letter signed = 3					**1.** Legal appointment in terms of Section 16.2 accepted **2.** Legal Liability Training not yet attended Session presented on 30 Nov 2010 at Randvaal attended by E. van der Merwe on behalf of head of department **3.** Appointment Letter signed on 10 Nov 2009 Amended Appointment Letter signed on 10 Nov 2010

			2.6.1.2 Attend quarterly Central Safety Committee Meeting = 4					**1st Quarter** Central Health & Safety Committee meeting held on 31 August 2010 was attended by Mr. D. Smit, as Acting Executive Director: Development & Planning. **2nd Quarter** Leave of absence was granted for the Central Health & safety Committee meeting which was held on the 7 Dec 2010. **3rd Quarter** Attended Central Health & Safety Committee Meeting held on 2 March 2011. **4th Quarter** Central Health & Safety Committee Meeting postponed until 26 July 2011
			2.6.1.3 Quarterly executions of Central Safety Committee resolutions, received from Management Services in writing = 5	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**1st Quarter** **Resolved:** That it be confirmed that departments have received the memorandum dated 21 Oct 2010 referring to the execution of the resolutions taken at the meeting of 31 Aug 2010 **Progress:** Information forwarded to Management Services on 27 Oct 2010. Management Services acknowledged receipt thereof **2nd Quarter** No information was forwarded to department for attention.

								3rd Quarter No information was forwarded to department for attention **4th Quarter** Central Health & Safety Committee Meeting postponed until 26 July 2011.
KPA 3: TOTAL WEIGHT	**5**							
KPA 3 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & HOUSING								
3.1 **Local Economic Development**	**5**	3.1.1 Optimal infrastructure and cost effective services to support business activity to promote economic growth by increased tourism, employment and entrepreneurial opportunities by: ξ Establishment of trading hub (transport waiting area in Sicelo);	3.1.1.1 Confirm one Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Project for Local Economic Development (LED) to participate in and adopted by Council by: 28 Febr 2011 = 5 31 March 2011 = 4 30 April 2011 = 3			**n/e**	**5**	**1st Quarter** Draft Council Report for HOD's in progress re: Paving of Road along Lakeside MC by EPWP **2nd Quarter** Report approved by Council per item MC B/3591/01/2011 dated 18 Jan 2011. EPWP project approved as a job creation and skills development project – Paving of Umzimvubu Street, Lakeside Estate. Approval granted to apply for an extended EPWP project. **Establishment of trading hub (transport waiting area in Sicelo)** Application for funding has been submitted to MIG. **Resolved:** That the following two identified projects be deleted, as it has already been done by Protection Services, as resolved by senior management: ξ Repairing road barriers and paving c/o Johan le Roux & Gourlay Road; ξ Painting lights and barriers in

								Loch Street. **3rd Quarter & 4th Quarter** Approval of funding is awaited from EPWP.
KPA 4: TOTAL WEIGHT	**10**							
KPA 4 - MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY & MANAGEMENT								
4.1 **Income Budget**	**5**	4.1.1 Generate income as per approved annual budget	4.1.1.1 % Income generated by 30 June 2011:	n/e	n/e	n/e	4	**INCOME**

SOURCE	BUDGET	%
1. DBSA	**780 000**	**20**
2. Advertising / Signs / Bill-boards	**50 000**	**1**
YTD: Income	72 599.83	
3. Building Plans Copies	**30 000**	**0.75**
YTD: Income	17 059.65	
4. Building Plans: Fees	**1 000 000**	**25**
YTDtncome	1 103 09.471111	
5. Planning Fees	**200 000**	**5**
YTD: Income	220 062	
6. Sale of Land	**1 885 000**	**47**
YTD: Income	796 380	
7. Sundry In-come	**10 000**	**0.25**
YTD: Income	5 291.23	
8. Legal Expen-ses Recover-ed	**30 000**	**1**
YTDtncome	**18 729.64**	**62.43**

Budget	**R5 615 000**
Revised	**R3 985 000**
1st Quarter	
Projection	**R1 403 750**
YTD: Actual	**R414 607**
%	**7 %**
2nd Quarter	
Q: Projection	**R1 403 750**
Q: Actual	**R721 289**
YTD: Actual	**R1 135 897**
%	**20.2 %**
3rd Quarter	
Q: Projection	**R 588 750**
Q: Actual	**R1 122 746**
YTD: Actual	**R2 258 644**
%	**57 %**
4th Quarter	

			TOTAL 3 985 000 100 Other 3 985 000 100 **Income** 95 % = 5 90 % = 4 85 % = 3					Q: Projection **R588 750** Q: Actual **R1 065 513.22** YTD: Actual **R3 013 332.64** % **76 %** **Deviations noted:** 1. That it be noted that the following problems were experienced with the land / properties sold on auction: 1.1 Title Deeds problem; 1.2 Payment of money in terms of the conditions of the appointed auctioneer's contract; 1.3 Cancellation of 4 transactions.
	5	4.1.2 Implementation of approved operational budget	4.1.2.1 % Expenditure of approved operational funding by 30 June 2011: **Operational** < 90 % = 5 < 85 % = 4 < 80 % = 3 Above 91 % = 1	**n/e**	**n/e**	**n/e**	**4**	**OPERATIONAL** **Budget** **R20 876 764** **Revised** **R19 552 560** **1st Quarter** Projection **R5 219 191** YTD: Actual **R3 037 119** % **15 %** **2nd Quarter** Q: Projection **R5 219 191** Q: Actual **R4 214 503** YTD: Actual **R7 251 623**

								3rd Quarter Q: Projection **R1 122 176** Q: Actual **R3 138 491** YTD: Actual **R10 390 114** % **53 %** **4th Quarter** Q: Projection **R1 122 176** Q: Actual **R2 606 533** YTD: Actual **R14 322 912.02** % **73.06 %** **Resolved:** That the capital, income and operational budget only be assessed and the final evaluation be done at the end of the financial year.
KPA 5: TOTAL WEIGHT	**15**							
KPA 5 - GOOD GOVERNANCE & PUBLIC PARTICIPATION								
5.1 **Integrated Development Plan (IDP)**	**5**	5.1.1 Integrated Development Plan (IDP) prepared in terms of legislative requirements and aligned to budget. Draft submitted to Council for approval and ward committees conducted with: ξ Agenda ξ Attendance Registers ξ Minutes	5.1.1.1 % Adherence to public participation according to timetable as approved by Council: 100% = 5 95 % = 4 80 % = 3		**5**	**5**	**5**	**1st Quarter** 2011/2012 IDP Programme approved per item C606/07/2010 dated 29 July 2010. Activities planned for the 1st quarter: **ACTIVITY** / **PROGRESS** **July & August 2010** Compilation and approval of Process Plan / Approved by Council on 29 Jul 10 **August & September 2010** Status quo and analysis / Distributed to all internal depart-

								ments for information gathering and updating Compilation and finalization of Ward IDP documents: Project lists per ward forwarded to all internal departments for updating, which forms part of the public participation process agendas **2nd Quarter** 100 % adherence to timetable. **3rd Quarter** Draft IDP for 2011/12 approved by Council per item C662/01/2011 dated 27 Jan 2011. **4th Quarter** Final IDP 2011/2012 approved by Council per item C688/05/2011 dated 26 May 2011. **Deviation noted:** That it be noted that the People's Assembly planned for April 2011 was cancelled due to the municipal elections.
5.2 **Land Use Policies**	**10**	5.2.1 Review and compilation of various Land Use Policies in line with DBSA funding agreement	5.2.1.1 Report submitted to Mayoral Committee for consideration by: 30 April 2011 = 5 31 May 2011 = 4 30 June 2011 = 3				**5**	**1st Quarter** DBSA approved funding for technical assistance to compile Nodal & Local Spatial Development Policies to the value of R1.3 m, based on a 60 % (R780 000) DBSA and 40 % (R520 000) MLM Agreement. Tender process to appoint consul-

								tants completed. Several technical meetings were conducted. Public Participation meetings held on 14, 16 and 18 Sept 2010 to determine needs of the community in each specific area. Plan Associates & Urban Dynamics Town & Regional Planners appointed as consultants per BID 8/2/6/26 dated 25 May 2010 to conduct the revision of all Land Use Policies and drafting of new Precinct Plans and Spatial Development Frame-work **2nd Quarter** Report considered by Mayoral Committee per item MC A/2436/01/2011 dated 27 Jan 2011 and approved by Council per item C663/01/2011 dated 27 Jan 2011. **Policies approved:** 1. Division of land within the Midvaal area; 2. Subdivision of land; 3. Second Dwellings; 4. Accommodation Establishment; 5. Illegal Land Uses and Buildings; 6. Informal Settlements; 7. Upgrade of the CBD; 8. Midvaal Spatial Development Framework; 9. Eastern Region Spatial Development Framework; 10. Central Region Spatial Development Framework; 11. Western Region Spatial Development Framework; 12. Midvaal Nodal Policy 2011; 13. Midvaal Density Policy 2011; 14. Midvaal Accommodation Policy; 15. Midvaal Agricultural Policy; 16. Midvaal Central Business District

								Precinct Plan; 17. Tedderfield Precinct Plan; 18. Waterval Precinct Plan; 19. Sicelo Precinct Plan.
CORE MANAGERIAL COMPETENCIES – 20 %								
1. Strategic Capability and leadership	**5**	Determines and articulates the vision, sets the direction for the organisation and / or unit and inspires others to deliver on the organisational mandate	**Generic Standard for "Fully Effective" Performance** 1. Gives direction to team in realising the organisation's strategic objectives; 2. Creates and secures commitment to a clear vision; 3. Develops detailed action plans to execute strategic initiatives; and achieves strategic objectives; 4. Translates strategies into action plans; 5. Builds and supports a high-performance team; 6. Inspires staff with own behaviour – "walks the talk"; 7. Is visible, approachable and earns respect; 8. Manages and calculates risks; 9. Communicates strategic plan to the organisation; 10. Utilises strategic planning methods and tools; 11. Inspires and shows loyalty	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	
2. People Management & Empowerment	**5**	Manages and encourages people, optimises their outputs and effectively manages relationships in order to achieve organisational goals	1. Seeks opportunities to increase personal contribution and level of responsibility; 2. Supports and respects the individuality of others and recognises the benefits of diversity of ideas and approaches; 3. Delegates and empowers others to in-crease contribution and level of responsibility; 4. Applies labour and employment legislation and regulations consis-	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	

			tently; 5. Facilitates team goal setting and problem solving; 6. Adheres to internal and national standards with regard to HR practices; 7. Displays personal interest in the well-being of colleagues; 8. Able to manage own time as well as time of colleagues and other stakeholders; and 9. Manages conflict through a participatory transparent approach; 10. Takes personal responsibility for providing excellent service quality.					
3. Customer Orientation & Client Focus	**4**	Understand the service needs of clients, customers (internal and external) and actively focuses on anticipating, meeting and exceeding the needs in a timely and appropriate manner	1. Understand the range of clients to be served; 2. Follows through on client enquiries, requests, and complaints in a timely manner; 3. Advises clients about status of issue or progress of projects; 4. Maintains clear communication with clients regarding mutual expectations and monitors client satisfaction; 5. Ensures professional and courteous service; 6. Makes clients and their needs a primary focus of actions; 7. Supports others to take personal responsibility to deliver excellent customer service; 8. Effectively represents the needs and interests of the client; 9. Is accessible and models prompt, attentive service; 10. Clearly articulates the Council's vision that supports a client focused workforce; 11. Aligns the organisational structure and management processes to support the client vision; and 12. Personal commitment to client service vision through action and attitude.	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	
4. Financial Manage-	**2**	Maximises the organisations'	1. Sets strategic direction in the allo-	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	

ment		business sense and displays a sound business understanding in applying the most effective management practices to achieve organisational financing goals and objectives	cation of funding based on the utilization of cost-benefit thinking to established business priorities; 2. Manages and monitors financial risk; 3. Continuously looks for new opportunities to obtain and save funds; 4. Understands and weighs up financial implications of proposition; 5. Ensures effective utilisation of financial resources; 6. Develops corrective measures/ actions to ensure alignment of budget to financial resources; and 7. Prepares own budget in line with the strategic objectives of the organisation; 8. Allocates resources according to supply chain management objecttives and requirements.					
5. Service Delivery Innovation	**4**	Demonstrates ability to identify and seek potential sources of new ideas to enhance service delivery	1. Consults clients and stakeholders in ways which improves delivery of services; 2. Communicates the benefits of serve delivery opportunities to stakeholders; 3. Formulates and implements new ideas in service delivery; 4. Consults and utilises SDI best practices; 5. Integrates processes, policies and structures across the organisation to achieve improved effectiveness and efficiency in service delivery.	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	

EVALUATION RESULTS

1st QUARTER			2nd QUARTER			3rd QUARTER			4th QUARTER		
	WEIGHTING	SCORE		WEIGHTING	SCORE		WEIGHTING	SCORE		WEIGHTING	SCORE
CMC's	**20**	**33.33**	**CMC's**	**20**	**33.33**	**CMC's**	**20**	**33.3**	**CMC's**	**20**	**33.33**
OPERATIONAL KPA's	**17**	**28.33**	**OPERATIONAL KPA's**	**22**	**33.33**	**OPERATIONAL KPA's**	**22**	**36.67**	**OPERATIONAL KPA's**	**80**	**131.67**
%	**37**	**61.67**	%	**37**	**66.67**	%	**42**	**70.00**		**100**	**165.00**

AVERAGE SCORE	160.00
%	**96 %**
MAXIMUM	**166.67**

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
(LOCAL GOVERNMENT: PERFORMANCE REGULATIONS – GOVERNMENT GAZETTE 29089 DATED 1 AUGUST 2006)

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: SOCIAL SERVICES: MRS. N. HASSIM

PERIOD: 1 July 2010 – 30 June 2011

2010/2011

KEY PERFORMANCE AREAS (KPA) – 80 %								
KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	WEIGHTING	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET & TIME-FRAME	RATING PER QUARTER 26 JULY 2011				PROGRESS QUARTERLY REPORT PERIOD: 1 APRIL 2011 – 30 JUNE 2011
				1	2	3	4	
KPA 1: TOTAL WEIGHT	**64**							
KPA 1 – BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY								
1.1 Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan	**4**	1.1 Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan monitoring, execution and reporting on: ✍ % expenditure on capital, income and expenditure budget; ✍ Progress on service delivery targets; ✍ Contents of report discussed during evaluations.	1.1.1 Quarterly report to Mayoral Committee submitted into the reporting cycle, within: 4 weeks = 5 5 weeks = 4 6 weeks = 3	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**1st Quarter** Target date to submit quarterly report into reporting cycle: 29 Oct 2010 (within 4 weeks). Quarterly report submitted on 20 Oct 2010. Considered at senior management meeting per item 11.2 dated 26 Oct 2010 **2nd Quarter** Target date to submit quarterly report into reporting cycle: 28 Jan 2011 (Within 4 weeks). Quarterly report submitted on 19 Jan 2011 into reporting cycle. Considered at senior management meeting per item 11.5 dated 25 January 2011. **3rd Quarter** Target date to submit quarterly report into reporting cycle: 29 April 2011 (Within 4 weeks). Quarterly

								report submitted on 28 April 2011 into reporting cycle. Considered at Mayoral Committee meeting held on 3 May 2011 per item MC B/3711/05/2011. **4th Quarter** Target date to submit quarterly report into reporting cycle: 28 July 2011 (Within 4 weeks).
1.2 **Public Complaints**	**2**	1.2.1 Attend to departmental public complaints received via Helpdesk by: • Acknowledge Receipt; • Appropriate attention received; • Returned to Helpdesk; within	1.2.1.1 Complaints received from Helpdesk to be finalized within: 10 working days = 5 12 working days = 4 15 working days = 3	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**1st Quarter** **July 2010** Received: 8 Returned: 7 Outstanding: 1 Average Working days: 4.88 **August 2010** Received: 21 Returned: 19 Outstanding: 2 Average Working Days: 6.04 **September 2010** Received: 29 Returned: 15 Outstanding: 14 Average Working Days: 2.10 **Average number of working days: 4.3** **2nd Quarter** **October 2010** Received: 35 Returned: 34 Outstanding: 1 Average Working days: 4.5 **November 2010** Received: 21 Returned: 21 Outstanding: 0 Average working days: 5.67 **December 2010**

Received	2
Returned	2
Outstanding	0
Average Working days	7

Average number of working days: 7

3rd Quarter

January 2011

Received	103
Returned	103
Outstanding	0
Average Working days	6.09

February

Received	90
Returned	86
Outstanding	4
Average Working Days	5.58

March

Received	153
Returned	110
Outstanding	43
Average Working days	6.09

Average number of working days: 5.9

4th Quarter

April

Received	58
Returned	49
Outstanding	9
Average Working days	7.96

May

Received	68
Returned	56
Outstanding	12
Average Working Days	9.7

June

Received	39
Returned	25
Outstanding	14
Average Working days	13.06

								Average number of working days: 10
1.3 Primary Health Care (PHC)	**2**	1.3.1 Improved quality of primary health care services by monitoring waiting times at primary health care facilities {Norm for Gauteng Health Department (GHD) = 3 hours}	1.3.1.1 Waiting times maintained (Sample testing and monthly inspection to be done): Less than 2 hours = 5 Less than 3 hours = 4 Maintained on 3 hours = 3	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**1st Quarter** Clinic: Randvaal Clinic — Hours: 15 – ½ hr, ½ - 1 Clinic: Meyerton Clinic — Hours: 35 – 50 min, 20 – 32 min Clinic: Kookrus Clinic — Hours: 1 – 2.40 min, 38 - 1½ **2nd Quarter** Clinic: Randvaal Clinic — Hours: 15 – ½ hr Clinic: Meyerton Clinic — Hours: 35 – 50 min, 20 – 32 min Clinic: Kookrus Clinic — Hours: 1 – 2.40 min, 38 – 1.5 **3rd Quarter** Clinic: Randvaal Clinic — Hours: Maintained below 2 hrs Clinic: Meyerton Clinic — Hours: 1 hr – 1.20 hr Clinic: Kookrus Clinic — Hours: 1 hr – 2.20 hrs **4th Quarter** Clinic: **Randvaal Clinic** Sample Test: Files 380/06, 473/06, 450/08, 171/10, 194/09 — Hours: 20 min – 3.50 hrs Clinic: **Meyerton Clinic** Sample Test: Files 769/9, 893/06, 206/07 — Hours: 5 min – 2.30 hrs

								201 401 346/05 | | **Kookrus Clinic** Sample Test: Files 200/06 220/10 328/10 130/10 245/09 229/10 | 15 min – 3.15 hrs
	2	1.3.2 Monthly monitoring of drug supply management (TB and Chronic)	1.3.2.1 Quarterly % out of stock drugs to be (Drugs applicable to TB & Chronic): Less than 2 % = 5 Less than 5 % = 4 Maintained, bin cards up-dated and stock levels maintained = 3	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**1st Quarter** | Clinic | % | | Randvaal Clinic | None | | Meyerton Clinic | None | | Kookrus Clinic | None | Maintenance in terms of bin cards updated and stock levels main-tained – confirmed as per monthly visits by MMC & HOD **2nd Quarter** | Clinic | % | | Randvaal Clinic | None | | Meyerton Clinic | None | | Kookrus Clinic | None | **3rd Quarter** | Clinic | % | | Randvaal Clinic | None | | Meyerton Clinic | 1 item out of stock for Febr | | Kookrus Clinic | None |

								4th Quarter **Clinic** / **%** Randvaal Clinic: None Meyerton Clinic: None Kookrus Clinic: 1 item out of stock for June
	2	1.3.3 Expand services to rural communities - Sedibeng brewery mobile unit operational and maintained	1.3.3.1 Number of days operational per week: 4 days per week = 5 3 days per week = 4 1 - 2 days per week = 3	**5**	**5**	**5**	**4**	**1st Quarter** **MOBILE POINTS Mobile North** Monday: Piels Farm 10:00 - Tuesday: Tamboekieskloof 09:30 – 10:30, Boitumelo 12:00 – 15:30 Wednesday: Khayalitsha 09:00 – 15:30 Thursday (Alternative Thursday): Randvaal Old Age Home 09:00 – 12:00, Green Valley 12:30 – 15:30 Friday (Alternative Friday): Drumblade 09:00 – 12:00, Schoongezicht 12:00 – 15:00 **2nd Quarter** **MOBILE POINTS Mobile North** Monday: Piels farm 10:00 Tuesday: Tamboekieskloof 09:30 – 10:30, Boitumelo 12:00m – 15:30 Wednesday: Khayalitsha 09:00 – 15:30 Thursday: Randvaal Old

(Alternative Thursday)	Age Home 09:00 – 12:00 Green Valley 12:30 – 15:30
Friday (Alternative Friday)	Drumblade 09:00 – 12:00 Schoongezicht 12:00 – 15;00

3rd Quarter

MOBILE POINTS Mobile North	
Monday	Piels Farm 10:00
Tuesday	Tamboekieskloof 09:30-10:30 Boitumelo 12:00m-15:30
Wednesday	Khayalitsha 09:00-15:30
Thursday (Alternative Thursday)	Randvaal Old Age Home 09:00-15:30 Green Valley 12:30-15:30
Friday (Alternative Friday)	Drumblade 09:00-12:00 Schoongezicht 12:00-15:00

4th Quarter

MOBILE POINTS Mobile North	
Monday	Piels Farm 10:00
Tuesday	Tamboekieskloof 09:30-10:30 Boitumelo 12:00m-15:30
Wednesday	Khayalitsha 09:00-15:30
Thursday (Alternative Thursday)	Randvaal Old Age Home 09:00-15:30

								Green Valley 12:30-15:30 Friday (Alternative Friday): Drumblade 09:00-12:00, Schoongezicht 12:00-15:00 **Deviations noted:** 1. That it be noted that the mobile unit was not functional for the period ? 2. That the key of the mobile unit was lost by the Professional Nurse. 3. That the mobile unit had to be taken in for repair due to the damage caused to replace the key. 4. That the following rectification measures were put in place: ?
	2		1.3.3.2 Mobile unit inspected and check list completed: Daily = 5 Weekly = 4 Fourth nightly = 3	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**1st Quarter** Weekly completed inspection forms as from 31 Aug 2010 until 1 Oct 2010 were signed off by the Manager: Primary Health Care. **2nd Quarter** Weekly completed inspection forms as from 1 October 2010 until 31 December 2010 were signed off by the Manager: Primary Health Care **3rd Quarter** Weekly completed inspection forms for the period 3 Jan 2011 – 31 Mar

2011 were completed, submitted and signed off by the Manager: Primary Health Care.

4th Quarter

Vehicle Inspection Forms daily completed and monthly submitted, signed off by the Manager: Primary Health Care, as follows:

MONTH	SUBMITTED
APRIL	
4 – 8	Yes
11 – 15	Yes
18 – 21	Yes
26 – 29	Yes
MAY	
3 – 6	Yes
9 – 12	Yes
16 – 20	No
23 – 27	No
JUNE	
30 – 3	No
6 – 10	No
13 – 17	No
20 – 24	No
28 – 30	Yes

Deviation:
Key of mobile unit lost by Professional Nurse

1.4 Tuberculosis (TB)	**2**	1.4.1 Improved Tuberculosis (TB) outreach awareness programs in vulnerable communities/businesses	1.4.1.1 Number of outreach Tuberculosis programs **for the financial year**: 4 = 5 3 = 4 1 or 2 = 3	**n/e**	**n/e**	**n/e**	**5**	**1st Quarter** The HIV campaigns also addressed TB **Resolved:** That the item be evaluated at the end of the financial year, but also quarterly be assessed. **2nd Quarter** 1. TB Screening @ Khayelitsha: 20 October – 16 people tested

								2. TB Screening @ Boitumelo: 25 October – 5 people referred to mobile clinic **3rd Quarter** 3. TB Screening @ Inka Bricks (brick manufacturing company); 4. Plot 100 (Informal Settlement) 5. JTI Waste (Waste Management Plant) – Mooilande; 6. Khayalisha (Informal Settlement); 7. Piels Farm (Informal Settlement); 8. Sicelo Taxi Rank (Public Transport Site); 9. Lakeside Estate (Housing Settlement); 10. Sicelo White House (Community Centre). Total Screened for TB: 297 Results: 2 positive **4th Quarter** 11. TB Screening @ Nature's Choice, Noldick 12. TB Screening @ Harvest Fresh, Walker Fruit Farms Total Screened for TB: 111 Results: 2+ **Cure Rate: 88.9 %** **Defaulted = 0** **Not Evaluated = 3 %**

1.5 **HIV/AIDS**	**2**	1.5.1 Improve intersectoral/community approach to reduce mobility and mortality of HIV/AIDS	1.5.1.1 Midvaal Aids Council meetings held quarterly; and Midvaal Inter-sectoral Meeting functional and meetings held per annum: 9+ meetings = 5 7 - 8 meetings = 4 5 - 6 meetings = 3	**n/e**	**n/e**	**n/e**	**5**	**1st Quarter** The Local AIDS Council was launched on 17 Sept 2010. 30 representatives from various sectors attended. Inter-sectoral meetings were held as follows: 1. 22 July 2010 2. 26 Aug 2010 3. 23 Sept 2010 **Resolved:** That the item be evaluated at the end of the financial year, but also quarterly be assessed. **2nd Quarter** 2nd Quarterly Midvaal Aids Council meeting held on 21 Jan 2011. Inter-sectoral meetings were held as follows: 4. 21 October 2010 5. 18 November 2010 **3rd Quarter** 3rd Quarterly Midvaal Aids Council meeting held on 30 March 2011. Inter-sectoral meetings were held as follows: 6. 27 January 2011 7. 03 March 2011 8. 31 March 2011 **4th Quarter** Due to the recess of municipal councillors from 25 March 2011 – 4

								Jul 2011 the quarterly Midvaal Aids Council meeting could not take place. Inter-sectoral meetings were held as follows: 9. 26 May 2011 10. 28 June 2011
	2		1.5.1.2 Number of Education and Awareness Campaigns conducted per annum (Baseline: 4 per annum) 6 campaigns = 5 5 campaigns = 4 4 campaigns = 3	**n/e**	**n/e**	**n/e**	**5**	**1st Quarter** Awareness campaigns conducted for the quarter: 1. **Retromin** 11 tested = no positive tests 2. **Mac Steel & Glen Douglas Mine** 1 tested = ongoing program 3. **Held door-to-door campaign** from 7 – 9 Sept 2010 at Lakeside (Temalebone). 250 households were reached: 28 people referred to clinics and children's services. 563 people educated. **Resolved:** That the item be evaluated at the end of the financial year, but also quarterly be assessed. **2nd Quarter** Awareness campaigns conducted for the quarter: 4. **Held door-to-door campaigns in Ward 3 & 7** 80 households were reached, 233 people educated. 5. **HCT Outreach @** Khayalisha Informal Settlement on 20 Oct: 13 people tested (4 pos) 6. **HCT Outreach @** Ratlhomelo

Informal Settlement on 25 Oct: 42 people tested (5 referred to mobile clinic)

7. **Randvaal Library & Dale-side:** 2 Dec: 38 tested (3 pos)

Total Tested	164
Positive	17

3rd Quarter

Awareness campaigns conducted for the quarter:

8. **3 HCT outreach campaigns were held (door-to-door) 14 – 18 Febr 2011**
   124 people were tested, 19.4% HIV Positive
9. **TB & HIV awareness & testing was held on 28 & 29 March 2011**
   Results not yet received from health services

People Reached	**6 769**
Females	3 451
Males	3 318
Condoms distributed	39 406
Total Tested	124
Positive	19.4 %

4th Quarter

10. **Door-to-Door Campaigns facilitated in 6 wards throughout the use of community volunteers**
    2 518 households were reached

	2	1.5.2 Implement Anti-Retroviral (ARV) Roll-out Plan to increase clients receiving anti-retroviral treatment Baseline as at 30 June 2010 1451	1.5.2.1 **Quarterly %** increase of clients on anti-retroviral treatment 10 % increase = 5 8 % increase = 4 5 % increase = 3	**4**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**1st Quarter** **b/f 1451** 1st Q 125 Total 1576 **% 8.6** **2nd Quarter** **b/f 1576** 2nd Q 187 Total 1763 **% 11.8** **3rd Quarter** **b/f 1763** 3rd Q 177 Total 1940 **% 10 %** **4th Quarter** **b/f 1940** 4th Q 175 Total 2115 **% 12 %**

	2	1.5.3 Improvement on prevention of HIV/AIDS by increasing the voluntary counselling and testing Baseline as at 30 June 2010: **Number of Patients:** 1761 **INCREASE IN PATIENTS** 1st Q: 2 518 2nd Q: 2 705 3rd Q: 2 882 4th Q: 3 057	1.5.3.1 **Quarterly %** increase in the uptake on voluntary counselling and testing (HCT – HIV/AIDS Counselling & Testing) 10 % increase = 5 8 % increase = 4 5 % increase = 3	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**1st Quarter** Number of patients started on ARV's = 757 **% increase = 42.9 %** **2nd Quarter** Number of patients started on ARV's = 187 **% increase = 10.6** **3rd Quarter** Number of patients started on ARV's = 177 **% increase = 10.05** **4th Quarter** Number of patients started on ARV's = 175 **% increase = 9.9 %** **YTD** **Number of patients: 1296** **% Increase: 74 %**
1.6 **Social Development**	**2**	1.6.1 Implement poverty alleviation measures by increasing access to indigent grants and education and awareness on indigent registration	1.6.1.1 Turn-around time for applications received from Finance Department maintained within: 6 week = 5 8 weeks = 4 10 weeks =3	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**1st Quarter** **Backlog: 1 Jul 2010: 858** **Applications received** July: 67 August: 166 September: 41 **Total: 274** **Returned to Finance** July: 22 August: 134 September: 157 **Total: 313** **Backlog: Balance: 819** **Note:** 6 weeks turn-around time on new applications maintained

2nd Quarter

Backlog: 1 Oct 2010	**819**
Applications received	
Referred back	4
October	58
November	36
December	30
Total	**128**
Returned to Finance	
October	504
November	216
December	61
Total	**781**
Backlog: Balance	**124**
Balance b/f	**166**

3rd Quarter

Backlog: 1 Jan 2011	**166**
Applications Received	
Referred back	18
January	31
February	38
March	68
Total	**155**
Returned to Finance	
January	21
February	28
March	80
Total	**129**
Backlog: Balance	**174**
Balance b/f	**192**

4th Quarter

Backlog: 30 Mar 2011	**192**
Applications Received	
Referred back	3
April	24
May	25
June	38
Total	**90**
Returned to Finance	
April	48
May	23
June	97
Total	**168**
Backlog: Balance	**111**
Balance b/f	**114**

YTD:

Backlog: 30 Jun 2010	**858**
Applications Received	612
Total	**1470**
Returned to Fi	1283
Balance	**187**
Referred back	60
Cancelled	2
Balance with Social	**114**
	(11)

Turn-around time maintained for the 3rd and 4th quarter on 6 weeks.

	2	1.6.2 Increase in approved indigent applications Baseline as at 30 June 2010 858	1.6.1.2 % Increase in approved indigent applications (to be quarterly re-viewed) by 30 Jun 2011: 120 % = 5 (1064) 110 % = 4 (975) 100 % = 3	**n/e**	**n/e**	**n/e**	**5**	**1st Quarter** **MONTH / APPROVED** July: 35 August: 48 September: 61 1st Q: 144 **Total: 1002** **%: 17 %** **2nd Quarter** **MONTH / APPROVED** October: 47 November: 385 December: 29 1st Q: 144 2nd Q: 461 **Total: 1463** **%: 70.5** **3rd Quarter** **MONTH / APPROVED** January: 216 February: 123 March: 75 1st Q: 144 2nd Q: 461 3rd Q: 414 **Total: 1877** **%: 118.7** **4th Quarter** **MONTH / APPROVED**

								May: 0 June: 0 1st Q: 144 2nd Q: 461 3rd Q: 414 4th Q: 45 **Total: 1064** **YTD: Approved: 1922** **%: 124 %**
1.7 **Municipal Health Services (MHS)**	**3**	1.7.1 Ensure minimum compliance of registered food premises in terms of Certificate of Compliance by conducting regular inspections. Registered food premises include: ○ Supermarkets 47 ○ Butcheries 31 ○ Take-aways 49 ○ Restaurants 42 ○ General Dealers 60	1.7.1.1 All registered food premises to be inspected at least: Once a month = 5 6 weekly = 4 8 weekly = 3	**n/e**	**n/e**	**4**	**4**	**1st Quarter** **PROGRESS** Registered Food Premises: 200 **Number of Inspections** July: 59 August: 41 September: 37 **Total: 137** **Resolved:** That the target of % compliance be deleted and that the target be changed to ensure that all registered food premises are inspected at least once a month, and/or according to the health legislation's norms and standards. **2nd Quarter** **PROGRESS** Registered Food Premises (Database to be submitted): 200 **Number of Inspections** October: 112 November: 118 December: 84 **Total: 314**

3rd Quarter

PROGRESS		
Registered Food Premises (According to Database)		210
MONTH	**NO OF INSPECTIONS**	%
January	142	68
February	132	63
March	122	58
Average per Quarter		**63**

4th Quarter

PROGRESS		
Registered Food Premises (According to Database and additionally identified)		229
MONTH	**NO OF INSPECTIONS**	%
April	113	49
May	102	45
June	119	52
Average per Quarter		**49**

Deviations noted:

1. That it be noted that due to the increase in number of complaints received in terms of overgrown stands / empty stands, inspections could not be done as anticipated.

2. That due to the number of re-visits that had to be done in terms of the legislative compliance, new visits/inspections could not be done.

	2	1.7.2 Improve compliance with Milk Standards for Dairies (Food, Drugs & Cosmetics Act 54/1972)	1.7.2.1 All registered dairy farms, bulk milk retailers and milk processing facilities be inspected at least: Once a month = 5 6 weekly = 4 8 weekly = 3	3	n/e	3	3	**1st Quarter**

Database as at 30 June 2010	
Dairy Farms	34
Bulk Milk Retailers	10
Milk Processing Facilities	3
Total	**47**
R918-Certificate of Acceptability issued	34
% compliance	**72**

Database as at 31 JUNE 2011	
Milk Processing Facilities	4
Milk Retailers	10
Dairies	48
Total	**62**

PASTEURIZED MILK SAMPLES

MONTH	NO OF SAMPLES	COMPLIED	NON-COMPLIED
July	12	7	5
Aug 18	12 6		
Sept	20	o/s	o/s
Total	**50**	**19**	**11**
63.3 %			

Note:
Raw samples not taken into account

Resolved:
That milk sampling be done according to health legislation's norms and standards.

2nd Quarter

PASTEURIZED MILK SAMPLES

MONTH	NO OF SAMPLES	RAW	PAST
Oct	21	5	16
Nov	19		
Dec	12	4	8
Total	**52**		

Resolved:
That the indicator, as from the 3rd quarter, be changed to read as follows:

All registered dairy farms, bulk milk

retailers and milk processing facilities be inspected at least:

One a month = 5
6 weekly = 4
8 weekly = 3

3rd Quarter

MONTH	NO OF INSPECTIONS
Jan	8
Febr	12
March	36
Total	**56**
Q %	**42 %**

4th Quarter

MONTH	NO OF INSPECTIONS
April	16
May	34
June	12
Total	**62**
Q %	**33 %**

Deviations noted:

1. That it be noted that only one dedicated official is utilized to fulfil this function.

2. That this official was also tasked to fulfil various other functions.

3. That this official had to take accumulated leave for the period ?.

	2	1.7.3 Prevention of water borne communicable diseases by having safe drinking potable water and milk	1.7.3.1 Number of borehole and water tanker sampling maintained all over Midvaal **per month** (priority list compiled according to high risk areas): 25 milk + 10 water = 35(5) 20 milk + 8 water = 28(4) 15 milk + 5 water = 20(3)	**3**	**4**	**4**	**4**	**1st Quarter** **NUMBER OF SAMPLES** **MONTH / WATER / MILK / TOTAL** July: 26 / 21 / 47 Aug11: 20 31 Sept: 19 / 20 / 39 **Total: 56 / 61 / 117** **Resolved:** That a copy of the priority list be provided as well as compliance thereto. That the supporting documentation in terms of compliance to the priority list be provided. **2nd Quarter** **NUMBER OF SAMPLES** **MONTH / WATER / MILK / TOTAL** Oct: 11 / 21 / **32** Nov: 13 / 19 / **32** Dec: 11 / 12 / **23** **Total: 35 / 52 / 87** **3rd Quarter**

MONTH	WATER	MILK	TOTAL
Jan	11	17	**28**
Feb	12	18	**30**
March	15	15	**30**
Total	**38**	**50**	**88**

4th Quarter

NUMBER OF SAMPLES			
MONTH	WATER	MILK	TOTAL
April	14	14	**28**
May	11	26	**37**
June	11	21	**33**
Total	**36**	**61**	**98**

1.8 **Libraries and Information Services (LIS)**	**2**	1.8.1 Provide free internet access, including Randvaal Library, to improve access to information in disadvantaged communities	1.8.1.1 Project to be completed and quarterly monitoring to be done: 31 Dec 2010 = 5 28 Febr 2011 = 4 31 March 2011 = 3		**5**			Project completed and library officially opened on 26 Nov 2010

	1	1.8.2 Improve library services to rural communities by providing an upgraded library facility in Randvaal	1.8.2.1 Date project completed and quarterly monitoring to be done by: 30 Jan 2011 = 5 28 Febr 2011 = 4 30 March 2011 = 3			**5**		Project completed and upgraded facility officially opened on 26 Nov 2010
	1	1.8.3 Improve access to information in disadvantaged communities by providing a circulating library service in Sicelo Township	1.8.3.1 Date project completed by: 31 Dec 2010 = 5 28 Feb 2011 = 4 30 April 2011 = 3		**5**			Project completed. Sicelo Library went "live" on circulation on 15 Nov 2010
1.9 **Parks and Cemeteries**	**5**	1.9.1 Implementation of grass cutting program with bush-cutters included: ξ Own programme to be adhered to – Possible starting date: 1 Oct 2010; ξ Contractor also to adhere to 4 – 6 weeks programme – Possible starting date: 1 Nov 2010	1.9.1.1 Timely compliance with programme 4 weekly = 5 5 weekly = 4 6 weekly = 3		**5**	**5**	**4**	**1st Quarter** Not yet applicable **2nd Quarter** Grass cutting programme started on 1 Oct 2010 and the bush-cutters follow closely behind the tractors **3rd Quarter** A 4-week compliance programme was maintained by Council as well as the contractor. **4th Quarter** Compliance to grass cutting programme was as follows: ξ Council maintained a 5 weekly compliance ξ Contractor maintained a 4 weekly compliance **Deviation noted:** That it be noted that due to the break-down of equipment as listed

								in item 1.9.2.1, a deviation in the execution of the programme was experienced.
	2	1.9.2 Effective and efficient vehicle management	1.9.2.1 % Compliance in terms of Vehicle Check List (Daily, weekly and monthly): 100 % = 5 80 – 100 % = 4 70 = 80 % = 3	**3**	**n/e**	**2**	**4**	**1st Quarter** Copy of programme and implementation thereof to be provided **Resolved:** That the supporting evidence in terms of compliance to the maintenance programme be submitted, prior to the re-evaluation of this item. The following documentation is required: 1. Service & Certificate of Fitness Programme; 2. Adherence thereto. **2nd Quarter** Information for the 2nd quarter to be verified. According to information on hand no COF's were to expire. **Resolved:** That the indicator be changed to the compliance in terms of the Vehicle Check List, namely daily, weekly and monthly. **3rd Quarter** **VEHICLE CHECK LISTS MONTHLY SUBMITTED** **JAN** / **FEBR** / **MAR** 2 % / 46 % / 35 % **Average: 28 %** **4th Quarter**

								VEHICLE CHECK LISTS MONTHLY SUBMITTED TO MECHANICAL WORKSHOP **APRIL** Number of vehicles: 26 Not Operational: 8 Not submitted: 2 MVA: 1 Submitted: 15 **% Compliance: 88 %** **MAY** Number of vehicles: 25 Not Operational: 11 Not submitted: 4 Submitted: 10 **% Compliance: 71 %** **JUNE** Number of vehicles: 26 Not Operational: 17 Not submitted: 0 Submitted: 9 **% Compliance: 100 %** **Quarterly Compliance: 86 %**
	2	1.9.3 Effective monitoring of quarterly quality of service providers in terms of: ξ Tree felling; ξ Flower beds, ξ Grass cutting; and	1.9.3.1 % adherence to PMS monitored and quarterly reported: 90 - 100% = 5 80 - 90% = 4 70 - 80% = 3	**n/e**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**1st Quarter** No PMS reports were received **Resolved:** That the following be noted: **1.**

		ξ Cemeteries						Tender 8/2/4/5 – Tree Felling – approved on 6 May 2008 for the period: 1 Jul 2008 - 30 June 2011 **2.** Tender 8/2/4/16 – Maintenance of Flowerbed – approved on 19 July 2010 for the period: 1 July 2010 - 20 June 2013 **3.** Tender 8/2/4/15 – Cutting of Grass (Area 2 & Areas 1 & 3) approved on 23 Sept 2010 for the period: 1 Oct 2010 - 30 Sept 2013 That the completed PMS documents be submitted as per the appointed service providers, namely tender 8/2/4/5 and 8/2/4/16 **2nd Quarter** **1.** Tender 8/2/4/5 – Tree Felling – No deviations according to performance assessment dated 14 Febr 2011 **2.** Tender 8/2/4/16 – Maintenance of Flowerbed – No deviations according to performance assessment dated 15 Febr 2011 **3.** Tender 8/2/4/15 – Cutting of Grass (Area 2 & Areas 1 & 3) – No deviations according to performance assessment dated 15 Febr 2011 **3rd Quarter** **1.** Tender 8/2/4/5 – Tree Felling – No deviations were reported according to performance assessment conducted on 6 May 2011.

								2. Tender 8/2/4/16 – Maintenance of Flowerbed – No deviations were reported according to the performance assessment conducted on 6 May 2011. 3. Tender 8/2/4/15 – Cutting of Grass (Area 2 & Areas 1 & 3) – No deviations were reported according to the performance conducted on 4 & 6 May 2011. **4th Quarter** **1.** **Tree Felling (8/2/4/5)** No services were rendered **2.** **Maintenance of Flower Beds (8/2/4/16)** No services were rendered **3.** **Grass Cutting (8/2/4/15)** No services were rendered **4.** **Maintenance of Cemeteries** 100 % compliance to PMS: ✍ Weekly meetings are held ✍ Bi-weekly site inspections are conducted
1.10 **Waste Management**	**4**	1.10.1 Minimum level of service for refuse collection is maintained by implementing the collection of refuse according to the programme	1.10.1.1 % compliance to approved programme: 95 % = 5 92 % = 4 90 % = 3	**3**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**1st Quarter** Number of collection points: 14947 Refuse removal done according to programme. No deviation. **Resolved:** That weekly progress reports in terms of collection points signed off by HOD be provided.

Progress:
Compliance reports submitted for the period July – Sept 2010

2nd Quarter
Number of collection points: 14 947
Refuse removal done according to programme
Deviation:
Daleside area was done on 31 Dec 2010 instead of 30 Dec 2010 due to flooding

3rd Quarter
Number of collection points: 14 947
Refuse removal done according to programme – no deviations were reported.

4th Quarter
Number of collection points: 14 947

Refuse removal was done according to the following programme and no deviations were reported:

MONDAY	
Meyerton Central Flats & CBD Meyerton Ext 1 – 4, 6 Kliprivier Drumblade Golf park Balmoral Estates	Valley Settlements 1, 2 & 4 Meyerton Park Daleside Blue Saddle Farm De Deur Homestead Apple Orchards
TUESDAY	
Ophir Estates Walker Fruit Farms Sicelo Township Noldick Meyerton Farms CBD De Deur & Walkerville	Ohenimuri Walkerville Walkerville Manor Golfview Blignautsrus Buyscelia Homelands Risiville Glen Donald Boltonwold

								McKay Estates Duncanville **WEDNESDAY** Meyerton CBD / Badfontein Sybrand van Niekerk / Boschkop Koolfontein / New Kentucky Mooilande / Keytersrus Vorsterspark / Vogelfontein Lakeside Estates / Nelsonia Chrissiesfontein / Sherman Park Uitvlucht / Panorama Helderstrome / River Park Bantu Bonke **THURSDAY** Kookrus / Daleside Rothdene / Schoongesicht Riversdale / Witkop Industrial Henley-on-Klip Highbury Ext 1 Klipview Slangfontein **FRIDAY** Meyerton CBD / Randvaal Risiville / Kliprivier Hartzenbergfontein Tedderfield / Garthdale Bronkhorstfontein / Rietspruit Gardenvale / Highbury Boitumelo / Valley Settlements Pendale / 3
	2	1.10.2 Minimum level of service for illegal dumping is maintained in identified hot spots, namely Sicelo & Lakeside	1.10.2.1 Refuse collected: Fortnightly = 5 Once in 3 weeks = 4 Monthly = 3	**3**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**1st Quarter** Illegal dumping is maintained according to programme: Lakeside – Fortnightly Sicelo – Weekly No deviations were reported. **Resolved:** That weekly progress reports in terms of collection points signed off by HOD be provided.

								Progress: Weekly compliance reports for the period July – Sept 2010 were submitted. **2nd Quarter** Illegal dumping is maintained according to programme: Lakeside – Fortnightly Sicelo – Weekly **Deviation:** Illegal dumping was not cleaned for the period 27 – 31 Dec 2010. Rental trucks closed for Dec Holidays. **3rd Quarter** The fortnightly programme (Lakeside) and weekly (Sicelo) signed off by the Director, Superintendent and Supervisor for the period 1 Jan 2011 – 31 March 2011, was submitted. No deviations were reportted. **4th Quarter** Illegal dumping is maintained according to the programme: Lakeside – Fortnightly Sicelo – Weekly No deviations were reported.
	2	1.10.3 Minimum level of service for street cleansing is maintained according to programme	1.10.3.1 % compliance to approved programme 90 % = 5	**3**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**1st Quarter** Street cleansing is maintained according to programme. No deviations have been reported.

			85 % = 4 80 % = 3					**Resolved**: That weekly progress reports in terms of street cleansing signed off by HOD/Supervisor to be provided according to the execution of the programme **Progress**: Weekly compliance reports were submitted for the period July – Sept 2010. **2nd Quarter** Street cleansing is maintained according to the programme **Deviation:** The street cleansing services for areas serviced by Midvaal staff on 3 Dec 2010 were suspended due to the Makiti. **3rd Quarter** Street cleansing is maintained according to the predetermined programme. No deviations were reported. **4th Quarter** Street cleansing was done according to the predetermined following programme by 11 workers. No deviations were reported.

	2	1.10.4 Minimum level of service for disposal sites maintained: **Disposal Sites** Henley-on-Klip Walkerville Vaal Marina **Baseline:** SITE: % — Henley-on-Klip: 75; Walkerville: 65.5; Vaal Marina: 15	1.10.4.1 % compliance to minimum requirements (Landfill audit results) maintained according to quarterly reports from GDARD: 85 % = 5 70 % = 4 60 % = 3	n/e	n/e	n/e	4	**1st Quarter** SITE: DATE: % — Henley-on-Klip: 8 Jul: 78.6; Walkerville: 18 Aug: 51.6; Vaal Marina: 18 Aug: 45.2; **Average: 58.5** **Resolved:** That prior to the evaluation of this item, the baseline as at 30 June 2010 be determined and progress in terms thereof be measured. **2nd Quarter** **Deviation:** An objection from GDARD for Walkerville Landfill Audit was considered and a new audit was conducted on 2 Febr 2011. Awaiting report from GDARD. No landfill audits were conducted for Henley-on-Klip and Vaal Marina Landfill Site for the 2nd quarter. **Baseline:** SITE: % — Henley-on-Klip: 75; Walkerville: 65.5; Vaal Marina: 15 **3rd Quarter** No landfill audits were conducted for Henley-on-Klip and Vaal Marina Landfill Sites for the 3rd quarter. **4th Quarter**

								Henley-on-Klip: 2 Jun, 69 Walkerville: 2 Febr, 76 Vaal Marina: -, - **Average: 73 %** The Provincial Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD) conducted the landfill audits. The purpose of the audits is to: ξ Evaluate the environmental performance of landfills ξ Monitor the impact of landfill activities on the environment ξ Gather information for use in provincial waste management planning. The criteria used to conduct assessment is the following: Access & Controls Resources Operations Drainage Monitoring, record keeping, auditing and reporting **Deviation noted:** That GDARD did not do any evaluations at Vaal Marina for the 4th quarter.
	2	1.10.5 Increased awareness on littering and pollution as per awareness programmes for wards: 5 6 8 10	1.10.5.1 Number of awareness programmes implemented per annum: 4 campaigns = 5 3 campaigns = 4 2 campaigns = 3	**n/e**	**n/e**	**n/e**	**5**	**1st Quarter** **31 July 2010** 1. Sicelo Waste Awareness 2. Mayoral Clean-up in Vlei **9 Sept 2010** 3. Lakeside Estates (Ward 6) **22 Sept 2010** 4. Sicelo Ward 8 5. Sicelo Ward 10

<table>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><u>Resolved</u>:
That the item not be evaluated, but only be assessed, as the target date is 30 June 2010.

2nd Quarter
Environmental awareness campaigns were incorporated with MHS Health Programmes. Pamphlets and educational materials were distributed.

3rd Quarter
Environmental awareness campaigns were incorporated with MHS Health Programmes. Pamphlets and educational materials were distributed.

Cleaning campaign at Lakeside Estate was done for the period 1 Febr – 31 March 2011 as part of the election campaign.

4th Quarter
Environmental awareness campaigns were incorporated with MHS Health Programmes. Pamphlets and educational materials were distributed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1.10.6
Continuation of the paper recycling project in Henley-on-Klip and extension of project to 3 other areas

Baseline as at 1 Jul 2010
<table>
<tr><th>AREA</th><th>KG</th></tr>
<tr><td>Henley-on-Klip</td><td>36 000</td></tr>
<tr><td>Meyerton and other</td><td>0</td></tr>
</table></td>
<td>1.10.6.1
Volume of recycled material collected in:

Henley-on-Klip plus 3 other areas = 5
Henley-on-Klip plus 2 other areas = 4
Henley-on-Klip plus 1 other area = 3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1st Quarter
Information according to quarterly report:
Henley-on-Klip
<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Henley-on-Klip</th></tr>
<tr><th>MONTH</th><th>kg</th></tr>
<tr><td>July</td><td>3 520</td></tr>
<tr><td>Aug 1</td><td>240</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sept</td><td>5 100</td></tr>
<tr><td>Total</td><td>14 320</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Vaal Marina</td></tr>
</table></td>
</tr>
</table>

Vaal Marina	0

Recycling done on the dump site	
Jul	1 558 kg
August	756 kg
September	1 877 kg
Total	**4 191 kg**

Resolved:
That the item be re-evaluated after the submission of the following information:

1. Baseline to be determined;
2. That the volumes of recycled material collected at Vaal Marina be determined.

2nd Quarter

AREA	OCT	NOV	DEC	KG
HoK	**3860**	**3500**	**1280**	**8640**
VM	709	628	400	1737
Mton	0	0	200	200
De D	0	0	220	220

COMMENT:
The recyclable volumes for material collected at Meyerton and De Deur areas are included in the Henley-on-Klip volumes for Oct – Nov 2010

3rd Quarter

AREA	JAN	FEB	MAR	KG
HOK	2300	3120	1200	5540
VM	534	303	434	1271
Mton	1780	0	1040	2083
De D	0	0	0	0
	8894			

								4th Quarter AREA / APR / MAY / JUNE / KG **HOK / 2300 / 1400 / 2880 / 6580** VM / 650 / 946 / 1080 / 2676 Mton / 508 / 480 / 510 / 1498 De D **Total / 10754**
	2	1.10.7 Effective and efficient vehicle management (Waste Management = Solid Waste & Cleansing Services)	1.10.7.1 % Compliance in terms of Vehicle Check List (Daily, weekly and monthly): 100 % = 5 80 – 100 % = 4 70 = 80 % = 3	**3**	**n/e**	**2**	**5**	**1st Quarter** Copy of programme and implementation thereof to be provided. **Resolved:** That the supporting evidence in terms of compliance to the maintenance programme be submitted, prior to the re-evaluation of this item. The following documentation is required: 1. Service & Certificate of Fitness Programme; 2. Adherence thereto. **2nd Quarter** Copy of programme and implementation thereof to be provided. **Resolved:** That the indicator be changed to monitor adherence to the Vehicle Check List, namely daily, weekly and monthly. **3rd Quarter** **VEHICLE CHECK LISTS MONTHLY SUBMITTED TO MECHANICAL WORKSHOP**

								44 % | 56 % | 44 % **4th Quarter** **VEHICLE CHECK LISTS MONTHLY SUBMITTED TO MECHANICAL WORKSHOP** **APR | MAY | JUN** 100 % | 95 % | 100 % **Deviation noted:** That vehicle EHS 078 GP was not used in May 2011 pending installation of tracking device.
	2	1.10.8 Management of paper process to have vehicles repaired within the set time frame, from date of breakdown until submission of signed requisition to Supply Chain Management	1.10.8.2 Turn around time for vehicle repairs maintained (date of breakdown and date requisition delivered at Supply Chain Management): 2 weeks = 5 3 weeks = 4 4 weeks = 3	**3**	**n/e**			**1st Quarter** Information provided does not address indicator, namely: 1. Date of breakdown; 2. Date of Requisition delivered at SCM. **Resolved:** That the supporting documentation be provided as stipulated above, prior to the re-evaluation of this item. **2nd Quarter** **Resolved:** That the supporting documentation be provided as stipulated above, prior to the re-evaluation of this item. **Resolved:** *That the indicator be deleted and the weighting be re-allocated.* Allocated to Waste Management (Refuse Collection)

KPA 2: TOTAL WEIGHT	10							
KPA 2 - MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONA L DEVELOPMENT & TRANSFORMATION								
2.1 **Staff turnover**	**2**	2.1.1 Staff turnover due to resignations maintained. Voluntary resignations within department to be limited to encourage career pathing and transfer of skills for current financial year	2.1.1.1 Resignations on job levels 1 – 6 to be maintained below: 0 – 1 official = 5 2 officials = 4 3 officials = 3	**n/e**	**n/e**	**5**	**5**	**1st Quarter** MONTH / RESIGNATIONS July: None August: None September: None **2nd Quarter** MONTH / RESIGNATIONS October: None November: None December: None **3rd Quarter** MONTH / RESIGNATIONS January: None February: 1 x Resignation March: None 1. Senior Professional Nurse **4th Quarter** MONTH / RESIGNATIONS April: 1 x Resignation (Job level 6) Snr Prof Nurse May: 1 x Resignation (Job level 6) Snr Prof Nurse June: 1 x Resignation (Job level 6) Soc Dev Co-Ord **Deviation noted:** 1. That the Senior Professional

								Nurse accepted an appointment at Gauteng Province 2. That it is a legislative requirement that when an official is appointed as a councillor, such official deemed to have resigned, with immediate effect.
2.2 **Training (Skills Development)**	**2**	2.2.1 Training of departmental staff to comply with Section 83 of the MFMA. Determine backlog baseline of number of staff members not compliant.	2.2.1.1 % of staff identified enrolled or in process to address need, by 30 June 2011: 50 % = 5 40 % = 4 30 % = 3	**n/e**	**n/e**	**n/e**	**5**	The following officials were departmentally identified: NAME / BEGIN / END J. Venter DBSA postponed last sessions) / 2009 / 2011 Z. Mali WITS CPMD / 2010 / Jul 2011 O. Pilane DBS postponed last sessions / 2009 / 2011 K. Phahladira WITS CPMD / 2010 / Jul 2011 **Resolved:** That the item be assessed, but that it be evaluated at the end of the financial year. **4th Quarter** **Number of officials:** Identified: 4 Enrolled: 4 Completed: 0 **%**: 100 %

2.3 **Disciplinary Action**	**2**	2.3.1 Effective, fair and consistent disciplinary actions to be instituted where necessary	2.3.1.1 Request for disciplinary action submitted after date of incident to Management Services, including the details of the prosecutor within (excluding externalized processes) within: 3 weeks = 5 4 weeks = 4 6 weeks = 3	**n/e**	**n/e**	**n/e**	**5**	**1st Quarter** DATE OF INCIDENT / DATE OF REQUEST None **Resolved**: That the item not be evaluated, due to the fact that there were no disciplinary actions required. Should it remain as such, an evaluation of 5 will be achieved at the end of the financial year. **2nd Quarter** DATE OF INCIDENT / DATE OF REQUEST None **3rd Quarter** DATE OF INCIDENT: 23 March 2011 DATE OF REQUEST: 29 March 2011 **4th Quarter** DATE OF INCIDENT / DATE OF REQUEST None
2.4 **Occupational Health & Safety**	**2**	2.4.1 Legislative compliance to the OHSACT (Act No. 85 of 1993)	2.4.1.1 Legal appointment in terms of Section 16.2: 1. Accepted; 2. Training attended; 3. Appointment Letter signed = 3					**1.** Legal appointment in terms of Section 16.2 accepted **2.** Legal Liability Training not yet attended Session on 30 Nov 2010 at Randvaal attended **3.** Appointment Letter signed on 28 Oct 2009

								Amended Appointment Letter signed on 29 Oct 2010
			2.4.1.2 Quarterly Central Safety Committee Meeting attended = 4					**1st Quarter** Leave of absence for Central Safety Committee Meeting held on 31 Aug 2010 granted. Mr. O. Pilane attended on behalf of the department. **2nd Quarter** Leave of absence for Central safety Committee meeting held on 7 Dec 2010 **3rd Quarter** Attended Central Safety Committee Meeting held on 2 March 2011. **4th Quarter** Central Safety Committee Meeting postponed until 26 July 2011.
			2.4.1.3 Quarterly executions of Central Safety Committee resolutions, received from Management Services in writing = 5	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**1st Quarter** **Resolved:** That it be confirmed that departments have received the memorandum dated 21 Oct 2010 referring to the execution of the resolutions taken at the meeting of 31 Aug 2010 **2nd Quarter** **Feedback** Response to memorandum dated 21 Oct 2010 was provided on 26 Oct 2010. Management Services acknowledged receipt thereof. **3rd Quarter** Resolutions of the meeting held on 2 March 2011 for the attention of Com-

								munity Services, was sent per memorandum dated 9 April 2011, feedback is awaited. **4th Quarter** Central Safety Committee Meeting postponed until 26 July 2011.
2.5 **Probation Reports**	**1**	2.5.1 Legislative compliance to the Conditions of Service	2.5.1.1 Probation reports monthly received from Management Services completed and returned monthly before the: 10th working day = 5 11th working day = 4 12th working day = 3	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	

POSITION	RECEIVED	RETURNED BEFORE THE 10th OF THE FOLLOWING MONTH
1 AUGUST 2010 (Complied to 11th working day)		
Admin Clerk Sicelo Library	9 Sept	15 Sept
Snr Env Health Pract x 2	9 Sept	15 Sept
1 SEPTEMBER 2010 (1 complied to 10th working day)		
Admin Clerk Sicelo Library	28 Sept	4 Oct
Snr Env Health Pract x 2	28 Sept	o/s

2nd Quarter

POSITION	RECEIVED	RETURNED BEFORE THE 10th OF THE FOLLOWING MONTH
1 NOVEMBER 2010		
General Worker	27 Oct	8 Nov
	23 Nov	15 Dec
	15 Dec	3 Jan

3rd Quarter

POSITION	RECEIVED	RETURNED BEFORE THE 10th OF THE FOLLOWING MONTH

NONE		
1 FEBRUARY 2011		
Superintendent: Parks	15 Febr	28 Febr
1 MARCH 2011		
Gen Worker: Waste Management	2 Mar	11 Mar
HIS & Finance Officer	5 Apr	8 Apr

4th Quarter

POSITION	RECEIVED	RETURNED BEFORE THE 10th OF THE FOLLOWING MONTH
1 APRIL 2011		
Driver	11 Apr	21 Apr
	29 Apr	11 May
	1 Jun	7 Jun
1 MAY 2011		
Foreman: Waste	12 May	2 Jun
	1 Jun	1 Jul
	28 Jun	8 Jul
1 JUNE 2011		
Gen Worker	7 Jun	8 Jul
	28 Jun	8 Jul

2.6 **New appointments**	**1**	2.6.1 New appointments made living in Midvaal as from 1 July 2010	2.6.1.1 Appointments made: 100 % on levels 6 – 13 = 5 100 % on levels 10 – 13 = 4 50 % on levels 6 – 13 = 3	**n/e**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**1st Quarter** **2nd Quarter** **3rd Quarter** **4th Quarter**

1st Quarter

NO	JOB LEVEL	RESIDENT	NON-RESIDENT
2	**5**	0	2
Not applicable			

2nd Quarter

NO	JOB LEVEL	RESIDENT	NON-RESIDENT
1	**13**	1	0
100 %			

3rd Quarter

NO	JOB LEVEL	RESIDENT	NON RESIDENT
1	**13**	1	0
100 %			

4th Quarter

NO	JOB LEVEL	RESIDENT	NON RESIDENT
1	**10**	1	0
2	**6**	1	0
3	**13**	1	0
Job levels 6 - 13 = 100 %			

KPA 4: TOTAL WEIGHT	6							
KPA 4 - MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY & MANAGEMENT								
4.1 Maintenance of Infrastructure	**2**	4.1 Infrastructure for service delivery maintained and improved	4.1.1 % Expenditure of approved capital by 30 June 2011:	**n/e**	**n/e**	**n/e**	**5**	**32 %**

CAPITAL

Budget	**R10 406 000**
Revised	**R20 670 300**
1st Quarter	
Projection	**R0**
YTD: Actual	**R228 279.00**
%	**2 %**
2nd Quarter	
Projection	**R3 468 666.66**
YTD: Actual	**R1 391 613.00**
%	**13 %**
3rd Quarter	
Projection	**R8 600 817.00**
YTD: Actual	**R2 905 119.00**
%	**14 %**
4th Quarter	
Projection	**R8 600 817.00**
YTD: Actual	**R16 177 830.00**
%	**78 %**

PROJECT	BUDGET	%
Sicelo Library – Air Conditioner	75 000	0.72
Meyerton Library – Furnishing, Equipment & Upgrading of Library	600 000	5.76
Sicelo Multi Purpose Centre (Phase 2)	2 000 000	19.21
1 x Nissan 1600 LDV (HP)	150 000	1.44
Klipriver Signage	100 000	0.96
2 x Vehicles (EHP)	350 000	3.36
Rear End Loader Compactor	1 300 000	12.49
2 x Tipper Trucks (HP)	1 200 000	11.53
New Waste Disposal Site (Phase 2)	2 000 000	19.21
Upgrading of Galloway Transferring Station	710 000	6.82
Upgrading of Kliprivier Transferring Station	710 000	6.82
Upgrading of Blackwood Transferring Station	800 000	7.68

			LDV Trailor: 150 000 / 1.44 Vaal Marina Landfill Site: 261 000 / 2.50 **TOTAL: 10 406 000 / 100** **FUNDING SOURCE / BUDGET / %** DSACR: 675 000 / 6.48 MIG: 4 220 000 / 40.55 External Loan: 2 650 000 / 25.46 CRR: 250 000 / 2.40 Sedibeng Funds: 350 000 / 3.36 Grant: 2 261 000 / 21.72 **TOTAL: 10 406 000 / 100** **Capital** 90 % = 5 85 % = 4 80 % = 3					
	2		4.1.2 % Income generated by 30 June 2011: **FUNDING SOURCE / BUDGET / %** **Clinics: Provincial Health Services: 10 032 208 / 17.8** YTD: Income: 5 221 545 **Libraries: Membership Fees: 2 200** **YTD: Income: 1 655.27**	**n/e**	**n/e**	**n/e**	**3**	**INCOME** **Budget: R49 223 764** **Revised: R56 456 876** **1st Quarter** Q: Projection: **R12 305 941** Q: Actual: **R8 365 528** %: **2nd Quarter** Q: Projection: **R12 305 941**

				Department Sport Recreation Art & Culture (Operating)	**2 300 900**	**4.07**						Q: Actual	**R7 554 726**
				YTD: Income	2 474 792							YTD: Actual	**R15 580 563**
				Department Sport Recreation Art & Culture (Capital)	**1 299 100**	**2.30**						%	
				YTD: Income	976112							**3rd Quarter**	
				Fines	**18 000**	**0.03**						Q: Projection	**R15 922 497**
				YTD: Income	20 052							Q: Actual	**R7 682 358**
				Lost & Damaged Library Material	**5 000**							YTD: Actual	**R23 270 697**
				YTD: Income	5 930.38							%	
				Sundry Income	**60 000**	**0.10**						**4th Quarter**	
				YTD: Income	87 023							Q: Projection	**R15 922 497**
				Cemetries	**382 000**	**0.67**						Q: Actual	**R7 961 248**
				YTD: Income	513 700.							YTD: Actual	**R49 492 100.96**
				HIV Programme (Sedibeng)	**0**	**0**						%	**87.72%**
				YTD: Income	73 147.16								
				Entrance Fees (Sport)	**47 000**	**0.08**							
				YTD: Income	55 178								
				MIG (Capital)	**2 000 000**	**3.54**							
				YTD: Income	1 959 045								
				Cleaning of Stands	**105 000**	**0.18**							
				YTD: Income	64 944								
				Environmental Protection									
				Sedibeng Funds	**3 454 756**	**6.11**							
				YTD: Income	2 437 460								

Sedibeng Funds (Capital)	**350 000**	**0.61**
YTD: Income	115 646	
Refuse Removal (General)	**14 207 000**	**25.16**
YTD: Income	14 391 719	
Refuse Removal (Special)	**1 909 900**	**3.38**
YTD: Income	1 910 902	
Disposal Fee Landfill Site	**1 100 000**	**1.94**
YTD: Income	791978	
Rehabilitation Fee Landfill Site	**50 000**	**0.08**
YTD: Income	52 306	
MIG	**4 051 200**	**7.17**
YTD: Income	2 033 293	
Equitable Share	**6 482 612**	**11.48**
Public Donation	**8 600 000**	**15.23**
YTD: Income	8 600 000	100
Total	**56 456 876**	**100**

Income

100 % = 5
98 % = 4
95 % = 3

	2		4.1.3 % Expenditure of operational funding by 30 June 2011: **Operational** < 90 % = 5 < 85 % = 4 < 80 % = 3 Above 91 % = 1	n/e	n/e	n/e	4	**OPERATIONAL** **Budget** **R67 678 553** **Revised** **R67 678 553** **1st Quarter** Projection **R16 919 638** YTD: Actual **R11 772 158** % **17%** **2nd Quarter** Q: Projection **R16 919 638** Q: Actual **R13 822 000** YTD: Actual **R23 621 362** % **35 %** **3rd Quarter** Q: Projection **R16 161 777** Q: Actual **R13 212 579** YTD: Actual **R37 507 797** % **55 %** **4th Quarter** Q: Projection **R16 161 777** Q: Actual **R14 447 641** YTD: Actual **R53 996 864.06** % **81.60 %** **Resolved:** That the capital, income and operational budget only be assessed quarterly and that the final evaluation be done at the end of the financial year.
CORE MANAGERIAL COMPETENCIES – 20 %								

1. Strategic Capability and leadership	**4**	Determines and articulates the vision, sets the direction for the organisation and / or unit and inspires others to deliver on the organisational mandate	**Generic Standard for "Fully Effective" Performance** 1. Gives direction to team in realising the organisation's strategic objectives; 2. Creates and secures commitment to a clear vision; 3. Develops detailed action plans to execute strategic initiatives; 4. Achieves strategic objectives; 5. Translates strategies into action plans; 6. Inspires staff with own behaviour – "walks the talk"; 7. Is visible, approachable and earns respect; 8. Manages and calculates risks; 9. Communicates strategic plan to the organisation; 10. Utilises strategic planning methods and tools; 11. Inspires and shows loyalty	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	
2. People Management & Empowerment	**4**	Manages and encourages people, optimises their outputs and effectively manages relationships in order to achieve organisational goals	1. Seeks opportunities to increase personal contribution and level of responsibility; 2. Supports and respects the individuality of others and recognises the benefits of diversity of ideas and approaches; 3. Delegates and empowers others to increase contribution and level of responsibility; 4. Applies labour and employment legislation and regulations consistently; 5. Facilitates team goal setting and problem solving; 6. Deals with labour matters; 7. Displays personal interest in the well-being of colleagues; 8. Able to manage own time as well as time of colleagues and other stakeholders; and 9. Manages conflict.	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	

3. Customer Orientation & Client Focus	**4**	Understand the service needs of clients, customers (internal and external) and actively focuses on anticipating, meeting and exceeding the needs in a timely and appropriate manner	1. Understand the range of clients to be served; 2. Follows through on client enquiries, requests, and complaints in a timely manner; 3. Advises clients about status of issue or progress of projects; 4. Maintains clear communication with clients regarding mutual expectations and monitors client satisfaction; 5. Ensures professional and courteous service; 6. Makes clients and their needs a primary focus of actions; 7. Supports others to take personal responsibility to deliver excellent customer service; 8. Effectively represents the needs and interests of the client; 9. Aligns the organisational structure and management processes to support the client vision;	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	
4. Financial Management	**4**	Maximises the organisations' business sense and displays a sound business understanding in applying the most effective management practices to achieve organisational financing goals and objectives	1. Sets strategic direction in the allocation of funding based on the utilization of cost-benefit thinking to established business priorities; 2. Manages and monitors financial risk; 3. Continuously looks for new opportunities to obtain and save funds; 4. Understand, analyses and monitors financial reports; 5. Ensures effective utilisation of financial resources; 6. Prepares own budget in line with the strategic objectives of the organisation; 7. Allocates resources according to supply chain management objec-tives and requirements.	**5**	**5**	**3**	**3**	
5. Service Delivery Inno-	**4**	Demonstrates ability to iden-	1. Consults on ways to improve	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	

vation		tify and seek potential sources of new ideas to enhance service delivery	de-livery of services; 2. Communicates the benefits of service delivery opportunities to stakeholders; 3. Formulates and implements new ideas in service delivery; 4. Consults and utilises SDI best practices; Integrates processes, policies and structures across the organisation to achieve improved effectiveness and efficiency in service delivery.					

EVALUATION RESULTS

1st QUARTER			2nd QUARTER			3rd QUARTER			4th QUARTER		
	WEIGHTING	SCORE		WEIGHTING	SCORE	WEIGHTING		SCORE	WEIGHTING		SCORE
CMC's	20	33.33	CMC's	20	33.33	CMC's	20	30.67	CMC's	20	30.67
OPERATIONAL KPA's	43	58.33	OPERATIONAL KPA's	48	76.00	OPERATIONAL KPA's	61	79.33	OPERATIONAL KPA's	80	124.67
%	63	91.67	%	68	112.67	%	81	115.33	%	100	155.33

AVERAGE SCORE	150.67
%	**90 %**
MAXIMUM	**166.67**

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
(LOCAL GOVERNMENT: PERFORMANCE REGULATIONS – GOVERNMENT GAZETTE 29089 DATED 1 AUGUST 2006)

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: PROTECTION SERVICES: MR. E. LENSLEY

PERIOD: 1 JULY 2010 – 30 JUNE 2011

2010/2011

KEY PERFORMANCE AREAS (KPA) – 80 %								
KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	WEIGHTING	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI)	TARGET & TIME-FRAME	RATING PER QUARTER 26 JULY 2011				PROGRESS: QUARTERLY REPORT PERIOD: 1 APRIL 2011 – 30 JUNE 2011
				1	2	3	4	
KPA 1: TOTAL WEIGHT	**50**							
KPA 1 - BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY								
1.1 Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan	**5**	1.1.1 Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan monitoring, execution and reporting on: ✍ % expenditure on capital, income and expenditure budget; ✍ Progress on service delivery targets; ✍ Contents of report discussed during evaluations.	1.1.1.1 Quarterly report to Mayoral Committee submitted into the reporting cycle, within: 4 weeks = 5 5 weeks = 4 6 weeks = 3	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**1st Quarter** Target date to submit quarterly report into reporting cycle: 29 Oct 2010 (within 4 weeks). Quarterly report submitted on 6 Oct 2010 (1 week) for consideration at senior management meeting held on 12 Oct 2010 per item 11.2. **2nd Quarter** Target date to submit quarterly report into reporting cycle: 28 Jan 2010 (Within 4 weeks). Quarterly report submitted on 20 Jan 2011 for consideration at senior management meeting held on 25 Jan 2011 per item 11.1 **3rd Quarter** Target date to submit quarterly report into reporting cycle: 13 May 2011. Quarterly report was sub-

								mitted on 7 April 2011 and considered at the senior management meeting held on 12 April 2011 per item 11.3. **4th Quarter** Target date to submit quarterly report into reporting cycle: 28 July 2011. Quarterly report was submitted on 7 July 2011 and considered at the senior management meeting held on 12 July 2011 per item 11.6.
1.2 **Fire Prevention**	**4**	1.2.1. Source fire carts: Wards 5 and 7	1.2.1.1 Procured, delivered and operationalize by: 30 Dec 2010 = 5 31 Jan 2011 = 4 31 March 2011 = 3		**5**			Five new fire carts were procured, registered on 22 Nov 2010 and delivered to responsible stakeholders on 8 Dec 2010. (Two fire carts delivered for Ward 5 and Two fire carts delivered for Ward 7 and one donated to Ward 1).
	2	1.2.2 Fire Prevention Association (FPA)	1.2.2.1 **FPA Registered**: All Fire Prevention Association registration documents submitted by 30 Sept 2010; and **Continuous meetings conducted** (irrespective of successful registration of FPA) and **minutes included in quarterly departmental reports** = 3	**n/e**	**n/e**	**n/e**	**3**	**1st Quarter** Confirmation of registration received from Department of Agriculture, Forestry & Fisheries. Certificate to be issued towards the end November 2010 **Monthly meeting conducted: 24 Aug 2010** Minutes to be included in quarterly departmental report **2nd Quarter** The Midvaal **FPA certificate was issued on the 24 November 2010** by the Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries. **Monthly meeting: 29 Oct 2010** Minutes to be included in quarterly

								departmental report **3rd Quarter** Monthly meetings were held as follows: 1. 26 January 2011; 2. 23 February 2011; 3. 23 March 2011; **4th Quarter** Monthly meetings were held as follows: 1. 20 April 2011; 2. 25 May 2011; 3. 29 June 2011.
			1.2.2.2 Quarterly income and expenditure reports submitted by FPA's to Council = 4		**n/e**	**n/e**	**4**	**1st Quarter** The FPA is divided into 5 sectors and the Sector Co-Ordinators are tasked to present financial statements at the FPA meeting scheduled for 8 Dec 2010 **2nd Quarter** Financial figures received for FPA 1, 2, 4 and 5. FPA 3 did not raise any funds, because the FPA was not yet registered. **Resolved:** That a comprehensive report be submitted to Council with regard to the: 1. Registration of the FPA 2. Status of financial statements 3. Assets allocated per sector **3rd Quarter** Financial statements were received for the following:

								1. FPA1 2. FPA2 3. FPA4 4. FPA5 FPA3 did not submit statements because no money was paid by members. **4th Quarter** Comprehensive report on the Midvaal Fire Prevention Association submitted into the reporting cycle on 15 June 2011 and considered at the senior management meeting on 21 June 2011 per item 11.2. Seven sectors were registered and 70 fire trailers have been distributed within the area. A total income of R61 673.94 is reflected.
			1.2.2.3 Annual audited financial statements submitted before 30 June 2011 to Council = 5				**5**	The Financial Statements were submitted to Council's auditors, Connaughton Miller Smith, on 22 June 2011 for auditing purposes.
1.3 **Informal Trading (Hawkers)**	**3**	1.3.1 Law enforcement within Midvaal jurisdiction	1.3.1.1 Program compiled to monitor **legal identified trading spots** (informal trading spot in Ward 10 identified) and signed off by MMC by 31 Aug 2010 = 3					**1st Quarter** Program compiled and signed off by MMC: Community Services on 30 Aug 2010. A 30-week program was compiled to cover Wards 1 – 10. Informal trading spot identified in Ward 10 by Executive Mayor – In the facinity of the newly erected taxi rank)

			1.3.1.2 Inspections done according to program and weekly signed off by HOD = 4					Inspections were done according to the pre-approved program and weekly signed off by the head of department. The following progress is reported: **1st Quarter** **JULY** **Number of Weeks** 4 **AREAS COVERED** **Ward 1** CBD Henley-on-Klip Golf Park Meyer Street Industrial areas Jim Fouche Road Risiville Verwoerd Road **Ward 2** Duncanville Ext 3 (Food Traders) **Ward 3** Riversdale **Ward 4** Schoongesicht **Outcome** Goods were impounded at one site **AUGUST** **Number of Weeks** 4 **AREA** **Ward 5** Randvaal **Ward 6** De Deur **Ward 7** CBD Henley-on-Klip Golf Park Meyer Street Industrial areas Jim Fouche Road

								Risiville Verwoerd Road Bokmakierie Street R551 R557 Ewelme Road **Ward 8** Golf Park Station Road Sicelo **Outcome** Number of hawkers charged: 11 Number of hawkers new applications received: 9 Goods impounded: 0
								SEPTEMBER
								Number of Weeks 4
								AREA
								Ward 9 Extension 6 Meyerton CBD – Hawkers Golf Park Noldick **Ward 10** CBD **Ward 1** Mamello **Ward 2** Risiville **Ward 3** Riversdale **Outcome** Number of hawkers charged: 2 Number of hawkers new applications received: 6 Goods impounded: 4
								2nd Quarter
								OCTOBER
								Number of Weeks 4
								AREAS COVERED
								Kookrus Verwoerd Road

								Johan le Roux Road Riversdale Jim Fouche Road Randvaal Daleside Vaal Marina Boltonwold Walkerville R82 Drumblade Walker Fruit Farms Golf Park Henley-on-Klip Kliprivier **Outcome** Number of hawkers charged: 1 Number of hawkers new applications received: 25 Goods impounded: 0 **NOVEMBER** **Number of Weeks** 4 **AREA** Kookrus Verwoerd Road Johan le Roux Road Riversdale Jim Fouche Road Randvaal Daleside Vaal Marina Boltonwold Walkerville R82 Drumblade Walker Fruit Farms Golf Park Henley-on-Klip Kliprivier Meyer Street Klipwater **Outcome** Number of hawkers charged: 2 Number of hawkers new applications received: 7 Goods impounded: 1 **DECEMBER**

Number of Weeks	2
AREA	
Kookrus	
Verwoerd Road	
Johan le Roux Road	
Riversdale	
Jim Fouche Road	
Randvaal	
Daleside	
Vaal Marina	
Boltonwold	
Walkerville	
R82	
Drumblade	
Walker Fruit Farms	
Golf Park	
Henley-on-Klip	
Kliprivier	
Meyer Street	
Klipwater	
Outcome	
Number of hawkers charged:	0
Number of hawkers new applications received:	4
Goods impounded:	21

3rd Quarter

JANUARY	
Number of Weeks	3
AREAS COVERED	
CBD	
Henley-on-Klip	
Golf Park	
Meyer Street	
Industrial areas	
Jim Fouche Road	
Risiville	
Verwoerd Road	
R82	
R42	
Kliprivier	
Walkerville	
Bolton Road	
Risiville	

								Duncanville Ext 3 Buyscelia Boltonwold Homelands Glen Donald Bokmakierie Street R551 R557 Nelsonia Chrissiesfontein Vorsterpark **Outcome** Number of hawkers charged: 0 Number of hawkers new appli-cations received: 4 Goods impounded: 7 **FEBRUARY** **Number of Weeks** 4 **AREA** CBD Henley-on-Klip Golf Park Meyer Street Industrial areas Jim Fouche Road Risiville Verwoerd Road R82 R42 Kliprivier Walkerville Boltonwold Bokmakierie Street R551 R557 Ewelwe Road Allewynspoort Aloe Ridge Elandsfontein Walkerville Tedderfield Eikenhof Weilbach Road **Outcome** Number of hawkers charged: 0 Number of hawkers new appli-

								cations received: 2 Goods impounded: 47 **MARCH** **Number of Weeks** 4 **AREA** CBD Henley-on-Klip Golf Park Meyer Street Industrial areas Jim Fouche Road Risiville Verwoerd Road R82 R42 Kliprivier Walkerville Bolton Road **Outcome** Number of hawkers charged: It was decided not to charge hawkers, instead goods are impounded and released on a fine of R200.00. The reason is, fines are not reflected on the TCS System and cannot be captured and that is therefore viewed as fruitless, until such time the matter has been resolved. **4th Quarter** **APRIL** **Number of Weeks** 3 **AREAS COVERED** CBD Henley-on-Klip Golf Park Meyer Street Industrial areas Jim Fouche Road Risiville Verwoerd Road R82 R42 Kliprivier

								Walkerville Bolton Road **Outcome** Number of hawkers charged: 0 Number of hawkers new applications received:0 9 Goods impounded: 2 **MAY** **Number of Weeks** 4 **AREA** Rothdene Kookrus Golf Park Meyerton Extension 6 Henley-on-Klip Johan le Roux Road Meyerton Park Risiville R82 via Walkerville **Outcome** Number of hawkers charged: 0 Number of hawkers new applications received: 2 Goods impounded: 1 **JUNE** **Number of Weeks** 4 **AREA** Verwoerd Road Henley-on-Klip Golf Park Meyerton Park Rothdene De Deur Klipwater Walkerville Randvaal **Outcome** Number of hawkers charged: 0 Number of hawkers new applications received: 1 Goods impounded: 3

			1.3.1.3 Fines issued in terms of promulgated by-laws and reported in quarterly report = 5	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**1st Quarter** By-laws were implemented and reported in quarterly report, as follows: **MONTH** / **NUMBER OF FINES ISSUED** July: 0 August: 7 September: 2 **2nd Quarter** **MONTH** / **NUMBER OF FINES ISSUED** October: 1 November: 2 December: 0 **3rd Quarter** **MONTH** / **NUMBER OF FINES ISSUED** January: 0 February: 0 March: 0 **4th Quarter** **MONTH** / **NUMBER OF FINES ISSUED** April: 0 May: 0 June: 0 It was decided not to charge hawkers, instead goods are impounded and released on a fine of R200.00. The reason is, fines are not reflected on the TCS System and cannot be captured and that is therefore viewed as fruitless, until such time the matter has been resolved.
1.4 **Poster Management**	**3**	1.4.1 Poster monitoring done throughout Midvaal	1.4.1.1 Program compiled to monitor area for **illegal posters** and signed off by MMC by 31 Aug 2010 = 3					**1st Quarter** Programme compiled and signed off by MMC: Community Services on 30 Aug 2010

			1.4.1.2 Inspections done according to program and weekly signed off by HOD = 4					**1st Quarter** **JULY** **Number of Weeks** 4 **AREAS COVERED** **Ward 1** Vaal Marina Mooilande Vlakfontein Willow Waters Soetvelde **Ward 2** Risiville Buyscelia Boltonwold Homelands Glen Donald **Ward 3** Rothdene Riversdale Kookrus Nelsonia Chrissiesfontein Vorsterpark **Ward 4** Henley-on-Klip Green Valley Klipwater Suikerbosrand Tambokieskloof Rietspruit Heidelbergkloof **Outcome** Posters removed: 335 New applications received: 7 **AUGUST** **Number of Weeks** 4 **AREA** **Ward 5** Rand Water Board Valley Settlements Drumblade Blue Saddle Ranch

								Highbury Daleside Walkers Fruit Farm Randvaal Kliprivier **Ward 6** De Deur Lakeside Estate Apple Orchards Ironsyde **Ward 7** Allewynspoort Aloe Ridge Elandsfontein Walkerville Tedderfield Eikenhof **Ward 8** Golf Park Sicelo Extension 5 **Outcome** Posters removed: 333 New applications received: 6
								SEPTEMBER
								Number of Weeks 4
								AREA
								Ward 9 Extension 6 Meyerton Golf Park Noldick **Ward 10** CBD Henley-on-Klip Golf Park Meyer Road Industrial areas Jim Fouche Road Risiville Verwoerd Rd R82 R42 Kliprivier Walkerville Bolton Road **Ward 1**

								Vaal Marina Mooilande Vlakfontein Willow Waters Soetvelde **Ward 2** Risiville Buyscelia Boltonwold Homelands **Ward 3** Rothdene Riversdale Kookrus Nelsonia Chrissiesfontein Vorsterpark **Outcome** Posters removed: 516 New applications received: 2

2nd Quarter

OCTOBER	
Number of Weeks	4
AREAS COVERED	
Kookrus Verwoerd Road Johan le Roux Road Riversdale Jim Fouche Road Randvaal Daleside Vaal Marina Boltonwold Walkerville R82 Drumblade Walker Fruit Farms Golf Park Henley-on-Klip Kliprivier **Outcome** Posters removed: 477 New applications received: 3	
NOVEMBER	

						Number of Weeks 4
						AREA
						Kookrus Verwoerd Road Johan le Roux Road Riversdale Jim Fouche Road Randvaal Daleside Vaal Marina Boltonwold Walkerville R82 Drumblade Walker Fruit Farms Golf Park Henley-on-Klip Kliprivier Meyer Street Klipwater
						Outcome
						Posters removed: 225 New applications received: 2
						DECEMBER
						Number of Weeks 2
						AREA
						Kookrus Verwoerd Road Johan le Roux Road Riversdale Jim Fouche Road Randvaal Daleside Vaal Marina Boltonwold Walkerville R82 Drumblade Walker Fruit Farms Golf Park Henley-on-Klip Kliprivier Meyer Street Klipwater
						Outcome

								Posters removed: 153 New applications received: 1 **3rd Quarter** **JANUARY** **Number of Weeks** 3 **AREAS COVERED** Vaal Marina Mooilande Vlakfontein Willow Waters Soetvelde Risiville Duncanville Ext 3 Buyscelia Boltonwold Glen Donald Rothdene Riversdale Kookrus Nelsonia Chrissiesfontein Vorsterpark Henley-on-Klip Green Valley Klipwater Schoongesicht Suikerbosrand Tambokieskloof Rietspruit Heidelberg Kloof **Outcome** Posters removed: 269 New applications received: 4 **FEBRUARY** **Number of Weeks** 4 **AREA** Rand Water Board Valley Settlements Drumblade Blue Saddle Ranches Highbury Daleside Walkers Fruit Farm

								Randvaal Kliprivier De Deur Lakeside Estate Apple Orchards Ironsyde Allewynspoort Aloe Ridge Elandsfontein Walkerville Tedderfield Eikenhof Golf Park Station Road Sicelo Extension 5 **Outcome** Posters removed: 311 New applications received: 4
								MARCH
								Number of Weeks 4
								AREA
								Extension 6 Meyerton Hawkers in CBD Golf Park Noldick Sicelo Ext 1 & 2 Noldick Ext 1 & 2 Jantene Meyerton Small Farms Vaal Marina Mamello Mooilande Vlakfontein Willow Waters Soetvelde Risiville Duncanville Ext 3 Buyscelia Boltonwold Homelands Glen Donald **Outcome** Posters removed: 684 New applications received: 4

								4th Quarter **APRIL** **Number of Weeks** 3 **AREAS COVERED** Rothdene Riversdale Kookrus Nelsonia Chrissiesfontein Vorsterpark **Outcome** Posters removed: 188 New applications received: 1 **MAY** **Number of Weeks** 4 **AREA** Rothdene Kookrus Golf Park Meyerton Extension 6 Henley-on-Klip Johan le Roux Road Meyerton Park Risiville R82 via Walkerville **Outcome** Posters removed: 517 New applications received: 3 **JUNE** **Number of Weeks** 4 **AREA** Verwoerd Road Henley-on-Klip Golf Park Meyerton Park Rothdene De Deur Klipwater Walkerville Randvaal **Outcome**

								Posters removed: 329 New applications received: 3
			1.4.1.3 Illegal posters removed and progress reported in quarterly report = 5	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**1st Quarter** **ILLEGAL POSTERS REMOVED AND REPORTED IN QUARTERLY REPORT** July 335 August 417 September 516 **2nd Quarter** **ILLEGAL POSTERS REMOVED AND REPORTED IN QUARTERLY REPORT** October 477 November 250 December 153 **3rd Quarter** **ILLEGAL POSTERS REMOVED AND REPORTED IN QUARTERLY REPORT** January 269 February 617 March 566 **4th Quarter** **ILLEGAL POSTERS REMOVED AND REPORTED IN QUARTERLY REPORT** April 514 May 517 June 329 **YTD: 4960**

Council resolved per item MC B/3378/01/2010 dated 28 Jan 2010 that by 28 Febr 2011 - All areas to have replaced missing street names by 28 Febr 2011. Seven wards were planned for 2009/2010 Street names: Erected (Cement) Painted Standerized as per (Length) SANS Code	1.5.1.1 Number of wards completed by 30 May 2011: 10 wards = 5 9 wards = 4 8 wards = 3	**n/e**	**n/e**	**n/e**	**5**	

DIVISION OF WARDS	
WARD	**AREAS**
1	Soetvelde, Vaal Marina, Mooilande, Groendenne
2	Boltonwold, Buyscelia, Risiville, Homelands, Glen Donald
3	Rothdene, Riversdale, Chrissiefontein, Kookrus
4	Henley-on-Klip, Heidelberg, Tamboekieskloof
5	Drumblade, Blue Saddle Ranch, Daleside, Pendale, Highbury, Valley Settlements, Ophir Estates, Walkers Fruit Farms
6	De Deur, Lakeside Estates, Homestead Apple Orchards, Ohenimuri
7	Allewynspoort, Aloe Ridge, Bronkhorstfontein, Blignautsrus AH, Hartzenbergfontein, Tedderfield, Walkerville
8	Golf Park, Station Road, Broadlands, Sicelo
9	Extension 6, Noldick, Meyerton Ext 4, Golf Park
10	Sicelo Ext 1, Sicelo Ext 2, Noldick Ext 1, Noldick Ext 2, Jantene, Meyerton Small Farms

1st Quarter

AREAS COVERED		
July	Daleside - Ward	5
	De Deur	6
	Eikenhof	7
	Henley-on-Klip	4
August	Meyerton	8
	Kliprivier	5
	Henley-on-Klip	4
	Sicelo	10
	Vaal Marina	1

1.5
Street names

5

1.5.1

1.5.2

	Riversdale	3
	Risiville	2
Sept	De Deur	6
	Meyerton Farms	10
	Henley-on-Klip	4
	Duncanville	2
	CBD	8
	Kliprivier	5

Resolved:
That the item be evaluated on 30 May 2011

2nd Quarter

AREAS COVERED		
October	Vaal Marina	1
	De Deur	6
	Eikenhof	7
	Meyerton	8
	CBD	8
	Risiville	2
	Riversdale	3
November	Meyerton	8
	CBD	8
	Henley-on-Klip	4
	Daleside	5
	Nelsonia	3
	Golf Park	9
December	Risiville	2
	Meyerton	8
	Henley-on-Klip	4
	Daleside	5
	Buyscelia	2
	Apple Orchards	6
	Riversdale	3

3rd Quarter

AREAS COVERED		
January	Donald Road	2
	Walkers Fruit Farms	5
	Meyerton	8
	Meyerton Farms	8
	Noldick	10
February	Meyerton	8
	Tedderfield Park	7
	Henley-on-Klip	4
	Daleside	5

		ξξξ						
1.6 **Road Signs**	**5**	1.6.1 Council resolved per item MC B/3378/01/2010 dated 28 Jan 2010 that by 28 Febr 2011 - All areas to have replaced missing signs by 28 Febr 2011. Seven wards were planned for 2009/2010	1.6.1.1 Number of wards completed by 30 May 2011: 10 wards = 5 9 wards = 4 8 wards = 3	**n/e**	**n/e**	**n/e**	**5**	

	De Deur	6
March	Riversdale	3
	Meyerton	8
	De Deur	6
	Kookrus	3
	Bantu Bonke	1
	Walkerville	7
	Tedderfield	7

4th Quarter

AREAS COVERED		
April	Riversdale	3
	Meyerton	8
	De Deur / Risiville	6 / 2
	Meyerton Farms	8
	Lakeside Est	6
	Randvaal	5
May	Risiville	2
	CBD / De Deur	8 / 6
	Mooilande	1
	Golf Park	8
	Randvaal	5
	Riversdale	3
	Boltonwold	2
June	Lakeside	6
	CBD	8
	Bantu Bonke	1
	Walkerville	7
	Apple Orchards	6
	Riversdale	3
	Risiville	2
	Kookrus	3
	Walkers Fruit Farms	5
	Kliprivier	5
	Noldick	10
	Vaal Marina	1

1st Quarter

AREAS COVERED	
July	Daleside De Deur Eikenhof Henley-on-Klip
August	Meyerton Kliprivier Henley-on-Klip Sicelo

1.6.2 Road signs: Erected (Cement) Painted Standerized (Length)						

	Vaal Marina Riversdale Risiville
Sept	De Deur Meyerton Farms Henley-on-Klip Duncanville CBD Kliprivier

Resolved:
That the item be evaluated at the end of 30 May 2011.

2nd Quarter

AREAS COVERED	
October	Vaal Marina De Deur Eikenhof Meyerton CBD Risiville Riversdale
November	Meyerton CBD Henley-on-Klip Daleside Nelsonia Golfpark
December	Risiville Meyerton Henley-on-Klip Daleside Buyscelia Apple Orchards Riversdale

3rd Quarter

AREAS COVERED	
January	Donald Road Walkers Fruit Farms Meyerton Meyerton Farms Noldick
February	Meyerton Tedderfield Henley on klip

	Daleside De Deur
March	Riversdale Meyerton De Deur / Kookrus Bantu Bobke Walkerville Tedderfield

4th Quarter

AREAS COVERED	
April	Riversdale Meyerton De Deur / Risiville Meyerton Farms Lakeside Est Randvaal
May	Risiville CBD / De Deur Mooilande Golf Park Randvaal Riversdale Boltonwold
June	Lakeside CBD Bantu Bonke Walkerville Apple Orchards Riversdale Risiville Kookrus Walkers Fruit Farms Kliprivier Noldick Vaal Marina

1.7 **Road intersections**	**9**	1.7.1 All tar roads at intersections to be painted, as per engineering request	1.7.1.1 Wards not completed in previous financial year (due to limited budget) completed plus 4 additional wards (10 wards = 5)	**n/e**	**n/e**	**n/e**	**5**	**Resolved**: That the item be evaluated at the end of December 2010. **2nd Quarter: 22 Nov 2011** **WARD** / **STATUS** 1 – Not completed 2 – Completed[1] 3 – Not completed 4 – Completed[2] 5 – Completed[3] 6 – Missing street names not erected yet 7 – Not completed 8 – Completed[4] 9 – Completed[5] 10 – Not completed **Resolved**: That the target date (31 Dec 2010) be deleted and be changed to "work be done as per engineering request". Newly tarred roads must dry for at least 8 weeks before it can be painted. **3rd Quarter** **WARD** / **STATUS Dec 2010** / **STATUS Jan 2011** 1 – Not completed – Completed[1] 2 – Completed[1] – Completed[2]

3	Not completed	Completed[3]
4	Completed[2]	Completed[4]
5	Completed[3]	Completed[5]
6	Missing street names not erected yet	Lakeside Estate in process
7	Not completed	Eikenhof & Tedderfield in process
8	Completed[4]	Sicelo in process
9	Completed[5]	Completed[6]
10	Not completed	Sicelo Ext 1 & 2 in process

4th Quarter

WARD	STATUS Jan 2011	STATUS June 2011
1	Completed[1]	Completed
2	Completed[2]	Completed
3	Completed[3]	Completed
4	Completed[4]	Completed
5	Completed[5]	Completed
6	Lakeside Estate in process	Completed
7	Eikenhof & Tedderfield in process	Completed
8	Sicelo in process	Completed
9	Completed[6]	Completed
10	Sicelo Ext 1 & 2 in process	Completed

			1.7.1.2 Wards not completed in previous financial year (due to limited budget) completed plus 2 additional wards (9 wards = 4)					All ten wards were completed in the previous financial year as well.
			1.7.1.3 Wards not completed in previous financial year (due to limited budget) completed (8 wards = 3					All ten wards were completed in the previous financial year as well.
1.8 **Law Enforcement – Public Transport**	**9**	1.8.1 Public transport inspected in terms of roadworthiness (School busses, public busses and taxi's)	1.8.1.1 Quarterly special operations conducted and include outcome in quarterly departmental report: 3 operations per quarter = 5 2 operations per quarter = 4 1 operation per quarter = 3	**4**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**1st Quarter** DATE / RESULTS **1. 21 Sept** — **Roadworthiness:** Public Transport 6 x Busses were tested 4 x busses failed tests 2 x busses to go for re-test 20 summonses issued **2. 22 Sept** — **Goods Vehicles** 8 x Trucks were tested 1 x truck to go for re-test 1 x truck passed 6 x trucks failed and were discontinued Results of operations were included in quarterly report **2nd Quarter** DATE / RESULTS **1. 26 - 28 Oct 2010** **Roadworthiness:** 38 vehicles/busses/LDV's tested

								2. 9 Nov 2010 16 Busses/Trucks/ Minibusses & LDV's tested **3. Dec 2010** **2 Dec 2010 - R82** **Vehicle/Driver Fitness** 13 summonses issued **11 Dec 2010 – Meyerton** Drunken driving – 10 arrests **16 Dec 2010 – Vaal Marina** **Vehicle/Driver Fitness** 20 summonses issued **24 Dec 2010 – R59** **Vehicle/Driver Fitness** 16 summonses issued **26 Dec 2010 – Vaal Marina** **Speed Enforcement** 17 summonses issued **Motor Cycles** 4 summonses is-sued **27 Dec 2010 - Vaal Marina** **Vehicle / Driver Fitness** 9 summonses issued **Quad / Motor Cycles** 4 summonses issued **3rd Quarter** **DATE** **20 Jan 2011** **Learner Transportation** 14 Vehicles were tested (Combi's, busses and LDV's) 3 Vehicles passed 11 Vehicles had to be re-tested 14 Summonses were issued for defects **24 Jan 2011** **Roadworthiness** 7 Vehicles tested 3 Vehicles passed 3 Vehicles to be re-tested 1 Vehicle failed 7 Summonses were issued **24 March 2011** **Roadworthiness (08:30 – 10:15)**

								Due to equipment failure at testing station 4 Vehicles were tested 3 Vehicles to be re-tested 1 Vehicle passed

4th Quarter

DATE
5 April 2011 **Public Transport Operation: Weilbach Road (De Deur)** **06:30 – 09:00** **Prosecution:** Drivers Licences 4 Public Drivers Permit 14 Tyres 2 Hand Brakes 2 Fire Extinguisher 2
1 April 2011 **Road Block** **14:00 – 17:00** **Outstanding Traffic Fines:** R38 350.00
2 April 2011 **Road Block** **06:00 – 14:00** **Outstanding Traffic Fines:** R50 830.00
21 April 2011 **Driver & Vehicle Fitness Operation: Midvaal area** **Prosecution:** 32 Drivers
30 & 31 May 2011 **Driver & Vehicle Fitness Operation: R82 & R550** **Prosecution:** 27 drivers

1.9 **Public Complaints**	**5**	1.9.1 Managing of public complaints received	1.9.1.1 Departmental complaints received from Helpdesk to be responded to and returned within, average to be achieved: 10 working days = 5 12 working days = 4 15 working days = 3	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**1st Quarter** **July 2010** Received 3 Returned 3 Outstanding 0 Average Working days 8 **August** Received 6 Returned 6 Outstanding 0 Average Working days 2.33 **September** Received 4 Returned 4 Outstanding 0 Average Working days 3.75 **1st Quarter: 4.6 working days** **2nd Quarter** **October 2010** Received 9 Returned 9 Outstanding 0 Average Working days 3.67 **November 2010** Received 8 Returned 7 Outstanding 1 Average Working days 4.38 **December 2010** Received 0 Returned 0 Outstanding 0 Average Working days 0 **2nd Quarter: 4 working days** **3rd Quarter** **January** Received 9 Returned 9 Outstanding 0

								Average Working days 5.55 **February** Received 12 Returned 12 Outstanding 0 Average Working Days 6.5 **March** Received 9 Returned 8 Outstanding 1 Average Working days 4.12 **Average number of working days: 5.39** **4th Quarter** **April** Received 11 Returned 11 Outstanding 0 Average Working days 6.7 **May** Received 10 Returned 9 Outstanding 1 Average Working Days 5.1 **June** Received 14 Returned 14 Outstanding 0 Average Working days 4.3 **Average number of working days: 5.3**
KPA 2: TOTAL WEIGHT	**12**							
KPA 2 - MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONA L DEVELOPMENT & TRANSFORMATION								

2.1 **Resignations**	**2**	2.1.1 Staff turnover due to resignations maintained. Voluntary resignations within department to be limited to encourage career pathing and transfer of skills for current financial year	2.1.1.1 Resignations on job levels 1 – 6 to be maintained below: None – 1 official = 5 2 officials = 4 3 officials = 3	**n/e**	**n/e**	**n/e**	**5**	**1st Quarter** MONTH / RESIGNATIONS July / None August / None Sept / None **2nd Quarter** MONTH / RESIGNATIONS October / None November / None December / None **Resolved** That the item not be evaluated, due to the fact that there were no resignations. Should it remain as such, an evaluation of 5 will be achieved at the end of the financial year. **3rd Quarter** MONTH / RESIGNATIONS January / None February / None March / None **4th Quarter** MONTH / RESIGNATIONS April / None May / None June / None

<table>
<tr>
<td>2.2
Training</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2.2.1
Training of departmental staff to comply with Section 83 of the MFMA. Determine backlog baseline of number of staff members not compliant.</td>
<td>2.2.1.1
% of staff identified enrolled or in process to address need, by 30 June 2012:

50 % = 5
40 % = 4
30 % = 3</td>
<td>n/e</td>
<td>n/e</td>
<td>n/e</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>The following officials were departmentally identified:
<table>
<tr><th>NAME</th><th>BEGIN</th><th>END</th></tr>
<tr><td>A. Mpai</td><td>12 Oct 09</td><td>Jun 11</td></tr>
<tr><td>H. Steyn</td><td colspan="2">Not part of the programme</td></tr>
</table>
<u>Resolved:</u>
That the item be assessed, but that it be evaluated at the end of the financial year.

4th Quarter
<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Number of officials:</th></tr>
<tr><td>Identified</td><td>2</td></tr>
<tr><td>Enrolled</td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td>Completed</td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td>%</td><td>50 %</td></tr>
</table>
</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3
Disciplinary Action</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2.3.1
Effective, fair and consistent disciplinary actions to be instituted where necessary</td>
<td>2.3.1.1
Request for disciplinary action submitted after date of incident to Management Services, including the details of the prosecutor (excluding externalized processes) within:

3 weeks = 5
4 weeks = 4
6 weeks = 3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1st Quarter
<table>
<tr><th>DATE OF INCIDENT</th><th>DATE OF REQUEST</th></tr>
<tr><td>3 Sept 10</td><td>28 Sept 10</td></tr>
</table>
Submitted within 3 weeks

<u>Resolved</u>:
That the item not be evaluated, due to the fact that there were no disciplinary actions required. Should it remain as such, an evaluation of 5 will be achieved at the end of the financial year.

2nd Quarter
<table>
<tr><th>DATE OF INCIDENT</th><th>DATE OF REQUEST</th></tr>
<tr><td>6 Sept 2010[1]</td><td>15 Dec 2010
(1 day)</td></tr>
<tr><td>4 Oct 2010[2]</td><td>15 Dec 2010</td></tr>
</table>
</td>
</tr>
</table>

								(1 day) [1] (J. Motsamai) – Accident Committee resolved on 15 Dec 2010 that disciplinary action be taken [2] (P.J. Mofokeng) – Accident Committee resolved on 5 Dec 2010 that disciplinary action be taken **3rd Quarter** DATE OF INCIDENT / DATE OF REQUEST 4 Febr 2011 / 14 Febr 2011 10 Febr 2011 / 14 Febr 2011 7 Febr 2011 / 14 Febr 2011 8 Mar 2011 / 9 Mar 2011 **4th Quarter** DATE OF INCIDENT / DATE OF REQUEST 18 May 2011 / 09 June 2011 21 May 2011 / 09 June 2011 23 May 2011 / 09 June 2011
2.4 Occupational Health & Safety	**3**	2.4.1. Legislative compliance to the OHSACT (Act No. 85 of 1993)	2.4.1.1 Legal appointment in terms of Section 16.2: 1. Accepted; 2. Training attended; 3. Appointment Letter signed = 3					**1.** Legal appointment in terms of Section 16.2 accepted **2.** Legal Liability Training attended on 11 Sept 2009 – Certificate 090525 issued by NOSA Session on 30 Nov 2010 attended **3.** Appointment Letter signed on 2 Nov 2009 Amended Appointment Letter signed on 30 Nov 2010
			2.4.1.2 Attend quarterly Central Safety Committee Meeting = 4					**1st Quarter** Central Safety Committee meeting which held on the 31 August 2010 represented by the Chief Traffic

								Officer (A. Mpai) **2nd Quarter** Leave of absence was granted for the Central Safety Committee meeting which was held on the 07th December 2010. **3rd Quarter** Attended Central Safety Committee Meeting held on 2 March 2011. **4th Quarter** Meeting postponed until July 2011.
			2.4.1.3 Quarterly executions of Central Safety Committee resolutions, received from Management Services in writing = 5	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**1st Quarter** **Resolved:** That it be confirmed that departments have received the memorandum dated 21 Oct 2010 referring to the execution of the resolutions taken at the meeting of 31 Aug 2010. **2nd Quarter** No resolutions were marked out for attention of the head of department **3rd Quarter** No resolutions were marked out for attention of the head of department **4th Quarter** Meeting postponed until July 2011.

2.5 **Probation Reports**	**1**	2.5.1 Legislative compliance to the Conditions of Services	2.5.1.1 Probation reports monthly received from Management Services completed and returned monthly before the: 10th working day = 5 11th working day = 4 12th working day = 3	**5**	**3**	**5**	**5**

1st Quarter

POSITION	RECEIVED	RETURNED BEFORE THE 10th WORKING DAY OF THE FOLLOWING MONTH
1 SEPTEMBER 2010		
Sub Officer	28 Sept	14 Oct

2nd Quarter

POSITION	RECEIVED	RETURNED BEFORE THE 10th WORKING DAY OF THE FOLLOWING MONTH
DECEMBER 2010		
Admin Clerk	15 Dec 10	11 Febr 11

Deviation:
That the date of delivery the duplicate probation report be compared with the returned date

3rd Quarter

POSITION	RECEIVED	RETURNED BEFORE THE 10th WORKING DAY OF THE FOLLOWING MONTH
MARCH 2011		
Traffic Officer	5 Apr	8 April

4th Quarter

POSITION	RECEIVED	RETURNED BEFORE THE 10th WORKING DAY OF THE FOLLOWING MONTH
APRIL 2011		
No probation reports applicable		
MAY 2011		
Traffic Officer	12 May	6 June
	1 June	6 July

2.6 **New appointments**	**2**	2.6.1 New appointments made living in Midvaal as from 1 July 2010	2.6.1.1 Appointments made: 100 % on levels 6 – 13 = 5 100 % on levels 10 – 13 = 4 50 % on levels 6 – 13 = 3	**n/e**	**4**	**5**	**5**	**1st Quarter** NO: 1; JOB LEVEL: **7**; RESIDENT: 0; NON-RESIDENT: 1 Not applicable - Promotion **2nd Quarter** NO: 1; JOB LEVEL: **9**; RESIDENT: No; NON-RESIDENT: Yes Admin Clerk: Traffic **Deviation:** That the interview results be presented to the panel for inspection **3rd Quarter** NO: 1; JOB LEVEL: **7**; RESIDENT: 0; NON-RESIDENT: 1 Traffic Officer: Traffic **4th Quarter** NO: 1; JOB LEVEL: **7**; RESIDENT: 0; NON-RESIDENT: 1 Traffic Officer: Traffic

								Deviation noted: That the deviation as mentioned during the evaluation in terms of the appointment of the Traffic Officers be noted.
KPA 4: TOTAL WEIGHT	**18**							
KPA 4 - MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY & MANAGEMENT								
4.1 **Income Budget**	**10**	4.1.1 Income budget monitored	4.1.1.1 % Income of approved funding generated by 30 June 2011 (Subject to quarterly review): **1.** **Fire**	**n/e**	**n/e**	**n/e**	**5**	

SOURCE	BUDGET	%
MIG	**2 390 000**	**86**
YTD: Income	408 305	
Service Charges	**400 000**	**14**
YTD: Income	461 408	
TOTAL	**2 790 000**	**100**

Budget	**R3 790 000**
Revised	**R2 790 000**
1st Quarter	
Projection	**R947 500**
YTD: Actual	**R111 616**
%	**3 %**
2nd Quarter	
Q: Projection	**R947 500**
Q: Actual	**R207 609**
YTD: Actual	**R319 226**
%	**8 %**
3rd Quarter	
Q: Projection	**R447 500**
Q: Actual	**R84 454**
YTD: Actual	**R403 680**
%	**14 %**
4th Quarter	
Q: Projection	**R447 500**
Q: Actual	**R308 859**
YTD: Actual	**R869 714.02**
%	**31.17 %**

2.
Traffic

SOURCE	BUDGET	%
Fines	**11 000 000**	**99**
YTD: Income	10 420 371	
Advertising/ signs/Bill-boards	**6000**	**0.05**
YTD: Income	0	0
Traffic Escourt	**25 000**	**0.22**
YTD: Income	42 832.93	
Sundry Income	**20 000**	**0.18**
YTD: Income	39 361.62	
Impounding of Vehicles	**1 600**	**0.01**
YTD: Income	0	0
TOTAL	**11 052 600**	**100**

Income

100 % = 5
98 % = 4
95 % = 3

TRAFFIC SECTION INCOME

Budget	**R11 908 600**
Revised	**R11 052 600**
1st Quarter	
Projection	**R2 977 150**
YTD: Actual	**R2 532 079**
%	**21 %**
2nd Quarter	
Projection(Q)	**R2 977 150**
Actual(Q)	**R1 523 209**
Actual: YTD	**R4 055 288**
%	**34 %**
3rd Quarter	
Projection(Q)	**R2 549 150**
Actual(Q)	**R1 125 930**
Actual: YTD	**R5 181 220**
%	**47 %**
4th Quarter	
Projection(Q)	**R2 549 150**
Actual(Q)	**R6 592 019**
Actual: YTD	**R10 502 566.37**
%	**95.02 %**

4.2
Operational Budget

5

4.2.1
Operational budget monitored

4.2.1.1
% Expenditure of approved operational funding by 30 June 2011 (Subject to quarterly review)

Operational

< 90 % = 5

n/e **n/e** **n/e** **4**

FIRE SECTION OPERATIONAL

Budget	**R13 723 331**
Revised	**R13 028 205**
1st Quarter	

			< 87 % = 4 < 85 % = 3 Above 90 % = 1					

Projection	**R3 430 832**
YTD: Actual	**R2 722 748**
%	**20 %**
2nd Quarter	
Q: Projection	**R3 430 833**
Q: Actual	**R2 989 641**
YTD: Actual	**R5 712 389**
%	**42 %**
3rd Quarter	
Q: Projection	**R3 083 270**
Q: Actual	**R2 886 681**
YTD: Actual	**R8 693 402**
%	**67 %**
4th Quarter	
Q: Projection	**R3 083 270**
Q: Actual	**R2 787 241**
YTD: Actual	**R11 101 481.65**
%	**85.21 %**

TRAFFIC SECTION
OPERATIONAL

Budget	**R23 242 227**
Revised	**R21 263 135**
1st Quarter	
Projection	**R5 810 557**
YTD: Actual	**R4 780 045**
%	**21 %**
2nd Quarter	
Q: Projection	**R5 810 557**

								Q: Actual **R4 754 279** YTD: Actual **R9 534 324** % **40 %** **3rd Quarter** Q: Projection **R4 941 748** Q: Actual **R4 941 748** YTD: Actual **R14 336 800** % **67 %** **4th Quarter** Q: Projection **R4 941 748** Q: Actual **R4 651 754** YTD: Actual **R19 024 792.26** % **89.47 %**
4.3 **Capital Budget**	**3**	4.3.1 Infrastructure for service delivery is maintained and improved	4.3.1.1 % Expenditure of approved capital by 30 June 2011 (Subject to quarterly review): **PROJECT** / **BUDGET** / **%** Laptops / 30 000 / 0.41 Office Space / 250 000 / 3.4 Vehicle Technical Team / 350 000 / 4.31 6 x Portable Radio's / 50 000 / 0.69 6 x Dräger Alcohol Testers (Hand Held) / 36 000 / 0.49 Fire Station: Vaal Marina / 2 390 000 / 33.1 2 x Fire Fighting Vehicles / 4 000 000 / 55.5	**n/e**	**n/e**	**n/e**		**CAPITAL** **Budget** **R8 120 000** **Revised** **R7 206 000** **1st Quarter** Projection **R0** YTD: Actual **R286 773** % **4 %** **2nd Quarter** Projection **R0** YTD: Actual **R2 759 035** % **34 %** **3rd Quarter**

			Fire Carts: 100 000 – 1.3 **TOTAL: 7 206 000 – 100** **FUNDING SOURCE – BUDGET – %** Ext Loans: 4 000 000 – 55.5 MIG: 2 390 000 – 33.2 CRR: 816 000 – 11.3 **Capital** 90 % = 5 85 % = 4 80 % = 3					Projection: **R3 603 000** YTD: Actual: **R2 773 684** %: **38 %** **4th Quarter** Projection: **R3 603 000** YTD: Actual: **R4 937 075** %: **69 %** **Resolved:** That the capital, income and operational budget only be assessed quarterly and that the final evaluation be done at the end of the financial year.
CORE MANAGERIAL COMPETENCIES – 20 %								
1. Strategic Capability and leadership	**4**	Determines and articulates the vision, sets the direction for the organisation and / or unit and inspires others to deliver on the organisational mandate	**Generic Standard for "Fully Effective" Performance** 1. Gives direction to team in realiing the organisation's strategic objectives; 2. Creates and secures commitment to a clear vision; 3. Develops detailed action plans to execute strategic initiatives; 4. Achieves strategic objectives; 5. Translates strategies into action plans; 6. Builds and supports a high-performance team; 7. Seeks mutual benefit/win-win outcomes for all concerned; 8. Inspires staff with own behaviour – "walks the talk"; 9. Is visible, approachable and earns respect;	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	

			10. Manages and calculates risks; 11. Acts decisively having assessed the risks 12. Communicates strategic plan to the organisation; 13. Utilises strategic planning methods and tools; 14. Initiates and manages change in pursuit of strategic objectives; 15. Inspires and shows loyalty					
2. **People Management & Empowerment**	**4**	Manages and encourages people, optimises their outputs and effectively manages relationships in order to achieve organisational goals	1. Seeks opportunities to increase personal contribution and level of responsibility; 2. Supports and respects the individuality of others and recognises the benefits of diversity of ideas and approaches; 3. Delegates and empowers others to increase contribution and level of responsibility; 4. Applies labour and employment legislation and regulations consistently; 5. Facilitates team goal setting and problem solving; 6. Recognises individuals and teams and provides developmental feed-back in accordance with performance management principles; 7. Adheres to internal and national standards with regard to HR practices; 8. Deals with labour matters; 9. Identifies competencies required and suitable resources for specific tasks; 10. Displays personal interest in the well-being of colleagues; 11. Able to manage own time as well as time of colleagues and other stakeholders; and 12. Manages conflict through a participatory transparent approach.	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	
3.	**4**	Understand the service needs	1. Understand the range of clients	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**1.** Letter of Appreciation received from

Customer Orientation & Client Focus		of clients, customers (internal and external) and actively focuses on anticipating, meeting and exceeding the needs in a timely and appropriate manner	to be served; 2. Follows through on client enquiries, requests, and complaints in a timely manner; 3. Advises clients about status of issue or progress of projects; 4. Maintains clear communication with clients regarding mutual expectations and monitors client satisfaction; 5. Distributes helpful information to clients; 6. Ensures professional and courteous service; 7. Takes personal responsibility for providing excellent service quality; 8. Makes clients and their needs a primary focus of actions; 9. Corrects problems promptly, with-out being defensive; 10. Supports others to take personal responsibility to deliver excellent customer service; 11. Effectively represents the needs and interests of the client; 12. Understands the client's issues and seeks information about their current and future requirements; 13. Is accessible and models prompt, attentive service; 14. Defines a client service vision and how it strategically fits within the organisation; 15. Sets the climate and creates a culture to attain client focused outcomes, (i.e. performance management, resource allocation etc.); 16. Takes specific and sustained action to implement the client service vision; 17. Implements client satisfaction feedback to ensure provision of quality service; 18. Clearly articulates the Council's vision that supports a client focused workforce;					Assistant General Manager (Leriba Hotel Group) with regard to excellent service received from Traffic Department. **2.** Letter of Appreciation received from Mr. B. Kerr with regard to the illegal road hump in Klipview.

			19. Aligns the organisational structure and management processes to support the client vision; and 20. Demonstrates personal commitment to the client service vision through own actions and attitudes; 21. Recognises individuals and areas that are demonstrating behaviours and outcomes consistent with the client service vision.					
4. Financial Management	**4**	Maximises the organisations' business sense and displays a sound business understanding in applying the most effective management practices to achieve organisational financing goals and objectives	1. Sets strategic direction in the allocation of funding based on the utilization of cost-benefit thinking to established business priorities; 2. Demonstrates knowledge of general concepts of financial planning, budgeting and forecasting and how they interrelate; 3. Manages and monitors financial risk; 4. Continuously looks for new opportunities to obtain and save funds; 5. Prepares financial reports and guidelines based on prescribed format; 6. Understands and weighs up financial implications of proposition; 7. Understand, analyses and monitors financial reports; 8. Aligns expenditure to cash flow projections; 9. Ensures effective utilisation of financial resources; 10. Develops corrective measures/ actions to ensure alignment of budget to financial resources; and 11. Prepares own budget in line with the strategic objectives of the organisation; 12. Allocates resources according to supply chain management objectives and requirements.	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	

5. Service Delivery Innovation	**4**	Demonstrates ability to identify and seek potential sources of new ideas to enhance service delivery	1. Consults clients and stakeholders in ways which improves delivery of services; 2. Communicates the benefits of serve delivery opportunities to stakeholders; 3. Formulates and implements new ideas in service delivery; 4. Consults and utilises SDI best practices; 5. Integrates processes, policies and structures across the organisation to achieve improved effectiveness and efficiency in service delivery.	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	

EVALUATION RESULTS											
1st QUARTER			2nd QUARTER			3rd QUARTER			4th QUARTER		
	WEIGHTING	SCORE		WEIGHTING	SCORE		WEIGHTING	SCORE		WEIGHTING	SCORE
CMC's	20	33.33	CMC's	20	33.33	CMC's	20	33.33	CMC's	20	33.33
OPERATIONAL KPA's	31	46.67	OPERATIONAL KPA's	39	61.33	OPERATIONAL KPA's	35	57.67	OPERATIONAL KPA's	80	131.67
%	51	80.00	%	59	94.67	%	55	91.00	%	100	165.00

AVERAGE SCORE	161
%	**97**
MAXIMUM	**166.67**

SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN
FUNCTIONAL AREAS

SECTOR: **CORPORATE SERVICES**
PERIOD: **1 JULY 2010 – 30 JUNE 2011**

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING (VOTE)	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
1. **Departmental assets** MFMA – Section 63	0100 00 1 10 1250 0100 00 1 10 1210	1. Council's Asset Management Policy adhered to:		
		1.1 Confirm receipt of accurate and up-to-date asset register from Finance Services;	Annually before 30/08/2010	Receipt of accurate asset verification, as per the annual financial statements, was confirmed and deviations were addressed
		1.2 Ensure signed Inventory Lists are displayed in all offices;	Annually	Inventory Lists, as received from the Department Finance Services, were signed and displayed as received
		1.3 Identify redundant items as per Council's policy;	31/10/2010 30/04/2011	The following redundant items were identified and sold per auction, as approved per Council Resolution C614/09/2010 dated 22 Sept 2010:

DESCRIPTION OF IDENTIFIED ITEMS
3 x Air Conditioners
Vacuum Cleaner
Microwave Oven
Water Maker
Table Map Drawing
IT EQUIPMENT
16 x PC Screens
3 x Fans Standing
14 x Printers
5 x Phone/Fax Machines
23 x Computer Boxes
2 x UPS

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING (VOTE)	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
IDP Ref.: CORP14		desk as follows: 1.1 Acknowledge written receipt of complaint to complainant; 1.2 Inform complainant of outcome within the agreed time frame; 1.3 Return all supporting documentation to the helpdesk.		Total number of complaints received: 5 Attended to: 5 Outstanding: 0
3. **Records Management** IDP Ref.: CORP10	0101 10 1 09 0204	1. Distribute incoming and outgoing correspondence as per policy.	Daily	**REGISTERED MAIL** Incoming: 544 Outgoing 648 **REGISTRATION OF INCOMING MAIL** General Documentation: 2 561 Development & Planning: 367 Complaints: 1 510 Agreements: 41 Resolutions: 291 **Total: 4 770** **CHEQUES RECEIVED** Finance; Safety Boxes: 1 104 Received by mail: 710 **Total: 1 814** Motor Vehicle Renewals: 157 Protection Services – Speed Fines: 246 **Total: 403**

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING (VOTE)	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
		2. Submit outstanding correspondence report to HOD's.	Monthly	Outstanding correspondence report was monthly submitted as follows:
		3. Monitor availability of Quidity Express Records Management System by submitting completed progress reports.	Monthly	All terms and conditions, as agreed to, were executed in terms of the agreement entered into between Council and Quidity CC (Data Management Systems) with regard to: ◷ Records management ◷ Control of records ◷ Registration and management of complaints ◷ Resolutions and contracts
		4. Monitor performance of external service pro-	Monthly	A monthly support and maintenance fee of R5 130.00 was paid.

MONTH	DATE	REPORT UNTIL
Jul 2010	3 Aug 2010	31 May 2010
Aug 2010	31 Aug 2010	30 Jun 2010
Sept 2010	21 Sept 2010	31 Jul 2010
Oct 2010	26 Oct 2010	31 Oct 2010
Nov 2010	23 Nov 2010	30 Nov 2010
Dec 2010	7 Dec 2010	31 Dec 2010
Jan 2011	-	-
Febr 2011	-	-
Mar 2011	29 Mar 2011	31 Jan 2011
April 2011	-	-
May 2011	10 May 2011	28 Febr 2011
Jun 2011	21 Jun 2011	31 Mar 2011

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING (VOTE)	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
		vider in terms of expenditure within approved budget.		
4. Telephone Communication	0000 00 1 06 1900 0101 10 2 30 1900	1. Maintain and ensure telephone system is operational and updated.	Daily	Continuous maintenance and updating was done on the system to ensure that system was daily operational. No downtime was experienced for the year under review.
		2. Distribute internal telephone accounts to all departments before the 5th of each month.	Monthly	Monthly internal telephone accounts were distributed as follows:

MONTH	DATE DISTRIBUTED
July 2010	3 Aug 2010
Aug 2010	3 Sept 2010
Sept 2010	4 Oct 2010
Oct 2010	4 Nov 2010
Nov 2010	3 Dec 2010
Dec 2010	4 Jan 2011
Jan 2011	1 Febr 2011
Febr 2011	3 March 2011
March 2011	4 Apr 2011
Apr 2011	3 May 2011
May 2011	2 Jun 2011
Jun 2011	1 Jul 2011

		3. Maintain telephone database by:	Monthly	Monthly maintenance was done on the system in terms of issuing of codes on request, deleting re-

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING (VOTE)	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
		ξ Issuing codes, ξ Deleting resigned employees; ξ Distribute updated list; ξ Issuing speed dial codes. 4. Monitor payment of account to external service provider in terms of: 4.1 Approved tariffs and contract conditions; 4.2 Approved budget allocation.	Monthly	signed employees, monthly distribution of updated list and speed dial codes. Service provider was paid as per contract conditions and according to the approved budget allocation. Budget Approved: R1 863 800.00 Revised Budget: R1 691 000.00 YTD: Expenditure: R1 051 671.90 Balance: R639 328.10 %: 62 %
		5. Monitor deductions of personal telephone calls according to codes allocated – R150 000	Monthly	Budget Approved: R150 000.00 YTD: Income: R78 720.59 Balance: R71 279.41 % Income: 52 %
5. **Marketing & PRO** IDP Ref.: CORP7 CORP23 CORP6	0000 00 1 06 1530	1. Channel and log public complaints according to approved procedures.	Daily	YTD: Complaints received: 1 517 Finalized within 10 working days Batho Pele Principle allow 14 days to finalize a complaint: 1 367 Outstanding as at 7 Jul 2011: 150 % Compliance: 90.1
		2. Compile, approve and distribute newsletter	Bi-monthly	Issues distributed: July 2011 Nov 2010

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING (VOTE)	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
		3. Execute marketing programme according to approved plan and budget allocation	Monthly	The following events took place for the year under review:

MONTH	EVENT
Every month	1. Weekly live reads on local radio station, VCR 90.6 2. Various advertisements
Aug 2010	1. Vets Cycle Tour 2. Art in the Big Top 3. Women in Prayer
Sept 2010	1. Sicelo Clean-up Campaign 2. Districts Communications Forum
Oct 2010 Nov 2010 Dec 2010	1. Midvaal Cycle Challenge 2. OR Tambo Games 3. Fire Awareness Campaign 4. 16 Days of Activism at Sicelo Stadium 5. Opening of Randvaal Library 6. Christmas Tree Launch
Jan 2011	1. Fast One Cycle Challenge
Febr 2011	1. Cheque Handover – Tour de Walkerville 2. Cricket Club Opening 3. Handover of Certificate to the De Deur Community Policing Forum 4. The Fast One Cycle Chal-lenge 5. Bantu Bonke HIV/AIDS Campaign
March 2011	1. Cheque Handover – Jeugland
April 2011	1. Ikusasa Cheque Handover 2. Midvaal Youth Leadership Programme

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING (VOTE)	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
		4. Compile press releases, approved by the Executive Mayor/Speaker and submit for publication	2 per month or as required	May 2011: 1. Henley Aero Modellers Jun 2011: - The following press releases were monthly released: **MONTH / EVENT** July 2010: 1. Meet the Mayor Aug 2010: 1. Women in Prayer; 2. Lead SA Sept 2010: 1. Power Outage; 2. Midvaal Endurance; 3. Soccer Match in Mamello; 4. Jack Bloom's visit to Meyerton Clinic; 5. International Fire Awareness Week Oct 2010, Nov 2010, Dec 2010: 1. Fast One Cycle Challenge; 2. Midvaal Promotes Healthy Living through Cricket; 3. Midvaal upgrades Randvaal Library; 4. Best Service Delivery Award Jan 2011: 1. 2011 Budget Speech; 2. Floods Febr 2011: 1. Load Shedding; 2. Power Interruptions; 3. Essential Load Requirements; 4. Cheque Handover – Tour de Walkerville; 5. 2011-budget Speech; 6. Bantu Bonke HIV/AIDS Campaign; 7. CBD Upgrade March 2011: 1. Library Week April 2011: 1. Cheque handover – Ikusa-

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING (VOTE)	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
				sa Bokamose Pre-School 2. Fire Season 3. Library Week May 2011: 1. Cheque handover – Lewensliggies Jun 2011: 1. Cheque handover - Doulos Ministries 2. Handover of crèche to Ban-tu Bonke Community
6. **Administration** IDP Ref.: CORP24	0100 00 1 06 1820	1. Maintain and update website as required by the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, Section 21A and 21 B, Act 32 of 2000 by: 1.1 Implement approved changes; 1.2 Maintenance of register.	Daily	The website was weekly updated, as required by legislation. Maintenance register was updated and monthly signed off by head of department.
		2. Finalize layout of newsletter for approval	Bi-monthly	Two issues were distributed for the year under review
		3. Compile, print and distribute annual report as required by the Municipal Finance Manage-ment Act, Section 121, Act 56 of 2003.	Annually	The final 2009/2010-Annual Report 2009/2010 was approved by Council per item C671/01/2011 dated 27 Jan 2011, and distributed as required by legislation.
		4. Maintenance of departmental operational plan.	Weekly	Management meetings were held weekly, except for deviations
7. **Municipal By-Laws** IDP Ref: CORP18	Corporate Services	1. Complete process for approved by-laws to be promulgated as required: 1.1 Drafted; 1.2 Approved by Council; 1.3 Advertise for comments; 1.4 Public Participation Process completed by relevant department, if applicable; 1.5 Council Resolution to promulgate; 1.6 Promulgated.	Annually	The following by-laws were promulgated and/or amended during the year under review: 1. Standing Order By –Law was amended and the amendment was approved on the 22 September 2010 by Council. 2. Amend to the Public Open Space By-Laws to include the regulation of grass cutting on private properties within Council's jurisdic-tion, approved by Council on 27th January

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING (VOTE)	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
				2011 per item C677/01/2011.
8. **Council Buildings** IDP Ref: SUP1 IDP Ref: SUP3	Council Buildings	1. Maintain Council's buildings under control of the Department Corporate Services by: 1.1 Inspections according to inspection list; 1.2 Works orders issued; 1.3 Completion of repairs and maintenance within available funds;	Weekly/ Monthly	Weekly and monthly inspections were done according to the predetermined and approved inspection priority list. Various maintenance and repairs were done and overseen. General maintenance and/or repair works done according to approved budget: Budget Approved: R250 000.00 Revised Budget: R1 372 334.00 YTD: Expenditure: R347 940.93 Balance: R1 024 393.07 % Income Generated: 25 % Alternations done to Council Chambers to accommodate additional elected councillors: Budget Approved: R750 000.00 Revised Budget: R500 000.00 YTD: Expenditure: R489 166.43 Balance: R10 833.57 % Income Generated: 98 %
		2. Conduct vehicle inspections as per approved working procedures. Vehicles allocated to: ξ Building Maintenance ξ Office of the Speaker ξ Records (Deliveries) ξ Mayoral Vehicle	Weekly	Weekly inspections were done to ensure vehicles are roadworthy and required maintenance/repairs are done. Completed inspection forms were weekly submitted to Management Services to monitor compliance.
		3. Control rental of Council properties according	Daily	Budget Approved: R900 000.00

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING (VOTE)	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
		to approved tariffs and year planner – Income of R900 000.00 generated. Council properties to be available for rental to the community include: ✍ Meyerton City Hall ✍ Rothdene City Hall ✍ Vaal Marina Community Hall ✍ Lakeside Community Centre		YTD: Income R534 051.62 Balance R365 948.38 % 59 %
9. **Committees** IDP Ref.: CORP2	0100 00 1 06 1820	1. Submit year planner to Council for approval.	Annually	2011- Year Planner was approved by Council on 19 October 2010. Re-submitted and approved by newly elected Council on 26 May 2011.
		2. Distribute Council and Council structures agendas as per policy (all Tuesday agendas to go out on Fridays and later agendas on Mondays).	Weekly	COMMITTEE / NUMBER OF MEETINGS HELD Committee of the Municipal Manager & Heads of Department: 46 Mayoral Committee: 24 Council: 7
		3. Distribute minutes as per policy, within 5 working days after the meeting.	Weekly	Minutes were distributed as per meetings held
		4. Ensure minutes are signed off by Speaker/ Executive Mayor within 10 working days after approval and safeguarded as per approved policies.	Monthly	Minutes were signed off by the Speaker / Executive Mayor as per meeting held within 10 working days after approval and safeguarded as per approved policies.
		5. Distribute Council Resolutions for execution as per approved policies and procedures within 5 working days after approval of minutes	Weekly	Resolutions were distributed as per meetings held within 5 working days after approval of the minutes
		6. Updated Resolution Register signed off by Head of Department & Municipal Manager	Monthly	Resolution Register was monthly updated and signed off by the head of department and Mu-

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING (VOTE)	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
				nicipal Manager
		7. Resolutions not executed within 3 months reported to Municipal Manager, before the 15th working day of the following quarter	Monthly	The following reports were submitted to the Municipal Manager: **1. 1st Quarter** Resolutions for 2009/2010 not executed within the period ending 30 Aug 2010, reported to the Municipal Manager on 13 Aug 2010; **2. 2nd Quarter** Resolutions for 2009/2010 not executed within the period ending 30 Oct 2010, reported to the Municipal Manager on 30 Nov 2010; **3. 3rd Quarter** Resolutions for 2010/2011 not executed within the period ending 31 March 2011, reported to the Municipal Manager on 30 April 2011; **4. 4th Quarter** Resolutions for 2010/2011 not executed within the period ending 30 June 2011, reported to the Municipal Manager on 30 June 2011.
		8. Council's Contracts Register signed off by Head of Department & Municipal Manager	Monthly	Council's contract register was monthly updated and signed off by the head of department and Municipal Manager
		9. Heads of Department & Finance Services notified 3 months in advance of contracts to expire	Monthly	Heads of department were notified in advance of the following contracts which were due to expire: 1. Rendering of primary health care services was due to expire on 31 March 2011; 2. Sasol Fuel Supply – Fuel Suppy; 3. WDS Systems T/A CAMSEC – Operation of

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING (VOTE)	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
				CCTV Centre for Midvaal; 4. Hazard Bonako – Supply & delivery of light bars & Sirens Systems; 5. Roadmix (Pty) Ltd – Supply & delivery of Bitumen products; 6. Department of Sports, Arts, Culture & Re-creation – Transfer of Funds; 7. Itron South Africa – One Pay System.
10. **Budget Control / Expenditure** IDP Ref.: CORP5	0000 00 1 06 0202	1. Assist Councillors with conference/congress arrangements, as per instruction and availability of budget	Daily	Budget Approved: R1 017 150.00 Revised Budget: R779 487.00 YTD: Expenditure: R644 969.10 Balance: R134 517.90 %: 83 %
		2. Co-ordinate payment of creditors according to approved budget and availability	Monthly	Availability of funds was always inspected before payments were made.
	0100 00 2 24 0900	3. Municipal Specific Improvement Programme grant allocated as per approved budget – R150 000.00	Annually	Grant in terms of Municipal Specific Improvement Programme to the amount of R150 000.00 was received
	0101 15 2 24 1910	4. Specific Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration allocated as per approved budget – R1 056 000.00	Annually	Grant in terms of the Specific Contribution to-wards Councillor Remuneration to the amount of R1 056 000.00 was received
11. **Ward Committees Adminis-tration / Public Participation** IDP Ref.: CORP13 CORP14	0101 20 1 06 2200	1. Administrative support rendered to ward councillors: 1.1 Year Planner for ward committee me-tings approved by Council 1.2 Logistic arrangements for ward commite	Monthly	Ward Committee meetings were held as follows: MONTH: July 2010 — MEETINGS HELD: No meetings were scheduled MONTH: Aug 2010 — MEETINGS HELD: Meetings were held in all 10 wards

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING (VOTE)	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
		meetings 1.3 Agendas and minutes for ward committee meetings distributed 1.4 Meetings held according to Year Planner 1.5 Attendance Registers maintained		Sept 2010: No meetings were scheduled Oct 2010: Meetings were held in all 10 wards Nov 2010: Meetings were held in all 10 wards Dec 2010: No meetings were scheduled Jan 2011: No meetings were scheduled Febr 2011: Meetings were held in all 10 wards March 2011: No meetings were scheduled April 2011: No ward committee meetings were held May 2011: No ward committee meetings were held June 2011: No ward committee meetings were held
		2. Maintain Petitions Register as per approved operating procedures and legislative requirements	Monthly	The following petitions were received and attended to: **1.** 20 July 2010 CS/OS/P48/07/2010 Petition – Request for speed humps and pedestrian signs MC B/3675/03/2011 dated 22 March 2011 **2.** 30 July 2010 CS/OS/P47/07/2010 Petition – Residents of Ohenimuri Township MC B/3553/10/2010 19 Oct 2010 **3.** 24 Febr 2011 P1/02/2011 Petition – Complaint regarding extreme noise levels, music & screaming: 8 Aston Road, Henley-on-Klip MC B/3694/03/2011 dated 22 March 2011 **4.** 15 March 2011

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING (VOTE)	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
				P2/03/2011 Petition - Memorandum of grievances from the residents of De Deur Estates, Ohenimuri, Homestead Apple Or-chards and Walkerville Strip (Ward 6) MC B/3714/05/2011 dated 11 May 2011 **5.** 19 April 2011 P3/04/2011 Complaint - Request for tarred roads: Boltonwold & Buyscelia (Ward 13) Still in the reporting process
12. **Legal**	0000 00 1 06 1130 0301 05 2 30 1806	1. Administrative, consultative and operational functions provided in terms of: 1.1 Legal matters; 1.2 Contracts; 1.3 Supply Chain Management Process; 1.4 Sale of land; 1.5 Tariffs, Policies & By-laws; 1.6 Labour Related Matters	Monthly	The following is a summary, apart from various other issues, attended to for the financial year: **1.1 Legal Matters** 1. No default judgements were issued against Council 2. Kliprivier Business Park Development: Section 101-matters (Town Planning) 3. National Legal Task Team Meeting: IMASA 4. Research and report: The influence of spoliation on the municipality's ability 5. Consultation with Council's attorneys: Walkerville Dumpsite Contract 6. Various pending litigation cases 7. Consultation with Council's attorneys: Ohenimuri erven 8. Impact Church: Egress & Ingress 9. Pursue arrear account: AVBOB 10. Distribution License: Eskom Ltd vs NERSA & MLM 11. Assisted Merafong Local Municipality with legal opinion: Interests of coun-cillors in supply chain management pro-cesses 12. Review status of Thulani Bantwana Orphanage incident

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING (VOTE)	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
				13. Department of Finance: Legal comments – alternative to "Voetstoots" clause 14. Heidelberg Kloof Estate Manager: Accounts outstanding, legal position and accounts due 15. Litigation with reference to Portion 12 of Erf 920, Vaal Marina 16. Determination of Floodlines and legal matters related thereto: SRK Construction Engineers 17. Illegal Building Activities: Meyerton Golf Club 18. Floodline determination: Erf 1713, Henley-on-Klip and legal position 19. Legal opinion: Position of MLM employees elected as councillors 20. Legal opinion: Neighbour's wall's presence vs floodlines and flooding: Henley-on-Klip 21. MLM vs John West Transport 22. MLM vs Llwelapindi Business Intelligence 23. Telkom SA vs MLM 24. MLM vs Pilkington's Industrial Park 25. Procedures / responsibilities with reference to registration of servitudes in favour of MLM 26. Circular 1/2011, MDB – Redetermination of Municipal Boundaries **1.2 Contracts** 1. Memorandum of Agreement: Working with Fire/Fire Prevention Association 2. Comments: Report on Service Level Agreement on Municipal Health Services 3. Consultation with Council's attorneys: Ohenimuri erven 4. Vodacom Mast Agreement 5. Memorandum of Agreement: Henley at Heart: Henley Cultural Centre

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING (VOTE)	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
				6. Agreement: Vodacom lease: Erf 1887, Henley-on-Klip 7. Gauteng Province: EPWP Agreement 8. Maintenance Agreement: BCX Maintenance Agreement (Venus Server) 9. Project Engineer: Graceview Development 10. Contract negotiations: Pre-paid Electricity Vending: Model Service Station 11. Finalisation of ERWAT Agreement **1.3 Supply Chain Management Process** 1. Legal opinion: Scoring and evaluation of bids 2. Review non-adherence to supply chain management protocol 3. Consult, review and submit opinion: Vehicle Tracking Bid **1.4 Sale of Land** 1. Department of Public Works: Transfer of erven, Meyerton – Meyerton Magistrate's Court **1.5 Tariffs, Policies & By-Laws** **1.6 Labour Related Matters** 1. Attended case at Bargaining Council on behalf of Council: Chief Town Planner 2. Dealt with various disciplinary cases, appeal hearings and disputes
	0101 20 1 09 0210	2. Management of Council's Municipal Public Accounts Committee.	Annually	Final Oversight Report on the 2009/2010-annual report by MPAC was submitted to Council per item C652/01/2011 dated 27 Jan 2011.
	0101 05 1 06 1411 0000 00 2 24 1912	3. Monitor performance of appointed external service provider to render legal support, ac-	Monthly	Performance of appointed external service provider to render legal support was continuously

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING (VOTE)	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
		cording to agreed norms and standards: 3.1 Meyerton Sports Centre; 3.2 Panel of legal advisors.		monitored and quarterly progress reports were submitted. Appointed external service provider to operate Meyerton Sports Club is annually monitored. No deviations can be reported in terms of the agreement.
		4. Monitor the income and expenditure payment in terms of the Savanna City Township establishment – R500 000.00	Monthly	Council per BID 8/2/3/25 on 22 March 2011 appointed PriceWaterHouseCoopers to conduct a viability study and submit recommendations for future management of a major urban township development project in the MLM area. The expenditure to be funded from vote 0101 05 1 06 1411 at an amount of R471 830.00.
13. **Performance Management Systems** IDP Ref.: CORP15		1. Co-ordinate the Performance Management System as per the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, Chapter 6, Act 32 of 2000: 1.1.1 PMS aligned with IDP; 1.1.2 Organisational objectives; 1.1.3 Departmental objectives; 1.1.4 Individual performance.	Monthly	**1. Performance Management System** Council at its meeting held on 29 July 2010 per item C602/07/2010 approved the Performance Agreements of Section 57-appointees **Section 57(1)(b) and (2) – MSA, Act 32/2000** **Section 53(1)(c)(iii) – MFMA, Act 56/2003** Quarterly performance evaluations were conducted, in terms of Section 28(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Performance Regulations for Municipal Managers and Managers directly accountable to Municipal Managers, 2006, as follows: QUARTER: DATE 1st Q: 22 & 25 Nov 2010 2nd Q: 21 & 22 Nov 2010 3rd & 4th Q: 25 & 26 Jul 2011

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING (VOTE)	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
				Mid-year performance report was submitted to Council, as per Section 72 of the MFMA, per item C670/01/2011 dated 27 January 2011. The envisaged results were achieved for the year under review.
	0101 40 1 09 0204	2. Co-ordinate execution of internal audit function as stipulated in Section 165 of the MFMA, by appointed external service provider as per agreed norms and standards.	Monthly	**2.1 Internal Audit Function** Council, as stipulated per Section 165(3) of the MFMFA, appointed Connaughton Miller Smith on 13 Nov 2008 for the period 1 Jan 2009 to 31 Jan 2012 as internal auditors. The Performance & Audit Committee approved the annual audit plan (Section 165(2)(a) of the MFMA, on 15 July 2010. Except for two planned audits all planned activities were executed and reported to the Performance & Audit Committee. Management was tasked to ensure that audit findings are appropriately addressed. Budget approved to fund function: Budget Approved: R870 000.00 YTD: Expenditure: R850 145.75 Balance: R19 854.25 %: 98 % **2.2 Performance & Audit Committee** Council established a Performance & Audit Committee, as required per Section 166 of the MFMA, Act 56 of 2003, per item M155/09/2001 dated 30 Aug 2001, and amended per Council Resolution C585/05/2010 dated 27 May 2010 to include the functions of a Fraud Prevention Commit-

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING (VOTE)	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
				tee. The committee consists of five independent residents. Council per item C687/05/2011 dated 26 May 2011, extended the term of office of the following three members to 31 March 2012, namely: Mr. R.W.G. Lyne (AIAC & LIMFO) Mrs. M.E. Fayers (Training / Skills Development Professional) Mrs. A.C. McDonald (B.Compt (Hon) CTA & AGA OF SAICA) The Chairperson, Mr. A.G. Downes, (B.Sc (Eng)(Civil) & B. Comm), and the Deputy Chairperson, Mr. I.F. Franzini, (Consultant (Logistics)), term of office expire on 31 March 2012. The following is a short summary in terms of the powers and functions of the committee, as stipulated per Section 166 of the MFMA: “advise the municipal council, etc, on matters relating to: 1. internal financial internal financial control and internal audits; 2. risk management; 3. accounting policies; 4. the adequacy, reliability and accuracy of financial reporting and information; 5. performance management; 6. effective governance; 7. compliance with this Act, the annual Division of Revenue Act and any other applicable legislation; 8. performance evaluation; and 9. any other issues referred to it by the municipality or municipal entity”

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING (VOTE)	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
				Council per item C585/05/2010 dated 27 May 2010 approved the Performance & Audit Committee Charter. It was required of the committee to at least meet four times a year (Section 166(4)(b) of the MFMA). The following meetings were held, all meetings except for one special meeting were attended by all members: 15 July 2010 — 23 Nov 2010 30 Aug 2010 — 24 Febr 2011 11 Nov 2010 — 23 Jun 2011 A sitting allowance of R1000.00 is payable to all members and R1300.00 is payable to the Chairperson.
		3. Co-ordinate and manage the reporting, execution and adherence to the Fraud & Corruption Policy as per legislation and the Local Government Anti-Corruption Strategy.	Monthly	**3. Fraud & Corruption Policy Implementation** Council per item C502/09/2009 dated 16 Sept 2009 approved the Revised Fraud Prevention Plan. 14 reports were received via the Fraud Reporting Hotline. Only one report was so far positively detected. Appropriate action was taken and controls were strengthened to prevent recurrence. Finalized reports were submitted to the Performance & Audit Committee for consideration.
	0000 00 1 06 1140	4. Compile, review, monitor and report on the execution of the Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plans as stipulated by Section 53 of the MFMA.	Monthly	**4. Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plans 2010/2011** The Executive Mayor on 10 June 2010 approved the Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plans, as stipulated per Section 53(1)(c)(ii) of the MFMA.

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING (VOTE)	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
				Quarterly progress reports were submitted to the Department of Local Government & Housing. Due to budget constraints all envisaged targets could not be achieved, however alternatives were explored to render services.
		5. Monitor the reporting of performance of external service providers by all relevant departments in terms of Section 116 of the MFMA.	Monthly	**5. External Service Providers** Progress in terms of the performance monitoring of external service providers, appointed through the supply chain management process, is reported elsewhere in the report. (Section 116(2)(b) – MFMA)
		6. Co-ordinate and execute functions of Council's Proxy with regard to: 3.1 Traffic Fines; 3.2 AARTO implementation; 3.3 Renewal of motor vehicle licences.	Monthly	**6. Functions executed in terms of Proxy Responsibilities** **6.1 Traffic Fines:** Number of traffic fines issued against Council's vehicles: 57 Total Value: R28 200.00 Paid: R6 300.00 Withdrawn: R7 800.00 Value Reduced: R12 600.00 Outstanding: R1 500.00 **6.2 AARTO Fines** Number of traffic fines issued against Council's vehicles: 6 Total Value: R10 500.00 Paid: R5 250.00 Withdrawn: None

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING (VOTE)	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
				Value Reduced: R5 250.00 Outstanding: None **6.3 Renewal of Motor Vehicle Licences** Budget Approved: R525 900.00 YTD: Expenditure: R269 413.34 Balance: R256 486.66
		7. Co-ordinate the implementation of the Risk Management process, as per approved Council resolution (Section 166(2)(a)(ii) - MFMA	Monthly	**7. Risk Management** Council per item C588/05/2010 dated 27 May 2010 approved the establishment of the: Risk Management Committee Risk Management Committee Charter Enterprise Risk Management Policy **A two tier principle was adopted, namely:** **1. Risk Management Committee** This committee consists of the senior managers and other relevant stakeholders and reports directly to the Performance & Audit Committee. The following meetings were held: 15 July 2010 21 Febr 2011 24 Febr 2011 23 Jun 2011 **2. Risk Committee** This committee consists of operational staff members per section and reports to the Risk Management Committee.

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING (VOTE)	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
				The following meetings were held: 11 Oct 2010 30 May 2011 9 June 2011
14. **Information Technology**	0101 35 1 09 0204	1. Information technology services provided by ensuring that: 1.1 Systems are available and functional 1.2 Helpdesk is operational 1.3 Back-ups are updated 1.4 Internet accessibility 1.5 Hardware maintained 1.6 Software updated 1.7 Consumer accounts are printed	Daily	A service level agreement was entered into between Midvaal Local Municipality and Sedibeng Metropolitan Council to render the Information Technology services. Council approved the following budget to fund the function: Budget Approved: R1 700 000.00 Revised Budget: R1 600 000.00 YTD: Expenditure: R1 529 864.16 Balance: R70 135.84 %: 96 % The following activities were performed on a monthly basis for the period under review: 1.1 The availability of the following systems was monitored on a daily basis: 1. Novell 2. GroupWise

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING (VOTE)	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
				3. Venus – Financial/Budget System 4. Payday – Salary Payment System 5. Cash Focus – Cash Banking System 6. Internet 7. Intenda – Procurement Software 8. SIRS – Library Software 9. GIS – Geographical Information Sys 10. Quidity – Records Management Sys 11. Vizual – Personnel Management Software 12. PowerTrack – Vehicle Monitoring Sys 13. Windeed – Registrar of deeds Softw 14. GIS – Development & Planning 15. Scadawater System 16. Meter reading downloads 17. Bulk printing of consumer accounts (± 30 297) 1.2 Helpdesk operational: A helpdesk function is available and an average of plus minus 200 calls per month are dealt with. 1.3 The following back-ups on a daily basis were made: ξ Daily back-ups of incrementals are done ξ Monthly full back-ups are done. A full back- up support is stored off site. ξ Daily back-up on Novell includes: ◷ Venus (Financial System) ◷ Payday (Salary Software) ◷ Intenda (Procurement System) ◷ Quidity (Records Management) ◷ GIS 1.4 Internet Accessibility: ξ 100% of users have internet access ξ Roll out of Internet Kiosk for Public at

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING (VOTE)	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
				Libraries 1.5 The following maintenance was done for the period under review: 1. Running diagnostics/disk cleaning/de-fragmenter/replace faulty hardware 2. Various new PC's were installed 1.6 Software Updated: ξ Download latest service packs ξ Anti –virus updated daily 1.7 WAN/LAN ξ Monitor all radio's ξ Inspect hubs, routers and switches 1.8 Consumer accounts were printed on a monthly basis
		2. Performance of appointed interns are monitored and progress reported	Monthly	Four interns were appointed for a two year period. Performance is monitored on a daily basis.

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING (VOTE)	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
15. Office of the Speaker & Executive Mayor	0101 20 1 06 1530	1. Co-ordinate Mayoral Committee & Council meetings as per approved annual plan and legislation	Monthly	Meetings were held according to the approved annual year planner
	0101 45 1 06 1140	2. Co-ordinate awarding of mayoral donations as per approved Council resolution	Annually	Budget Approved: R50 000.00 Revised Budget: R80 000.00 YTD: Expenditure: R73 263.77 Balance: R6 736.23 %: 92 %
	0101 20 1 09 0203	3. Co-ordinate and attend Junior Council's meetings as per approved annual plan	Quarterly	A clean-up campaign was held on 31 July 2011. One Junior Council meeting was held on 12 Aug 2010.
12. Capital Items	**Vote**	Capital items procured as per projections:	30 June 2011	
CRR: R500 000.00	0101 10 4 03 0001	**A. <u>Corporate Services</u>:** **1. Alterations to Council Chambers (CORP8)** Budget: R750 000.00 Revised Budget: R500 000.00		MTD: R0 YTD: R489 166.43
CRR: R100 000.00	0101 10 4 03 0002	**2. Furniture (CORP8)** Budget: R100 000.00 Revised Budget: R100 000.00		MTD: R0 YTD: R0

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING (VOTE)	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
		SUMMARY: Budget: R850 000.00 Revised Budget: R600 000.00		YTD: R447 766.00 Balance: R152 234.00 % 82 %

SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN
FUNCTIONAL AREAS

SECTOR: **FINANCE SERVICES**
PERIOD: **1 JULY 2010 – 30 JUNE 2011**

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING (VOTE)	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
1. Maintenance and control of Council's Asset Register MFMA – Section 63 Council's Asset Management Policy approved	0000 00 1 10 1210 0201 05 1 10 1250	1. Maintain and control an updated computerized Council's Asset Register by executing the following functions:		
		1.1 Provide all departments with an accurate and up-to-date asset register to accept responsibility for departmental assets	Annually before 31 Jul 2010	Asset verification audit as per the annual financial statements was conducted and deviations reported, were addressed. Asset register for 2010/2011 was distributed to all departments on 27 July 2010.
		1.2 Ensure signed inventory lists are visible in all offices	31 Aug 2010	Signed inventory lists were distributed to all various departments, to be displayed in all offices.
		1.3 Co-ordinate and arrange public auctions for identified redundant items approved by the Mayoral Committee and submit outcome to Council	31 Oct 2010 30 Apr 2011	The Mayoral Committee per item MC A/2389/08/2010 dated 17 Aug 2010 considered the items identified as redundant. Council approved per item C614/09/2010 dated 22 Sept 2010 a public auction of the redundant assets to the value of R76 555.74. A public auction was held on 12 Oct 2010 and proceeds received amounted to R975 000.00. The outcome was reported to Council per item MC A/2427/12/2010 dated 7 Dec 2010. Departmentally the following items were identified as redundant: **DESCRIPTION OF IDENTIFIED ITEMS** 1 x Machine Adding 3 x Desks 11 x Chairs 1 x System Hi-Fi Turn Table

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING (VOTE)	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
				1 x Steel Filing Cabinet / Steel Card Holder 1 x Mobile Air Conditioner 3 x Telephone Instrument 1 x Notice Board 2 x UPS 1 x Heavy Duty Light 1 x Dividers
		1.4 Report stolen and lost items as well as accidents in terms of operational procedures to Council's insurers;	Monthly	YTD: Number of claims submitted: 73 Claims pending: 15 Claims settled: 50 Claims rejected (Claims not covered): 8
		1.5 Monitor performance of appointed insurers by submitting performance reports: 1.5.1 AON Risk Services (8/2/3/7)	Quarterly	Quarterly performance reports were submitted. Council approved the following budget to fund the function: **INSURANCE - PREMIUMS** Budget Approved: R1 400 000.00 Revised Budget: R1 250 000.00 YTD: Expenditure: R1 248 484.63 Balance: R1 515.37 %: 99.8 % **INSURANCE – EXCESS PAYMENTS** Budget Approved: R318 000.00 Revised Budget: R300 000.00 YTD: Expenditure: R299 949.10 Balance: R50.90 %: 99.8 %

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING (VOTE)	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
		2. Co-ordinate meetings of the Accident Committee 3. Safeguard and properly protect redundant assets according to updated redundant register 4. Co-ordinate compilation of maintenance plans for infrastructure asset with a value of R100 000 5. Monitor performance of appointed external service provider to conduct financial year-end asset verification by submitting completed performance reports	Monthly Monthly Annually Annually	**INSURANCE – PORTION OF SELF INSURANCE** Budget Approved: R200 000.00 Revised Budget: R235 000.00 YTD: Expenditure: R234 367.55 Balance: R632.45 %: 99.8 % The following Accident Committee Meetings were held to consider claims referred: 30 Aug 2010 15 Dec 2010 11 Apr 2011 27 June 2011 All identified redundant assets are secured and marked. All departments are responsible to budget sufficiently for the maintenance of all assets. The Bid Adjudication Committee on 21 Sept 2010 appointed per BID 8/2/3/15, PriceWaterHouseCoopers Combined Systems (Pty) Ltd, to conduct the financial year-end asset verification. Monthly performance reports are submitted.
2. **Financial Services** Operational Funding	0000 00 1 06 0203	1. Attend to queries received within 7 working days and maintain query register	Monthly	**Balance b/f: 1 Jul 2010: 548** YTD: Referred to Engineering: 333 YTD: Returned by Engineering: 327 **Balance as at: 30 Jun 2011: 554**

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING (VOTE)	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
		2. Finalization of financial statements as per legislation (MFMA, Section 126)	31 Aug 2010	Financial Statements were presented at the Audit Committee Meeting held on 30 Aug 2010. An unqualified audit opinion was issued by the Auditor-General
		3. Monitor and ensure payment of creditors within 30 days	Monthly	All creditors were paid within 30 days of receipt of invoice.
		4. Ensure correct billing and distribute monthly accounts, as per approved policy	Monthly	Billing was done monthly and the following number of accounts were distributed as reflected:

MONTH	NO OF ACCOUNTS	DATE POSTED
Jul	28 786	23 Jul
Aug	28 835	28 Aug
Sept	27 883	29 Sept
Oct	27 387	27 Oct
Nov	27 038	22 Nov
Dec		
Jan	33 152	26 Jan
Febr	28 928	24 Febr
March	29 393	24 Mar
Apr	29 354	21 Apr
May	29 290	25 May
Jun	29 219	24 Jun

	0000 00 1 02 0001 0000 00 1 02 0002 0000 00 1 02 0004 0000 00 1 02 0005 0000 00 1 02 0006 0000 00 1 02 0007 0000 00 1 02 0009 0000 00 1 02 0010 0000 00 1 02 0011 0000 00 1 02 0012	5. Payment of salaries, benefits and respon-sibilities as per legislation	Monthly	Salaries, benefits and other responsibilities were monthly paid:

Budget Approved	R145 944 733.00
Revised Budget	R137 245 132.00
YTD: Expenditure	R126 138 644.92
Balance	R11 106 487.08
%	92 %

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING (VOTE)	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
	0000 00 1 02 0013 0000 00 1 03 0001 0000 00 1 03 0002 0000 00 1 03 0003 0000 00 1 04 0001 0000 00 1 04 0005 0201 05 2 23 0200	6. Clearance Certificates issued as follows: 6.1 Provision of figures within 2 working days after receipt of request; 6.2 Certificate within 2 working days after receipt of payment	Monthly	YTD: Applications Received: 2 197 YTD: Number of payments made: 969 YTD: Number of Certificates Issued: 1324 Budget Approved: R63 000.00 YTD: Income: R59 467.30 %: 94 %
	0000 00 1 13 0200	7. Implement Indigent Policy by maintaining turn around time to complete applications **30 July 2009**: Total approved year-to-date: 2 434	Monthly	Balance b/f: 858 New applications received: 612 Referred to Social Serv: 612 Received from Social Serv: 1 283
		8. Arrange monthly Indigent Screening Committee Meeting	Monthly	Meetings were held as follows: 22 Jul 2010 25 Nov 2010 24 Febr 2011 26 Aug 2010 8 Dec 2010 3 Mar 201111 23 Sept 2010 20 Jan 2011 17 Mar 2011 28 Oct 2010 24 Jan 2011 24 Mar 2011 20 Apr 2011 31 May 2011 23 Jun 2011 The following was submitted for considera-ion: Number of applications submitted: 1 295 Approved: 1 064 Not approved: 107 Cancelled: 2 Referred back: 60 Total approved: 3 498 Pending: 62

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING (VOTE)	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
3. **Monthly budget statements** Operational Funding	Administration	1. Compile and submit the following financial reports in terms of the MFMA:		
		1.1 Monthly financial report to the Executive Mayor, National Treasury and other authorities before the 10th of each month (MFMA, Section 71)	Monthly	The Section 71-monthly financial reports were submitted before the 10th working day to the: - Executive Mayor - Municipal Manager - National Treasury
		1.2 Quarterly financial report as per legislation to Council (MFMA, Section 52(d))	Quarterly	The Section 52(d)-quarterly financial reports were submitted to Council as follows: 1st Quarter: C638/11/2010 25 Nov 2010 2nd Quarter: C665/01/2011 27 Jan 2011 3rd Quarter: C686/05/2011 26 May 2011 4th Quarter: HOD's 2 Aug 2011
		1.3 Mid-year performance assessment report to Council as per legislation (MFMA, Section 72) and submit to: 1.3.1 Executive Mayor of the municipality 1.3.2 National Treasury 1.3.3 Relevant Provincial Treasury	Mid-year	Section 72-Mid-year Budget & Performance Assessment was submitted to Council per item C670/01/2011 dated 27 January 2011. Copies were submitted to: - Executive Mayor - National Treasury - Provincial Treasury

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING (VOTE)	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
4. **Supply Chain Management** **MFMA – Chapter 11**	0201 05 2 30 1804	1. Monitor and co-ordinate adherence to policy and legislation as per the requirements of the MFMA, Section 116, by:		
		1.1 Update and review current Supply Chain Policy in line with new legislation and obtain approval by Council;	Annually	No major legislation has been amended except for process procedures in the Preferential Policy Framework Act Regulations.
		1.2 Update and distribute accredited Vendor Data Base	Monthly	Updated accredited vendor database was updated and distributed when required.
		2. Distribute agendas and minutes as per approved policy for: 2.1 Bid Adjudication Committee 2.2 Bid Specification Committee 2.3 Bid Evaluation Committee	Weekly	**MEETING** / **NUMBER OF MEETINGS HELD** Bid Specification Committee: 21 Bid Adjudication Committee: 30 Bid Evaluation Committee: 24
5. **Budget Management** MFMA – Chapter 4	Administration	1. Compile and submit budget as per approved legislation	Annually	Council per item C 593/05/2010 dated 27 May 2010 approved the budget for 2010/2011.
		2. Control and report on income and expenditure on budget as per approved legislation	Monthly	Monthly expenditure reports were submitted to Council.
		3. Co-ordinate monthly Budget Steering Committee meetings	Monthly	The following Budget Steering Committee meetings were held: **DATE** / **SUBJECT** 30 Nov 2010: Revised Budget 1 Dec 2010: Revised Budget 6 Dec 2010: Draft Budget 11 Jan 2011: Revised Budget 12 Jan 2011: Draft Capital Budget 13 Jan 2011: Draft Revenue 20 May 2011: Final Revenue 2011/2012

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING (VOTE)	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
				21 May 2011 — 2011/2012 Budget 23 May 2011 — 2011/12 Budget
6. **Debt Collection** (National KPI) **1 July 2007**: R34 096 150 **1 July 2008**: R45 121 118 **1 July 2009**: R50 263 267 **1 July 2010**: R68 258 833	Administration	1. Debt outstanding: 1 July 2010	Monthly	R70 009 059.00
		2. Debt outstanding less current	Monthly	R79 030 811.00
		3. Debt outstanding as per month	Monthly	(R9 021 752)
		4. Over / Under (-) Target	Monthly	-15.78 %
		5. Timeframes for handover	Monthly	Three month hand-over period, however handovers were temporary suspended as approved by the Accounting Officer. **2010/2011** YTD: Number of handovers: 14 824 Value: R54 664 991.17 YTD: Number of cases closed: 3 925 **2009/2010** YTD: Number of handovers: 9 290
		6. Monitor aging of debtors on Venus in terms of monthly handover	Monthly	Analysis of current debt, as reported to the Council per item MC B/3756/08/2011 dated 16 Aug 2011: Current: R25 068 764.65 30 days: R6 616 746.26 60 days: R5 787 564.71 90 days: R5 075 108.14 120 days: R4 192 825.71 120+ days: R57 358 566.97

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING (VOTE)	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
		7. Monitor aging of government debt	Monthly	**TOTAL** **R104 099 576.44** Total debt, as per service: Water R23 676 168.23 Electricity R14 266 937.15 Rates R20 488 410.55 Sewerage R11 608 184.37 Refuse R8 675 105.06 Other R25 384 771.08 **TOTAL** **R104 099 576.44** Total debt per sector: Government R3 211 361.19 Business R15 660 693.90 Households R84 972 191.23 Other R255 330.12 **TOTAL** **R104 099 576.44** 30 Jun 2010 R91 740 300.90 Increase R12 359 275.54 % 13 % Current R394 398.56 30 days R211 352.91 60 days R156 866.56 90 days R164 145.69 120 days R146 695.07 120 days + R2 137 902.40 **TOTAL** **R3 211 361.19** 30 Jun 2010 R4 417 170.67 Decrease R1 205 809.48 % 27 %

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING (VOTE)	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
		8. Monitor aging of debt in informal settlements: ξ Sicelo ξ Lakeside ξ Mamello ξ Bantu Bonke	Monthly	**AREA / NO / R** Sicelo Village: 1123, R12 800 364.08 Lakeside Estate: 1187, R13 326 923.57 Lakeside Extension: 1261, R2 159 817.34 Mamello: 211, R0 Bantu Bonke: 91, R286 789.67 **TOTAL: R28 573 894.66** Council per item C675/01/2011 dated 27 Jan 2011 approved the writing off of debt to the amount of R2 933 429.35 plus interest in terms of the Prescription Act, Act 68 of 1969. These amounts were not cost effect to collect. **2009/2010** **AREA / NO / R** Sicelo: 1123, R11 620 914.20 Lakeside: 1187, R14 020 269.07 Mamello: 211, R146 418.27 Bantu Bonke: 91, R1 300 651.09 **TOTAL: R27 088 262.63** **Increase: R1 485 632.03** **%: % 5.4**
		9. Sent report of councillors in arrears to Speaker	Monthly	Councillors in arrears were monthly reported to the: Executive Mayor Speaker Department of Local Government & Housing
		10. Monitor performance of appointed external service provider to conduct debt collection on behalf of Council by submitting com-	Monthly	Monthly performance assessments were conducted and progress reports were submitted.

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING (VOTE)	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
		pleted progress reports (8/2/5/9)		
6.1 **Financial Viability – Debt Coverage** (National KPI) Where **A**: Represents debt Coverage **B**: Total operating Revenue received **C**: Operating grants – equitable share **D**: Debt service payments due within the financial year	Administration	1. Debt Coverage: **b/f** 81.1 % Jul 2010 141 % Aug 2010 137.3 % Sept 2010 133.55 % Oct 2010 130.2 % Nov 2010 137.2 % Dec 2010 135.0 % Jan 2011 102 % Febr 2011 87.6 % Mar 2011 80.5 % Apr 2011 86.7 % May 2011 86.8 % Jun 2011 88.3 %	Monthly	$A = \frac{B - C}{D}$ "a" = 88.3 % "b" = R504 038 991.00 "c" = R211 566 339.00 "d" = R331 154 354.00
6.2 **Outstanding debtors to revenue -** Where **A**: Represents outstanding service debtors to Revenue **B**: Total outstanding Service debtors **C**: Annual revenue Actually received for services	Administration	2. Outstanding service debtors to revenue: **b/f** 15.89 % Jul 2010 50.75 % Aug 2010 65.02 % Sept 2010 50.75 % Oct 2010 43.11 % Nov 2010 31.35 % Dec 2010 27.96 % Jan 2011 34.99 % Febr 2011 27.34% Mar 2011 19.72% Apr 2011 24.65% May 2011 23.73% Jun 2011 15.68%	Monthly	$A = \frac{B}{C}$ "a" = 15.68 % "b" = R79 030 811.00 "c" = R504 038 991.00

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING (VOTE)	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
6.3 **Cost coverage -** Where **A** Represents cost Coverage **B** All available cash at a particular time **C** Investments **D** Monthly fixed operating expenditure	Administration	3. Cost Coverage: **b/f** 0.03 Jul 2010 0.11 Aug 2010 0.28 Sept 2010 0.29 Oct 2010 0.04 Nov 2010 0.38 Dec 2010 0.05 Jan 2011 0.01 Febr 2011 0.17 Mar 2011 0.14 Apr 2011 0.14 May 2011 0.01 Jun 2011 0.03	Monthly	$A = \frac{B + C}{D}$ "a" = 0.03 "b" = R1 404 074.00 "c" = R0 "d" = R40 885 417.00

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING (VOTE)	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
7. **External Services Providers** MFMA – Section 116		Monitor performance of external service providers as appointed by Bid Adjudication Committee:	Quarterly	Status on the submission of quarterly performance reports are reflected elsewhere in the report.
	0201 05 1 06 2100	1. Neil de Klerk (Pty) Ltd – Compile & Maintain the valuation roll and supplementary valuation roll in the MLM area (8/2/3/6)		
	0201 05 1 09 0204	2. Electro Cuts CC – Rendering of disconnection and reconnection services (8/2/3/8)		
	0201 05 1 09 0204	3. Electro Cuts CC - Rendering of meter reading and meter repair services (8/2/3/9)		
	0201 05 1 09 0204	4. Odendaal & Summerton Inc – Rendering of legal services to MLM: Debt Collection (8/2/5/9)		
	0201 05 1 09 0204	5. PriceWaterHouseCoopers Combined Systems (Pty) Ltd – Rendering of verification of assets and upgrading of asset register (8/2/3/15-RE)		
	0201 05 1 06 0500	6.1 ABSA – Cash Management Services (8/2/3/18)		
	0201 05 1 06 0100	6.2 ABSA – Rendering of banking services for MLM (8/2/3/18)		
	0000 00 1 06 1820	7. Pen on Paper CC – Supply and delivery of stationery and cartridges (8/2/3/11)		
	1301 05 1 09 0204	8. Itron South Africa (Pty) Ltd – Supply and delivery of prepaid electricity vending support (13/5/63)		

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING (VOTE)	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
	0101 10 1 08 8080	9. AON Risk Services – Rendering of short term insrurance to MLM (8/2/3/7)		
	0000 00 1 06 0501	10. Sasol Oil (Pty) Ltd – Supply and delivery of petrol and diesel (8/2/3/17)		
	0000 00 1 06 1830	11.1 Kiloton Hydraulics Pneumatic Tools & A-brasives (Pty) Ltd – Supply and delivery of general hardware, tools and paint products (8/2/3/21)		
	0000 00 1 06 1830	11.2 Meyerton Mica Hardware - Supply and delivery of general hardware, tools and paint products (8/2/3/21)		
	0000 00 1 06 1830	13.1 Zeno-Chem CC – Supply and delivery of cleaning products (8/2/3/20)		
	0000 00 1 06 1830	13.2 Kotulang Trading Enterprise CC & Mokge-mo Trading Enterprise & Services – Supply and delivery of cleaning products (8/2/3/20)		
	0101 05 1 06 1411	14. PriceWaterHouseCoopers Inc – Viability study and recommendations for future management of a major urban township development project in MLM (8/2/3/25)		
8. Capital Items	**Vote**	**Capital Items procured as per projections**		
Grants: R122 369.00		**1. 1 x Line Printer** Budget: R0 Revised Budget: R122 369.00		YTD: R 115 394.00 % 94 %

SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN
FUNCTIONAL AREAS

SECTOR: **MANAGEMENT SERVICES**
PERIOD: **1 JULY 2010 – 30 JUNE 2011**

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
1. **Departmental assets** MFMA – Section 63	0202 05 1 10 0204	Council's Asset Management Policy adhered to:		
		ξ Confirm receipt of accurate and up-to-date asset register from Finance Services	Annually before 30 Aug 2010	Receipt of accurate asset verification, as per the annual financial statements, was confirmed and deviations were addressed
		ξ Ensure signed Inventory lists are displayed in all offices	Annually	Inventory Lists, as received from the Department Finance Services, were signed and displayed as received
		ξ Identify redundant items as per Council's policy	31 Oct 2010 30 Apr 2011	No redundant items were identified. Redundant items for the 2010/2011-financial year were identified and submitted to the Department of Finance, as per the Asset Management Policy
		ξ Report stolen/lost items and accidents, as per Council's policies and procedures to Finance Department	Monthly as applicable	No stolen/lost items were reported to Council's insurers for the year under review.
2. **Employment Equity Plan** **(National KPI)** IDP Ref.: HR2	Administrative	1. Review and submit Revised Employment Equity Plan 2006 – 2011 to Council	30 June 2011	The Reviewed Employment Equity Plan was approved by Council per item C519/11/2009 dated 26 Nov 2009, and submitted to Department of Labour on 15 Dec 2009.
		2. Draft and submit new Employment Equity Plan 2012 – 2016 to Council	30 Jun 2011	Not yet applicable
		3. Compliance reports in terms of five year Employment Equity Plan 2006 - 2011 submitted to Department of Labour	30 Sept 2010	The Employment Equity Plan Report was submitted to Department of Labour on 30 Sept 2010.
		4. Appointments made in terms of the Em-	Quarterly	Quarterly compliance reports were submitted to the

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
		ployment Equity Plan 2006 -2011 Quarterly compliance reports to Mayoral Committee as part of departmental quarterly report.		Mayoral Committee as follows: 1. 1st Quarter: July – Sept 2010 Item MC B/3578/11/2010 Dated 16 Nov 2010 2. 2nd Quarter: Oct – Dec 2010 Item MC B/3642/03/2011 Dated 15 March 2011 3. 3rd Quarter: Jan – March 2011 Item MC B/3706/05/2011 Dated 3 May 2011 4. 4th Quarter: April – June 2011 Item MC B/3763/08/2011 Dated 16 Aug 2011
3. Labour Relations & Conditions of Service IDP Ref.: HR2	0202 05 1 06 1130	1. Comply to time frames in terms of disciplinary procedures (Number of unsuccessful cases / Complaints in terms of non-compliance) (Disciplinary Process Flow Diagram)	Monthly	

YEAR-TO-DATE	
1. Total number of cases:	**31**
1.1 Disciplinary Enquiries	14
1.2 Disciplinary Tribunals	17
2. Number of unsuccessful cases	**3**
3. Complaints in terms of non-compliance	**0**
4. Number of pending cases	**8**
5. Number of suspensions longer than 4 months	**1**
6. Sanctions issued	
6.1 Dismissed	4
6.2 Written Warnings	6
6.3 Final Written Warnings	12
6.4 Other	5
7. Cases cancelled / withdrawn	5

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
		2. Charge sheets issued within 5 days after the appointment of the Prosecutor & Presiding Officer – Labour Relations Register and Disciplinary Hearings Register maintained 3. Local Labour Forum meetings conducted as per approved year planner – Agendas & Minutes	Ongoing Monthly	The Labour Relations Register & Disciplinary Hearings Register were monthly maintained and updated. Charge sheets were issued within 5 working days after the appointment of the Prosecutor & Presiding Officer. The following meetings were held: LLF Sub-Committee Meeting: 27 Jul 2010, 1 Sept 2010, 3 Nov 2010, 2 Febr 2011, 2 Mar 2011, 6 Apr 2011, 1 Jun 2011 LLF Meeting: 7 Jul 2010, 16 Sept 2010, 21 Oct 2010, 18 Nov 2010, 17 Febr 2011, 31 Mar 2011
4. **Occupational Health & Safety** IDP Ref.: HR3	0000 00 1 06 1410 0000 00 1 06 2001	1. Occupational Health & Safety Representatives appointed and trained – Appointment Letter and acknowledgement of training 2. Central Health & Safety Meetings conducted as per year plan – Agendas & Minutes	Annually Quarterly	14 New representatives were appointed and trained Quarterly Central Health & Safety Committee meetings were held as follows: 31 Aug 2010 4 & 12 Nov 2010 3 Dec 2010 2 March 2011 Number of injuries on duties were reported as follows: LEVEL OF INJURY | NO

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
		3. Implementation of audit outcome in terms of compliance to Occupational Health & Safety Act	Monthly	Serious Medical attention required: 57 Minor No medical attention required: 3 **Total: 60** No outstanding items in terms of the previous audit.
5. **Skills Development Plan (WSP)** IDP Ref: HR6 **(National KPI)**	0000 00 1 08 8180 0202 05 2 24 1900	1. Draft Workplace Skills Plan 2010/2011 according to approved budget (Plan) 2. Submit plan to LGWSETA - Letter of submission	30 March 2011 30 Aug 2011	The Workplace Skills Plan (WSP) and 2010/2011 Annual Training Report (ATR) were submitted to Council per item MC B/3712/05/2011 dated 3 May 2011. Budget approved: R420 000.00 YTD: Expenditure: R217 682.00 SETA Refund: R411 285.00 The Workplace Skills Plan (WSP) 2011/2012 & Annual Training Report (ATR) 2010 were submitted to the LGHSETA on 09 June 2011.
6. **Employee Assistance Programme & HIV/AIDS Workplace Programme** IDP Ref: HR4	0202 05 1 06 0502 0202 05 1 06 1107 0202 05 2 24 0700	1. Assistance to identified officials – Register maintained 2. Follow-ups and report progress to Heads of Department, where applicable	Monthly Monthly	Records were maintained in terms of assistance provided to identified officials. Assistance and follow-ups were provided as follows: CONDITION / NO Poor Health Conditions: 12 Retirement: 18 Bereavement: 7 Death of Spouse / Child: 12 Alcohol & Substance Addiction: 4

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
		3. HIV/AIDS Workplace Programme implemented – Year Planner	Monthly	The following activities / meetings were held for the year under review: HIV / AIDS Steering Committee Meeting: 15 Jul 2010, 12 Aug 2010, 2 Sept 2010, 11 Nov 2010, 27 Jan 2011, 24 Febr 2011 PEER Educator's Training: 29 Jul 2010, 2 Aug 2010
7. **Personnel management** IDP Ref.: HR2	0202 05 1 06 1201	1. Monthly leave reports distributed to Heads of Departments – Proof of Receipt 2. Recruit and conduct interviews as per approved policies – Recruitment to be completed within 6 weeks after receipt of request 3. Co-ordinate and monitor administration in terms of benefits as per approved policies (Co-ordination between Finance & Management Services in terms of termination of services)	Monthly Ongoing Monthly	Leave reports were monthly distributed to Heads of Department. **DESCRIPTION / NO** No of appointments: 56 Appointments with no deviations: 54 Appointments with deviations: 2 Number of external appointments: 38 Number of internal appointments: 17 Number of residents: 27 Number of non-residents: 24 Promotions: 5 The following termination of benefits were dealt with: **REASON / NO** Resignations: 14 Deceased: 6 Retirement: 16

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
				Dismissal: 5
		4. Probation Reports completed and returned according to determined time frames	Monthly	Probation reports were distributed to all departments as per new appointments and returned within the required timeframes. Minor deviations can be reported.
		5. Introduction of newly appointed staff to Mayoral Committee & Heads of Department within one month after commencing of duty	Quarterly	Newly appointed staff was not introduced to Mayoral Committee & Heads of Department
		6. Co-ordinate and report on submission of Time & Attendance Management Reports	Weekly	Time and Attendance Management Reports were submitted weekly to Management Services by all departments. The following is a summary of leave days taken per category:

CATEGORY	1st Q	2nd Q	3rd Q	4th Q
Annual Leave	3378	4421	3552	1892
Sick Leave	558	719	431	371
Family Responsibility Leave	74	72	33	61
Unauthorized Leave	15	35	3	1

8. **Training** IDP Ref: HR1	0201 05 1 06 1902 0202 05 1 06 1902	1. Training provided in terms of approved policies and procedures according to identified skills gaps – HOD Agendas	Monthly	The following training was attended:

TRAINING	NO
Electrical I	3
MFMA	11
OHS Rep Course	3
Using Portable Fire Equipment	12
HIRA Risk Assessment	1
Prosecutor & Presiding Officer Training	36

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
				Batho Pele Principles: 11 LGRC: 10 Time Management: 11 Business Writing Skills: 17 Communication Skills: 15 Customer Services: 13 Office Management: 14 Technical Report Writing: 10 Telephone Etiquette: 13 ORHVS: 8 Cable Fault Location: 2 Strategic Management, Budget Implementation & Performance Management: 20 Monitoring & Evaluation: 21 Media Training: 1 Basic Computer Skills Level 1: 10 Kudsteer Loader (BOBCAT): 4 Health & Safety Representative Training: 14
		2. ABET training programme conducted – Attendance Registers available	Weekly	ABET LEVEL / ENROLLED / COMPLETED Basic Oral: 9 / 0 Literacy level1: 4 / 3 Literacy level 2: 8 / 6 Literacy level 3: 2 / 0
		3. Performance of training service provider monitored – Monthly reports	Quarterly	Performance of service provider was monthly

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
				monitored and progress reported.
9. Capital Items	**Vote**	Capital items procured as per projections:	30 June 2011	
CRR: R40 000.00	0202 05 4 03 0003	**A. <u>Management Services</u>** **1. Furniture & Equipment** Budget: R40 000.00 Revised Budget: R40 000.00		MTD: R0 YTD: R26 056.00
		SUMMARY: Budget: R40 000.00 Revised Budget: R40 000.00		YTD: R26 056.00 Balance: R13 944.00 % 65.14

SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN
FUNCTIONAL AREAS

SECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES
PERIOD: 1 JULY 2010 – 30 JUNE 2011

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
1. **Departmental assets** MFMA – Section 63	1001 00 1 10 1210 1100 00 1 10 1210 1201 05 1 10 1210 1301 05 1 10 1210 1501 05 1 10 1210 1001 00 1 10 1250 1100 00 1 10 1250 1201 05 1 10 1250 1301 05 1 10 1250 1501 05 1 10 1250	1. Council's Asset Management Policy adhered to:		
		1.1 Confirm receipt of accurate and up-to-date asset register from Finance Services	Annually before 30 Aug 2010	Receipt of accurate asset verification, as per the annual financial statements, was confirmed and deviations were addressed
		1.2 Ensure signed Inventory lists are displayed in all offices	Annually	Inventory Lists, as received from the Department Finance Services, were signed and displayed.
		1.3 Identify redundant items as per Council's policy	31 Oct 2010 30 Apr 2011	The following redundant items were identified and sold per auction, as approved per Council Resolution C614/09/2010 dated 22 Sept 2010:

DESCRIPTION OF IDENTIFIED ITEMS
1 x Microwave Oven
1 x Sharp Adding Machine
1 x Door Alarm / Intercom
5 x Chairs
1 x Couch
1 x Book Self
1 x Washing Basin
1 x Divider
2 x 4 Drawer Steel Filing Cabinet
1 x Nissan LDV
1 x Nissan CM 15
1 x Toyota LDV

2 x Mitsubishi Canter	
1 x Nissan Hardbody 2.7	
1 x JCB TLB	
1 x PC 200 Komatsu	

Redundant items for the 2010/2011-financial year were identified and submitted to the Department of Finance, as per the Asset Management Policy

1.4 Report stolen/lost items and accidents, as per Council's policies and procedures to Finance Department

Daily

The following stolen/lost items and accidents were reported to Council's insurers for the year under review:

MONTH	DESCRIPTION	VALUE
July 2010	Third Party Claim – High Voltage	R0
	Theft of Cables	R0
Aug 2010	Third Party Claim – Burst Water Pipe	R24 300
Sept 2010	Third Party Claim - Pothole	R0
	Third Party Claim - Pothole	R0
Oct 2010	The Barge	R296 400
	Third Party Claim	R19 618
	MVA – PSV 029 GP	R16 525
	Third Party Claim – High Voltage	R5 320
Nov 2010	MVA – RXL 458 GP	R0
Dec 2010	Floods – Henley-on-Klip Weir	R0
	Vandalism – Substation	R0
Jan 2011	Third Party Claim – Pothole	R2 700
Febr 2011	Third Party Claim – Pothole	R16 185
	Theft of Tools	R18 036
March	MVA – NTW 018 GP	R0
	MVA – PHH 185 GP	R0
April 2011	Third Party Claim – Pothole	R1 171
	Third Party Claim – Pothole	R8 280

				June 2011: MVA – TXL 144 GP — R11 216 Third Party Claim - — R11 858 MVA – YND 829 GP — R13 320
2. Administrative Support	Administrative	1. Maintain and co-ordinate reporting of complaints: - Complaints addressed within 10 working days - Number of complaints – out-standing	Monthly	
		2. Maintain and co-ordinate reporting of works orders received from Finance Electrical; Water;	Monthly	
		3. Return of works orders after com-pletion: Electrical; Roads; Water; Sewer;	Monthly	

YEAR-TO-DATE	Balance b/f	Received	Addressed	Balance
Electrical	0	385	385	0
Roads	0	512	512	0
Water	0	1441	1441	0
Sewer - Blockages	40	1277	1254	63

YEAR-TO-DATE	Balance b/f	Received	Addressed	Balance
Electrical	0	17	17	0
Water	258	336	251	343

YEAR-TO-DATE	Balance b/f	Received	Addressed	Balance
Electrical	367	312	238	441

Roads	500	511	424	587
Water	695	1 076	962	809
(Vacuum Tanks)	0	1 872	1 872	0

3. **Mechanical Workshop** IDP Ref: ENG4	0000 00 1 10 1270 0000 00 1 06 1901	1. Council's fleet maintained according to policy:		
		- Maintenance register updated according to procedures	Weekly	Maintenance register updated electronically.
		- Number of repairs done internally / externally	Monthly	
		- Repairs per department	Monthly	

Repairs		Serviced	
Internally	449	Internally	132
Externally	217	Externally	15

DEPARTMENT	R
Corporate Services	
Budget Approved	R25 000.00
YTD: Expenditure	R19 449.82
Management Services	
Budget Approved	R5 000.00
YTD: Expenditure	R1 150.30
Clinics	
Budget Approved	R83 500.00
YTD: Expenditure	R26 690.94
Social Admin	
Budget Approved	R3 000.00
YTD: Expenditure	R2 108.50
Libraries	
Budget Approved	R2 500.00
YTD: Expenditure	R0
Traffic	
Budget Approved	R140 000.00

YTD: Expenditure	R133 031.53
Fire	
Budget Approved	R310 000.00
YTD: Expenditure	R306 031.15
Sport & Recreation	
Budget Approved	R1 277 500.00
YTD: Expenditure	R1 095 140.87
Environmental Services	
Budget Approved	R54 900.00
YTD: Expenditure	R35 296.00
Waste Management	
Budget Approved	R1 050 000.00
YTD: Expenditure	R1 046 777.93
Sewer & Purification	
Budget Approved	R163 000.00
YTD: Expenditure	R111 154.18
Roads & Storm Water	
Budget Approved	R315 000.00
YTD: Expenditure	R198 869.95
Mechanical Workshop	
Budget Approved	R20 000.00
YTD: Expenditure	R11 710.55
Water	
Budget Approved	R350 000.00
YTD: Expenditure	R341 637.62
Electricity	
Budget Approved	R350 000.00
YTD: Expenditure	R153 983.17
SUMMARY	
Total Budget	R4 148 900.00
YTD	R3 483 032.51
%	84 %

4.
Roads & Storm Water

IDP Ref: ENG116
ENG117
ENG210
ENG243
ENG189

0000 00 1 10 1230

1. Gravel roads maintained (Starting and completing each ward – a total of ± 565.6 km, complete grading in all wards with gravel roads (not related to days/weeks)

WARD	KM
1	116.9
2	50.7
3 62.3	
4 78.2	
5	104.0
6	65.6
7 52.1	
8 11.6	
9	0.3
10	24.00
TOTAL	**565.7**

Monthly

Target	**565.6 km**
July 2010	16 km
Aug 2010	16.85 km
Sept 2010	50.25 km
Oct 2010	77 km
Nov 2010	76.7 km
Dec 2010	0
Jan 2011	45.7 km
Feb 2011	73.37 km
Mar 2011	95.75 km
Apr 2011	±49.2 km
May 2011	±26.15 km
June 2011	**0**
YTD:	**526.97 km**
Balance	**38.63 km**

1100 00 1 10 1235

2. Tarred roads patched (per ward as needs occur)

Monthly

Total volume of patching done: 300.25 ton

1101 05 1 10 1236

3. Reseal roads as per IDP in consultation with ward councilors

Monthly

Identified roads as per list, were completed within the budget, as follows:

Vote Number	1101 05 1 10 1236
Budget Approved	R4 500 000.00
Revised Budget	R4 400 000.00
YTD: Expenditure	R4 005 409.54
Balance	R394 590.46
%	91 %

1100 00 1 10 1235

4. Complete patching and resealing per ward as per IDP, ward Councillor and MMC

Monthly

Identified roads as per list, were completed within the budget, as follows:

				Vote Number: 1100 00 1 10 1235 Budget Approved: R5 250 000.00 Revised Budget: R6 150 000.00 YTD: Expenditure: R5 101 924.09 Balance: R1 048 075.91 **%**: 83 %
		5. Update Pavement Management System (PMS) in terms of maintenance of roads	Monthly	Updating to be finalized
		6. Storm Water Management	Monthly	**AREA** / **NUMBER CLEANED** Rothdene: 3 Meyerton: 6 Glen Donald: 1 Panorama: 30 Henley-on-Klip: 4
5. **Sewer & Purification** IDP Ref: ENG311 ENG335 ENG8 ENG39 ENG89	1001 00 1 10 1220 1001 00 1 10 1260	1. Sewer pump stations maintained: 1. Adelaar Street 2. Leeuw Street 3. Varty Street 4. Keurboom Street (Golf Park) 5. Church Street (Meyerton) 6. Ewelme Street (Henley-on-Klip) 7. Regatta Street (Henley-on-Klip) 8. Assemblies of God (H-o-K) 9. Klipwater No. 5 (PS1) 10. Klipwater No. 6 11. Van Riebeeck Street (Meyerton South) 12. Pilkington (Meyerton) 13. Sports Ground (Meyerton) 14. Ribbok Street (Extension 6) 15. Brockett Street (Risiville) 16. Bekker Street (Rothdene) 17. Gordon Street (Rothdene) 18. Rust-ter-Vaal (Roshnee)	Monthly	**MAINTAINED BY** / **NUMBER** Council: 21 Contractor: 13 **TOTAL**: **34** **AREA** / **NUMBER** Meyerton: 21 Vaal Marina: 13 **TOTAL**: **34** **Network / Infrastructure Management** Vote Number: 1001 00 1 10 1220 Budget Approved: R1 164 000.00

		19. Rothdene PS 20. Heineken PS (New) 21. Ohenimuri PS (Redundant) 22. Sicelo PS (Redundant)		Revised Budget: R1 300 000.00 YTD: Expenditure: R1 043 886.75 Balance: R256 113.25 **%**: 80 %
	1201 05 1 06 0203	2. Sewer pump stations maintained by contractors: 1. Anchovy Street PS 2. Vaal Marina PS10 3. Vaal Marina PS11 4. Perlemoen Street PS 5. Cormorant Bay PS 6. Klipwater PS3 7. Port O'Call PS 8. Vaal Marina PS5 9. Sunset Cove PS 10. Misty Bay PS 11. Banana Bay PS 12. Vaal Marina PS9 13. Spares	Monthly	**Pump Stations Management** Vote Number: 1001 00 1 10 1260 Budget Approved: R450 000.00 Revised Budget: R600 000.00 YTD: Expenditure: R582 766.52 Balance: R17 233.48 **%**: 97 %
		3. Installation of new sewer connections, as per request	Monthly	**YTD: Number of connections 124** Vote Number: 1201 05 1 06 0203 Budget Approved: R315 000.00 Revised Budget: R200 000.00 YTD: Expenditure: R70 405.69 Balance: R129 594.31 **%**: 35 %
		4. Sweeping of sewer lines according to plan – km's completed	Monthly	0
6. **Water Services** IDP Ref: ENG121	1201 05 1 10 1220 1201 05 1 10 1260	Operating of Revenue Loss Control Unit as per approved policy and targets: 1. Compile and implement maintenance programme for all water connections and water pump stations – Revenue	Annually	**Vote Number**: 1201 05 4 03 0011 **Budget**: R1 000 000.00 **Revised Budget**: R700 000.00

		Protection Unit		

YTD: Expenditure	R273 773.00
Balance	R426 227.00
%	39.1 %

	1201 05 1 06 0203	2. Maintain water losses below 25 %	Quarterly

WATER LOSSES	
Average: 1st Q	-25.96
Average: 2nd Q	-23.03
Average: 3rd Q	-23.19
April 2011	-21.60
May 2011	-24.92
June 2011	-23.17
Average: 4th Q	**-23.21**
YTD: Reduction	2.98 %

3. Repair water connections within 21 days after request – Completed works orders returned	Monthly

Balance b/f	1 838
Referred by Fin	314
Returned to Fin	243
Balance o/s	1 874

4. Replace old water meters – 1000 for financial year	Annually

Target	**1000**
July 2010	151
Aug 2010	100
Sept 2010	133
Oct 2010	126
Nov 2010	136
Dec 2010	149
Jan 2011	170
Feb 2011	164
Mar 2011	166

		5. Monthly report on: ◷ Repairs; ◷ Number of new connections	Monthly	April 2011: 145 May 2011: 151 June 2011: 144 **YTD: 1735** **Balance +735** YTD: Repairs: 782 YTD: Number of connections: 93
7. **Electricity** IDP Ref: ENG1	1301 05 1 10 1220	1. Maintenance of streetlights according to specific areas allocated – Maintenance Programme	Monthly	**STREETLIGHTS MAINTAINED / REPLACED** **2 884** **Vote Number** 1301 05 1 10 1220 **Budget** R8 100 000.00 **Revised Budget** R7 380 000.00 **YTD: Expenditure** R6 553 508.44 **Balance** R826 491.56 **%** 89 %

AREA	S	Q
Risiville	250 W	4
	125 W	409
Duncanville	250 W	11
	125 W	24
Meyerton	400 W	28
	250 W	286
	125 W	559
Noldick	400 W	3
	250 W	38
	125 W	68
	57 W E/S	30
Meyerton Park	125 W	169
	57 W E/S	30
Ophir Estates	250 W	1
	125 W	35
	57 W E/S	60
Meyerton Farms	250 W	41
	125 W	254
	57 W E/S	10
Volmoedpark	250 W	41
	125 W	14
Golf Park	250 W	24
	125 W	155

	125 W	48
Extension 4	250 W	1
	125 W	211
	57 W E/S	10
Riversdale	400 W	6
	250 W	38
	125 W	396
	57 W E/S	85
Rothdene	400 W	10
	250 W	26
	125 W	185
Kookrus	400 W	5
	250 W	7
	125 W	395
Sybrand v Niekerk Park	250 W	4
	125 W	58
Verwoerd Road	400 W	10
	250 W	236
SUMMARY		
TOTAL	400 W	62
	250 W	759
	125 W	2980
	57 W	225

1301 05 1 06 0350	2. Maintain electricity losses at 8 % and below	Quarterly	

ELECTRICITY LOSSES	
30 June 2010	**7.43**
Average: 1st Q	**12.46**
Average: 2nd Q	**-10.57**
Average: 3rd Q	**-4.55**
April 2011	-9.44
May 2011	-9.86
June 2011	o/s
Average: 4th Q	**-5.48**

1301 05 1 06 0203	3. Compile and submit a network management plan to Council for approval	30 Jun 2011	Plan completed and submitted to Council.

		4. Monthly report on: ξ Conversions to Prepaid; ξ Industrial connections; ξ New Prepaid; ξ Replaced.	Monthly	<table><tr><th>DESCRIPTION</th><th>YTD</th></tr><tr><td>Conversions</td><td>266</td></tr><tr><td>New Installation - Industrial</td><td>9</td></tr><tr><td>New Installations – Residential</td><td>137</td></tr><tr><td>Replaced</td><td>219</td></tr></table>
8. **External Service Providers** MFMA – Section 116	1001 05 1 09 0204 1001 05 1 10 1220 1001 05 1 10 1260 Main Sewer 1001 10 1 09 0204 1001 10 1 10 1220 Purification 1101 05 1 09 0204 1101 05 1 10 1230 1101 05 1 10 1235 1101 05 1 10 1236 Roads 1201 05 1 09 0204 1201 05 1 10 1260 Water 1301 05 1 09 0204 Electricity 1501 05 1 09 0204 Admin 0000 00 1 10 1270	Monitor performance of external service providers as appointed by Bid Adjudication Committee: ξ Performance Assessment conducted ξ PMS completed and signed; ξ Approved PMS submitted to Legal & PMS Section	Monthly	Submission of performance reports of external service providers are reported elsewhere in the report: <table><tr><th>TENDER</th><th>DESCRIPTION</th></tr><tr><td>1. 8/2/2/65</td><td>**Ramatheola Tyres** Supply, delivery & fitment of vehicle tyres **Max T Solutions** Supply, delivery & fitment of vehicle tyres</td></tr><tr><td>2. 8/2/2/55</td><td>**Lichenry / Mariri Trading JV** Rendering of maintenance of tarred and gravel road services</td></tr><tr><td>3. 8/2/2/47</td><td>**Opti Plumbers CC** Inspection and cleaning of sewer pipes Rendering of vacuum tank services</td></tr><tr><td>4. 8/2/2/46</td><td>**Rilo Auto Electrical** Supply and delivery of vehicle batteries</td></tr><tr><td>5. 8/2/2/32</td><td>**Aberdare Cables** **Beka (Pty) Ltd** **Centralex (Pty) Ltd** **Cox & McKay** **Els Electrical** **Starlight Electrical** Supply and delivery of electrical items</td></tr><tr><td>6. 8/2/2/7</td><td>**Simstone (Pty) Ltd** **Incledons (Division of DPI) (Pty) Ltd** Supply and delivery of concrete products</td></tr><tr><td>7. 8/2/3/9</td><td>**DFL Meter Services CC** Rendering of meter reading and meter repair services</td></tr><tr><td>8. 8/2/2/96</td><td>**RPM Armature Winders** Repair all electrical motors **Ilca Trading** Repairs and maintenance of pumps</td></tr><tr><td>9. 8/2/2/99</td><td>**WSSA (Pty) Ltd** Inspection, monitoring and analysis of Waste Water Treatment Works</td></tr><tr><td>10. 8/2/2/56</td><td>**Vul-Joint Development Co-Opt** Rendering of road cleaning services</td></tr><tr><td>11. 8/2/3/17</td><td>**Vaal Triangle Lubricants (Pty)**</td></tr></table>

				Supply and delivery of lubricants 12. 8/2/2/82 — **AOC Geomatics (Pty) Ltd** Contour plan aerial survey 13. 16/2/6 — **Farad (Pty) Ltd** Upgrade of the load management system 14. 8/2/2/30 — **Makgadi's / Hagonya JV**, **Valamehlo Truck Sales**, **Midmar Plant Hire**, **Meyeta Investments**, **Mandewo Investments & Projects**, **Basadzipele Management**, **Mjodi Facility Management**, **Mariri Trading**, **Vul-Joint**, **Zwangavho Trading**, **Kudujane Quigley 7**, **Mingamos Construction & Projects** Rental of plant and equipment 15. 8/2/2/57 — **Roadmix (Pty) Ltd & KPG Surfacing & Civils** Supply and delivery of bitumen products 16. 8/2/2/15 — **Vaal Marina Construction CC** Operation and delivery of water and sanitation works in Vaal Marina Maintenance of water, sewer, roads, storm water and electricity networks in Vaal Marina 17. 15/1/11 — **Rand Water** Report on feasibility study on interim measures required at Meyerton Waste Water Works 18. 8/2/2/109 — **Omohle Construction (Pty) Ltd** Construction and management of electrical networks in Vaal Marina 19. 8/2/2/113 — **Caledon River Properties t/a Magwa Construction CC** Maintenance of water and sewer network in Vaal Marina
9. Capital Items	**Vote**	Capital items procured as per projections:	30 Jun 2011	
MIG: R3 000 000.00	1001 05 4 01 2007	**A. <u>Sewer</u>** **1. Midvaal: Extension of sewer lines to rural areas (MIG) (ENG39)** Budget: R2 000 000.00 Revised Budget: R3 000 000.00		MTD: R0 YTD: R2 967 799.00

Grants: R125 000.00	1001 05 4 01 2008	**2. Bantu Bonke Sanitation (ENG79)** Budget: R40 000.00 Revised Budget: R125 000.00		MTD: R0 YTD: R84 560.00
Grants: R27 000 000.00	1001 05 4 01 5000	**3. Kliprivier Outfall Sewer (PD)** Budget: R0 Revised Budget: R27 000 000.00		MTD: R0 YTD: R26 316 730.00
Grants: R10 054 860.00	1001 05 4 01 5001	**4. Kliprivier Business Park (PD)** Budget: R0 Revised Budget: R10 054 860.00		MTD: R0 YTD: R10 054 860.00
Ext Loan: R353 000.00	1001 05 4 02 4001	**5. Upgrade Sewer Pump Station (WRD 2) (ENG8)** Budget: R0 Revised Budget: R353 000.00		MTD: R0 YTD: R352 963.00
Grants: R800 000.00	1001 10 4 01 2009	**B. <u>Purification</u>** **1. Interim Upgrade Midvaal Waste Water Treatment Works (MIG) (ENG99)** Budget: R1 000 000.00 Revised Budget: R800 000.00		MTD: R0 YTD: R687 199.00
Grants: R972 000	1001 10 4 01 5000	**2. Generator (DWARF) (ENG253)** Budget: R0 Revised Budget: R972 000.00		MTD: R0 YTD: R971 514.00
		C. <u>Roads & Storm Water</u> **1. Gravel to Tar Phase 3 (MIG) (ENG116)**		

Grants: R5 885 500.00	1101 05 4 01 2010	Budget R5 283 000.00 Revised Budget: R5 885 500.00		MTD: R0 YTD: R5 829 494.00
Grants: R36 197 506.00	1101 05 4 01 5000	**2. Kliprivier Business Park (PD)** Budget: R0 Revised Budget: R36 197 506.00		MTD: R0 YTD: R36 197 506.00
Ext. Loan: R800 650.00	1101 05 4 02 4001	**3. Eisenhower Bridge Upgrade (ENG19)** Budget: R0 Revised Budget: R800 650.00		MTD: R0 YTD: R800 642.00
Ext. Loan: R376 770.00	1101 05 4 02 4002	**4. Rehabilitation of Roads (ENG137)** Budget: R0 Revised Budget: R376 770.00		MTD: R0 YTD: R376 769.00
Grants: R4 021 945.00	1201 05 4 01 5000	**D. <u>Water</u>** **1. Kliprivier Development Business Part Internal Services (PD) (ENG338)** Budget: R0 Revised Budget: R4 021 945.00		MTD: R0 YTD: R4 021 945.00
Grants: R31 736 600.00	1201 05 4 01 5001	**2. Kliprivier Reservoir (PD)** Budget: R0 Revised Budget: R31 736 600.00		MTD: R0 YTD: R31 736 522.38
Grants: R173 800.00	1201 05 4 01 6000	**3. Upgrade Meyerton Water Works (DWARF) (ENG8)** Budget: R0 Revised Budget: R173 800.00		MTD: R0 YTD: R173 781.00

Ext Loans: R170 000	1201 05 4 02 4005	**4. Daleside Water Network (ENG224)** Budget: R170 000.00 Revised Budget: R170 000.00		MTD: R0 YTD: R162 344.00
Ext Loans: R1 596 000	1201 05 4 02 4006	**5. Tedderfield Water Network (ENG286)** Budget: R1 596 000.00 Revised Budget: R1 596 000.00		MTD: R0 YTD: R1 045 619.00
CRR: R700 000.00	1201 05 4 03 0011	**6. Water Meter Revenue Protection Programme (ENG121)** Budget: R1 000 000.00 Revised Budget: R700 000.00		MTD: R0 YTD: R265 473.00
CRR: R296 400.00	1201 05 4 03 0012	**7. Vaal Marina Barge (ENG271)** Budget: R0 Revised Budget: R296 400.00		MTD: R0 YTD: R296 400.00
Grants: R23 547 000.00	1301 05 4 01 5000	**E. <u>Electrical</u>** **1. Kliprivier Business Park (PD)** Budget: R0 Revised Budget: R23 547 000.00		MTD: R0 YTD: R23 547 000.00
Grants: R600 000.00	1301 05 4 01 7000	**2. Electrification Projects (DME)** Budget: R0 Revised Budget: R600 000.00		MTD: R0 YTD: R0
Ext Loan: R1 100 000.00	1301 05 4 02 0816	**3. Network Strengthening (ENG64)** Budget: R0 Revised Budget: R1 100 000.00		MTD: R0 YTD: R1 029 240.00

Ext Loan: R2 750 000.00	1301 05 4 02 4007	**4. Replacement of Vehicles (HP) (ENG161)** Budget: R0 Revised Budget: R2 750 000.00		MTD: R0 YTD: R2 348 115.00
CRR: R188 100.00	1301 05 4 03 0001	**5. 1 x Compressor** Budget: R0 Revised Budget: R188 100.00		MTD: R0 YTD: R165 000.00
CRR: R108 090.00	1301 05 4 03 0002	**6. 1 x Hammer Drill** Budget: R0 Revised Budget: R108 090.00		MTD: R0 YTD: R94 815.00
CRR: R140 000.00	1301 05 4 03 0003	**7. Servitutes** Budget: R0 Revised Budget: R140 000.00		MTD: R0 YTD: R130 800.00
CRR: R6 980 000.00	1501 05 4 03 0010	**F. Engineering Admin** **1. CBD Upgrade (Phase 3) – Sale of Land (ENG300)** Budget: R6 980 000.00 Revised Budget: R6 980 000.00		MTD: R0 YTD: R6 974 128.00
Grants: R7 300.00	1501 05 4 01 2011	**2. HP Notebook (MIG)** Budget: R0 Revised Budget: R7 300.00		MTD: R0 YTD: R7 259.00
CRR: R550 000.00	1501 05 4 03 0011	**3. CBD Wall (ENG300)** Budget: R0 Revised Budget: R550 000.00		MTD: R0 YTD: R555 633.00

CRR: R1 657 200.00	1501 05 4 03 0012	**4. Compound (GR 5)** Budget: R0 Revised Budget: R1 657 200.00		MTD: R0 YTD: R1 657 142.00
CRR: R15 000.00	1501 05 4 03 0013	**5. 1 x Laptop** Budget: R0 Revised Budget: R15 000.00		MTD: R0 YTD: R13 158.00
		Summary: **A. Sewer Services** Budget: R2 040 000.00 Revised Budget: R40 532 860.00 **B. Purification** Budget: R1 000 000.00 Revised Budget: R1 772 000.00 **C. Roads & Storm Water** Budget: R5 283 000.00 Revised Budget: R43 260 426.00 **D. Water** Budget: R2 766 000.00 Revised Budget: R38 694 745.00 **E. Electrical Services** Budget: R2 750 000.00 Revised Budget: R28 433 190.00 **F. EngineeringAdministration** Budget: R6 980 000.00 Revised Budget: R9 209 500.00 **Total Budget: R20 819 000.00**		**MTD: R0** **YTD: R39 776 912.00** **% 98 %** **MTD: R0** **YTD: R1 658 713.00** **% 94 %** **MTD: R0** **YTD: R43 204 411.00** **% 100 %** **MTD: R0** **YTD: R37 702 084.00** **% 97 %** **MTD: R0** **YTD: R27 314 970.00** **% 96 %** **MTD: R0** **YTD: R9 207 320.00** **% 100 %** **YTD: R158 864 410.00**
		Revised Budget: R161 902 721.00		**Balance: R3 038 311.00** **Exp. 98.12 %**

SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN
FUNCTIONAL AREAS

SECTOR: **DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING**
PERIOD: **1 JULY 2010 – 30 JUNE 2011**

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
1. **Departmental assets** MFMA – Section 63	Development & Planning (Administration) Building Control Town Planning	1. Council's Asset Management Policy adhered to:		
		1.1 Confirm receipt of accurate and up-to-date asset register from Finance Services;	Annually before 30/08/10	Receipt of accurate asset verification, as per the annual financial statements, was confirmed and deviations were addressed
		1.2 Ensure signed Inventory lists are displayed in all offices;	Annually	Inventory Lists, as received from the Department Finance Services, were signed and displayed.
		1.3 Identify redundant items as per Council's policy;	31/10/10 30/04/11	The following redundant items were identified and sold per auction, as approved per Council Resolution C614/09/2010 dated 22 Sept 2010: **DESCRIPTION OF IDENTIFIED ITEMS** 2 x Map Stand 1 x Desk Single Pedestal 5 x Steel Frame Redundant items for the 2010/2011-financial year were identified and submitted to the Department of Finance, as per the Asset Management Policy
		1.4 Report stolen/lost items and accidents, as per Council's policies and procedures to Finance Department.	Monthly as applicable	The following stolen/lost items and accidents were reported to Council's insurers for the year under review: **MONTH** / **DESCRIPTION** / **VALUE** Dec 2010 / Third Party Claim / R0 Febr 2011 / Geyser Burst / R5 500

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
2. **Administration Management** Operational Funding	Development & Planning (Administration)	1. Control implementation of resolutions – Maintain Control Register 2. Number of letters sent out in regard to Council Resolutions – Database 3. Maintain records systems as per legislation	Monthly Monthly Monthly	The Deputy Director: Town Planning monitored on a monthly basis the execution of resolutions. The Deputy Director: Town Planning monitored on a monthly basis the distribution of the letters according to the resolutions taken. Records Management System was monthly monitored for compliance.
3. **Building Control** IDP Ref: DP23 IDP Ref: DP6 IDP Ref: DP9	Building Control	1. Update register in terms of the controlling and stopping of illegal land uses 2. Approve building plans according to service delivery plans – Updated Register 3. Compile database of buildings without approved plans, indicate actions to be taken – Updated Register 4. Prevention of illegal land invasions by continuous monitoring of external service provider as per programme – Monthly reports submitted and MMC informed	Monthly Monthly Monthly Monthly	Continuous monitoring was done and public complaints were immediately adhered to. The register was daily updated. The register was daily updated and the following is a summary of plans received, approved and the value: YTD: Received 561 YTD: Approved 486 Pending 75 Register is updated on a daily basis and appropriate action is taken where applicable. Council appointed per BID 8/2/6/21-RE on 10 March 2009 the Red Ants Security Services (Pty) Ltd to render a three-year contract. Various structures were prevented from being erected, notices were issued and structures were demolished.
4. **Town Planning**	Town Planning	Applications submitted completed within 6	Monthly	

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
Operational Funding		months: ξ Applications verified for completion according to checklist within 7 days after submission; ξ Register updated; ξ Letter of Acknowledgement issued ξ Comments awaited from various departments followed-up weekly; ξ List of outstanding comments ξ Verification of check list by Town Planner		

YEAR-TO-DATE		
	RECEIVED	CONSIDERED
1st Q	99	73
2nd Q	88	62
3rd Q	74	113
4th Q	69	36
TOTAL	**330**	**284**
Balance		**46**
Average p/m received		27.5
Average p/m considered		23.6
Average turn-around time (Months)		
1st Q		4.22
2nd Q		3.81
3rd Q		5
4th Q		4.62
YTD		4.4

Break-down of applications received:

Consent Use	42
Consolidations & Subdivisions	49
Rezoning	37
Removal of Restrictions	15
Townships	3
Building Line Relaxation	87
Site Development Plans	25
Subdivision Certificates	72

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
				Total: 320 Considered: 284 Pending: 36
6. **LED** IDP Ref: DP20 IDP Ref: DP18	Development & Planning (Administration)	1. Monitoring of projects	Monthly	**1.** **LAKESIDE MULTI-PURPOSE CENTRE FUNDED BY EPWP R8.6 m** **Description** Job creation, poverty alleviation and social development project **Partners** Midvaal Local Municipality Expanded Public Works Programme **Progress to date** The project is 100% completed and was officially handed over to the municipality on 19 Oct 2010. Lakeside Multi-purpose Centre consists of a community hall that accommodates 450 - 500 people, kitchen, storeroom and ablution. EPWP allocated an amount of R8 616 00.00 towards the construction and Midvaal Local Municipality donated land. 50 local people were identified for training in project related skills, life skills and safety skills. The trainees were involved according to their trade for further training on site. The breakdown of the training is as follows: ξ 10 Bricklayers ξ 10 Plumbers ξ 10 Plasters ξ 05 Carpenters ξ 06 Electricians ξ 05 Tillers ξ 04 Painters

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
				1 (one) Liaison Officer was elected by the community and was given training for the job. LED officer has submitted a funding application to EPWP for the tarring/paving of the main access road to the Multipurpose Centre awaiting response. **2.** **BANTU BONKE HYDROPHONIC POULTRY FARMING PROJECT** **Description** Poverty alleviation, job creation and economic empowerment project **Location** Ward 1 – Bantu Bonke Village, Panfontein Farm **Project Partners**: Midvaal Local Municipality, Rand Water Foundation, German Economic Development Services (GEDS), National Development Agency (NDA) and the Bantu-Bonke Community. **Progress to date** The project has commenced with a total budget of R6 million. Project partners included Rand Water Foundation, German Development Services and NDA. Currently the project is funded by Rand Water Foundation, German Development Services and recently NDA has come on board. Magidi Agricultural Development is the appointed project managers of the project. Fifteen (15) tunnels have been erected for planting of cucumber, spinach and tomato. Bantu-Bonke project supply Johannesburg Fresh Produce Market with fresh crops. The site is fenced, water and electricity is being connected. Ongoing capacity building is conducted by the Department of Labour through the Vereeniging office. The agricultural cooperatives development is established and registered. To date the project has created 22 permanent jobs for the community of Bantu-Bonke. Drawings for the

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
				building of offices, pack house and the ablution block were submitted and approved. Midvaal Council has approved the installation of a Bio-Mite Sewerage Purification Plant and also made a contribution of R85 000 towards the plant. The Bio-Mite Treatment Plant total cost is R158 260. Midvaal Local Municipality contributed R85 000 and the remaining amount of R73 270 was paid by Rand Water Foundation with an agreement that the system will remain with Midvaal Council until a proper sewerage system be installed in Bantu-Bonke. GDARD has come on board to form partnership with the project and it is jointly funding the building together with RWF and NDA. The Gauteng Provincial MEC for Agriculture and Rural Development visited the Bantu-Bonke cooperative on the 10 March 2011 as a follow-up visit of 20 April 2010. The MEC mentioned the partnership between Rand Water Foundation and GDARD and also indicated that Bantu-Bonke is one of the priority projects with the department. GDARD has committed to contribute towards the build of pack house with cold storage facility. The MEC raised her concern that the structure should be build by now and she also requested that Rand Water Foundation should fast track the appointment of the contractor as funds are being transferred from GDARD to Rand Water Foundation account for the construction. **Recommendations By MEC** That Midvaal identifies priority projects for Bantu-Bonke Develop a comprehensive master plan for Bantu-Bonke that will look at the next five years **Challenges**

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
				ξ Establishment/formalise the township for Bantu-Bonke ξ Lack of services infrastructure – current ξ The community is in arrears with their rates & taxes ξ The appointment of the contractor for the building of pack house and offices **3.** **SIYABONGA AFRICA BAKERY** **Description** Job creation, poverty alleviation and economic empowerment project **Location** Mamello (Ward1), Sicelo Township (Ward 10) and Lakeside Estates (Ward 6) **Partners** Midvaal Local Municipality and Siyabonga Africa **Progress to date** Siyabonga Africa Bakery is a job creation and poverty alleviation project that was implemented in Ekurhuleni in 2004 by ABSA. To date the project has educated over 300 people country wide in mini bakery skills and have placed over 100 gas operated ovens. Two groups of three beneficiaries each are identified in ward 1 and 6, however a proposal was been submitted to Siyabonga Africa for the third group from Sicelo as the community showed great interest and a need for the kind of initiative. The use of container policy is approved by Council and the donation for 3 containers has been submitted to Kwikspace and other companies within Midvaal through Community Chest Committee. **Challenges** No facility/building where the project can operate from – sites have been identified in conjunction with Wards Councillor.

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
				No funding to purchase containers – funding to be outsourced.
7. **Housing** IDP Ref: DP5 IDP Ref: DP7	Development & Planning (Administration)	Execute functions as per: ξ Identified housing projects; ξ Allocated budget; ξ Housing Development Plan and Professional Resource Team Meetings with Priority Project Task Team – Monthly minutes	Monthly	**1.** **<u>LAKESIDE ESTATE EXTENSION 1 – HOUSING PROJECT</u> (H7)** **Description** Property is situated on Portion 103 of Portion 97 of the Farm Wildebeestfontein, 536, I.Q. **Project Size** Project is for the construction of 1247 houses **Project Partners** Midvaal Local Municipality (MLM) and the Gauteng Department of Local Government and Housing (GDLGH) **Progress** ξ 28 houses are to be demolished and rebuilt by Lubbe Construction as these houses are encroaching. ξ 1247 happy letters have been received from the GDLGH and handed over to the MLM Building Control Unit for signature. ξ All happy letters have been signed by the MLM Building Control Unit. Administrative processes currently underway for the Happy Letters to be handed over to the GDLGH. ξ 1198 title deeds lodged and registered at the Deeds Office – the process of transferring the houses to beneficiaries is ongoing. **Roads and Storm Water** ξ 5 EPWP Learner Contractors were appointed for the roads and storm water project ξ All 5 EPWP Contactors have completed their road sections and have vacated the site. ξ Completed road sections have been inspected by MLM Engineering Unit ξ A Practical Occupation Certificate has been issued by the MLM Engineering Unit to Tsekema Consulting on the completed roads.

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
				ξ A Final Services Certificate indicating that MLM will be taking over the completed roads sections has been submitted by the GDLGH to the MLM Engineering Unit – Document is awaiting signature. **Electrification** ξ Project completed – Eskom has connected all 1247 houses in Lakeside Ext 1 with electricity **Challenges** ξ Contractor appointed to rebuild the 28 houses that are encroaching is experiencing financial difficulties, hence delaying the reconstruction process. ξ Delays in the title deeds registration process. Some of the title deeds are to be re-submitted to the Deeds Office due to the fact that a clause in terms of Section 10A(1) of the Housing Amendment Act 4 of 2002, that prohibits beneficiaries from selling the RDP houses within a period of 8 years from the date of occupancy was omitted. ξ Beneficiaries currently extending their houses without approved building plans **Interventions** ξ Contractor (Lubbe Construction) has appointed 2 Sub-Contractors to assist with the reconstruction of the 28 houses that are encroaching. ξ Letter has been submitted by the Attorneys: K.J. Peta to the Deeds Office to ensure that Section 10A(1) of the Housing Amendment Act 4 of 2001, is incorporated in the title deeds. **2.** **SICELO EXTENSION 5 – HOUSING PROJECT & EMERGENCY RELOCATION (H6)** **Project description** Property is situated on Erf 204, Meyerton Farms **Project Size** Project is for the construction of 438 houses **Project Partners** Midvaal Local Municipality and Gauteng Department of

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
				Local Government & Housing **Progress** ξ Khathide Roads and Civil Construction Pty Ltd appointed by the GDLGH for the installation of essential services on 438 stands ξ Project is about 98 % completed. Contractor was issued a snag list in November 2010. ξ The snag list work not yet been completed, however the contractor has vacated the site. ξ Contractor has been appointed by the GDLGH for the completion of 438 top structures ξ Site will only be handed over to the contractor once the installation of services has been completed. ξ The Phase 2-geotechnical report is ongoing ξ The installation of services is to be completed as soon as possible. **Challenges** ξ As per inspections conducted by the MLM Engineering Unit, the quality of roads is not satisfactory. ξ Disputes exist between the contractor and the consulting engineer regarding the scope of the snag list. ξ Poor soil conditions on Erf 56. **Intervention** ξ Contractor and Dept of Housing are to address concerns raised by MLM Engineering Unit ξ Samples of soil on Erf 56 have been submitted by Africon to the labs for testing to determine if suitable for housing development – Africon awaiting feedback on the lab results. ξ Consultants (Graftech) currently conducting studies on Erf 56. ξ Meeting to be arranged between the Contractor, the Dept of Housing and the Consulting Engineer to discuss all issues related to the snag list to ensure the project is completed. ξ To ensure sustainable housing development and for safety reasons, MLM Building Control Unit will

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
				not approve building plans for the project until the Study by Graftech is completed and positive. **Progress** ξ Application for rezoning from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3" was submitted by Africon (Pty) Ltd to the MLM. ξ Rezoning application has been deferred by MLM due to the fact that the current sewer treatment plant is over capacity. **Challenges** ξ Limited sewer capacity for the intended project ξ Lack of MIG funding for upgrading the sewer capacity **Intervention** MLM Engineering Unit to request financial assistance from the GDLGH for the upgrading of the Meyerton Waste Water Treatment Works (MWWTW). **3.** **SICELO PROPER - SETTLEMENT OF 38 BENEFICIARIES** **Description** Project is for the construction of 1089 houses **Partners** Midvaal Local Municipality and the Gauteng Department of Local Government and Housing **Progress** None **Challenges** ξ 38 houses temporarily occupied by beneficiaries ξ Delays in the transfer of about +/-94 Houses **Intervention** ξ 38 beneficiaries are to be accommodated and prioritized for in the Sicelo Shiceka Extension 5 project. ξ Outstanding conveyor fee for the transfer of the +/-94 houses has been settled by the Sedibeng District Municipality – Transfer of houses is almost complete.

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
				4. **MAMELLO RESETTLEMENT (H8)** **Description** The Mamello community has been settled on Portion 3 of the farm Vaalview, 486, I.R. **Project Size:** Project is for the construction of +/-1647 houses **Partners:** Midvaal Local Municipality (MLM) and the Gauteng Department of Local Government and Housing (GDLGH) **Progress** ξ Environmental authorization has been received from GDARD. ξ Revised Township Draft Layout Plan was submitted by Lekwa Consulting to the MLM for 600 stands as Phase 1. ξ Technical meeting was held on the 7 April 2011 with various stakeholders to discuss the project status quo and engineering services issues. ξ Request has been made by Lekwa Consulting for a Power of Attorney to be provided for the township establishment process. A report will be submitted to Council. **Challenges** ξ Constraints with the existing sewer line & electricity ξ Funding for the installation of services a challenge ξ Limited power supply for the proposed development **Intervention** Lekwa Consulting to engage with MLM Engineering Unit to discuss and establish solutions to the above challenges **5.** **DALESIDE – INDIVIDUAL HOUSING OF 100 BENEFICIARIES**

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
				Description Project is for the provision of top structures to residents in Daleside, who have already acquired residential stands, but cannot continue to build their houses due to retrenchment and unemployment. **Project Size** Project is for the construction of +/-100 houses **Partners** Midvaal Local Municipality (MLM) and the Gauteng Department of Local Government & Housing (GDLGH) **Progress** ξ Final Geotechnical Report was submitted by SCIP to the Council of Geosciences ξ Feedback from the Council of Geosciences indicates that a larger part of Daleside is not suitable for housing development ξ The Council of Geosciences recommendation is that; alternative land should be identified for the development or a Dolomite Risk Management Plan is to be formulated for the Daleside area. **Challenges** ξ Non availability of alternative land for housing development ξ Lack of funding for the formulation of a Dolomite Risk Management Plan **Intervention** Alternative land is to be identified for the housing project. **6.** **KUDUNG** **Description** Project is on Rietspruit , 417, I.R., 20 km south-west of the Lesedi Local Municipality **Project size** The size of the land measures +/- 3893 hectares **Partners** Midvaal Local Municipality (MLM) and the Gauteng Department of Local Government and Housing (GDLGH)

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
				Progress None **Challenges** +/- 41 occupants need to be relocated **Intervention** ξ The GDLGH intention is to accommodate the +/- 41 occupants in the Mamello housing project ξ Meeting will be arranged between the MLM and the GDLGH to discuss the relocation of the +/- 41 occupants to Mamello if and when this should take place.
8. **GIS** IDP Ref: DP2	Development & Planning (Administration)	System updated, improved and upgraded according to: ξ PMS ξ Time Frames ξ Tasks and functions ξ Allocated budget	Monthly	Council appointed the consultants, Global Image, to update backlog GIS Information. The aim of the project is to assist building control with the electronic plans submission and to finalize a town planning application and building plan tracking system. This tracking system was already implemented during March 2009 as a trial exercise in parallel with the current manual system. This system will be known as the "Papyrus Integrated Spatial Management Information System" and will eventually serve as the Town Planning and Building Control Application Tracking System. The idea is to capture all available application information since 2004, on this database, linked with ◷ Venus (financial system); ◷ IMQS System (engineering services); ◷ and also to include for planning matters which were handed over for legal action. All outstanding GIS data, including engineering services, has been updated in conjunction with the Venus Financial System (Property Value Chain).
9. **IDP Revision 2011/2012**	Development & Planning	IDP updated and compiled according to legislation by:	Annually	**1. Process Plan** Process Plan & Budget Timetable 2011/2012 was

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
IDP Ref: DP4	(Administration)	1. Process Plan approved; 2. Public Meetings with minutes and attendance registers; 3. Draft document to Council; 4. Public input; 5. Final approval; 6. Distributed as per legislation.		approved by Council per item C606/07/2010 dated 29 Jul 2010. **2. Public Meetings** Public meetings were held as follows:

WARD	DATE	NUMBER OF ATTENDEES
1	3 Oct 2010 Bantu-Bonke Community Hall	20
2	5 Oct 2010 Risiville Primary School (Risiville)	1
3	7 Oct 2010 Laerskool Republiek (Rothdene)	9
4	13 Oct 2010 NG Church Daleside (Randvaal)	24
5	12 Oct 2010 Randvaal Municipal Offices (Randvaal)	17
6	6 Oct 2010 De Deur Primary School (De Deur)	22
7	18 Oct 2010 Walkerville Show Grounds (Walkerville)	15
8	19 Oct 2010 White House Sicelo (Sicelo)	18
9	26 Oct 2010 Activity Room Meyerton Library (Meyerton)	6
10	25 Oct 2010 Sicelo Sports Grounds	48

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
				(Sicelo) 3. **Draft Document Approved** Council per item C662/01/2011 dated 27 Jan 2011 approved the draft document. 4. **Public Input** The document was opened for public input as from 1 Febr 2011 to 30 March 2011. 5. **Final Approved** Final Midvaal IDP 2011/2012 approved by Council per item C688/05/2011 dated 26 May 2011. 6. **Distributed as per legislation** Copy of the final document was provided to the MEC for local government, as stipulated per Section 32(1)(a) of the Municipal Systems Act, on 2 Jun 2011.
10. **External Service Providers** MFMA – Section 116	Development & Planning (Administration)	Monitor performance of external service providers as appointed by Bid Adjudication Committee: ξ Performance Assessment Meetings conducted ξ PMS completed and signed ξ PMS submitted to Legal & PMS section	Monthly/ Quarterly	The following service providers are currently being monitored by the department: 1. Plan Associates – Strategic Development Policy for the R59-corridor, IDP,SDF and formulation of new land use policies; 2. Urban Dynamics – land use policy revision; 3. Red Ants – Invasion Control, three year contract from March 2009; 4. Zwangavho CC – Prevention of Illegal Outdoor Advertising (three years contract from December 2008); 5. Global Image – GIS (three years contract from May 2008); 6. Welwyn Town and Regional Planners – Daleside & Mamello Framework Studies; 7. Urban Genisis – Sicelo Prencict Plan from NDPG Funding.

SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN
FUNCTIONAL AREAS

SECTOR: **COMMUNITY SERVICES**
PERIOD: **1 JULY 2010 – 30 JUNE 2011**

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
1. **Departmental assets** MFMA – Section 63	0400 00 1 10 1210 0501 00 1 10 1210 0504 05 1 10 1210 0508 05 1 10 1210 0800 00 1 10 1210 0903 05 1 10 1210 1011 05 1 10 1210	1. Council's Asset Management Policy adhered to:		
		1.1 Confirm receipt of accurate and up-to-date asset register from Finance Services	Annually before 30/08/10	Receipt of accurate asset verification, as per the annual financial statements, was confirmed and deviations were addressed
		1.2 Ensure signed Inventory Lists are displayed in all offices	Annually	Inventory Lists, as received from the Department Finance Services, were signed and displayed as received
		1.3 Identify redundant items as per Council's policy	31/10/10 30/04/11	The following redundant items were identified and sold per auction, as approved per Council Resolution C614/09/2010 dated 22 Sept 2010:

DESCRIPTION OF IDENTIFIED ITEMS
De Deur Library
1 x White Display Stand
1 x Cabinet Catalogue Drawers
2 x Single Sided Book Shelves
1 x Display Cabinet
Meyerton Library
1 x Photocopier Trolley
4 x Cabinet Card Index
1 x Single Sided Book Shelf
Randvaal Library
1 x Counter
2 x Electric Heater

		1.4 Report stolen/lost items and accidents, as per Council's policies and procedures to Finance Department	Monthly as applicable	1 x Oil Heater 1 x Small Notice Board 1 x Notice Board 2 x Cabinet Catalogue Drawers 3 x Display Shelf 3 x Portrait 1 x Wall Fan 3 x Chairs 1 x Flower Box Redundant items for the 2010/2011-financial year were identified and submitted to the Department of Finance, as per the Asset Management Policy The following stolen/lost items and accidents were reported to Council's insurers for the year under review: **MONTH / DESCRIPTION / VALUE** Aug 2010 — MVA – MBL 905 GP — R30 886 Sept 2010 — Theft at Meyerton Sport Club — R9 348 Nov 2010 — Windscreen SPF 383 GP — R1 299 Nov 2010 — Tractor — R2 960 Nov 2010 — MVA – Tractor — Nov 2010 — Floods Meyerton Sport Club — Jan 2011 — Accident – Slashers — R300 March 2011 — MVA – HSR 038 GP — June 2011 — Theft of radio link — R14 140
2. Environmental Health Development IDP Ref.: SOC6 SOC13	0903 05 1 06 1503	1. Inspection programme executed (including "No Smoking") & all food premises inspected to comply to legislation: Registered food premises include:	Monthly	**TOTAL NUMBER OF INSPECTIONS CONDUCTED** **Number of food premises** — **229**

- Supermarkets 47
- Butcheries 31
- Take-aways 49
- Restaurants 42
- General Dealers 60

Formal	1 362
Informal	165
Notices Issued in terms of non-compliance	399

0903 05 1 06 1803

2. Milk Farms/Parlours inspected to ensure compliance to legislation:

Monthly

Database as at 31 JUNE 2011	
Milk Processing Facilities	4
Milk Retailers	10
Dairies	48
Total	**62**

TOTAL NUMBER OF MILK SAMPLES	
Milk Samples taken	265
Non-Compliances, raw milk	108
Pasteurized Complied	100

0903 05 1 09 0204

3. Water quality monitoring

Monthly

TOTAL NUMBER OF WATER SAMPLES	
Water Quality Samples taken	204
Bore-hole Samples	64
Domestic Samples	22

4. Creches/Preschools inspections conducted to enforce legislative compliance

Quarterly

The following routine inspections were executed to ensure legislative compliance. Education was done in terms of non-compliance:

INSPECTION	Q	NON-COM-PLIANCE
Initiation Schools	0	0
Schools/pre-schools or crèches in respect of sanitation and compliance with legislation	96	0

		5. Attend to public complaints – Complaints register maintained and monthly signed off by head of department 6. Monitor air quality – Monthly reports	Monthly Quarterly	Places of Care & Safety/Old Age Homes: 48 / 3 **PUBLIC COMPLAINTS / NO** Received: 627 Returned: 527 Pending: 100 One monitoring station has been erected on the corner of Joos Williamson & Verwoerd Road, Meyerton South, which is currently not operational. The project is funded by Gauteng Department of Agricultural and rural development and managed by Sedibeng District Council. One station is next to the SAPS, Kliprivier for a three year contract – Department of Environment & Tourism – no recent reports were received. **AIR POLLUTION CONTROL / COMPLAINTS** Illegal Burning: 12 Offensive Odours: 57 Dust Pollution: 18 Industrial Premises/Pollution: 16
3. **Social Development**		1. Applications received from Finance to be processed within 6 weeks – Indigent Register and Database maintained 2. Ward councillors involved in terms of un-	Quarterly Monthly	**Backlog: 30 Jun 2010: 858** Applications Received: 612 **Total: 1470** Returned to Fi: 1283 **Balance: 187** Referred back: 60 Cancelled: 2 **Balance with Social: 114** (11) No Ward Councillors were requested to assist.

		traceable applicants – Adherence to procedures		
4. **Comprehensive Health Care** IDP Ref.: SOC28 SOC54 SOC74 SOC139 SOC149 SOC152 SOC155 SOC156 SOC164	0400 00 1 06 1300	1. Services rendered according to approved programme, namely ◷ Oral; ◷ Maternity; ◷ Child Health; ◷ VCT.	Monthly	The following core package was rendered as per size of each clinic (Adults & Children): Minor Ailments, Chronics VCT, HAST Oral Health, Mental Health Family Planning, ANC PNC, TB IMCI, Immunizatons ARV's
		2. Increase in number of patients treated for Tuberculosis	Monthly	To reduce infections and increase cure rate: Total screened for TB: 429 Cure rate: 88.9% Defaulted: 0 Not Evaluated: 3% Results: 4 positive
		3. Anti-retroviral treatment sites functional	Monthly	The following sites are functional and the following number of patients were treated/tested at each site: **CLINIC** / **NO** Midvaal Community Health Centre: 433 Kookrus Clinic, Groendenne Mobile Clinic & Mobile Clinic East: 52 Randvaal Clinic: 213 Pontshong & Mobile Clinic South: 163 **Total: 861**
		4. Malnutrition decrease in the under 5 year olds	Monthly	Number of patients treated at the following clinics:

		5. Supply of Vitamin A to under 5 year olds	Monthly	<table><tr><th>CLINIC</th><th>YTD</th></tr><tr><td>Kookrus Clinic</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Midvaal Community Health Centre</td><td>17</td></tr><tr><td>Pontshong (Walkerville) Clinic</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>Randvaal Clinic</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>19</td></tr></table> Vitamin A supplement was provided to the following 6 – 11 months infants: <table><tr><th>CLINIC</th><th>YTD</th></tr><tr><td>Jakaranda Nurse Practitioner</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>Kookrus Clinic</td><td>229</td></tr><tr><td>Midvaal Community Health Centre</td><td>579</td></tr><tr><td>Pontshong (Walkerville) Clinic</td><td>354</td></tr><tr><td>Randvaal Clinic</td><td>163</td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>1 329</td></tr></table> Vitamin A supplement was provided to the following 12 – 59 months children: <table><tr><th>CLINIC</th><th>YTD</th></tr><tr><td>Kookrus Clinic</td><td>612</td></tr><tr><td>Midvaal Community Health Centre</td><td>1 727</td></tr><tr><td>Pontshong (Walkerville) Clinic</td><td>1 192</td></tr><tr><td>Randvaal Clinic</td><td>617</td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>4 148</td></tr></table> Quarterly reports were submitted as follows:

		6. Quarterly report on activities submitted to Mayoral Committee	Quarterly	**1st Quarter** Item MC B/3577/11/2010 dated 16 Nov 2010. **2nd Quarter** Item MC B/3645/03/2011 dated 15 March 2011 **3rd Quarter** Item MC B/3711/05/2011 dated 3 May 2011. **4th Quarter** Item MC B/3761/08/2011 dated 16 Aug 2011
5. **Sport, Recreation, Arts & Cultural** IDP Ref.: SOC3	0801 05 1 09 0204	1. Sport facilities maintained according to operational requirements 2. Quarterly report submitted to Mayoral Committee	Monthly Quarterly	The following facilities were maintained according to needs identified: **1. Formal Sport Fields:** **1.1 Meyerton Sport Complex** Regular grass cutting maintenance is done on both soccer & rugby fields. Regular line markings are done on both soccer and rugby fields. **1.2 Sicelo Sport Facility** General maintenance done daily by a permanently employed Facility Caretaker. Midvaal Club Development Programme uses the facility as home ground. **1.3 Bantu Bonke Sport Facility** General maintenance is done regularly by the permanently employed Facility Caretaker. **2. Lakeside** Although still very undeveloped, maintenance is done regularly.

6.
Libraries

IDP Ref.: SOC5
SOC7
SOC9
SOC16
SOC33
SOC37
SOC67

0501 00 1 06 1201
0501 00 1 06 1501
0501 00 1 09 0204

1. Quarterly activities conducted to involve communities and expansion of services, e.g. libraries depot libraries, outreach services – Quarterly Report

Quarterly

OUTREACH SERVICES	REGISTERED MEMBERS	LIBRARY VISITS
Vaal Marina Depot	143	23
Alewynspoort Outreach	324	0
Bantu Bonke	171	9
Meyerton Old Age Home	134	25
Randvaal Old Age Home & Home Visits	38	22
De Deur Old Age Home & Perimed	60	12
Lakeside Primary	0	2
Sibonile School for the Blind	12	2
Tikelo Primary School	0	1
People with special needs	20	12
Total	**902**	**117**

2. Scope and quality of library services expanded to increase % of users

Quarterly

1. Reading Circle Meetings

LIBRARY	DATES	ATTENDEES
Henley-on-Klip	Monthly	68
Randvaal	Monthly	86
De Deur	Monthly	44
Meyerton	Monthly	22

2. Story Hours

LIBRARY	ATTENDEES
Meyerton	96
Sicelo	192
De Deur	130

3. Displays

LIBRARY	DISPLAY THEMES
Meyerton	✍ World book display ✍ Youth day, 16 June
De Deur	✍ Cooking made easy ✍ Reading Circle: read more about
Henley-on-Klip	✍ Easter ✍ Farm animals
Randvaal	✍ First aid first ✍ 16th June: Soweto uprising
Sicelo	✍ South African national days ✍ Youth month – June 2011

4. Crafts & Arts Activities

LIBRARY	ATTENDEES
Sicelo	170
Henley-on-Klip	34
Meyerton	25
Lakeside Primary School	69
Bantu Bonke	68

5. Community Programmes

LIBRARY	ATTEN-DEES
Meyerton Old Age Home	45
Randvaal Old Age Home	36

6. Puppet Shows

LIBRARY	ATTEN-DEES
Meyerton	148
Henley-on-Klip	16
Randvaal	30

		3. Projects implemented as funded by Department of Arts & Culture – Progress reports to Mayoral Committee	Quarterly	Sicelo 58 Allewynspoort 12 Lakeside Primary 190 Bantu Bonke 58 **7. School Visits** LIBRARY / ATTENDEES Allewynspoort 74 Bantu Bonke 110 Lakeside 400 Meyerton High 186 Tikelo 80 Sibonile 6 Free Internet access to the public: ✍ Provision, support and maintenance of a free internet service for library users and Midvaal staff members. ✍ There are currently three libraries fully computerised: Meyerton, Sicelo and De Deur Libraries, whilst Henley-on-Klip and Randvaal Libraries will shortly follow suite. **1. Randvaal Library** Project completed and the upgraded library was officially opened on 26 Nov 2010 (including the Internet Kiosks) **2. Sicelo Library** Project completed and went "live" on circulation on 15 Nov 2010 Quarterly progress reports were submitted to the Mayoral Committee, as indicated earlier in the report.
7. **Parks** IDP Ref.: SOC157 SOC79	0801 05 1 09 0204	1. Grass cutting and maintenance according to programme	Monthly	The area is divided into two viz. the Eastern and Western areas. The dividing line is the R59-freeway. The Eastern area is serviced by the Parks Department and the Western area by the contractors viz. Inkokheli Business Enterprise CC and Tshepang Contractors & Trading.

<table>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>2. Tractors managed and maintained according to plan</td><td>Monthly</td><td>Compliance to grass cutting pro-gramme was as follows:

ξ Council maintained a 5 weekly compliance
ξ Contractor maintained a 4 weekly compliance

<table><tr><th>DETAILS</th><th>Q</th></tr><tr><td colspan="2">TRACTORS (20)</td></tr><tr><td>New tractors</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>Fairly Old Tractors</td><td>10</td></tr><tr><td>Old Tractors</td><td>6</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">SLASHERS (18)</td></tr><tr><td>Working condition</td><td>10</td></tr><tr><td>For repairs</td><td>8</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>3. Seasonal irrigation monitored</td><td>Seasonal</td><td>An irrigation specialist and two general workers are responsible for the general maintenance of the irrigation system and installation of new systems, whenever needed.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>4. Vacant stands to be monitored and appropriate actions to be taken</td><td>Monthly</td><td>Vacant stands are attended to as per complaints received.</td></tr>
<tr><td>8.
Cemeteries

IDP Ref.: SOC3</td><td>0504 05 1 10 1210
0504 05 2 30 0002</td><td>1. Cemeteries maintained according to programme</td><td>Monthly</td><td>Grass-cutting was done by Inkonkheli Grass-cutting Contractors in all cemeteries. Parks department clears all rubbish bins on Mondays.

<table><tr><td>Income Approved</td><td>R382 000.00</td></tr><tr><td>Total income received</td><td>R513 700.20</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>2. Report quarterly on service rendered by the external service provider – Quarterly report</td><td>Quarterly</td><td>Quarterly progress reports were submitted to the Mayoral Committee.</td></tr>
<tr><td>9.
Swimming Pool</td><td>0801 10 1 10 1210
0801 10 2 23 0400</td><td>1. Monitor maintenance of swimming pool – Monthly report</td><td>Monthly</td><td>The swimming pool is used regularly and maintained on a daily basis.</td></tr>
</table>

		2. Submit quarterly report to Mayoral Committee – Mayoral Committee Resolution	Quarterly	**SWIMMING POOL ATTENDANCE** Children: 3 597 Adults: 1 880 Schools: 0 Clubs: 5 **Income Approved**: R47 000 **YTD: Actual**: R55 178 Quarterly progress reports were submitted to the Mayoral Committee.
10. **Solid Waste & Cleansing Services** IDP Ref.: SOC14		1. Refuse collection done according to programme 2. Skips serviced – Register maintained 3. Street cleansing conducted according to programme	Weekly Weekly Weekly	14 947 collection points are serviced on a weekly basis, according to the predetermined waste collection programme. Minor deviations were experienced Register is maintained and services were rendered as follows: **SKIP BINS EMPTIED** Skip bin loader: 2 330 Compactor: 513 Estimated waste volume: m^3: 17 058 m^3 **Income: Rentals & Removals**: R1 794 678 10 contract workers are employed on a three-month rotation basis by Sedibeng for the cleaning of the CBD, taxi ranks and public convenience facilities. Litter picking is done on a day-to-day basis in various areas (predetermined hot spots). Areas from Wards 3 – 10 are serviced by an appointed external service provider (Sicelo Development Co-Operative). The three landfill sites are maintained according

		4. Land fill sites maintained according to legislation	Weekly	to legislation and the following estimated volumes were dealt with: SITE: Walkerville Landfill Site — VOLUMES: 13 944 m^3 SITE: Henley-on-Klip — VOLUMES: 46 924 m^3 SITE: Vaal Marina — VOLUMES: 5 089 tons
11. **External Services Providers** MFMA – Section 116	0801 05 1 09 0204 0801 05 1 09 0204 0801 05 1 09 0204	Monitor performance of external service providers as appointed by Bid Adjudication Committee: ξ Performance Assessment Meetings conducted; ξ PMS completed and signed; ξ PMS submitted to Legal & PMS section.	Quarterly	Outcome of the performance of the following service providers are reported elsewhere in the report: 1. BID8/2/416 – Rendering of flowerbed services – Kotulang Trading Enterprise CC & Mokgemo Trading Enterprise and Services JV 2.1 BID8/2/4/15 – Rendering of grass cutting services (Area 2) – Tshepang Contractors & Trading 2.2. BID82/4/15 – Rendering of grass cutting

				services (Area 1 & 3) – Inkokheli Business Enterprise
	1011 05 1 06 1701			3. BID8/2/2/30 – Rental of plant and equipment for MLM: 3.1 Makgadi's / Hagonya / Meze JV 3.2 Valamehlo Truck Sales CC 3.3 Midmar Plant Hire CC 3.4 Meyeta Investments & Projects 3.5 Mandewo Investments & Projects 3.6 Basadzipele Management Consulting & Projects 3.7 Mjodi Facility Management 3.8 Mariri Trading 3.9 Vul-Joint Development Co-Opt & Rantoa JV 3.10 Zwangavho Trading 3.11 Kudujane Quigley (Pty) Ltd 3.12 Mingamos Construction & Projects 3.13 Slaan-Ver Trading
	0508 05 1 06 1500			4. BID8/2/4/6 – Rendering of pauper and ingent burial services – Molotsi Funeral Parlor
	1011 05 1 09 0204			5.1 BID8/2/4/43 – Appointment of service provider for development of landfill operational plans – Shaweni Consulting Engineers
				5.2 BID8/2/6/46 – Development of landfill operational plans (Henley-on-Klip & Walkerville)
	1011 05 1 09 0204			6. BID8/2/4/5 - Cutting of trees – FJ Trees
	0801 05 1 09 0204			7. BID8/2/4/43 – Appointment of consulting engineer firm for project management and contract administration for the construction of Vaal Marina – Shaweni Consulting Engineers
	1011 05 1 09 0204			8. BID8/2/4/36 – Rendering of removal of waste and street cleansing services at Vaal Marina – Vaal Marina Construction CC
	1011 05 1 09 0204			9. BID8/2/2/15/1 – Removal of refuse in Vaal Marina – Hagonya Investments 123

	1011 05 1 09 0204 1011 05 1 09 0204 0801 10 1 06 1830 1011 05 1 09 0204 1011 05 4 01 2005 1011 05 4 01 2003			10. BID8/2/4/38 – Street cleaning and litter picking services – Sicelo Development Primary Co-Operative 11. BID8/2/3/12 – Supply and delivery of swimming pool dosing products – Metsi Chem International 12. BID8/2/4/48 – Project management and contract administration for the construction of Sicelo Multi Purpose Centre – Anneke Bester Quantity Surveyors 13. BID8/2/4/51 – Supply, delivery and repair of heavy duty weighbridge at Walkerville Landfill Site – Opto East Coast (Pty) Ltd 14. BID8/2/4/50 – Construction of offices, ablution facilities and storeroom at Vaal Marina Transfer Station – Honye Construction 15. BID8/2/4/56 – Construction of security guard house with ablution facilities and erection of concrete palisade fencing with lockable access at Kliprivier Transfer Station – Chakalaka Construction CC
12. Capital Items		Capital items procured as per projections	30 Jun 2011	
Grant: R610 400.00	0501 10 4 01 1001	**A. <u>Community Services: Libraries</u>** **1. Meyerton Library (SOC190)** Budget: R600 000.00 Revised Budget: R610 400.00		MTD: R0 YTD: R605 630.42
Grant: R350 000.00	0501 10 4 01 1001	**2. Henley-on-Klip Library (SOC22)** Budget: R0 Revised Budget: R350 000.00		MTD: R0 YTD: R33 350.00
Grant: R255 300.00	0501 20 4 01 1001	**3. Randvaal Library (SOC207)** Budget: R0		MTD: R0

			Revised Budget: R255 300.00		YTD: R260 305.35
Grant: R83 400.00	0501 25 4 01 1000		**4. Sicelo Library (DSACR) (SOC191)** Budget: R75 000.00 Revised Budget: R83 400.00		MTD: R0 YTD: R76 826.00
Grants: R2 000 000.00	0801 05 4 01 2000		**B. <u>Parks</u>** **1. Sicelo Multi Purpose Centre (Phase 2) (MIG) (SOC182)** Budget: R2 000 000.00 Revised Budget: R2 000 000.00		MTD: R YTD: R1 959 045.49
Grants: R8 600 000.00	0801 05 4 01 5000		**2. Lakeside Multi Centre (PD)** Budget: R0 Revised Budget: R8 600 000.00		MTD: R0 YTD: R8 600 000.00
CRR: R100 000.00	0801 05 4 03 0004		**3. Kliprivier Signage** Budget : R100 000.00 Revised Budget: R100 000.00		MTD: R0 YTD: R86 752.00
Grants: R350 000.00	0903 05 4 01 3000		**C. <u>Environmental Protection</u>** **1. 2 x Vehicles (Sedibeng Funds) (SOC86)** Budget: R350 000.00 Revised Budget: R350 000.00		MTD: R0 YTD: R115 646.26
Grants: R1 680 000.00	1011 05 4 01 2001		**D. <u>Solid Waste Management</u>** **1. New Waste Disposal Site (Phase 2) (MIG) – CS/GA/7086/09/10 (SOC107)** Budget: R2 000 000.00 Revised Budget: R1 680 000.00		MTD: R0 YTD: R1 178 896.18

Grants:	R640 000.00	1011 05 4 01 2002	**2. Upgrading of Galloway Transferring Station (MIG) GS/GA/7201/10/11 (SOC185)** Budget: R710 000.00 Revised Budget: R640 000.00		MTD: R0 YTD: R26 315.00
Grants:	R640 000.00	1011 05 4 01 2003	**3. Upgrading of Kliprivier Transferring Station (MIG) GS/GA/7103/10/11 (SOC144)** Budget: R710 000.00 Revised Budget: R640 000.00		MTD: R0 YTD: R487 878.99
Grants:	R800 000.00	1011 05 4 01 2004	**4. Upgrading of Blackwood Transferring Station (MIG) GS/GA/6978/10/11 (SOC1)** Budget: R800 000.00 Revised Budget: R800 000.00		MTD: R0 YTD: R26 315.00
Grants:	R291 200.00	1011 05 4 01 2005	**5. Vaal Marina Landfill Site (MIG) (SOC136)** Budget: R261 000.00 Revised Budget: R291 200.00		MTD: R0 YTD: R291 196.00
Loans:	R2 030 000.00	1011 05 4 02 4001	**6. Rear End Loader Compactor (HP) (SOC103)** Budget: R1 300 000.00 Revised Budget: R2 030 000.00		MTD: R0 YTD: R1 782 887.19
Loans:	R1 940 000.00	1011 05 4 02 4002	**7. 2 x Tipper Trucks (HP) (SOC104)** Budget: R1 200 000.00 Revised Budget: R1 940 000.00		MTD: R0 YTD: R1 433 603.50
CRR:	R150 000.00	1011 05 4 03 0005	**8. LDV Trailor (Recycling)** Budget: R0 Revised Budget: R150 000.00		MTD: R0 YTD: R131 579.00

		Summary:			
		Libraries			
		Budget:	R675 000.00	MTD:	R0
		Revised Budget:	R1 299 100.00	YTD:	R1 977 590.83
				%	152 %
		Parks			
		Budget:	R2 250 000.00	MTD:	R0
		Revised Budget:	R10 700 000.00	YTD:	R10 718 788.49
				%	100 %
		Environmental Protection			
		Budget:	R350 000.00	MTD:	R0
		Revised Budget:	R350 000.00	YTD:	R115 646.26
				%	33 %
		Solid Waste Management			
		Budget:	R7 131 000.00	MTD:	R0
		Revised Budget:	R8 321 200.00	YTD:	R5 494 842.14
				%	66 %
		Total Budget:	**R10 406 000.00**	**YTD:**	**R0**
		Total Revised Budget:	**R20 670 300.00**	**Balance:**	**R18 306 866.00**
				%	**89 %**

SECTOR: PROTECTION SERVICES (FIRE & TRAFFIC SERVICES)
PERIOD: 1 JULY 2010 – 30 JUNE 2011

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
1. **Departmental assets** MFMA – Section 63	0700 00 1 10 1210 0700 00 1 10 1250	1. Council's Asset Management Policy adhered to:		
		1.1 Confirm receipt of accurate and up-to-date asset register from Finance Services	Annually before 30 Aug 2010	Receipt of accurate asset verification, as per the annual financial statements, was confirmed and deviations were addressed
		1.2 Ensure signed Inventory lists are displayed in all offices	Annually	Inventory Lists, as received from the Department Finance Services, were signed and displayed as received
		1.3 Identify redundant items as per Council's policy	31 Oct 2010 30 Apr 2011	The following redundant items were identified and sold per auction, as approved per Council Resolution C614/09/2010 dated 22 Sept 2010: **DESCRIPTION OF IDENTIFIED ITEMS** 3 x Chairs 1 x Desk Single Pedestal 2 x Truvello Speed System 1 x Mitsubishi Truck 2.5 ton 1 x Mazda 323 Redundant items for the 2010/2011-financial year were identified and submitted to the Department of Finance, as per the Asset Management Policy
		1.4 Report stolen/lost items and accidents, as per Council's policies and procedures to Finance Department	Monthly as applicable	The following stolen/lost items and accidents were reported to Council's insurers for the year under review:

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011

Jul 2010	MVA – TJJ 942 GP	R0
	MVA – VHJ 875 GP	R4 086
Aug 2010	Digital Camera	R5 428
Sept 2010	MVA – LMM 266 GP	R9 806
	MVA – XCB 059 GP	R8 955
Oct 2010	Accident – Engin 1	R12 790
	MVA – NLG 812 GP	R5 531
	Fire	R0
	Lightning Damage – Wireless Radio	R35 106
Febr 2011	Accident: JLM 554 GP	R2 297
	Accident: NLG 812 GP	R6 857
Apr 2011	Accident: NLG 820 GP	R0
	Fire Suits Damaged	R14 706
May 2011	Accident: XCB 033 GP	R8 732
	Accident: XRS 187 GP	R6 201
	Accident: SGF 044 GP	R
	MVA – KMD 454 GP	R5 553
Jun 2011	Accident: VHN 001 GP	R
	Accident: LWX 310 GP	R
	Accident: XF 152 GP	R25 000

2. **Crime Prevention** IDP Ref: PROT49 PROT93	Administrative	Co-operative joint special operations, with identified stakeholders (SAPS, Traffic & Province) in terms of: 1. Meetings attended with stakeholders – SAPS and private security firms – Agendas & Minutes	Monthly	

MONTH	MEETING

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011	
				Jul 2010	Joint Ops Meeting Complaints: Johan le Roux Road Soccer World Cup Meeting Soccer/Xenophobia CCCF Meeting School Safety Meeting Maak Reg Fees JOCOM Walkerville Classic Meyerton SAPS Vereeniging Provincial Roads Meeting
				Aug 2010	Ops Meeting Kliprivier SAPS meeting Provincial Meeting Peace officer's Meeting Bayshore Festival Meeting Site Meeting Makiti Meeting
				Sept 2010	Operations Meeting Social Crime Container Locations Meeting RTMC Meeting CCCF Meeting
				Oct 2010	SAPS De Deur Race for Victory JOCOM Vereeniging AARTO PUTCO TMG Sub Committee Meeting CCCF Meeting
				Nov 2010	Overload Meeting Taxi Association Meeting Safety meeting JOCOM Meeting Fast 1 Cycle Race meeting Makiti Meeting Globe Tree Site Meeting Randvaal Library Opening Meeting 16 Days of Activism

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
				Spur Opening Meeting
				Dec 2010: IEC Training Makiti Meeting 16 Days of Activism Meeting
				Jan 2011: Rural Safety Meeting Operational Meeting IEC Meeting
				Febr 2011: IEC Meeting JOCOM Meeting
				March 2011: IEC Training AARTO
				April 2011: ANC Rally CBD Tarring Meeting MEC Imbizo Lakeside IEC Meeting Election Meeting Easter Operations Meeting IEC Training
				May 2011: Fast One Cycle Race Nurses Day Celebration IEC Training / Election SAPS Election Meeting IEC Meeting Imbizo Meeting SAPS Meeting IEC Special Voting 4 x 4Outdoor Show Midvaal Vets Tour
		2. Special operations and visible patrols (at least 2 operations) – Minutes and Agen-	Monthly	

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
		das for inspections		June 2011: Request Additional Parking Safety Meeting VETS Tour Meeting 4 x 4 Outdoor Show Overload Sub-Committee Meeting Sicelo (Johan le Roux) IEC Meeting

MONTH	OPERATION
July 2010	Walkerville Classic Meyerton SAPS x 2
Aug 2010	Country Challenge Cycle Race Southern Gauteng Cycle Challenge Vets Tour Maak Reg Fees Women's Road Block Christelike Fees
Sept 2010	Festival Vaal Marina Meals on Wheels Cycle Race Roadworthiness (Busses) Roadworthiness (Vehicle Goods)
Oct 2010	Roadworthiness Driver & Vehicle Fitness Pension Payout Rand water Race For Victory
Nov 2010	Road Safety Session Warrants Pension Payout Midvaal Cycle Challenge Road Safety at Schools Roadworthy Operation Globe Tree Event
Dec 2010	Midvaal Makiti 16 Days of Activism Pension Payout Operation
Jan 2011	Learner Transportation Roadworthiness

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
	0700 00 1 09 0212	3. CCTV Project managed: – Registers & Records – Monthly reporting	Monthly	Febr 2011: Pension Payout, Talent Show, Ride for Sight, Bantu Bonke HIV Event Mar 2011: Cape Gate Vaal Marathon Event, Registration Weekend, Sanctuary Cove Opening, Warrant Operation, Springbok Cycle Challenge, Premier Imbizo, Roadworthiness Operation, Stepping Stone Créche April 2011: Wargrave Street Party, Deputy President Visit, MEC Imbizo, Pensioners Pay Out, CBD Tarring, Driver & Vehicle Fitness, Easter Operations May 2011: De Deur Air Show, Tour de Walkerville Fun Ride, Mountain Bike Ride, Vaal Marina Fun Ride, Imbizo, DA Helen Zille Visit, Vaal Marina Imbizo, Piels Farm Imbizo, Warrants, Council Meeting Jun 2011: Operation with Vereeniging SAPS, VETS Tour, Johan le Roux Road (Complaint) Monthly performance assessments were conducted between Council and the service provider, to monitor maintenance of registers and records according to agreed norms and standards. Devia-

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
				tions identified were noted and acceptable rectification measures were implemented. The following cameras are monitored on a daily basis from the Control Room situated at the Fire Brigade: Council owned: 49 Community owned: 7 Service provider owned: 15 Cameras are operational, but not limited, at the following locations: o Johan le Roux Road o Henley Drive o Mimosa Drive o Corgi Motors o Loch Street (4 x) The following is a summary of the year-to-date number of enquiries received and dealt with at the Control Room: CPF: 266 Positive Enquiries: 26 SAPS: 21 Positive Enquiries: 0 Incidents Reported by CCTV Control Room Operators: 23 Council approved the following funds to fund the function: Budget Approved: R406 000.00 Revised Budget: R391 000.00 YTD: Expenditure: R365 672.60

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
				Balance: R25 327.40 %: 94 %
3. **Hawkers** Operational Funding	Traffic Police	Hawkers and informal traders controlled by:		
		1. Implementation of By-laws as promulgated	Monthly	By-laws were implemented and 11 hawkers were charged.
		2. Hawking licenses issued and demarcated areas monitored for cleanliness	Weekly	Continuous monitoring is done throughout the area and licenses are issued according to applications received:

YEAR-TO-DATE	
Hawkers: New Applications Received	104
Posters: New Applications	50
Estate Agents: Renewals	16
Estate Agents: New Applications	5

		3. Sidewalk displays & activities monitored and appropriate actions taken in terms of transgressions	Weekly

Goods impounded	90
Hawkers Charged	11
Posters Removed	5 187
Hawkers: Complaints Attended	78
Posters: Complaints Attended	80
Illegal Trading Spots Demolished	6

		4. Increase deposits to R10 000.00 with regard to political parties, IEC and province according to approved policy	Monthly	Implementation of increased deposits is done as required.

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
4. **Road traffic signs, markings and street names** IDP Ref: PROT28 PROT57 PROT69 PROT95	0701 05 1 06 1830	Road traffic signs, markings and street names maintained by:		
		1. Availability of stock controlled with monthly stock counts and purchases	Monthly	Monthly stock availability report was compiled in line with programme and purchases made within budget allocation.
		2. Maintenance programme executed	Weekly	The maintenance programme was weekly executed and the following number of road traffic signs were repainted, replaced or erected, covering the whole area:
		3. Report on amount of road traffic signs: 3.1 Repaired; 3.2 Replaced; 3.3 Repainted; 3.4 Locations and km's of roads painted	Monthly	**ROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS** Repainted: 964 Replaced: 518 Erected: 1 057
		4. Report on locations and number of street names: 3.1 Repaired; 3.2 Replaced; 3.3 Newly erected;	Monthly	Street names and poles were maintained throughout the whole area, as follows: **STREET NAMES** STREET NAMES ERECTED: 288 POLES REPAINTED: 1 756 POLES ERECTED: 527
5. **Traffic Income** Operational Funding **30 June 2007** Budgeted R1 300 000 Income R1 845 127	Traffic Police	Budgeted income of R11 856 000.00 achieved by		
		1. Value of tickets issued, monitored in terms of pro-rata budget	Monthly	**YEAR-TO-DATE** **Ticket Issued: 14 288** Value: R7 751 920.00
		2. Amount of tickets and R value of Court reductions, monitored	Monthly	**Reductions: 16 559** Value: R5 589 720.00
		3. Amount of tickets and R value of Court withdrawals, monitored	Monthly	

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
30 June 2008 Budgeted R1 800 000 Income R1 787 911.67 **30 June 2009** Budgeted R2 376 500 Income R5 415 315.85 **30 June 2010** Budgeted R7 048 600.00 Income R7 434 903.67		4. Warrants issued according to legislation 5. Report on payments received in terms of warrants and traffic fines 6. Number of tickets issued as indicated per transgression	Monthly Monthly Monthly	**Withdrawn** **2 009** Value R1 414 088.00 **Warrants** **4 956** Value R3 130 055.00 **TMT Speeding Fines Payment received** **26 969** Value R9 010 651.00 **TCS Payment Received** **7 096** Value R1 134 649.90 **Fire & Business License Payments** **0** Paid R Value R10 420 371.82 No of Tickets 29 849 **SUMMARY** Budget Approved R11 856 000.00 Revised Budget R11 000 000.00 YTD: Actual R10 420 371.82 Balance R579 628.18

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
6. **People Management & Empowerment** IDP Ref.: PROT3 PROT5	Traffic Police Fire Services	1. Fire and Traffic personnel trained according to training programme and required legislation	Monthly	Outcome of training attended for the financial year under review:

Total Staff Component	**44**
COURSE	**ACHIEVED**
Fire Fighter I	34
Fire Fighter II	33
Hazmat Awareness	32
Hazmat Operations	28
Hazmat Tech	3
Rope Rescue I	7
Rope Rescue II	6
Prelim Fire Fighting	13
Intermediate Fire Fighting	8
Advanced Fire Fighting	8
Confined Space Rescue	4
Trench Rescue	2
Incident Command	6
Urban Search & Rescue	1
Peace Officer	3
BA Compressor	6
Skippers Licence	1
Introduction to Fire Safety	4
Structural Collapse	1
Swift Water Rescue	1
Vehicle Extrication	2

		2. Traffic personnel to comply with Fire Arms Act – Attendance of practical training	Quarterly	Two practical training sessions were attended:

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
		sessions and outcome filed on personal files		◷ 16 & 17 Sept 2010 ◷ 25 Febr 2011
		3. Monitoring performance of fire & traffic personnel – Monthly reports	Monthly	Performance of fire & traffic personnel is continuously monitored and monthly reports submitted.
		4. Training programme for community – Traffic & Fire Training Programme executed (PIER Training)	Monthly	

TRAINING	NUMBER OF SESSIONS
Fire Awareness	19
Learn not to Burn	19
Life & Fire Safety	1
COMMUNITY ATTENDANCE	
Children	5 986
Adults	6 633
MATERIALS USED	
Fire Engine	23
Hand Outs	4
Protective Clothing	6

7. **Emergency Services** Operational Funding	Fire Services	1. Fire Prevention Plan adherence – Monthly Report 2. Reaction time maintained as per policy – Records **Response Times: Baseline** Meyerton A 3 min Kliprivier B 6 min Walkerville C 10 min Vaalmarina D 20 min De Deur B 7 min **Classification of Fire Section:** Manning levels and attendance time 35 % - 45 % = 5 Performance indicators/statistics 46 % - 55 % = 4 Performance indicators/statistics 56 % - 65 % = 3	Monthly Ongoing	The following services were provided by the Fire Section in terms of adherence to the Fire Prevention Plan:

FIRE INCIDENTS	Q
RESIDENTS	
Formal	18
Informal	28
INSTITUTIONS	
Hospital	0
Education	0
PUBLIC ASSEMBLY	
Churches	0
Cinemas	0

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
		Performance indicators/statistics 66 % - 75 % = 2 More than 75 % = 1		
		3. Fire Prevention Associations – number of volunteers monitored and maintained	Annually	

Museums	0
Night Clubs	0
Commercial	0
Storages	13
Industry	5
Transport	12
Grass / Bush Fires	209
Rubbish	154
Total: Responses	393
Control Room Calls	
1 Jul – 31 Dec 2010	662
1 Jan – 30 Jun 2011	882
Total	**1 544**
SPECIAL SERVICES	
MVA	341
Rescue	10
Other / PVA	49
Bomb Scare	0
Wash Away	0
Special Service Fatalities	41
Fire Incidents Fatalities	169
Reaction Time	Reaction time was maintained as per the baseline

Fire Prevention Association registered with 7 sectors. Monthly meetings were held. Number of members per sector:

SECTOR	AREA	NO OF VOLUNTEERS
Sector 1	Vaal Marina	22
Sector 2	Mooilande	136

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
		4. Fire prevention checks done according to legislative requirements	Monthly	

Sector 3	Kareekloof	20
Sector 4	Walkerville	110
Sector 5	Welverdiend	15
Sector 6	Riversdale/ Bloemendal	0
Sector 7	De Deur	0

Total area of FPA (ha)	240 000
Number of members	303
Number of incidents responded to:	
Calls received from Control Room	14
Calls received via community and CPF members	50+

PREMISES	**Q**
Entertainment	13
Place of Instruction	16
Church	0
Warehouse – High Risk	21
Warehouse – Moderate Risk	11
Warehouse – Low Risk	18
Museum	1
Factory – Mod risk	9
Factory – Low risk	13
Large Shop	18
Small Shop	32
Offices	9
Dormitory	4
Domestic Residence	1
Dwelling House	7
Parking Garage	0
Building Inspections	

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011	
				Compliance	208
				Non-Compliance	35
				Other Inspections	
				Open Stand	6
				Flammable Liquids Install	122
				Liq Petroleum Gas Install	26
				Dangerous Goods Vehicle	298
				Complaints	30
				Advice/Discussions	121
				Correspondence	26
				Fire Protection Plans	
				Approved	460
				Not Approved	20
				Group Inspection	0
				Fire Investigations	19
				Registration of Flammable Liquids	
				New Registration	24
				Re-Registration	116
				Flammable Liquids Inspection	
				Underground Tanks	37
				Above ground tanks	89
				Liquefied Petroleum Gas Inspection	8
				Transport of dangerous goods	52
				Building Inspection	15
				Spray Painting Inspection	
				Spray Booth	1
				Spray Room	0
				Liquefied Petroleum gas Inspection	
				Small Installation	0
				Manifold	0
				Storage	0

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011	
				Filling	0
				Storage and Filling	2
				Bulk tank below ground	0
				Bulk tank above ground	0
				Transport of dangerous Goods	
				Issue of permit – new	0
				Issue of Permit - Annual	20
				Trade Licence/ Fire Clearance	
				Approved	2
				New Buildings	14
				Not Approved	0
				Special Events	
				Certificate Issued	0
				Follow-up inspection Requirements	0
				Attended	0
				Not approved	0
				Fire Works	
				Display acceptable	0
				Display – Requirements	0
				Display – not approved	0
				Retail - acceptable	0
				Retail – Requirements	0
				Retail – Not approved	0
				Building Inspection in terms of	
				Fire Protection Plan	1
				Rational design	0
				Internal Layout	0
				Site Development Plan	0
				Prosecution	
				Warning Issued	10
				Fines	5

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
				Court Appearances: 0
7. **External Services Providers** MFMA – Section 116	0701 05 1 09 0204 0702 05 1 09 0204	Monitor performance of external service providers as appointed by Bid Adjudication Committee: ξ Performance Assessment Meetings conducted ξ PMS completed and signed ξ PMS submitted to Legal & PMS Section	Monthly/ Quarterly	Submission of performance reports of external service providers are reported elsewhere in the report: **1.** 8/2/1/2 — **BBP Security System (Pty) Ltd** Rendering of security and alarms to MLM **2.** 8/2/1/10 — **Camsec** Management of the CCTV for the Meyerton CBD area **3.** 8/2/1/11 — **Traffic Management Technologies & Supplies (Pty) Ltd** Supply and delivery of speed camera equipment and back office Supply, delivery and installation of digital and red light cameras with a traffic contravention management system **4.** 8/2/1/7 — **Tri-Cor Signs SA (Pty) Ltd** Supply and delivery of road signs and solar studs **5.** 8/2/1/8 — **Njabulo Signs (Pty) Ltd** Supply and delivery of road marking paint and beads for MLM **6.** 8/2/1/13 — **Hazard Bonako (Pty) Ltd** Delivery and repairs of all light bars and siren systems **7.** 8/2/1/14 — **Two Way Airtime** Supply and delivery of two-way radios for Protection Services **8.** 8/2/1/15 — **Sure Focus Thirty Three CC** Supply of ammunition, weapons and shooting training facilities
8. **Capital Items**	**Vote**	Capital items procured as per projections:	30 Jun 2011	

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
		B. <u>Protection Services: Traffic</u> **1. Laptops (PROT5)**		
Grants: R30 000.00	0701 05 4 03 0007	Budget: R30 000.00 Revised Budget: R30 000.00		MTD: 0 YDT: R24 188.00
		2. Office Space (PROT5)		
Grants: R250 000.00	0701 05 4 03 0008	Budget: R250 000.00 Revised Budget: R250 000.00		MTD: R0 YDT: R191 220.00
		3. Vehicle Technical Team		
Grants: R350 000.00	0701 05 4 03 0009	Budget: R350 000.00 Revised Budget: R350 000.00		MTD: R0 YTD: R266 485.00
		4. 6 x Portable Radio's (PROT91)		
CRR: R50 000.00	0701 05 4 03 0010	Budget: R0 Revised Budget: R50 000.00		MTD: R0 YTD: R0
		5. 6 x Dräger Alcohol Testers (Hand Held) (PROT88)		
CRR: R36 000.00	0701 05 4 03 0011	Budget: R0 Revised Budget: R36 000.00		MTD: R0 YTD: R0
		A. <u>Protection Services: Fire</u> **1. Fire Station for Vaal Marina (MIG) ES/GA/6487/10/11 (PROT50)**		
Grants: R3 390 000.00	0702 05 4 01 2006	Budget: R3 390 000.00 Revised Budget: R2 390 000.00		MTD: R0 YTD: R408 305.54
		2. 2 x Fire Fighting Vehicles (PROT82)		

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	FUNDING	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	TARGET DATE	YEAR-TO-DATE PERFORMANCE STATUS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011
Grants: R4000 000.00	0702 05 4 03 0006	Budget: R4 000 000.00 Revised Budget: R4 000 000.00		MTD: R0 YTD: R3 959 522.18
Grants: R100 000.00	0702 05 4 03 0006	**3. Fire Carts (PROT92)** Budget: R100 000.00 Revised Budget: R100 000.00		MTD: R0 YTD: R99 450.00
		SUMMARY **1. Traffic Services** Budget: R630 000.00 Revised Budget: R716 000.00 **2. Fire Services** Budget: R7 490 000.00 Revised Budget: R6 490 000.00 **Total R7 206 000.00**		YTD: R481 892.68 Balance: R234 107.32 % 67 % YTD: R4 467 277.72 Balance: R2 022 722.28 % 69 %

EXTERNAL SERVICE PROVIDERS
QUARTERLY PROGRESS REPORTS SUBMITTED
Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000: Section 46(a)
2010/2011

1. DEPARTMENT: CORPORATE SERVICES

COMPANY	BAC	SERVICES	RESPONSIBILITY	PERIOD	PERFORMANCE REPORTS SUBMITTED			
					1st Q	2nd Q	3rd Q	4th Q
1. **Connaughton Miller Smith** 42 Senator Marks Avenue **VEREENIGING** 1930 P.O. Box 319 **VEREENIGING** 1930 **Company Registration**: 1996/018149/21 **VAT Registration**: 4840164166	BAC 13 Nov 2008 8/2/5/27	Rendering of internal audit services **Vote**: 0101 40 1 09 0204 **Budget:** R870 000.00 **YTD: Expenditure** R802 907.45	R. van Greune Performance & Systems Co-Ordinator	1 Jan 2009 – 31 Jan 2012	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
2.1 **Klopper Jonker Inc** First Floor Terrace Building I Eaton Terrace Building New Redruth **ALBERTON** 1449 P.O.Box 6 **ALBERTON** 1450 **Company registration:** 1989/001073/21 **Vat Registration:** 4810105330	BAC 23 June 2009 8/2/5/9 (2009-2012)	Rendering of Legal Services **Vote**: 0000 00 1 06 1130 **Budget**: R1 604 555.00 **YTD: Expenditure** R218 186.71	H.J. Brits Director: Legal & PMS	1 Jul 2009 – 30 Jun 2012	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
2.2 **Odendaal & Summerton Inc** 16 Loch Street **MEYERTON** 1960 P.O. Box 1 **MEYERTON**		**YTD: Expenditure (Legal & Debt Collection Services)** R7 913 031.09			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Annexure "3"

COMPANY	BAC	SERVICES	RESPONSIBILITY	PERIOD	PERFORMANCE REPORTS SUBMITTED			
					1st Q	2nd Q	3rd Q	4th Q
1960 **Company Registration:** 2002/006960/21 **Vat Registration:** 4280198633 **2.3** **Malherbe Rigg & Ranwell Inc** 650 Trichardts Road Beyers Park **BOKSBURG** P.O. Box 26873 **East Rand** 1462 **Company Registration:** 1996/000936/21 **Vat Registration:** 456015596		**YTD: Expenditure** R174 652.42			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
2.4 **Mills Inc h/a Mills & Groenewald** 17a Leslie Street **VEREENIGING** 1930 P.O. Box 347 **VEREENIGING** 1930 **Company Registration:** 1997/015884/21 **VAT Registration:** 4930101383		**YTD: Expenditure** R10 499.08			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

2. DEPARTMENT: FINANCE SERVICES

COMPANY	BAC	SERVICE	RESPONSIBILITY	PERIOD	PERFORMANCE REPORTS SUBMITTED			
					1st Q	2nd Q	3rd Q	4th Q
1. **Niel de Klerk (Pty) Ltd** Wast Ind Building 28 Herte Blvd Civic Centre **VANDERBIJLPARK** 1900 P.O. Box 1273 **VANDERBIJLPARK** 1900 **Company Registration:** **(Sole Trader)** **VAT Registration:** 4670119132	**1.** BAC March 2006	Compile and maintain the valuation roll and supplementary valuation roll in Midvaal Local Municipality area **Vote:** 0201 05 1 06 2100 **Budget:** R2 300 000.00 **YTD: Expenditure** R4 686 115.75	K. Pretorius Director: Income	2007 – 2011	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
2. **Electro Cuts CC** 7 Golden Gate Blvd **VAAL PARK** 1948 P.O. Box 396 **PARK SOUTH** 1910 **Company Registration:** 1997/029693123 **VAT Registration:** 4210234433	BAC 17 June 2009 8/2/3/8	Rendering of disconnection and reconnection services **Vote:** 0201 05 1 09 0204 **Budget:** R3 492 116.00 **YTD: Expenditure** R2 111 643.94	A. Meiring Accountant: Income	1 July 2009 – 30 June 2012	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
3. **Electro Cuts CC** 7 Golden Gate Blvd **VAAL PARK** 1948 P.O.Box 396 **PARK SOUTH** **Company Registration:** 1997/029693123 **Vat Registration:** 4210234433	BAC 17 Jun 2009 8/2/3/9	Rendering of meter reading and meter repair services in MLM **Vote:** 0201 05 1 09 0204 **Budget:** R3 492 116.00 **YTD: Expenditure** R2 111 643.94	A. Meiring Accountant: Income	1 Jul 2009 – 30 Jun 2012	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
4. **Odendaal & Summerton Inc** 16 Loch street **MEYERTON** 1960	BAC 23 June 2009 8/2/5/9	Rendering of legal services to MLM: Debt Collection **Vote:**	K. Pretorius Director: Income	1 July 2009 – 30 June 2012	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

P.O. Box 1 **MEYERTON** 1960 **Company Registration:** 2002/006960/21 **VAT Registration:** 4280198633		0201 05 1 09 0204 **Budget:** R3 492 116.00 **YTD: Expenditure (Legal & Debt Collection Services)** R7 913 031.09						
5. **PriceWaterHouseCoopers Combined Systems (Pty) Ltd** 259 West Street **CENTURION** 0157 P.O. Box 67817 **HIGHVELD** GAUTENG 0169 **Company registration:** 1998/012055/21 **Vat Registration No:** 4950174682	BAC 21 Sept 2010 8/2/3/15-RE	Rendering of verification of assets and upgrading of asset register **Vote:** 0201 05 1 09 0204 **Budget:** R746 832.24 VAT incl. **YTD: Expenditure** R494 945.07	G. van de Venter Sub-Accountant: Asset Control	15 Nov 2010 - 29 Jul 2011	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
6. **Absa** 1st Floor - Block B Easte Gate - Office Park South Boulevard **BRUMA** 2026 P.O. Box 7735 J**OHANNESBURG** 2000 **Company Registration:** 1986/004794/06 **VAT Registration:** 4940112230	BAC 8/2/3/18 17 Jun 2009 (2009-2014)	Cash Management Services **Vote:** 0201 05 1 06 0501 **Budget:** R174 000.00 **YTD: Expenditure** R167 525.05	A. Meiring Accountant: Income	1 Jul 2009 – 30 June 2014	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
6. **Absa** Absa Towers 160 Main street **JOHANNESBURG** 2000 P.O. Box 7735 **JOHANNESBURG** 2000 **Company Registration:** 1986/004794/06 **VAT Registration:** 4940112230	BAC 17 Jun 2009 8/2/3/18 (2009-2014)	Rendering of banking services for MLM **Vote:** 0201 05 1 06 0101 **Budget:** R715 000.00 **YTD: Expenditure** R1 104 431.39	Y. White Assistant-Director: Budget & Financial Control	1 Jul 2009 – 30 Jun 2014			Yes	N/A

7. **Pen on Paper CC** 21 Hofmeyer Ave **VEREENIGING** 1939 P.O. Box 1746 VEREENIGING 1930 **Company Registration:** 1989/009637/23 **VAT Registration:** 4370123293	BAC 22 June 2010 8/2/3/11	Supply and delivery of stationery and cartridges **Vote:** 0000 00 1 06 1820 **Budget:** R1 206 250.00 **YTD: Expenditure** R475 634.93	E. Maja Senior Clerk: Buyer & Vendor Database	1 July 2010 - 30 June 2013	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
8. **Itron South Africa (Pty) Ltd** Tygerberg Park Hendrik Verwoerd Drive Plattekloof **CAPE TOWN** P.O. Box 4059 **TYGERVALLEY** 7536 **Company Registration:** 1999/017764/07 **VAT Registration:** 4100186867	BAC 9 Sept 2008 13/5/63	Supply and delivery of prepaid electricity vending support **Vote:** 1301 05 1 09 0204 **Budget:** R3 350 000.00 **YTD: Expenditure** R1 901 457.57	A. Meiring Accountant: Income	1 Oct 2008 – 30 Jun 2010	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
9. **AON Risk Services** The Place Sandton Drive **SANDTON** 2196 P.O. Box 1874 **PARKLANDS** 2121 **Company Registration:** 1978/004501/07 **VAT Registration:** 4320101498	BAC 8/2/3/7 31 Mar 2009	Rendering of Short Term Insurance to MLM **Vote:** 0101 10 1 08 8080 **Budget:** R1 400 000.00 **YTD: Expenditure** R1 595 016.99	G. Kruger Accountant: Exp	1 Jul 2009 – 30 Jun 2012	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
10. **Sasol Oil (Pty) Ltd** 32 Hill Street Ferndale **RANDBURG** 2125 P.O. Box 4211 **RANDBURG** 2125 **Company Registration:**	BAC 10 Mar 2009 8/2/3/17	Supply and delivery of petrol and diesel **Vote:** 0000 00 1 06 0501 **Budget:** R3 419 800.00 **YTD: Expenditure** R3 702 292.15	G. Kruger Accountant: Exp	1 July 2009 – 30 June 2012	N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes

1981/007622/07 **VAT Registration:** 4500101342								
11.1 **Kiloton Hydraulics Pneumatic Tools & Abrasives (Pty) Ltd** P.O. Box 773 VEREENIGING 1930 **Company Registration:** 2001/000836/07 **VAT Registration:** 4570191819 **11.2** **Meyerton Mica Hardware** P.O. Box 7 MEYERTON 1960 **Company Registration:** 2001/074706/23 **VAT Registration:** 4120197019	BAC 26 Oct 2010 8/2/3/21	Supply and delivery of general hardware, tools and paint products **Vote**: Stores & Materials: All depart-ments **Budget:** R2 117 600 **YTD: Expenditure** R1 632.20 **YTD: Expenditure** R68 414.62	E. Maja Senior Clerk: Buyer & Vendor Database	1 Nov 2010 - 31Oct 2013	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes
12. **Lady Like Sanitary Services CC** 7 Sering Road GOLF PARK MEYERTON 1960 **Company Registration:** 2000/033960/23 **VAT Registration:** 4640222180	BAC 26 Oct 2010 8/2/3/22	Supply, delivery and maintenance of hygiene items **Vote:** Stores & Materials: All depart-ments **YTD: Expenditure** R471 490.81	E. Maja Senior Clerk: Buyer & Vendor Database	1 Nov 2010 - 31 Oct 2013	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes
13.1 **Zeno-Chem CC** 1A Albert Wessels Avenue Sybrand van Niekerk Park Meyerton P.O. Box 959 MEYERTON 1960 **Company Registration:** 1993/002667/23 **VAT Registration:**	BAC 26 Oct 2010 8/2/3/20	Supply and delivery of cleaning products **Vote:** Stores & Materials: All depart-ments **YTD: Expenditure** R471 490.81	E. Maja Senior Clerk: Buyer & Vendor Database	1 Nov 2010 - 31 Oct 2013	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes

4820136168 **13.2** **Kotulang Trading Enterprise CC & Mokgemo Trading Enterprise & Services** Shop 1 c/o Galloway & Loch Street MEYERTON 1960 **Company Registration:** 2007/007710/23 **VAT Registration:** 4570233975		**YTD: Expenditure** R583 601.36						
14. **PriceWaterHouseCoopers Inc** 2 Eglin Road **Sunninghill** 2157 Private Bag X36 **SUNNINGHILL** 2157 **Company Registration:** 1998/012055/21 **VAT Registration:** 4950174682	8/2/3/25 BAC 22 Mar 2011	Viability study and recommendations for future management of a major urban township development project in the MLM area **Vote:** 0101 05 1 06 1411 **Budget:** R471 830.00 **YTD: Expenditure** R494 945.07	W. van Niekerk Executive Director: Finance Services	1 April 2011 - 31 May 2011	N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes

3. DEPARTMENT: ENGINEERING SERVICES

COMPANY	BID	SERVICES	RESPONSIBILITY	PERIOD	PERFORMANCE REPORTS SUBMITTED			
					1st Q	2nd Q	3rd Q	4th Q
1.1 **R Bullen (Pty) Ltd t/a Ramatheola Tyres** Cnr.Dutton & Galloway Street **MEYERTON** 1960 Private Bag X1003 **MEYERTON** 1960 **Company Registration:** 1968/003477/07 **VAT Registration:** 4540199454	BAC 22 June 2010 8/2/2/65 (2010–2013)	Supply, delivery and fitment of vehicle tyres for the Midvaal Local Municipality **2010/2011** **Vote:** 0000 00 1 10 1270 Maintenance & Fleet All departments **YTD: Expenditure** R80 834.37	R.J. Mallinson Director: Electrical & Mechanical Workshop	1 July 2010 - 30 June 2013	No	No	Yes	Yes
1.2 **Maxiprest Tyres t/a Max T Solutions** Cnr. Vanacut & Gewel Street **ISANDO** P.O. Box 543 **BERGVLEI** 2012 **Company Registration:** 1988/006824/07 **VAT Registration:** 4410118550		**YTD: Expenditure** R210 122.04	R.J. Mallinson Director: Electrical & Mechanical Workshop		No	No	Yes	Yes
2. **Lichenry / Mairiri Trading JV** 7 Sugarbush Drive **THREE RIVERS** P.O. Box 263995 **THREE RIVERS** 1935 **Company Registration:** CK1994/08272/23 & CK2003/032248/23 **VAT Registration:** 4960142463/4740209269	BAC 22 June 2010 8/2/2/55	Rendering of maintenance of tarred and gravel road services **Vote:** 1101 05 1 10 1235 **2010/2011** ξ Contracted Services ξ Maintenance of tarred and gravel roads ξ Capital Projects **Budget:** R10 550 000.00 **YTD: Expenditure** R39 202 268.57	B. Welchman Director: PMU & A. Olivier Superintendent: Roads	1 July 2010 - 30 June 2013	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
3.								

COMPANY	BID	SERVICES	RESPONSIBILITY	PERIOD	PERFORMANCE REPORTS SUBMITTED			
					1st Q	2nd Q	3rd Q	4th Q
The Drain Surgeon t/a Opti Plumbers CC 16 Louis Raymond Str Unitas Park **VEREENIGING** 1942 P.O. Box 263941 **THREE RIVERS** 1935 **Company Registration:** 1993/016129/23 **VAT Registration:** 4290138140	BAC 22 June 2010 8/2/2/47	Inspection and cleaning of sewer pipes in Midvaal area **2010/2011** **Vote:** 1001 05 1 09 0204 **Budget:** R2 850 000.00 **YTD: Expenditure** R2 836 487.39	G. Chapman Senior Engineering Technician	1 July 2010 - 30 June 2013	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
4. **The Drain Surgeon t/a Opti Plumbers CC** 16 Louis Raymond Street Unitas Park **VEREENIGING** 1942 P.O. Box 263941 **THREE RIVERS** 1935 **Company Registration:** 1993/016129/23 **VAT Registration:** 4290138140	BAC 22 June 2010 8/2/2/47	Rendering of vacuum tank services in the Midvaal area **2010/2011** **Vote:** 1001 05 1 09 0204 **Budget:** R2 850 000.00 **YTD: Expenditure** R2 836 487.39	G. Chapman Senior Engineering Technician	1 July 2010 - 30 June 2013	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
5. **Rilo Auto Electrical** 4 Boet Kruger Street **MEYERTON** 1960 P.O. Box 1162 **MEYERTON** 1960 **Company Registration:** 1990/029869/23 **VAT Registration:** 4880105285	BAC 22 June 2010 8/2/2/46	Supply and deliver of vehicle batteries in die Midvaal area **2010/2011** **Vote:** 0000 00 1 10 1270 Maintenance & Fleet All departments **Budget Total Vote:** R3 853 900.00 **YTD: Expenditure** R239 400.37	R.J. Mallinson Director: Electrical & Mechanical Workshop	1 July 2010 - 30 June 2013	No	No	Yes	Yes
6.1 **Aberdare Cables** 181 Barbara Road **ELANDSFONTEIN** P.O. Box 2566	BAC 22 June 2010 8/2/2/32	Supply and delivery of electrical items in the Midvaal area **Vote:** 1301 05 1 10 1220	R.J. Mallinson Director: Electrical & Mechanical Workshop	1 July 2010 - 30 June 2013	Yes	No	Yes	Yes

COMPANY	BID	SERVICES	RESPONSIBILITY	PERIOD	PERFORMANCE REPORTS SUBMITTED			
					1st Q	2nd Q	3rd Q	4th Q
EDENVALE 1910 **Company Registration:** 19461022805107 **VAT Registration** 4040104277		**Budget Total Vote:** R7 380 000.00 Contracted Services (Electrical) Maintenance Network Infrastructure (Bulk services & Connections) **YTD: Expenditure** R2 720 179.70						
6.2 **Beka (Pty) Ltd** 13 Westview Road **OLIFANTSFONTEIN** 1665 P.O. Box 120 **OLIFANTSFONTEIN** 1665 **Company Registration:** 1981/005003/07 **VAT Registration**: 4840104931		**YTD: Expenditure** R31 650.96			Yes	No	Yes	Yes
6.3 **Centralex (Pty) Ltd** 122 River Road Mantevrede **VANDERBIJLPARK** P.O. Box 3593 **VANDERBIJLPARK** 1900 **Company Registration:** 1981/011684/07 **VAT Registration:** 4450110483		**YTD: Expenditure** R764 929.03			Yes	No	Yes	Yes
6.4 **Cox & McKay** Unit 12,Sebenza Park 17 Engwena Rd Sebenza **EDENVALE** P.O. Box 10347 **DENGLEN** 1613 **Company Registration:**		**YTD: Expenditure** R442 405.56			Yes	No	Yes	Yes

COMPANY	BID	SERVICES	RESPONSIBILITY	PERIOD	PERFORMANCE REPORTS SUBMITTED			
					1st Q	2nd Q	3rd Q	4th Q
1964/00391/07 **VAT Registration:** 4890120985								
6.5 **Els Electrical** Cnr.Fenton & Reitz Street **Meyerton** 1960 P.O. Box 854 **MEYERTON** 1960 **Company Registration:** 1986/000662/23 **VAT Registration:** 4290171885		**YTD: Expenditure** R441 472.76			Yes	No	Yes	Yes
6.6 **Starlight Electrical** 22 Reitz Street **MEYERTON** 1960 P.O. Box 1390 **MEYERTON** 1960 **Company Registration:** 2001/028474/23 **VAT Registration:** 4650195185		**YTD: Expenditure** R115 199.61			Yes	No	Yes	Yes
7.1 **Simstone (Pty) Ltd** 15 Dutten Street **MEYERTON** 1960 P.O. Box 113 **MEYERTON** 1960 **Company Registration:** 2004/003358/07 **VAT Registration:** 4150211540	BAC 22 June 2010 8/2/2/27	Supply and delivery of concrete products in the Midvaal area **2010/2011** **Vote:** 1101 05 1 09 0204 Contracted Services **Budget:** R1 800 000.00 **YTD: Expenditure** R0	A. Olivier Superintendent: Roads	1 July 2010 - 30 June 2013	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
7.2 **Incledons (Division of DPI (Pty) Ltd)**		**YTD: Expenditure** R58 482.70			No	Yes	Yes	Yes

COMPANY	BID	SERVICES	RESPONSIBILITY	PERIOD	PERFORMANCE REPORTS SUBMITTED			
					1st Q	2nd Q	3rd Q	4th Q
Cnr. Barlow Rd & Cavaleross Drive Jupiter Extension **GERMISTON** P.O. Box 3620 **JOHANNESBURG** 2000 **Company Registration:** 1986/004295/07 **VAT Registration:** 4270107479								
8. **DFL Meter Services CC** Plot 48 Pendale **RANDVAAL** 1963 P.O.B0x 36 **CHRISSIEFONTEIN** 1963 **Company Registration:** 2009/084637/23 **Vat Registration:** Not applicable	BAC 17 June 2009 8/2/3/9	Rendering of meter reading and meter repair services in Midvaal **Vote:** 0201 05 1 09 0204 **Total Budget Vote:** R3 600 000.00 **YTD: Expenditure** R379 791.84	W. Hartkamp Senior Engineering Technician (Water)	1 July 2009 – 30 June 2012	No	No	Yes	Yes
9. **RPM Armature Winders** 4 Albie Street Shop no. 2 Duncanville **VEREENIGING** 1930 P.O.Box 28402 **SONLANDPARK** 1944 **Company Registration:** 2008/084742/23 **VAT Registration**: 4760247918	BAC 11 Aug 2009 8/2/2/96	Repairs to electrical motors **Vote:** 1001 05 1 10 1220 **Budget:** R1 300 000 **Vote:** 1001 05 1 10 1260 **Budget:** R400 000 **Vote:** 1201 05 1 10 1260 **Budget:** R200 000 **YTD: Expenditure** R86 791.84	G. Chapman Senior Engineering Technician: Sewerage & Purification	17 Aug 2009 - 30 Jun 2012	No	No	Yes	No

COMPANY	BID	SERVICES	RESPONSIBILITY	PERIOD	PERFORMANCE REPORTS SUBMITTED			
					1st Q	2nd Q	3rd Q	4th Q
10. **Ilca Trading** 5 Troos Street Duncanville **VEREENIGING** P.O.Box 1540 **VEREENIGING** 1930 **Company Registration:** 83/01248/07 **VAT Registration:** 4630105288	BAC 11 Aug 2009 8/2/2/96	Repairs and maintenance of Pumps **Vote:** 1001 05 1 10 1260 (R432 710) Maintenance of Sewer Pumps 1001 10 1 10 1220 (R400 000) Maintenance of Network, infra-structure bulk services 1201 05 1 10 1260 (R210 000) Maintenance of potable water pump stations **YTD: Expenditure** R564 171.60	G. Chapman Senior Engineering Technician: Sewerage & Purification	1 Aug 2009 - 30 Jun 2012	No	No	No	No
11. **WSSA (Pty) Ltd** Block E Lincolnwood Office Drive Woodlands drive **WOODMEAD** 2128 P.O. Box 32 **RIVONIA** 2128 **Company Registration:** 1983/000881/07 **VAT Registration:** 4220173431	BAC 4 Aug 2009 8/2/2/99	Inspection, monitoring and analy-sis of Waste Water Treatment Works in the Midvaal Area **2009/2010** **Vote:** 1001 10 1 09 0204 **Budget:** R2 100 000.00 Contracted Services: Purification Contracted Services: Engineering **YTD: Expenditure** R651 259.20	G. Chapman Senior Engineering Technician: Sewerage & Purification	1 Aug 2009 - 30 Jul 2012	No	No	Yes	Yes
12. **Vul-Joint Development Co-Opt** Stand 88 – Industrial Park Zone 10 **SEBOKENG** 1900 P.O.Box 5325 **VANDERBIJLPARK** **Company Registration:** 1983/000881/07 **VAT Registration:** 4220173431	BAC 22 Jun 2010 8/2/2/56	Rendering of road cleaning services **2010/2011** Contracted Services: Eng Serv **Vote:** 1101 05 1 09 0204 1101 05 1 10 1235 **Total Budget Vote:** R1 700 000.00 R6 150 000.00 **YTD: Expenditure** R80 892.00	G. Chapman Senior Engineering Technician: Sewerage & Purification	1 Jul 2010 – 30 Jun 2013	No	No	Yes	Yes

COMPANY	BID	SERVICES	RESPONSIBILITY	PERIOD	PERFORMANCE REPORTS SUBMITTED			
					1st Q	2nd Q	3rd Q	4th Q
13. **Vaal Triangle Lubricants (Pty) Ltd** 6 Taaibos Street Powerville **VEREENIGING** 1931 P.O. Box 4323 **VEREENIGING** 1930 **Company Registration:** 2004/016043/07 **VAT Registration:** 4370217285	BAC 10 Mar 2009 8/2/3/17	Supply and delivery of lubricants **2010/2011** **Vote:** 0000 00 1 06 0501 **Budget:** R3 557 200 **Vote:** 0000 00 1 10 1270 **Budget:** R3 853 900 **YTD: Expenditure** R121 784.45	R.J. Mallinson Director: Electrical & Mechanical Workshop	1 Apr 2009 – 30 June 2012	No	No	Yes	Yes
14. **AOC Geomatics (Pty) Ltd** Unit 20 KYA North Park Bernie Street **KYA Sands** 2163 P.O.Box 191 **KYA SANDS** 2163 **Company Registration:** 1969/008161/07 **Vat Registration:** 4241030406	BAC 11 Nov 2008 8/2/2/82	Contour plan aerial survey **2010/2011** **Vote:** 1501 05 1 09 0204 **Budget:** R343 000.00 **YTD: Expenditure** R427 669.86	N. Vermeulen Director: Civil Services	Nov 2008 - 30 June 2011	No	No	No	No
15. **Farad (Pty) Ltd** 7 Clamant Road RICHMOND **JOHANNESBURG** 2092 P.O.Box 31220 **BRAAMFONTEIN** 2017 **Company Registration:** 1958/004338/07 **Vat Registration:** 4570107559	BAC 17 Jun 2010 16/2/6	Upgrade of the load manage-ment system **Vote:** 1301 05 1 10 1220 **Budget:** R1 368 533.52 (VAT incl) **YTD: Expenditure** R1 272 170.19	R.J. Mallinson Director: Electrical & Mechanical Workshop		Yes	No	Yes	No
16.1 **Makgadi's / Hagonya JV** 1569 Block H **SOSHANGUVE** 0152	BAC 3 Aug 2010 8/2/2/30	Rental of plant and equipment for Midvaal **Vote:**		1 Sept 2010 - 30 Aug 2013	N/A	No	No	No

COMPANY	BID	SERVICES	RESPONSIBILITY	PERIOD	PERFORMANCE REPORTS SUBMITTED			
					1st Q	2nd Q	3rd Q	4th Q
P.O.Box 911-1303 **ROSSLYN** 0200 **Company Registration:** 1998/062419/23 **Vat Registration:** 4740224870		0000 00 1 06 1701 **Budget:** R8 693 300 **YTD: Expenditure** R1 494 104.50						
16.2 **Valamehlo Truck Sales** 36 Robin Street **KHARWASTAN** 4092 **Company registration:** 2007/162344/23 **Vat Registration:** 4230242887		**YTD: Expenditure** R346 240.80			N/A	No	No	No
16.3 **Midmar Plant Hire** 39 Alexander Road **WESTMEAD** 3610 **Company Registration:** 2005/020511/23 **Vat Registration:** 4500228707		**YTD: Expenditure** R348 025.61			N/A	No	No	No
16.4 **Meyeta Investments** 1 Highveld Crescent Cnr Swart & Hoep **BRAMHOF** 2188 P.O.Box 3220 **RANDBURG** 2125 **Company Registration:** 2008/073363/23 **Vat Registration:** Not applicable		**YTD: Expenditure** R173 664.00			N/A	No	No	No
16.5 **Mandewo Investments & Projects**		**YTD: Expenditure** R537 681.30			N/A	No	No	No

COMPANY	BID	SERVICES	RESPONSIBILITY	PERIOD	PERFORMANCE REPORTS SUBMITTED			
					1st Q	2nd Q	3rd Q	4th Q
15 Tool Street Kliprivieroog **MIDWAY** 1818 **Company registration:** 2009/185082/23 **Vat registration:** 4680254044								
16.6 **Basadzipele Management** Stand No.00000007 **Evaton Road Ext 40004** 1984 P.O.Box 23 **MENLYN** 0184 **Company Registration:** 2005/118023/23 **Vat Registration:**		**YTD: Expenditure** R409 976.00			N/A	No	No	No
16.7 **Mjodi Facility Management** 41 Roy Campbell Street Brackenhurst **ALBERTON** 1448 **Company Registration:** 2007/025772/07 **Vat registration:** Not applicable		**YTD: Expenditure** R1 478 530.89			N/A	No	No	No
16.8 **Mariri Trading** Plot 88 Kruger Street **BUYSCELIA** 1935 P.O.Box 263948 **THREE RIVERS** 1935 **Company registration:** 2003/032248/23 **Vat registration:** 4740209269		**YTD: Expenditure** R5 020 861.60			Yes	No	No	No

COMPANY	BID	SERVICES	RESPONSIBILITY	PERIOD	PERFORMANCE REPORTS SUBMITTED			
					1st Q	2nd Q	3rd Q	4th Q
16.9 **Vul-Joint** Stand 88 Industrial Park Zone 10 **SEBOKENG** 1900 P.O.Box 5325 **VANDERBIJLPARK** 1900 **Company registration:** 2009/006842/24 **Vat registration:**		**YTD: Expenditure** R80 892.00			N/A	Yes	No	No
16.10 **Zwangavho Trading** Plot 8 **MCKAY ESTATES** 1939 P.O.Box 444 **MEYERTON** 1884 **Company registration:** 2009/006842/24 **Vat registration:** 4810237513		**YTD: Expenditure** R2 213 977.36			Yes	No	Yes	Yes
16.11 **Kudujane Quigley 7** 6 Ingwe Road **SEBENZA** 1609 P.O.Box 16594 **DOWERGLEN** 1612 **Company registration:** 2009/004917/07 **Vat registration:** 4420193361		**YTD: Expenditure** R0			N/A	No	No	No
16.12 **Mingamos Construction & Projects** No.1044 Georgia Street		**YTD: Expenditure** R0			N/A	No	No	No

COMPANY	BID	SERVICES	RESPONSIBILITY	PERIOD	PERFORMANCE REPORTS SUBMITTED			
					1st Q	2nd Q	3rd Q	4th Q
COSMO CITY 1709 P.O.Box 2774 The Needs **CENTURION** 0126 **Company Registration:** 2007/174955/23 **Vat Registration:** 4520240393								
17.1 **Roadmix (Pty) Ltd** 65 Kirkia Ave Val de Grace **PRETORIA** P.O.Box 75784 **Lynnwood Ridge** 0040 **Company Registration:** 1995/004372/07 **Vat registration:** 4570149536	BAC 19 Jul 2010 8/2/2/57	Supply and delivery of bitumen products **Vote:** **1101 05 1 09 0204** Contracted Services: Roads & Storm Water **Total Budget Vote:** R1 700 000.00 **YTD: Expenditure** R402 215.94	A. Olivier Superintendent: Roads & Storm Water	1 July 2010 – 30 June 2013	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
17.2 **KPG Surfacing & Civils** 49 SL Albert Wessels Street Sybrand Van Niekerk Park **MEYERTON** 1960 **Company Registration:** 2007/174955/23 **Vat Registration:** 4520240393		**YTD: Expenditure** R11 146.24			No	Yes	Yes	Yes
18. **Vaal Marina Construction CC** 278 Anchovy road **VAAL MARINA** 1933 P.O.Box 1130 **VEREENIGING** 1930 **Company Registration:** 1991/024307/23	BAC 19 Jul 2010 8/2/2/15	Maintenance of Roads and Storm Water in Vaal Marina **2010/2011** **Vote:** 1101 05 1 09 0204 **Budget:** R1 700 000.00 **YTD: Expenditure**	N. Vermeulen Director: Civil Services	1 Aug 2010 – 31 Jul 2013	No	Yes	Yes	Yes

COMPANY	BID	SERVICES	RESPONSIBILITY	PERIOD	PERFORMANCE REPORTS SUBMITTED			
					1st Q	2nd Q	3rd Q	4th Q
Vat registration no: 4780125003		R6 147 703.65						
19. **Rand Water** 522 Inyala Road **GLENVISTA** P.O.Box 1127 **JOHANNESBURG** 2000 **Company Registration:** 2000/003733/07 **VAT Registration:** 4380223406	BAC 21 Sept 2010 15/1/11 8/1/2/1	Report on feasibility study on interim measures required at Meyerton Waste Water Works **Vote:** 1001/10/40/1/2009 **Budget:** R800 000 **YTD: Expenditure** R687 199.10	N. Vermeulen Director: Civil Services		No	No	No	No
20. **Omohle Construction (Pty) Ltd** 26 Paul Roos Street Unitas Park Vereeniging 1930 P.O. Box 265358 **THREE RIVERS** 1935 **Company Registration:** 2006/004717/07 **VAT Registration:** 4040226930	BAC 19 Oct 2010 8/2/2/109	Construction and management of electrical networks in Vaal Marina **Vote:** 1301/05/1/10/1220 **Budget:** R4 563 532.55 (Available) R342 899.44 (Total Rates) **YTD: Expenditure** R371 407.07	R.J. Mallinson Director: Electrical & Mechanical Workshop	1 Nov 2010 - 31 Oct 2013	No	No	No	Yes
21. **Caledon River Properties t/a Magwa Construction CC** 25 Geldenhuys Street Putfontein 1514 P.O. Box 6172 **DUNSWART** 1508 **Company Registration:** 2005/035928/23 **VAT Registration:** 4860221029	BAC 26 Oct 2010 8/2/2/113	Maintenance of Water & Sewer Network in Vaal Marina **Vote:** 1201 05 1 09 0204 **Budget:** R2 500 000.00 **YTD: Expenditure** R823 159.86	N. Vermeulen Director: Civil Services	1 Nov 2010 - 31 Oct 2013	No	No	Yes	Yes
22. **Incledon** Cnr Heidelberg Road & Piet Street City deep	BAC 14 Dec 2010 8/2/2/36	Supply and delivery of water and sewer items		1 Jan 2011 - 31 Dec 2013	N/A	No	No	No

COMPANY	BID	SERVICES	RESPONSIBILITY	PERIOD	PERFORMANCE REPORTS SUBMITTED			
					1st Q	2nd Q	3rd Q	4th Q
JOHANNESBURG P.O.Box 3620 **JOHANNESBURG** 2000 **Company registration:** 2002/020359/07 **VAT Registration:** 4060203546		**Vote:** Water Connections – Stores & Materials Maintenance Network Infrastructure & Bulk Services Sewer – Maintenance Network Infrastructure and Bulk Services Stores & Materials Maintenance Pump Stations Purification – Maintenance Network Infrastructure & Bulk Services Stores & Materials **YTD: Expenditure** R58 482.70						
23.1 **Arcus Gibb (Pty) Ltd** 14 Eglin Road **SUNNINGHILL** 2191 P.O. Box 2700 **RIVONIA** 2128 **Company Registration:** 1992/007139/07 **VAT Registration:** 4080139019	BAC 2 Nov 2010 8/2/2/40	Appointment of consulting engineers, quantity surveyors and architects for various projects and other engineering/project units: 1. Water & Sanitation Reticulation Consultants; and 2. Roads & Storm Water Consulting services 3. Water Treatment Consultants 4. Structural Consulting Services 5. Mechanical Engineering Consulting **Vote:** 1101 05 1 09 0204 **Total Budget Vote:** R1 700 000.00 **Vote:** 1201 05 1 09 0204 **Total Budget Vote:** R2 500 000.00 **Vote:** 1501 05 1 09 0204 **Total Budget Vote:**		2 Nov 2010 - 31 Oct 2013	N/A	No	No	No

COMPANY	BID	SERVICES	RESPONSIBILITY	PERIOD	PERFORMANCE REPORTS SUBMITTED			
					1st Q	2nd Q	3rd Q	4th Q
		R343 000.00 Contracted Services: All departments **YTD: Expenditure** R105 721.20						
23.2 **WSP SA Civil & Structural Engineers (Pty) Ltd** 15 Riley Road **BEDFORDVIEW** P.O. Box 2330 **EDENVALE** 1610 **Company Registration:** 1973/09683/07 **VAT Registration:** 4860106071	BAC 2 Nov 2010 8/2/2/40	Appointment of consulting engineers, quantity surveyors and architects for various projects and other engineering/project units: 1. Water & Sanitation Reticulation Consultants **Vote:** **1201 05 1 09 0204** Contracted Services: All departments **Total Budget Vote:** R2 500 000.00 **YTD: Expenditure** R0		2 Nov 2010 - 31 Oct 2013	N/A	No	No	No
23.3 **V & V Consultants Engineers in association with Tsela Tsweu Consultant Engineers** 11 Pieter Uys Street **ALBERTON NORTH** 1449 P.O. Box 13649 **ALBERTON NORTH** 1456 **Company Registration:** 1999/007112/07 **VAT Registration:** 4650195383	BAC 2 Nov 2010 8/2/2/40	Appointment of consulting engineers, quantity surveyors and architects for various projects and other engineering/project units: 1. Roads and Storm Water Consulting services 2. Pavement Management Systems **Vote:** **1101 05 1 09 0204** Contracted Services: All departments		2 Nov 2010 - 31 Oct 2013	N/A	No	No	No

COMPANY	BID	SERVICES	RESPONSIBILITY	PERIOD	PERFORMANCE REPORTS SUBMITTED			
					1st Q	2nd Q	3rd Q	4th Q
		Total Budget Vote: R1 700 000.00 **YTD: Expenditure** R0						
23.4 **Lyon & Partners (Pty) Ltd** Proliba Building Suite 2 24 Hertzboulevard **VANDERBIJLPARK** 1911 P.O. Box 3925 **VANDERBIJLPARK** 1900 **Company Registration:** 2002/015136/07 **VAT Registration:** 4120202439	BAC 2 Nov 2010 8/2/2/40	Appointment of consulting engineers, quantity surveyors and architects for various projects and other engineering/project units: 1. Electrical Engineering **Vote:** **1301 05 1 09 0204** Contracted Services: All departments **Total Budget Vote**: R3 350 000 **YTD: Expenditure** R545 830.60		2 Nov 2010 - 31 Oct 2013	N/A	No	Yes	Yes
23.5 **Semane Consulting Engineers** 15 Floor 88 Marshall Street **JOHANNESBURG** 2001 P.O. Box 61950 **MARSHALLTOWN** 2107 **Company Registration:** 1998/000881/07 **VAT Registration:** 4480176926	BAC 2 Nov 2010 8/2/2/40	Appointment of consulting engineers, quantity surveyors and architects for various projects and other engineering/project units: 1. Structural Consulting Engineering Services **Vote:** **1501 1 09 0204** Contracted Services: All departments **Total Budget Vote:** R343 000.00 **YTD: Expenditure** R0		2 Nov 2010 - 31 Oct 2013	N/A	No	No	No
23.6 **Motla Engineering** Ground Floor Lakeside Office Park 263 West Street	BAC 2 Nov 2010 8/2/2/40	Appointment of consulting engineers, quantity surveyors and architects for various projects and other engineering/project units:		2 Nov 2010 - 31 Oct 2013	N/A	No	No	No

COMPANY	BID	SERVICES	RESPONSIBILITY	PERIOD	PERFORMANCE REPORTS SUBMITTED			
					1st Q	2nd Q	3rd Q	4th Q
CENTURION 0157 P.O. Box 10914 **CENTURION** 0046 **Company Registration:** 1997/068417/07 **VAT Registration:** 4370177570		1. Electrical Engineering **Vote:** 1301 05 1 09 0204 **Total Budget Vote:** R3 350 000.00 Contracted Services: All departments **YTD: Expenditure** R0						
23.7 **Trinamics Consulting Engineers (Pty) Ltd** 471 Frikkie Meyer Blvd SE3 **VANDERBIJLPARK** P.O. Box 1226 **VANDERBIJLPARK** 1900 **Company Registration:** 2005/021425/07 **VAT Registration:** 4110228923	BAC 2 Nov 2010 8/2/2/40	Appointment of consulting engineers, quantity surveyors and architects for various projects and other engineering/project units: 1. Traffic Engineering **Vote:** 0701 05 1 09 0204 Contracted Services: All departments **Total Budget Vote:** R7 597 895 **YTD: Expenditure** R		2 Nov 2010 - 31 Oct 2013	N/A	No	No	No
23.8 **Anneke Bester Quantity Surveyors** 51 Mitchell Street **MEYERTON** 1960 P.O. Box 10 **MEYERTON** 1960 **Company Registration:** 6501170165489 **VAT Registration:** 4870185453	BAC 2 Nov 2010 8/2/2/40	Appointment of consulting engineers, quantity surveyors and architects for various projects and other engineering/project units: 1. Quantity Surveying Services **Vote:** **1011 05 1 09 0204** Contracted Services: All departments **Total Budget Vote:** R3 860 000		2 Nov 2010 - 31 Oct 2013	N/A	No	No	No

COMPANY	BID	SERVICES	RESPONSIBILITY	PERIOD	PERFORMANCE REPORTS SUBMITTED			
					1st Q	2nd Q	3rd Q	4th Q
23.9 **Erascon/Udumo Joint Venture** 18A Hertz Boulevard **VANDERBIJLPARK** 1911 P.O. Box 518 **VANDERBIJLPARK** 1900 **Company Registration:** 2000/008712/07 **VAT Registration:** 4430188807	BAC 2 Nov 2010 8/2/2/40	**YTD: Expenditure** R411 016.29 **YTD: Expenditure** R125 727.22		2 Nov 2010 - 31 Oct 2013	N/A	No	No	No
23.10 **BAU Architects** 50 Shippard Street **MEYERTON** 1961 **Company Registration:** 2002/064929/23 **VAT Registration:** 4420203434	BAC 2 Nov 2010 8/2/2/40 BAC 2 Nov 2010 8/2/2/40	Appointment of consulting engineers, quantity surveyors and architects for various projects and other engineering/project units: 1. Architectural Services **Vote:** **0000 00 1 09 0204** Contracted Services: All departments **Total Budget Vote:** R52 566 788.28 **YTD: Expenditure** R 370 166.51		2 Nov 2010 - 31 Oct 2013	N/A	No	No	No
23.11 **ADO Architects de Villiers Ortner (Pty) Ltd** Suite 04 Waterwoofrand Centre Cnr of Rigel & Buffelsdrift Erasmusrand **PRETORIA** P.O. Box 37787 **FAERIE GLEN** 0043 **Company Registration:** 2003/030834/07 **VAT Registration:** 423021070		**YTD: Expenditure** R0		2 Nov 2010 - 31 Oct 2013	N/A	No	No	No

COMPANY	BID	SERVICES	RESPONSIBILITY	PERIOD	PERFORMANCE REPORTS SUBMITTED			
					1st Q	2nd Q	3rd Q	4th Q
24. **Gelert CC** 144 Golf Course Road **WALKERVILLE** 1876 P.O. Box 274 **WALKERVILLE** 1876 **Company Registration:** 1988/025308/23 **VAT Registration:** 4190164352		**Vote:** 1001 10 1 09 0204 **Total Budget vote:** R2 100 000 **YTD: Expenditure** R327 304.61			No	No	No	No

4. DEPARTMENT: DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING

COMPANY	BAC	SERVICES	RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL	PERIOD	PERFORMANCE REPORTS SUBMITTED			
					1st Q	2nd Q	3rd Q	4th Q
1. **GIS Global Image (Pty) Ltd** P.O. Box 13 **INNOVATION HUB** **PRETORIA** 0087 **Physical Address** Office 15 Innovation Building LYNNWOOD PRETORIA 0087 **Company Registration:** 2000/012205/07 **VAT Registration:** 4610189906	BAC 27 May 2008 8/2/6/23	Rendering of geographical information system (GIS) computerized support services within the Midvaal Local Municipality Area (3-year bid) **Vote:** 0301 05 1 09 0204 **Budget:** Inception Phase: R45 942.00 Update 8 month backlog data: R218 481.00 Maintenance & Upgrading: R25 650 per month x 36 = R923 400.00 **R1 187 823.00** **YTD: Expenditure** R333 450 .00	M. Coetzee Deputy Director: Land Use	1 June 2008 – 30 May 2011	No	No	Yes	Yes
2. **Red Ant Security Services (Pty) Ltd** P.O.BOX 5762 RIVONIA 2128 **Physical Address** 354 Rivonia BLVD John Hawkins Building RIVONIA 2128 **Company Registration:** 1998/003979/07 **VAT Registration:** 4180146328	BAC 10 March 2009 8/2/6/21-RE	Rendering the removal of illegal occupation of land services **Vote:** 0301 05 1 09 0204 **Total Budget Vote:** R5 490 000.00 **YTD: Expenditure** R1 864 177.40	E. van der Merwe Chief Building Inspector	1 April 2009 – 30 March 2012	No	No	Yes	Yes
3.1 **Klopper Jonker Inc** First Floor Terrace Building I Eaton Terrace Building New Redruth **ALBERTON** 1449	BAC 23 June 2009 8/2/5/9	Rendering of legal services **Vote:** 0301 05 1 06 1130 **Budget:** R576 684.00	E. van der Merwe Chief Building Inspector	1 Jul 2009 – 30 Jun 2012	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

P.O.Box 6 **ALBERTON** 1450 **Company registration:** 1989/001073/21 **Vat Registration:** 4810105330		**YTD: Expenditure** R218 186.71						
3.2 **Odendaal & Summerton Inc** 16 Loch Street **MEYERTON** 1960 P.O. Box 1 **MEYERTON** 1960 **Company Registration:** 2002/006960/21 **Vat Registration:** 4280198633		**YTD: Expenditure (Legal & Debt Collection Services)** R7 913 031.09			N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
3.3 **Malherbe Rigg & Ranwell Inc** 650 Trichardts Road Beyers Park **BOKSBURG** P.O. Box 26873 **East Rand** 1462 **Company Registration:** 1996/000936/21 **Vat Registration:** 456015596		**YTD: Expenditure** R174 652.42			N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
4. **Zwangavho Trading 6 CC** P.O.BOX 444 MEYERTON 1884 **Physical Address:** PLOT 8 MACKAY ESTATES 1939 **Company registration:** 2006/181516/23 **VAT Registration:** 4810237513	BAC 8 Dec 2008 8/2/6/22	Removal of illegally erected ads, signs and bill boards **Vote:** 0301 10 1 09 0204 **Budget:** R3 550 000.00 **YTD: Expenditure** R2 213 977.36	E. van der Merwe Chief Building Inspector	8 Dec 2008 – 8 Dec 2011	No	No	Yes	Yes
5.								

Plan Associates **P.O.BOX 14732** **HATFIELD** **0028** **Company Registration:** **VAT Registration:** 4690107430	BAC 25 May 2010 8/2/6/46	Formulation of the: 1. Integrated Development Plan (IDP) R125 400.00 2. Spatial Development Framework (SDF) & Local Spatial Develop-ment Framework (LSDF) R250 800.00 3. CBD Precinct Plan R148 200.00 4. Tedderfield Precinct Plan R148 200.00 5. Waterval Precinct Plan R148 200.00 6. Project Management R136 800.00 **Total** **R957 600.00** **Vote:** 0301 05 1 09 0204 **Budget:** R468 054.19 **YTD: Expenditure** R786 159.12	D. Smit Director: Development & Planning		No	No	Yes	Yes
6. **Urban Dynamics Town & Regional Planners** **Company Registration:** 1996/014340/21 **VAT Registration:** 40401882663	BAC 25 May 2010 8/2/6/46	Formulation of the: 1. Density Policy R112 860.00 2. Nodal Policy R119 700.00 3. Agricultural Land Policy R101 460.00 4. Accommodation Policy R108 300.00 5. Review of Existing Policies R49 020.00 **Total** **R491 340.00** **Vote:** 0301 05 1 09 0204 **Budget:** R5 490 000.00 **YTD: Expenditure** R491 340.00	D. Smit Director: Development & Planning		No	No	Yes	Yes
7.								

Welwyn Town & Regional Planners Regional Planners P.O.BOX 6436 VANDERBIJLPARK 1900 **Physical Address:** 1 Mumford Street VANDERBIJLPARK 1911	BAC	Daleside & Mamello Framework **Vote:** 1011 05 1 09 0204 **Budget (Mamello):** R150 000.00 **Budget (Daleside):** R100 000.00 **YTD: Expenditure** R22 458.00	D. Smit Director: Development & Planning		No	No	Yes	Yes
8. **Urban Genisis**	BAC	Sicelo Precinct Plan	D. Smit Director: Development & Planning		No	No	Yes	Yes

5. COMMUNITY SERVICES

COMPANY	BAC	SERVICES	RESPONSIBILITY	PERIOD	PERFORMANCE REPORTS SUBMITTED			
					1st Q	2nd Q	3rd Q	4th Q
2. **Kotulang Trading Enterprise CC & Mokgemo Trading Enterprise and Services JV** 1411 Qwaqwa Zone 13 **SEBOKENG** 1983 1411 Qwa Qwa Street Zone 13 **SEBOKENG** 1983 **Company Registration:** 2007/007710/23 **VAT Registration:** 4570233975	BAC 19 July 2010 8/2/4/16	Rendering of flowerbed services **Vote:** 0801/05/1/09/0204 **Budget:** R7 500 000.00 **YTD: Expenditure** R583 601.36	J. Venter	1 July 2010 - 20 June 2013	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
3.1 **Tshepang Contractors & Trading** 65708 Zone 14 **SEBOKENG** 1983 **Company Registration:** 2006/139682/23 **VAT Registration:** 4450233608	BAC 23 Sept 2010 8/2/4/15	Rendering of grass cutting services (Area 2) **Vote:** 0801 05 1 09 0204 **Budget:** R2 010 000.00 **YTD: Expenditure** R1 583 099.86	P. Moller Acting Senior Sport & Recreation & Parks Officer	1 Oct 2010 - 30 Sept 2013	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
3.2 **Inkokheli Business Enterprise** P.O. Box 187 **VEREENIGING** 1930 **Company Registration:** 2001/009536/23 **VAT Registration:** 4470202062	BAC 23 Sept 2010 8/2/4/15	Rendering of grass cutting services (Area 1 & 3) **Vote:** 0801 05 1 09 0204 **Budget:** R2 010 111 **YTD: Expenditure** R1 604 603.88	P. Moller Acting Senior Sport & Recreation & Parks Officer	1 Oct 2010 - 30 Sept 2013	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
4.1 **Makgadi's / Hagonya / Meze JV** 1569 Block H **SOSHANGUVE**	BAC 3 Aug 2010 17 Aug 2010	Rental of plant and equipment for MLM	S. Mali	1 Aug 2010 - 30 Jul 2013	No	No	N/A	N/A

0152 P.O.Box 911-1306 **ROSSLYN** 0200 **Company Registration:** 19998/062419/23 **VAT Registration**: 4740224870	8/2/2/30	**Vote:** 1011 05 1 06 1701 **Budget:** R3 000 000.00 **YTD: Expenditure** R1 494 104.50						
4.2 **Valamehlo Truck Sales CC** Road 6 – Plot 8 Weilers Farm **WALKERVILLE** 1876 **Company Registration:** 2007/162344/23 **VAT Registration:** 4230242887		**YTD: Expenditure** R346 240.80					N/A	N/A
4.3 **Midmar Plant Hire CC** 39 Alexander road **WESTMEAD** 3610 P.O. Box 39276 **QUEENSBURGH** 4070 **Company Registration:** 2005/020511/23 **VAT Registration:** 4500228707		**YTD: Expenditure** R348 025.61					N/A	
4.4 **Meyeta Investments & Projects** 1 Highveld Crescent Cnr. Swart & Hoep **BRAMHOF** **2188** P.O. Box 3220 **RANDBURG** 2125 **Company Registration:** 2008/073363/23 **VAT Registration:** (Not Registered)		**YTD: Expenditure** R173 664.00					N/A	N/A
4.5 **Mandewo Investments &**		**YTD: Expenditure**					N/A	N/A

Projects 15 Tool Street Kliprivieroog **MIDWAY** **1818** P.O. Box 4443 **JOHANNESBURG** 2000 **Company Registration:** 2009/185082/23 **VAT Registration:** 4680254044		R537 681.30						
4.6 **Basadzipele Management Consulting & Projects** Stand 0000007 Evaton Road Extension 40004 **EVATON** 1984 P.O.B0x 23 **MENLYN** 0184 **Company Registration:** 2005/118023/33 **VAT Registration:** (Not Registered)		**YTD: Expenditure** R409 976.00					N/A	N/A
4.7 **Mjodi Facility Manage-ment** 41 Roy Campbell Street Brackenhurst **ALBERTON** 1448 P.O. Box 826 **RUIMSIG** 1732 **Company Registration:** 2007/025772/07 **VAT registration:** (Not Registered)		**YTD: Expenditure** R1 478 530.89					Yes	
4.8 **Mariri Trading** Plot 88 Kruger Street **BUYSCELIA** 1935		**YTD: Expenditure** R5 020 861.60					N/A	N/A

P.O. Box 263948 **THREE RIVERS** 1935 **Company Registration:** 2003/032248/23 **VAT Registration:** 4740209269								
4.9 **Vul-Joint Development Co-Opt & Rantoa JV** Stand 88 – Industrial Park Zone 10 – Extension 1 **SEBOKENG** 1900 P.O.Box 5325 **VANDERBIJLPARK** 1900 **Company Registration:** 2009/006842/24 **VAT Registration:** 4190195504		**YTD: Expenditure** R80 892.00					N/A	N/A
4.10 **Zwangavho Trading** Plot 8 **MCKAY ESTATES** 1939 P.O. Box 444 **MEYERTON** 1960 **Company registration:** 2009/006842/24 **VAT Registration:** 4810237513		**YTD: Expenditure** R2 213 977.36					N/A	N/A
4.11 **Kudujane Quigley (Pty) Ltd** 6 Ingwe Road **SEBENZA** 1609 P.O. Box 16594 **DOWERGLEN** 1612 **Company Registration**: 2009/004917/07 **VAT Registration:** 4420193361		**YTD: Expenditure** R0					N/A	N/A

4.12 **Mingamos Construction & Projects** No.1044 Georgia Street **COSMO CITY** 1709 P.O.Box 2774 The Needs **CENTURION** **Company Registration:** 2007/174955/23 **VAT Registration:** 4520240393		**YTD: Expenditure** R0					N/A	N/A
4.13 **Slaan-Ver Trading** 1096 Mosime Street **EVATON-NORTH** 1984 P.O.Mafatsana 1984 **Company Registration:** 2009/024159/23 **VAT Registration:** (Not Registered for VAT)		**YTD: Expenditure** R0					N/A	N/A
7. **Molotsi MN Funeral Parlor CC** 8 Blackburn Road Dickinsonville **VEREENIGING** 1930 8 Blackburn Road Dickinsonville **VEREENIGING** 1930 **Company Registration:** 2009/162739/23 **VAT Registration**: 4700193503	BAC 22 June 2010 8/2/4/6	Rendering of pauper and indigent burial services **Vote**: 0508/05/1/06/1500 (Pauper Burials) **Budget:** R60 000.00 **YTD: Expenditure** R88 450.00	D. Venter	1 July 2010 - 30 June 2013	No	No	Yes	No
8. **Shaweni Consulting Engineers** 1895 Dr Nkomo street **BOIPATONG** 1901 P.O. Box 3220 **RANDBURG**	159th BAC 9 Febr 2010 8/2/4/43	Appointment of service provider for development of landfill operational plans for MLM **Vote:** 1011/05/1/09/0204 **Budget**:	N. Mali		No	No	No	Yes

2125 **Company Registration:** 2009/052685/23 **VAT Registration**: 4390255521	8/2/6/46	R3 860 000.00 Development of landfill operational plans (Henley-on-Klip & Walkerville) **YTD: Expenditure** R566 431.68						
9. **FJ Tree** 6 Chris Kotze Street **CHRISSIEFONTEIN** 1961 P.O.Box 514 **ROTHDENE** 1964 **Company Registration:** 2004/054013/23 **VAT Registration**: 4510212931	BAC 6 May 2008 8/2/4/5	Cutting of trees in MLM **Vote:** 0801/05/1/09/0204 **Budget:** R6 100 000.00 **YTD: Expenditure** R5 761 229.04	J. Venter	1 Jul 2008 – 30 June 2011	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A
10. **Shaweni Consulting Engineers** 1895 Dr Nkomo Street **BOIPATONG** 1901 P.O.Box 3220 **RANDBURG** 2125 **Company Registration:** 2009/052685/23 **VAT Registration**: 4390255521	BAC 9 Febr 2010 8/2/4/43	Appointment of consulting engineer firm for project management and contract administration for the construction of Vaal Marina Transfer Station **Vote:** 1011/05/4/01/0913 **Total Budget Vote:** R490 850.00 **YTD: Expenditure** R1 010 803.30	Z. Mali		No	No	No	Yes
11.1 **Vaal Marina Construction CC** 278 Anchovy Road **VAAL MARINA** 1938 P.O.Box 1130 **VEREENIGING** 1930 **Company Registration:** 1991/024307/23 **VAT Registration**: 4780125003	BAC 11 Aug 2009 8/2/4/36	Rendering of removal of waste and street cleansing services at Vaal Marina **Vote:** 1011 05 1 09 0204 **Budget:** R3 860 000.00 **YTD: Expenditure** R6 147 703.65	Z. Mali	1 Sept 2009 - 30 Jun 2012	No	No	Yes	Yes

11.2 **Hagonya Investments 123** 968 Tau Street Naledi Ext2 **SOWETO** 1868 968 Tau Street **SOWETO** 1868 **Company Registration:** 2008/152203/23 **VAT Registration**: 4470254485	BAC	Removal of refuse in Vaal Marina **Vote:** 1011 05 1 09 0204 **Total Budget Vote:** R3 860 000.00 **YTD: Expenditure** R1 494 104.50	Z. Mali	1 Sept 2009 - 30 Jun 2012	No	No	Yes	Yes
12. **Sicelo Development Primary Co-Operative** 219 Railway Street Noldick **MEYERTON** 1960 P.O. Box 1118 **MEYERTON** 1960 **Company Registration:** 2008/004089/24 **VAT Registration**: (Not Registered)	BAC 10 Dec 2009 8/2/4/38 BAC 23 Nov 2010 8/2/4/38 BAC 8 March 2011 8/2/4/38	Street cleaning and litter picking services for MLM **Vote:** 1011/05/1/09/0204 **Budget:** R490 047.60 (Per annum) **Vote (2010/2011)** 0801/05/1/09/0204 **Budget:** R161 511.60 (3 months) **Vote (2011/2012)** 1011/05/1/09/0204 **Budget:** R969 069.06 per annum **YTD: Expenditure** R474 955.24	N. Mali	11 Dec 2010 - 31 Jan 2011 1 April 2011 - 30 June 2011 1 Apr 2011 - 30 Sept 2012	No	No	Yes	Yes
13. **Metsi Chem International** NCP Premises	BAC 22 June 2010	Supply and delivery of swim-ming pool dosing products	J. Venter	1 July 2010 -	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Hytor Road Number 1 Chloorkop Kempton Park 1619 P.O. Box 8015 **EDLEEN** 1625 **Company Registration:** 2005/006475/07 **VAT Registration**: 4610218424	8/2/3/12	**Vote:** 0801/10/1/06/1830 **Budget:** R63 000.00 **YTD: Expenditure** R100 992.38		30 June 2013				
14. **Anneke Bester Quantity Surveyors** P.O. Box 10 **MEYERTON** 1960 **Company Registration:** 4870185453 **VAT Registration**: 4870185453	BAC 4 May 2010 8/2/4/48	Project management and contract administration for the construction of Sicelo Multi Purpose Centre (Phase 2) – Chakalaka Construction R1 956 192.12 **Vote:** 1011 05 1 09 0204 **Total Budget Vote:** R3 860 000 **YTD: Expenditure** R411 016.29	J. Venter	6 Oct 2010 - 21 March 2011	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A
15. **Opto East Coast (Pty) Ltd** P.O.Box 245 **FERNDALE** 2160 392 Surrey Street **FERNDALE** 2160 **Company Registration:** 2007/005097/07 **VAT Registration:** 4610248389	8/2/4/51 BAC	Supply, delivery and repair of heavy duty weighbridge at Walkerville Landfill Site **Vote:** 1011 05 4 01 2001 **Budget:** R2 000 000.00 **YTD: Expenditure** R207 312.10	N. Mali		No	No	Yes	N/A
16. **Honye Construction** P.O. Box 519 **ISANDO** 1600 **Company Registration:** 2008/123428/23 **VAT Registration**: 4830247872	8/2/4/50 BAC 18 Jan 2011	Construction of offices, ablu-tion facilities and storeroom at Vaal Marina Transfer Station **Vote:** 1011 05 4 01 2005 **Budget:** R261 000.00 **YTD: Expenditure** R58 245.46	N. Mali	12 weeks 30 Jun 2011	N/A	N/A	No	Yes

17. **Chakalaka Construction CC** P.O. Box 82 **WALKERVILLE** 1876 **Company Registration:** 2000/003827/23 **VAT Registration**: 4440196857	BAC 12 Apr 2011 8/2/4/56	Construction of security guard house with ablution facilities and erection of concrete palisade fencing with lockable access at Kliprivier Transfer Station **Vote:** 1011 05 4 01 2003 **Buget:** R710 000.00 **Project Cost:** R596 815.95 VAT Incl. **YTD: Expenditure** R3 058 847.94	N. Mali	13 Apr 2011 -	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes

6. PROTECTION SERVICES

COMPANY	BAC	SERVICES	RESPONSIBILITY	PERIOD	PERFORMANCE REPORTS SUBMITTED			
					1st Q	2nd Q	3rd Q	4th Q
1. **BBP Security System (Pty) Ltd** Penmark Building 32 Boet Kruger Street **MEYERTON** 1961 P.O. Box 1221 **MEYERTON** 1960 **Company Registration:** 2003/013039/07 **VAT Registration:** 4950204224	BAC 26 May 2009 8/2/1/2	Rendering of security and alarm systems to Midvaal Local Municipality **Vote:** 0701 05 1 09 0204 **Budget:** R6 500 000.00 **YTD: Expenditure** R5 149 993.56	P.M. Claassens Superintendent: Technical	1 Jul 2009 – 30 June 2010 1 Jul 2009 – 30 June 2012	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
2. **Crisp & Byerley Surveillance CC t/a Camsec** 334 Stanford Hill Road **DURBAN** **Regional Office:** 20 Genl De La Rey Street **MEYERTON** 1961 Private Bag X1003 **MEYERTON** 1960 **Company Registration:** 2000/061453/23 **VAT Registration:** 4730198787	BAC 6 May 2008 8/2/1/10	Management of the CCTV for the Meyerton CBD area **Vote:** 0700 00 1 09 0212 **Budget:** R406 000.00 **YTD: Expenditure** R502 004.64	C. Heymans Divisional Officer: Operational & Communication	1 Jul 2008 – 30 Jun 2011	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
3. **Traffic Management Technologies & Supplies (Pty) Ltd** Building D Ground Floor Bloulelie Crescent Platteklоof **CAPE TOWN** 7500 P.O.Box 234 Century City Cape Tpwn	BAC 16 Jul 2008 8/2/1/11 158th BAC 2 Febr 2010 8/2/1/11	Supply and delivery of speed camera equipment and back office Supply, delivery and installation of digital speed and red light cameras with a traffic contravention management system **Vote:**	P.M. Claassens Superintendent: Technical P.M. Claassens Superintendent: Technical	1 Jul 2009 – 30 Jun 2011 1 Febr 2010 - 31 Jan 2012	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

COMPANY	BAC	SERVICES	RESPONSIBILITY	PERIOD	PERFORMANCE REPORTS SUBMITTED			
					1st Q	2nd Q	3rd Q	4th Q
7446 **Company Registration:** 2000/022850/07 **VAT Registration:** 4590198885		0701 05 1 09 0204 **Budget:** R3 000 000.00 **YTD: Expenditure** R3 596 802.19						
4. **Tri-Cor Signs SA (Pty) Ltd** 76 Maraisburg Road **INDUSTRIA WEST** 2093 P.O. Box 43315 **INDUSTRIA WEST** 2042 **Company Registration:** 2002/003899/07 **VAT Registration:** 4410209714	BAC 22 Jun 2010 8/2/1/7	Supply and delivery of road signs and solar studs for Midvaal **Vote:** 0701 05 1 06 1830 **Total Budget:** R560 000.00 **YTD: Expenditure** R146 671.49	P.M. Claassens Superintendent: Technical	1 July 2010 - 30 June 2013	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
5. **Njabulo Signs (Pty) Ltd** Unit 20 Westar Park Reduktor Road **ROODEPOORT** P.O. Box 708 **STRUBENSVALLEY** 1735 **Company Registration:** 2001/015412/07 **VAT Registration:** 4530195439	BAC 22 Jun 2010 8/2/1/8	Supply and delivery of road marking paint and beads for Midvaal **Vote:** 0701 05 1 06 1830 **Total Budget:** R560 000.00 **YTD: Expenditure** R497 881.57	P.M. Claassens Superintendent: Technical	1 July 2010 - 30 June 2013	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
6. **Hazard Bonako (Pty) Ltd** P.O. Box 782503 **SANDTON** 2146 **Company Registration:** 1971/002219/07 **VAT Registration:** 4610107957	BAC 22 Jun 2010 8/2/1/13	Delivery and repairs of all light bars and siren systems **Vote:** 0701 05 1 09 0204 **Budget:** R15 000.00 **YTD: Expenditure** R33 276.60	P.M. Claassens Superintendent: Technical	1 July 2010 - 30 June 2013	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
7. **Turquoise Moon Trading 143 (Pty) Ltd t/a Two Way Airtime**	BAC 12 Aug 2008	Supply and delivery of two way radios for Protection Services	P.M. Claassens Superintendent:	12 Aug 2008 -	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

COMPANY	BAC	SERVICES	RESPONSIBILITY	PERIOD	PERFORMANCE REPORTS SUBMITTED			
					1st Q	2nd Q	3rd Q	4th Q
Cnr Joubert Str & General Smuts Road **VEREENIGING** 1930 P.O. Box 2631 **VEREENIGING** 1930 **Company Registration:** 1986/012391/23 **VAT Registration:** 4800111561	8/2/1/14	**Vote:** 0701 05 1 09 0204 **Budget:** R15 000.00 **YTD: Expenditure** R176 329.45	Technica l	30 Jun 2011				
8. **Sure Focus Thirty Three CC** Portion 10 **KLIPRIVIERSVAL, 371** 1960 Private Bag X1003 Suite 7 Postnet **MEYERTON** 1960 **Company Registration:** 2001/040950/23 **VAT Registration:** 45040167386	BAC 24 Aug 2010 8/2/1/15	Supply of ammunition, weapons and shooting training facilities **Vote:** 0701 05 1 09 0204 **Budget:** R15 000.00 **YTD: Expenditure** R51 985.20	P.M. Claassens Superintendent: Technical	1 Sept 2010 – 31 Aug 2013	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

REGISTER
ATTENDANCE OF MEETINGS: AUDIT COMMITTEE MEMBERS

NAME	COUNCIL RESOLUTION	PERIOD OF TERM	POSITION	2010/2011			
				Spec 23 Nov 2010	24 Febr 2011	23 Jun 2011	30 Aug 2011
1. **G.F. Downes**	C291/01/2008 24 Jan 2008	1 Dec 2007 – 30 Nov 2010	Chairperson (Until 31 March 2012)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
2. **I.F. Franzini**		1 Dec 2007 – 30 Nov 2010	Deputy Chairperson (Until 31 March 2012)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
3. **R.W.G. Lyne**	C687/05/2011 26 May 2011	30 Nov 2010 – 31 Mar 2012	Member	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
4. **A.C. MacDonald**	C687/05/2011 26 May 2011	30 Nov 2010 – 31 Mar 2012	Member	No	Yes	Yes	No
5. **M.E. Fayers**	C687/05/2011 26 May 2011	30 Nov 2010 – 31 Mar 2012	Member	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

* Council Resolution C291/01/2008 dated 24 Jan 2008 – Remuneration: R1000.00 per member & R1300 for the Chairperson

RISK ASSESSMENT

Midvaal Local Municipality - Overall top 10

Detailed Category	Root cause	No	Risk	Strategic / Operational	Significance: Likelihood (Rating (1-5))	Significance: Impact (Rating (1-5))	Inherent risk Assessment (LxI)		Current controls	Perceived control effectiveness %		Residual Risk Assessment		Actions to improve management of risk	Action owner	Due Date
(A) Buildings																
Storage	Improper storage facilities	1.1	Information may get lost. Confidential information may be lost to unauthorised persons	O	4	4	16	High	Maintenance of a register. Locate & retrieve correct and relevant information quickly. Follow up on files not returned within a specified period.	50	Medium	8	Medium	Staff training. File plan more specific. Monitoring of controls in place	Head of Records	Ongoing
		1.2	Hampered service delivery and goods can not be impounded	0	4	4	16	High	Items are not kept for a long period	50	Medium	8	Medium	Two containers to be acquired from Social Services	Chief Traffic	01-Nov-11
Buildings	Lack of adequate space	2.1	Unable to keep records of activities and filed registers	O	4	4	16	High	Use of all space available	50	Medium	8	Medium	New building is in the process of being built	Chief Traffic	July 2011
	Maintenance of building integrity, roof weathering & Water/fire damage to records	2.2	Important information may be destroyed. Damages to books, furniture and equipment	S	4	4	16	High	Prioritisation of high risk areas	50	Medium	8	Medium	Institution of a preventative maintenance plan & budget planning		
(B) Disaster recovery / Business continuity																
Business continuity	Insufficient Contingency plans & Disaster recovery plans	3.1	Disruptions in service delivery. Financial loss.	S	4	4	16	High	Disaster Plan in place, SHE reps trained, insurance, implementation of 2nd phase	50	Medium	8	Medium	Simulation of recovery plan	HR, Protection & Corporate	
	Information not adequately safeguarded against fire, water & theft	3.2	Important information may be destroyed.	O	4	4	16	High	Back-up systems in place	50	Medium	8	Medium	Install smoke detectors		
Transfer of skills	Lack of skills & knowledge	4	Officials may not function optimally	S	3	5	15	High	Conduct skills audit annually, Probation period	70	Medium	4.5	Low	Proper training & implementation of succession policy. Development of succession plan for all occupational categories	Asst Dir: Human Capital	Dec 2011
IT Environment	Strain of server capacity	5	Unavailability of information system - strain operations.	O	3	4	12	Medium	Maintenance agreement with vendor. Virus control	70	Medium	3.6	Low		Dir: IT	Ongoing
(C) Litigation																

Annexure "5"

Legal Risk	Savanna City not viable	6.1	Threat of Litigation	S	4	4	16	High	PWC assessed the finance model which was given to NT for comment. NT egaged for assistance	10	Low	14.4	High	Assistance from higher tiers of Government. Negotiated outcome.	HOD: Corporate Services	
	Uitvlught S82 certificate opposed by Investec	6.2		S	4	4	16	High	Process suspended; Awaiting outcome of the renewed application to withdraw S82 certificate in the high court	50	Medium	8	Medium	Assistance from higher tiers of Government. Negotiated outcome.	HOD: Corporate Services	On-going
	Kliprivier Business Park contract may not be executed	6.3		S	4	4	16	High	Maintain watching brief on events during execution of the concluded contract	40	Medium	9.6	Medium	Assistance from higher tiers of Government. Negotiated outcome.	HOD: Corporate Services	On-going
	Eskom objection against NER approval of extention of operating license	6.4		S	4	4	16	High	Awaiting outcome of Eskom court apllication	10	Low	14.4	High	Assistance from higher tiers of Government. Negotiated outcome.	HOD: Corporate Services	On-going
Legal risk - Environment	Compliance requirements	7.1	Non compliance with laws and regulations	S	2	4	8	Medium	Obtain updates & monitor changes.	75	High	2	Low	Training courses for officials	Dir: Waste Manageme nt	Ongoing
		7.2	Lack of by-law enforcement	S	3	4	12	Medium		50	Medium	6	Low	Confirmation of peace officer to enforce by-laws	SAPS, Provincial commission er	Ongoing
Legal Risk - Roads	Large downfalls	8	Large build up of stored water on roads resulting in accidents	S	2	4	8	Medium	Ad hoc Maintenance	75	High	2	Low	Documented maintenance plan to be followed		
(D) Cultural																
Officials	Cultural diversity	9	Low morale - decreases service delivery	S	2	4	8	Medium	Program to enhance staff morale. E.g. Newsletter: Team building - OR Tambo games; Collective yr-end function	60	Medium	3.2	Low			
Elections	Lack of trust in the ruling party	10.1	Possible non-functional ward committees after elections	O	3	5	15	High	Monthly monitoring meetings. Items circularised to ward committees for comment and follow up	60	Medium	6	Low			
	Inter-party Relationships	10.2	Bad relations creates difficult work environment	S	3	5	15	High	Create Communication channels	50	Medium	7.5	Low			Ongoing
	Dysfunctional Committee Structure	10.3	Delays in resolutions	S	3	3	9	Medium	Mediation	50	Medium	4.5	Low	Monitor & advice principals of non-adherence to time frames	Dep Dir:Aux	Monthly

	Changes in Government	10.4	IDP may not be adhered to due to new political leaders with differing views	S	3	3	9	Medium	Create Communication channels. Put communities needs first	50	Medium	4.5	Low			As per annual calendar and as needed
Public participation	Lack of participation from the public	11	Negative impact on effective service delivery	O	4	4	16	High	Regular public meetings	50	Medium	8	Medium	Promote attendance of meetings through clear notices	Dir: OS	As per annual calendar and as needed
(E) Service Delivery																
Budget	Maintenance is done adhoc as the need arises. Damage control.	11	Increased down times of equipment / Equipment may not perform at its optimum. Ineffective service delivery.	O	4	5	20	High	Preventative maintenance	30	Medium	14	Medium	In the process of drawing up a replacement norms policy	David Mokona	Ongoing
Poor planning	Lack of maintenance plan for assets	12.1	Maintenance done on ad hoc basis. Maintenance not budgeted for. Asset may not function for its entire useful life. Negative impact on service delivery.	O	4	4	16	High	Maintenance plan available for Electrical Infrastructure	30	Medium	11.2	Medium	Individual maintenance plan for each major asset (as required by policy)	CFO	Ongoing
	Increase growth creates strain on service delivery	12.2	Strain on sewer works as it is currently handling double its capacity	O	5	5	25	High	Trying to locate funding. Minor upgrade to be done within the next 18 months		Low	25	High	Upgrade and increase capacity	Geoff Chapman	Ongoing
		12.3	More concrete increases the need of storm water drains	O	3	3	9	Medium			Low	9	Medium	Master Service planning in relation to Urban Development Boundary		Ongoing
Health	Increase in HIV AIDS, TB & Communicable diseases	13	More medicines need to be dispensed	S	3	5	15	High	Create awareness, increase clients on ARV's	35	Medium	9.75	Medium	Ongoing Training		Ongoing
Faulty meters	Non monitoring of meters bypassed by officials	14	Loss of income as consumers will receive free elec & water	O	3	5	15	High	Revenue protection and monitoring	50	Medium	7.5	Low		Willem hartkamp	Ongoing
Water losses	Unaccounted water losses	15	Loss of income	O	5	3	15	High	Reconciliation of account. Maintenance of pipes and meters. Disconnecting illegal connections		Low	15	High	Busy with a research process to investigate how to reduce losses		Ongoing

Development	Pressure to develop	16.1	Private developers developing within the floodline area and road servitude areas	S	4	4	16	High	D&P now has adequate checks prior to development and building plan approvals	50	Medium	8	Medium	PMU to be fully functional	Engineering Dept (PMU)	
	Historically approved developments	16.2	Can create problems for other developments	S	4	4	16	High			Low	16	High	Land use rights need to be cancelled in case of Consent and dezoned i.t.o legislation	Only applicable to consent use apllications	
Illegal land use	Removal of people occupying land illegally	17.1	Strain on resources as other means of alternative accommodation needs to be found for these people	S	4	4	16	High	Find suitable alternative land	50	Medium	8	Medium	Obtain funding for services	Housing is a Provincial competency - funding & suitable land = challenge	
		17.2	People cannot be removed without obtaining a court order which takes time - therefore revenue is lost	S	4	4	16	High	Adequate monitoring of the Red Ants by Midvaal Officials	50	Medium	8	Medium		Chief Building Inspector	
(F) Third party performance																
Court Cases	Illegal land uses, as well as illegal signage on privately owned property - Magistrate Court applic required if owner does not comply.	18	It can be hazardous to public and trading. Magistrate Court application required if owner does not comply	S	4	4	16	High	Monthly progress reports requested from Council Attorneys for matters handed over for legal action	50	Medium	8	Medium		Chief Building Inspector	
Procurement system	Collusion with / amongst suppliers to increase amounts charged	19.1	Increase in expenditure	O	4	4	16	High	Increase knowledge of market prices of goods / services	50	Medium	8	Medium		CFO & SCM Unit	
	Collusion of officials with suppliers	19.2	Overspending - Municipality purchasing more than is required	O	4	4	16	High	Tighter control and supervision, and supply management	70	Medium	4.8	Low		CFO	
(G) Natural Environment																
	Midvaal area is predominately affected by dolomitic conditions adverse to construction	20	The already approved townships may face some challenges where these studies were not previously conducted	S	4	4	16	High	Detailed dolomitic study to be undertaken and pre-cautionary measures when development takes place & service infrastructure are installed (Budget constraints for MLM)		Low	16	High			
Natural	Depletion of natural resources	21.1	Scarcity of raw materials will result in increased prices	S	5	5	25	High			Low	25	High	Regulate to protect depletion of natural resources	Local, Provincial & National	

Environment	Environmental Degradation	21.2	Health problems	S	3	4	12	Medium	Greening plan	20	Low	9.6	Medium	Implement greening plan, use light saving bulbs		
(H) Resources																
Infrastructure	Lack of infrastructure	22	People cannot develop and they might become hostile	S	4	4	16	High	Apply for grant funding to increase infrastructure	50	Medium	8	Medium	PMU to be fully functional	Engineering Dept (PMU)	
Fire Department	Water supply in Daleside & Kliprivier insufficient	23.1	Services are not rendered effectively as fire fighters are dependent on other sources of water	S	5	4	20	High	Additional fire hydrants were provided and tanker response to incidents	50	Medium	10	Medium		HOD: Protection services	
	Only one control room operator to handle calls	23.2	During peak periods, rescue may be hampered	O	4	4	16	High	Operational staff assist during peak times	70	Medium	4.8	Low	Implement Volunteer Policy and start internship program	Chief fire	
	Vaal Marina is far away	23.3	Fire fighters are unable to respond to cases fast	S	4	4	16	High	24 W.o.F personnel were located in Vaal Marina to assist farmers in combating fires	50	Medium	8	Medium	New fire station to be built in Vaal Marina	HOD: Protection services	June 2012
Cash flows	Cash flow adequacy and management thereof	24	Services can not be rendered if no money is available	O	4	4	16	High	No expenditure without cash available. Monitor cash flow	50	Medium	8	Medium		CFO	Daily
Social Development	Poor or lack of data base on community profiles	25.1	Abuse of aid to the community	O	4	4	16	High		0	Low	16	High	Appoint additional social worker	Mr. Kgomotso Phahladira	
	Unclear definition of social development	25.2	Comunities may expect too much from Council resulting in unrest	O	4	4	16	High	Clear communication to community (Workshops) Inforamtion Brochures	50	Medium	8	Medium			
Unemploy-ment	Less job opportunities in the area	26	Increase in crime, burden on services, Poor payment rate	S	4	4	16	High	Indigent policy. Updated indigent register. Introduced poverty alleviation programmes, Ward committee to alert Council	25	Low	12	Medium	Request investor support., have indigent policy at 100% active rate resulting in some income		
Waste Management	Lack of funds from Council	27.1	Partial compliance with legislation ito landfill management, domestic refuse collection, recycling	S	4	5	20	High	Maintenance plan and budgetary controls	20	Low	16	High	Business plans to be forwarded to DPLG to apply for grant assistance	Ms. Suku Mali	
	Unavailability of land for waste disposal facilities	27.2	Possible health issues	S	3	4	12	Medium			Low	12	Medium	Apply for MIG funding to acquire land		

Parks	Old equipment dating back to 1975	28	Too many breakages, delay in work	O	5	3	15	High	2 new tractors included in budget. Industrial 12 ply tyres now used (to minimise punctures). Midvaal divided into 4 areas of which 3 is maintained by contractors.	40	Medium	9	Medium	Toolbox talks	Dir: Parks	
Public services	Theft & Vandalism of infrastructure & resources (eg telephones)	29	Loss of infrastructure, Lack of progressive development	O	4	3	12	Medium	Security guards in place	30	Medium	8.4	Medium	Tighten security at public infrastructure / facilities. Place manned security at facilities. Improve Performance Measurement & Job descriptions of guards	ALL	
(I) Human Resources																
Officials	Low staff Morale	30	Productivity low & High Turnover of staff	O	3	3	9	Medium	Newsletters; Recognition; EAP/Wellness; Long service award	75	High	2.25	Low	Financial Reward Policy	HOD: Manageme nt Services	July 2012
Training	Lack of Scarce Skills	31.1	Degrades service delivery. Could lead to non-compliance and under or non-performance	O	4	5	20	High	Scarce Skill Allowance for electricians; Bursaries & Study Assistance	55	Medium	9	Medium	Introduce career pathing	Asst. Dir: Human Capital	July 2012
	Lack of skilled labour			O	2	3	6	Low	Implement WSP; Annual Skills Audit; Learnerships	75	High	1.5	Low			
	Lack of adequate training	31.2	Officials may not be able to render an adequate service	O	3	5	15	High	Training provided by using accredited service providers	70	Medium	4.5	Low			
Performance Management System	Lack of performance measurement for officials other than section 57 employees	32	Officials may not take responsibility and are not accountable for their actions	O	5	4	20	High	Management meetings; Most officials contribute to a KPA on the departmental scorecard	50	Medium	10	Medium	SALGA to standardise PMS for Councils (bargaining Council)	MM	
(J) Loss/theft of assets																
Fleet Management System	Fleet management system in place not used to full potential	33	Abuse of Council vehicles	O	5	5	25	High	Monitored bt fleet controller & reports sent to departments monthly	50	Medium	12.5	Medium	Testing HR system for fuel issues & maintenance records	Dir: Electricity	Monthly
Fixed Assets	Inadequate monitoring of security (external service provider)	34	Damage to and theft of Council property.	O	4	4	16	High	The external service provider monitored regularly	50	Medium	8	Medium	Ongoing communication with ESP & communication of needs wrt security	HOD: Protection services	Ongoing
(K) Fraud																
Municipal	Illegal or improper acts by employees / bribery	35.1	Organisation will suffer financial and reputational losses	O	4	4	16	High	Monitoring performance, plans, Whistle-blowing hotline, policies and procedures, staff awareness of the consequences.	50	Medium	8	Medium	Incentives could be put in place for officials.	Head PMS	Ongoing

officials	Lack of honesty and integrity	35.2	Reputational risk. Low morale. Increased risk of fraud & corruption. Ineffective service delivery	O	2	4	8	Medium	Enhanced organisational honesty and integrity across the organisation Staff aware of duty i.r.o confidentiality of info	40	Medium	4.8	Low			Ongoing
(L) Health and Safety																
Occupational Health & Safety	Equipment not safe /readily available	36	May lead to serious injuries, illnesses or death.	O	4	4	16	High	Encourage officials to comply with safety measurements. Upgrade equipment/machinery	50	Medium	8	Medium	Purchase machines and equipment that compl with health and safety requirements		
(M) Financial																
Grant income	Under spending of grant income	37	There is a conditional risk that unspent grant monies may have to be sent back to Government	O	4	4	16	High	An official should be delegated the responsibility of ensuring that grant monies are spent	50	Medium	8	Medium	PMU unit to be fully functional		
Procurement system	Non compliance with bid procedures	38.1	Tenders awarded to companies who cannot complete the job correctly	O	4	4	16	High	Adequate segregation of duties as required by the Procurement Policy	50	Medium	8	Medium	Default list of contractors that under perform - penalty periods	SCM Unit	
	Lack of verification of tender information supplied	38.2	Tenders awarded to fraudulent applications	O	4	4	16	High	All tender information of the successful applicant is verified	50	Medium	8	Medium		Supply Chain Officer	Ongoing
	Tenders awarded to a single contractor simltaniously/continiously	38.3	Unfair allocation of contracts - Not all local contractors uplifted	O	5	5	25	High	Rotation of local tenderers on shortlist	50	Medium	12.5	Medium		SCM Unit	Ongoing
(N) Information Technology																
IT Environment	Integration of systems	39	Lower productivity levels due to entries needing to be processed on both systems	O	3	4	12	Medium	Procure only systems with integration capabilities. The IT Steering committee must drive this initiative	80	High	2.4	Low	Liaise with Sedibeng to improve common network capability	IT Steering Committee	Monthly

SDBIP EXPENDITURE

INCOME

Midvaal Local Municipality

Consolidated Estimate 2010/2011

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget	Budget 2011/2012	YTD: 1st Q	YTD: 2nd Q	YTD	BALANCE	YTD: 3rd Q	YTD	BALANCE	YTD: 4th Q	YTD	BALANCE
	Operating Income Generated													
	User / Levied Charges													
0201 05 2 21 0002	Assessment Rates	106,009,047.00	107,010,000.00	121,500,000.00	27,649,304.86	28,562,402.90	56,211,707.76	49,797,339.24	28,392,468.33	84,604,176.09	22,405,823.91	28,266,310.81	112,870,486.90	-5,860,486.90
0201 05 2 21 0002	Financial Services	106,009,047.00	107,010,000.00	121,500,000.00	27,649,304.86	28,562,402.90	56,211,707.76	49,797,339.	28,392,468.33	84,604,176.09	22,405,823.91	28,266,310.81	112,870,486.90	-5,860,486.90
0000 00 2 21 0400	Electricity - Basic	10,157,203.00	10,157,203.00	11,929,488.00	2,532,722.46	2,548,582.42	5,081,304.88	5,075,898.12	2,542,295.60	7,623,600.48	2,533,602.52	2,519,104.63	10,142,705.11	14,497.89
1301 05 2 21 0400	Electricity	10,157,203.00	10,157,203.00	11,929,488.00	2,532,722.46	2,548,582.42	5,081,304.88	5,075,898.12	2,542,295.60	7,623,600.48	2,533,602.52	2,519,104.63	10,142,705.11	14,497.89
0000 00 2 21 0401	Electricity - Sale of	99,272,000.00	101,022,000.00	122,540,266.00	33,449,103.67	25,040,239.49	58,489,343.16	40,782,656.84	20,891,851.59	79,381,194.75	21,640,805.25	26,425,817.97	105,807,012.72	-4,785,012.72
1301 05 2 21 0401	Electricity	99,272,000.00	101,022,000.00	122,540,266.00	33,449,103.67	25,040,239.49	58,489,343.16	40,782,656.84	20,891,851.59	79,381,194.75	21,640,805.25	26,425,817.97	105,807,012.72	-4,785,012.72
0000 00 2 21 1700	Refuse Removal - General	14,207,000.00	14,207,000.00	15,269,635.00	3,606,172.45	3,609,969.00	7,216,141.45	6,990,858.55	3,603,389.21	10,819,530.66	3,387,469.34	3,572,188.40	14,391,719.06	-184,719.06
1011 05 2 21 1700	Solid Waste Management	14,207,000.00	14,207,000.00	15,269,635.00	3,606,172.45	3,609,969.00	7,216,141.45	6,990,858.55	3,603,389.21	10,819,530.66	3,387,469.34	3,572,188.40	14,391,719.06	-184,719.06
0000 00 2 21 1701	Refuse Removal - Special	1,909,900.00	1,909,900.00	2,214,387.00	534,767.84	492,797.37	1,027,565.21	882,334.79	425,763.15	1,453,328.36	456,571.64	457,573.78	1,910,902.14	-1,002.14
1011 05 2 21 1701	Solid Waste Management	1,909,900.00	1,909,900.00	2,214,387.00	534,767.84	492,797.37	1,027,565.21	882,334.79	425,763.15	1,453,328.36	456,571.64	457,573.78	1,910,902.14	-1,002.14
0000 00 2 21 1800	Sewerage - Additional	9,951,767.00	9,951,767.00	10,720,760.00	2,731,726.90	2,428,967.64	5,160,694.54	4,791,072.46	2,539,363.72	7,700,058.26	2,251,708.74	2,651,049.46	10,351,107.72	-399,340.72
1001 00 2 21 1800	Waste Water	9,951,767.00	9,951,767.00	10,720,760.00	2,731,726.90	2,428,967.64	5,160,694.54	4,791,072.46	2,539,363.72	7,700,058.26	2,251,708.74	2,651,049.46	10,351,107.72	-399,340.72
1001 05 2 21 1800	Main Sewer	9,951,767.00	9,951,767.00	10,720,760.00	2,731,726.90	2,428,967.64	5,160,694.54	4,791,072.46	2,539,363.72	7,700,058.26	2,251,708.74	2,651,049.46	10,351,107.72	-399,340.72
0000 00 2 21 1801	Sewerage - Basic Charges	9,807,901.00	9,807,901.00	10,558,283.00	2,511,426.03	2,525,302.00	5,036,728.03	4,771,172.97	2,552,293.33	7,589,021.36	2,218,879.64	2,584,150.99	10,173,172.35	-365,271.35
1001 00 2 21 1801	Waste Water	9,807,901.00	9,807,901.00	10,558,283.00	2,511,426.03	2,525,302.00	5,036,728.03	4,771,172.97	2,552,293.33	7,589,021.36	2,218,879.64	2,584,150.99	10,173,172.35	-365,271.35
1001 05 2 21 1801	Main Sewer	9,807,901.00	9,807,901.00	10,558,283.00	2,511,426.03	2,525,302.00	5,036,728.03	4,771,172.97	2,552,293.33	7,589,021.36	2,218,879.64	2,584,150.99	10,173,172.35	-365,271.35
0000 00 2 21 2200	Water - Basic Charges	7,339,536.00	7,339,536.00	7,867,679.00	1,869,492.50	1,882,625.00	3,752,117.50	3,587,418.50	1,891,007.12	5,643,124.62	1,696,411.38	1,917,650.55	7,560,775.17	-221,239.17
1201 05 2 21 2200	Water Services	7,339,536.00	7,339,536.00	7,867,679.00	1,869,492.50	1,882,625.00	3,752,117.50	3,587,418.50	1,891,007.12	5,643,124.62	1,696,411.38	1,917,650.55	7,560,775.17	-221,239.17
0000 00 2 21 2201	Water - Sale Of	73,500,000.00	74,500,000.00	82,677,559.00	18,086,263.87	23,242,379.76	41,328,643.63	32,171,356.37	18,422,707.15	59,751,350.78	14,748,649.22	19,217,397.12	78,968,747.90	-4,468,747.90
1201 05 2 21 2201	Water Services	73,500,000.00	74,500,000.00	82,677,559.00	18,086,263.87	23,242,379.76	41,328,643.63	32,171,356.37	18,422,707.15	59,751,350.78	14,748,649.22	19,217,397.12	78,968,747.90	-4,468,747.90
	Total: User / Levied Charges	332,154,354.00	335,905,307.00	385,278,057.00	92,970,980.58	90,333,265.52	183,304,246.10	145,850,107.18	87,611,243.71	271,159,350.81	114,118,706.19	87,611,243.71	352,176,629.07	-16,271,322.07
	Tariff Charges Levied													
0201 05 2 22 0300	Dishonoured Cheques	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,300.00	1,547.00	1,779.00	3,326.00	1,674.00	1,913.00	5,239.00	-239.00	1,219.00	6,45	
0201 05 2 22 0300	Financial Services	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,300.00	1,547.00	1,779.00	3,326.00	1,674.00	1,913.00	5,239.00	-239.00	1,219.00	6,458.00	-1,458.00
0000 00 2 22 0800	Advertising / Signs / Billboards, etc.	21,000.00	56,000.00	59,300.00	23,652.64	45,970.00	69,622.64	-48,622.64	2,512.28	72,134.92	-16,134.92	464.91	72,599.83	-16,599.83
0300 00 2 22 0800	Development & Planning	15,000.00	50,000.00	53,000.00	23,652.64	45,970.00	69,622.64	-54,622.64	2,512.28	72,134.92	-22,134.92	464.91	72,599.83	-22,599.83
0301 10 2 22 0800	Building Control	15,000.00	50,000.00	53,000.00	23,652.64	45,970.00	69,622.64	-54,622.64	2,512.28	72,134.92	-22,134.92	464.91	72,599.83	-22,599.83
0700 00 2 22 0800	Protection Services	6,000.00	6,000.00	6,300.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,000.00	0	0.00	6,000.00	0.00	0.00	6,000.00
0701 05 2 22 0800	Traffic	6,000.00	6,000.00	6,300.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,000.00	0	0.00	6,000.00	0.00	0.00	6,000.00
1301 05 2 22 1700	Reconnection Fees	1,800,000.00	1,800,000.00	1,980,000.00	691,773.44	370,584.88	1,062,358.32	737,641.68	499,217.17	1,561,575.49	238,424.51	476,631.41	2,038,206.90	-238,206.90
1301 05 2 22 1700	Electricity	1,800,000.00	1,800,000.00	1,980,000.00	691,773.44	370,584.88	1,062,358.32	737,641.68	499,217.17	1,561,575.49	238,424.51	476,631.41	2,038,206.90	-238,206.90
1201 05 2 22 1700	Water	0.00	0.00	0.00	494,004.29	173,741.17	667,745.46		379,085.34	1,046,830.80	-1,046,830.80	214,720.74	1,260,803.76	-1,260,803.76
0000 00 2 22 1900	Traffic Escourt	25,000.00	25,000.00	26,500.00	17,321.07	4,665.96	21,987.03	3,012.97	6,969.20	28,956.23	-3,956.23	5,278.80	42,832.93	-17,832.93
0700 00 2 22 1900	Protection Services	25,000.00	25,000.00	26,500.00	17,321.07	4,665.96	21,987.03	3,012.97	6,969.20	28,956.23	-3,956.23	5,278.80	42,832.93	-17,832.93
0701 05 2 22 1900	Traffic	25,000.00	25,000.00	26,500.00	17,321.07	4,665.96	21,987.03	3,012.97	15,567.10	37,554.13	-12,554.13	5,278.80	42,832.93	-17,832.93

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget	Budget 2011/2012	YTD: 1st Q	YTD: 2nd Q	YTD	BALANCE	YTD: 3rd Q	YTD	BALANCE	YTD: 4th Q	YTD	BALANCE
1001 05 2 22 2100	Vacuum Tank Services	1,800,000.00	1,800,000.00	1,900,000.00	425,210.49	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				
1001 00 2 22 2100	Waste Water	1,800,000.00	1,800,000.00	1,900,000.00	425,210.49	419,928.58	845,139.07	954,860.93	420,666.03	1,265,805.10	534,194.90	384,639.29	1,650,444.39	149,555.61
1001 05 2 22 2100	Main Sewer	1,800,000.00	1,800,000.00	1,900,000.00	425,210.49	419,928.58	845,139.07	954,860.93	420,666.03	1,265,805.10	534,194.90	384,639.29	1,650,444.39	149,555.61
	Total: Tariff Charges Levied	3,651,000.00	3,686,000.00	3,971,100.00	1,159,504.64	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				
	Tariff Charges: Other													
0000 00 2 23 0101	Building Plan Copies	30,000.00	30,000.00	32,000.00	5,264.91	[illegible]	[illegible]	20,122.13	3,636.40	13,514.27	16,485.73	3,54		
0300 00 2 23 0101	Development & Planning	30,000.00	30,000.00	32,000.00	5,264.91	4,612.96	9,877.87	20,122.13	3,636.40	13,514.27	16,485.73	3,545.38	17,059.65	12,940.35
0301 10 2 23 0101	Building Control	30,000.00	30,000.00	32,000.00	5,264.91	4,612.96	9,877.87	20,122.13	3,636.40	13,514.27	16,485.73	3,545.38	17,059.65	12,940.35
0000 00 2 23 0102	Building Plan Fees	1,000,000.00	1,200,000.00	1,100,000.00	316,738.45	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	791,70				
0300 00 2 23 0102	Development & Planning	1,000,000.00	1,200,000.00	1,100,000.00	316,738.45	270,139.50	586,877.95	413,122.05	204,824.16	791,702.11	408,297.89	311,507.36	1,103,209.47	96,790.53
0301 10 2 23 0102	Building Control	1,000,000.00	1,200,000.00	1,100,000.00	316,738.45	270,139.50	586,877.95	413,122.05	204,824.16	791,702.11	408,297.89	311,507.36	1,103,209.47	96,790.53
0000 00 2 23 0200	Clearance / Valuation Certificate	63,000.00	63,000.00	66,780.00	6,384.90	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	45,355				
0201 05 2 23 0200	Financial Services	63,000.00	63,000.00	66,780.00	6,384.90	17,845.18	24,230.08	38,769.92	21,125.66	45,355.74	17,644.26	14,111.56	59,467.30	3,532.70
0801 10 2 23 0400	Entrance Fees	47,000.00	47,000.00	50,000.00	8,018.80	[illegible]	33,749.30	13,250.70	20,985.20	54,734.50	-7,734.50	444.20	55	
0800 00 2 23 0400	Sport & Recreation	47,000.00	47,000.00	50,000.00	8,018.80	25,730.50	33,749.30	13,250.70	20,985.20	54,734.50	-7,734.50	444.20	55,178.70	-8,178.70
0801 10 2 23 0400	Swimming Pool	47,000.00	47,000.00	50,000.00	8,018.80	25,730.50	33,749.30	13,250.70	20,985.20	54,734.50	-7,734.50	444.20	55,178.70	-8,178.70
0201 05 2 23 0500	Final Reading Fee	63,000.00	63,000.00	63,000.00	29,806.20	[illegible]	[illegible]	9,318.90	21,575.40	75,256.50	-12,256.50	23,		
1201 05 2 23 0500	Water Services	40,000.00	40,000.00	40,000.00	25,020.00	19,080.00	44,100.00	-4,100.00	16,470.00	60,570.00	-20,570.00	18,540.00	79,110.00	-39,110.00
1301 05 2 23 0500	Electricity	23,000.00	23,000.00	23,000.00	4,780.50	4,800.60	9,581.10	13,418.90	5,105.40	14,686.50	8,313.50	5,029.20	19,715.70	3,284.30
0000 00 2 23 1200	Membership Fees	2,200.00	2,200.00	2,400.00	409.65	271.93	681.58	1,518.42	447.37	1,128.95	1,071.05	526.32	1,655.27	544.73
0501 00 2 23 1200	Libraries	2,200.00	2,200.00	2,400.00	409.65	271.93	681.58	1,518.42	447.37	1,128.95	1,071.05	526.32	1,655.27	544.73
0501 05 2 23 1200	Meyerton Library	2,200.00	2,200.00	2,400.00	409.65	271.93	681.58	1,518.42	447.37	1,128.95	1,071.05	526.32	1,655.27	544.73
0000 00 2 23 1201	Meter Test Fees	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	709.08	1,025.00	1,734.08	265.92	705.00	2,439.08	-439.08	704.39	3,135.31	-1,135.3
1201 05 2 23 1201	Water Services	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	709.08	705.00	1,414.08	-414.08	705.00	2,119.08	-1,119.08	704.39	2,815.31	-1,815.31
1301 05 2 23 1201	Electricity	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00	320.00	320.00	680.00	0.00	320.00	680.00	0.00	320.00	680.00
0301 15 2 23 1500	Planning Fees	200,000.00	200,000.00	215,000.00	53,974.63	[illegible]	[illegible]	102,742.04	54,564.29	151,822.25	48,177.75	68		
0300 00 2 23 1500	Development & Planning	200,000.00	200,000.00	215,000.00	53,974.63	43,283.33	97,257.96	102,742.04	54,564.29	151,822.25	48,177.75	68,240.05	220,062.30	-20,062.30
0301 10 2 23 1500	Town Planning	200,000.00	200,000.00	215,000.00	53,974.63	43,283.33	97,257.96	102,742.04	54,564.29	151,822.25	48,177.75	68,240.05	220,062.30	-20,062.30
0000 00 2 23 1501	Prepaid Consumer	33,083,000.00	33,083,000.00	40,203,446.00	9,721,250.52	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				
1201 05 2 23 1501	Water Services	180,000.00	180,000.00	180,000.00	37,095.04	39,886.27	76,981.31	103,018.69	27,751.93	104,733.24	75,266.76	31,855.46	136,588.70	43,411.30
1301 05 2 23 1501	Electricity	32,903,000.00	32,903,000.00	40,023,446.00	9,684,155.48	7,901,126.66	17,585,282.14	15,317,717.86	9,761,079.78	27,346,361.92	5,556,638.08	10,797,645.79	38,144,007.71	-5,241,007.71
0702 05 2 23 1800	Service Charges	400,000.00	400,000.00	424,000.00	111,616.48	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	84,454.43	403,680.44	-3,680.			
0700 00 2 23 1800	Protection Services	400,000.00	400,000.00	424,000.00	111,616.48	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	84,454.43	403,680.44	-3,			
0702 05 2 23 1800	Fire Services	400,000.00	400,000.00	424,000.00	111,616.48	207,609.53	319,226.01	80,773.99	84,454.43	403,680.44	-3,680.44	85,109.18	461,408.48	-61,408.48
0000 00 2 23 1801	Disposal Fee (Landfill Site)	1,250,000.00	1,100,000.00	1,250,000.00	371,065.82	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-791,978.94				
1011 05 2 23 1801	Solid Waste Management	1,250,000.00	1,100,000.00	1,250,000.00	371,065.82	351,323.91	722,389.73	527,610.27	480,454.18	1,202,843.91	-102,843.91	783,465.91	1,891,978.94	-791,978.94
0000 00 2 23 1802	Rehabilitation Fee (Landfill Site)	50,000.00	50,000.00	50,000.00	22,339.10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	61,7				
1011 05 2 23 1802	Solid Waste Management	50,000.00	50,000.00	50,000.00	22,339.10	16,044.73	38,383.83	11,616.17	23,383.10	61,766.93	-11,766.93	40,539.63	102,306.56	-52,306.56
	Total: Tariff Charges: Other	36,190,200.00	36,240,200.00	43,458,626.00	10,647,572.84	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	42,294,884.09	-6,054,684.09			
	Government Grants and Subsidies													

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget	Budget 2011/2012	YTD: 1st Q	YTD: 2nd Q	YTD	BALANCE	YTD: 3rd Q	YTD	BALANCE	YTD: 4th Q	YTD	BALANCE
0000 00 2 24 0100	**Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Capital)**	**21,584,000.00**	**17,421,700.00**	**25,934,000.00**	**00 0.00**	**7,421,700.00 0.00**	**3,969,696.37 0.00**	**3,969,696.37 0.00**	**5,062,003.63 0.00**	**0.**				
0301 15 2 24 0100	**Town Planning**	**3,390,000.00**	**780,000.00**	**4,390,000.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**3,390,000.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**780,000.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**780,000.00**
0700 00 2 24 0100	**Protection Services**	**3,390,000.00**	**780,000.00**	**4,390,000.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**3,390,000.00**	0.00	**0.00**	**780,000.00**	**408,305.54**	**408,305.54**	**1,981,694.46**
0702 05 2 24 0100	Fire Services	3,390,000.00	2,390,000.00	4,390,000.00	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	3,390,000.00	0.00	**0.00**	**2,390,000.00**	**408,305.54**	**408,305.54**	1,981,694.46
0800 00 2 24 0100	**Sport & Recreation**	**2,000,000.00**	**2,000,000.00**	**0.00**	**5,040.00**	**40,954.51**	**0.00**	**2,000,000.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**2,000,000.00**	**1,959,045.49**	**1,959,04**	
0801 05 2 24 0100	Parks & Recreation	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	0.00	**0.00**	0.00	**0.00**	2,000,000.00	0.00	**0.00**	**2,000,000.00**	**1,959,045.49**	**1,959,045.49**	40,954.51
1011 05 2 24 0100	**Solid Waste Management**	**4,481,000.00**	**4,051,200.00**	**2,420,000.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**4,481,000.00**	0.00	**0.00**	**4,051,200.00**	**2,033,293.12**	**2,033,293.12**	**2,017,906.88**
1001 00 2 24 0100	**Waste Water**	**3,040,000.00**	**3,925,000.00**	**10,780,000.00**	**95,023.23**	**185,441.77**	**0.00**	**3,040,000.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**3,925,000.00**	**3,739,558.23**	**3,739,**	
1001 05 2 24 0100	Main Sewer	2,040,000.00	3,125,000.00	600,000.00	**0.00**	0.00	**0.00**	2,040,000.00	0.00	**0.00**	**3,125,000.00**	**3,052,359.13**	**3,052,359.13**	72,640.87
1001 10 2 24 0100	Purification	1,000,000.00	800,000.00	10,180,000.00	**0.00**	0.00	**0.00**	1,000,000.00	0.00	**0.00**	**800,000.00**	**687,199.10**	**687,199.10**	112,800.90
1100 00 2 24 0100	**Roads**	**5,283,000.00**	**5,885,500.00**	**3,954,000.00**	**6,006.01**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**5,283,000.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**5,885,500.00**	**5,829,493.99**	**5,829,493.99**	**5**
1101 05 2 24 0100	Roads	5,283,000.00	5,885,500.00	3,954,000.00	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	5,283,000.00	0.00	**0.00**	**5,885,500.00**	**5,829,493.99**	**5,829,493.99**	56,006.01
1201 05 2 24 0100	**Water Services**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
1501 05 2 24 0100	Engineering Administration	**0.00**	**7,300.00**	**0.00**		**0.00**	**0.00**		**0**	**0.00**	**7,300.00**	**7,258.65**	**7,258.65**	**41.35**
							0.00	0.00						
0501 05 2 24 0200	**Department Sport Recreation Art & Culture (Operating)**	**2,725,000.00**	**2,300,900.00**	**2,000,000.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**2,725,000.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**2,300,900.00**	**2,474,792.78**	**2,474,792.78**	**-173,892.78**
0501 00 2 24 0200	**Libraries**	**2,725,000.00**	**2,300,900.00**	**2,000,000.00**	**.76.00**	**-173,892.76.00**	**0.00**	**2,725,000.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**2,300,900.00**	**2,474,792.78**	**2,474,792**	
0501 05 2 24 0200	Meyerton Library	2,725,000.00	2,296,200.00	2,000,000.00	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**2,725,000.00**	0.00	0.00	2,296,200.00	**2,474,792.78**	**2,474,792.78**	-178,592.78
0501 25 2 24 0200	Sicelo Library	0.00	4,700.00	0.00			**0.00**		0.00	0.00	4,700.00	**0.00**	**0.00**	4,700.00
0000 00 2 24 0300	**Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Operating)**	**800,000.00**	**735,000.00**	**900,000.00**	**00.00**	**696,760.45.00**	**696,760.45.00**	**38,239.55.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**735,000.**			
1501 05 2 24 0300	**Engineering Administration**	**800,000.00**	735,000.00	900,000.00	0.00	0.00	**0.00**	**800,000.00**	0.00	0.00	735,000.00	696,760.45	696,760.45	38,239.55
0000 00 2 24 0400	**Equitable Share**	**36,392,053.00**	**36,392,053.00**	**31,272,970.00**	**18,870,000.00**	**10,398,000.00**	**29,268,000.00**	**7,124,053.00**	**7,124,000.00**	**53.00**				
0201 05 2 24 0400	**Financial Services**	**4,145,861.00**	**4,145,861.00**	**4,301,613.00**	**4,145,861.00**	**0.00**	**4,145,861.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**4,145,861.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**4,145,861.00**	**0.00**
1011 05 2 24 0400	**Solid Waste Management**	**6,482,612.00**	**6,482,612.00**	**7,550,956.00**	**2,959,551.94**	**2,089,938.06**	**5,049,549.94**	**0.00 1,433,062.06**	**0.00 1,433**	**6,482,612.00**	**0.00**			
1001 00 2 24 0400	**Waste Water**	**7,190,703.00**	**7,190,703.00**	**8,020,298.00**	**3,283,489.00**	**2,318,754.00**	**5,602,237.00**	**0.00 1,588,466.00**	**0.00 1,588,466.00**	**7,190,703.00**				
1001 05 2 24 0400	Main Sewer	7,190,703.00	7,190,703.00	8,020,298.00	3,283,489.00	2,318,754.00	5,602,237.00	1,588,466.00	1,588,466.00	7,190,703.00		**0.00**	**7,190,703.00**	0.00
1201 05 2 24 0400	**Water Services**	**9,143,832.00**	**9,143,832.00**	**11,400,103.00**	**4,175,765.82**	**2,948,872.80**	**7,124,638.62**	**2,019,193.38**	**2,019,193.3**	9,143,832.00	0.00	**0.00**	**9,143,832.00**	**0.00**
1301 05 2 24 0400	**Electricity**	**9,429,045.00**	**9,429,045.00**	**0.00**	**4,305,338.24**	**3,040,375.20**	**7,345,713.44**	**2,083,331.56**	**2,083,278.56**	9,428,992.00	53.00	**0.00**	**9,428,992.00**	**53.00**
0000 00 2 24 0500	**Public Donations**	**0.00**	**81,852,366.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**81,852,366.00**	**81,169,095.61**	**81,169,095.61**	**683,270.39**
0801/05/2/24/0500	Parks	0.00	8,600,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00	8,600,000.00	8,600,000.00	8,600,000.00	0.00
1001 05 2 24 0500	Main Sewer	0.00	37,054,860.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00	37,054,860.00	36,371,589.61	36,371,589.61	683,270.39
1101 05 2 24 0500	Roads & Stormwater	0.00	36,197,506.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00	36,197,506.00	36,197,506.00	36,197,506.00	0.00
1201 05 2 24 0500	Water Services	0.00	35,758,545.00			0.00			0.00	0.00	35,758,545.00	35,758,467.38	35,758,467.38	77.62
1301 05 2 24 0500	Electricity	0.00	23,547,000.00			0.00			0.00	0.00	23,547,000.00	23,547,000.00	23,547,000.00	0.00
0000 00 2 24 0600	**Dept Sport Recreation Art & Culture (Capital)**	**675,000.00**	**1,043,800.00**	**800,000.00**	**43,800.00**	**715,807.07**	**715,807.07**	**675,000.00 327,992.93**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**1,0**			
0501 00 2 24 0600	**Libraries**	**675,000.00**	**1,043,800.00**	**800,000.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**675,000.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**1,043,800.00**	**715,807.07**	**715,807.07**	**327,992**
0501 05 2 24 0600	Meyerton Library	600,000.00	610,400.00	800,000.00	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	600,000.00	0.00	**0.00**	610,400.00	**605,630.42**	**605,630.42**	4,769.58
050110 2 24 0600	HOK Library	0.00	350,000.00	0.00	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	0.00	0.00	**0.00**	350,000.00	**33,350.00**	**33,350.00**	316,650.00
0501 20 2 24 0600	Randvaal Library	0.00	255,300.00	0.00		**0.00**			0.00	**0.00**	255,300.00	**260,305.35**	**260,305.35**	-5,005.35
0501 25 2 24 0600	Sicelo Library	75,000.00	83,400.00	0.00	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	75,000.00	0.00	**0.00**	83,400.00	**76,826.65**	**76,826.65**	6,573.35
0000 00 2 24 0700	**HIV Programme**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**73,147.16**	**73,147.16**	**-73,147.16**
0508 05 2 24 0700	**Social Services Administration**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	0.00	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	0.00	0.00	**0.00**	**73,147.16**	**-73,147.16**
0202 05 2 24 0700	**HIV Programme**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**73,147.16**	**0.00**	**0.00**
0202 05 2 24 0700	Human Resources (Sedibeng)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	**0.00**	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	**73,147.16**	**0.00**	0.00
0000 00 2 24 0900	**Municipal Systems Improvement Programme**	**1,000,000.00**	**1,373,487.00**	**1,050,000.00**	**850,000.00**	**850,000.00**	**850,000.00**	**150,000.00**	**850,000.00**	**523,487.00**				
0100 00 2 24 0900	**Executive Council**	**150,000.00**	**150,000.00**	**150,000.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**150,000.00**	0.00	0.00	150,000.00	0.00	0.00	150,000.00
0101 20 2 24 0900	Office of the Speaker	150,000.00	150,000.00	150,000.00	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	150,000.00	0.00	0.00	150,000.00	0.00	0.00	150,000.00
0201 05 2 24 0900	**Financial Services**	**850,000.00**	**1,223,487.00**	**900,000.00**	**850,000.00**	**0.00**	**850,000.00**	**0.00**	0.00	850,000.00	373,487.00	0.00	850,000.00	373,487.00
0000 00 2 24 1500	**Provincial Health Subsidies**	**12,016,743.00**	**11,611,033.00**	**11,437,845.00**	**0.00**	**1,453,454.92**	**10,153,574.92**	**11,495,602.08**	**6,096,927.96**	**5,514,105.04**				
0400 00 2 24 1500	**Summary Clinics**	**12,016,743.00**	**11,611,033.00**	**11,437,845.00**	**0.00**	**1,053,454.92**	**9,524,114.92**	**11,495,602.08**	**934,314.79**	**1,455,455**			6,096,927.96	5,514,105.04
0401 05 2 24 1500	Randvaal Clinic	1,724,506.00	1,578,825.00	1,835,957.00	**0.00**	**77,736.09**	**77,736.09**	**1,646,769.91**	138,008.55	215,744.64	1,363,080.36	**659,637.78**	875,382.42	703,442.58
0401 10 2 24 1500	Meyerton Clinic	7,223,062.00	6,966,575.00	6,189,207.00	**0.00**	**256,646.76**	**256,646.76**	**6,966,415.24**	480,469.18	737,115.94	6,229,459.06	**2,356,101.92**	3,093,217.86	3,873,357.14

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget	Budget 2011/2012	YTD: 1st Q	YTD: 2nd Q	YTD	BALANCE	YTD: 3rd Q	YTD	BALANCE	YTD: 4th Q	YTD	BALANCE
0401 15 2 24 1500	Kookrus Clinic	1,344,669.00	1,486,808.00	1,576,724.00	0.00	109,021.98	109,021.98	1,235,647.02	177,828.51	286,850.49	1,199,957.51	966,094.77	1,252,945.26	233,862.74
0000 00 2 24 1801	Sedibeng Funds	3,569,015.00	3,454,756.00	0.00	334,548.70	416,786.09	751,334.79	2,817,680.21	805,885.58	1,557,220.37	1,89			
0903 05 2 24 1801	Environmental Protection	3,569,015.00	3,454,756.00	0.00	334,548.70	416,786.09	751,334.79	2,817,680.21	805,885.58	1,557,220.37	1,897,535.63	880,240.28	2,437,460.65	1,017,295.35
0000 00 2 24 1802	Sedibeng Funds (Capital)	350,000.00	472,369.00	0.00	334,548.70	0.00	0.00	350,000.00	0.00	334,548.70	137,820.30	346,434.26	231,040.26	241,328.74
0903 05 2 24 1802	Environmental Protection	350,000.00	350,000.00	0.00	334,548.70	0.00	0.00	350,000.00	0.00	334,548.70	15,451.30	231,040.26	115,646.26	234,353.74
0201 05 2 24 1802	Financial Services	0.00	122,369.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	122,369.00	115,394.00	115,394.00	6,975.00
0000 00 2 24 1900	SETA Refunds	420,000.00	420,000.00	445,200.00	67,486.30	305,925.57	373,411.87	46,588.13	37,873.26	411,285.13	8,714.87	0.0		
0202 05 2 24 1900	Human Resources	420,000.00	420,000.00	445,200.00	67,486.30	305,925.57	373,411.87	46,588.13	37,873.26	411,285.13	8,714.87	0.00	411,285.13	8,714.87
0101 15 2 24 1910	Specific Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration	1,056,000.00	1,056,000.00	1,122,000.00	1,056,000.00	0.00	1,056,000.00	0.00	0.00	1,056,000.00	0.00	0.00	1,056,000.00	0.00
0100 00 2 24 1910	Executive Council	1,056,000.00	1,056,000.00	1,122,000.00	1,056,000.00	0.00	1,056,000.00	0.00	0.00	1,056,000.00	0.00	0.00	1,056,000.00	0.00
0101 15 2 24 1910	Councillors	1,056,000.00	1,056,000.00	1,122,000.00	1,056,000.00	0.00	1,056,000.00	0.00	0.00	1,056,000.00	0.00	0.00	1,056,000.00	0.00
0000 00 2 24 1911	Financial Management Grant	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,250,000.00	1,000,000.00	0.00	1,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	1,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	1,000,000.00	0.00
0201 05 2 24 1911	Financial Services	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,250,000.00	1,000,000.00	0.00	1,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	1,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	1,000,000.00	0.00
0000 00 2 24 1912	Savanna City	500,000.00	500,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500,000.00	0.00	0.00	500,000.00	0.00	0.00	500,000.00
0101 05 24 1912	Municipal Manager	500,000.00	500,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500,000.00	0.00	0.00	500,000.00	0.00	0.00	500,000.00
	Total: Government Grants and Subsidies	82,087,811.00	77,781,098.00	76,212,015.00	22,512,583.70	11,641,852.58	[illegible]	[illegible]	34,724,588.09	23,798,350.62	66,404,917.63	12,986,180.17		
	Fines													
0000 00 2 25 0500	Fines	11,874,000.00	11,018,000.00	20,000.00	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5,131,936.				
0501 00 2 25 0500	Libraries	18,000.00	18,000.00	20,000.00	5,228.00	4,716.00	2,512,486.33	-2,494,486.33	5,156.00	15,100.00	2,900.00	4,952.00	20,052.00	-2,052.00
0501 05 2 25 0500	Meyerton Library	18,000.00	18,000.00	20,000.00	5,228.00	4,716.00	2,512,486.33	-2,494,486.33	5,156.00	15,100.00	2,900.00	4,952.00	20,052.00	-2,052.00
0700 00 2 25 0500	Protection Services	11,856,000.00	11,000,000.00	0.00	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				
0701 05 2 25 0500	Traffic	11,856,000.00	11,000,000.00	0.00	2,507,770.33	1,505,811.76	4,013,582.09	7,842,417.91	1,103,254.80	5,116,836.89	5,883,163.11	5,303,534.93	10,420,371.82	579,628.18
	Total: Fines	11,874,000.00	11,874,000.00	11,874,000.00	11,874,000.00	11,874,000.00	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				
	Interest													
0000 00 2 26 0801	Interest On Arrears - Assessment Rates	5,975,000.00	5,975,000.00	5,975,000.00	1,539,495.13	1,764,860.15	3,304,355.28	2,670,644.72	1,678,490.20	4,982,845.48	992,154.52	1,837,334.02	6,820,179.50	-845,179.50
0201 05 2 26 0801	Financial Services	5,975,000.00	5,975,000.00	5,975,000.00	1,539,495.13	1,764,860.15	3,304,355.28	2,670,644.72	1,678,490.20	4,982,845.48	992,154.52	1,837,334.02	6,820,179.50	-845,179.50
0000 00 2 26 0808	Interest on Investments	800,000.00	800,000.00	800,000.00	188,977.53	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	631,175				
0201 05 2 26 0808	Financial Services	800,000.00	800,000.00	800,000.00	188,977.53	267,968.55	456,946.08	343,053.92	174,229.15	631,175.23	168,824.77	143,631.03	774,806.26	25,193.74
	Total: Interest	6,775,000.00	6,775,000.00	6,775,000.00	1,728,472.66	2,032,828.70	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5,614,020.71	1,1			
	Rent Facilities and Equipment													
0101 25 2 27 1701	Rental of Municipal Properties	900,000.00	900,000.00	900,000.00	314,941.23	210,696.96	525,638.19	374,361.81	203,445.31	729,083.50	170,916.50	208,840.94	534,051.62	365,948.38
0100 00 2 27 1701	Executive Council	900,000.00	900,000.00	900,000.00	314,941.23	210,696.96	525,638.19	374,361.81	203,445.31	729,083.50	170		534,051.62	365,948.38
0101 25 2 27 1701	Council Buildings	900,000.00	900,000.00	900,000.00	314,941.23	210,696.96	525,638.19	374,361.81	203,445.31	729,083.50	170,916.50	208,840.94	534,051.62	365,948.38
	Total: Rental Facilities and Equipment	900,000.00	900,000.00	900,000.00	900,000.00	900,000.00	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				
	Other Income													
0000 00 2 30 0001	Access to Information / Copies/ Faxes	65,000.00	65,000.00	65,000.00	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	52				
0201 05 2 30 0001	Financial Services	65,000.00	65,000.00	65,000.00	7,227.47	20,416.31	27,643.78	37,356.22	24,687.71	52,331.49	12,668.51	17,327.62	69,659.11	-4,659.11
0504 05 2 30 0002	Cemetery Income	382,000.00	382,000.00	400,000.00	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	345,771.16	36,228			
0504 05 2 30 0002	Cemetries	382,000.00	382,000.00	400,000.00	123,879.78	81,658.20	205,537.98	176,462.02	140,233.18	345,771.16	36,228.84	167,929.04	513,700.20	-131,700.20

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget	Budget 2011/2012	YTD: 1st Q	YTD: 2nd Q	YTD	BALANCE	YTD: 3rd Q	YTD	BALANCE	YTD: 4th Q	YTD	BALANCE
0801 05 2 30 0101	Cleaning of Stands	105,000.00	105,000.00	120,000.00	50,184.23	1,684.21	51,868.44	53,131.56	8,971.05	60,839.49	44,160.51	21,000.00	81,839.49	23,160.51
0800 00 2 30 0101	Sport & Recreation	105,000.00	105,000.00	120,000.00	50,184.23	1,684.21	51,868.44	53,131.56	8,971.05	60,839.49	44,160.51	21,000.00	81,839.49	23,160.51
0801 05 2 30 0101	Parks & Recreation	105,000.00	105,000.00	120,000.00	50,184.23	1,684.21	51,868.44	53,131.56	8,971.05	60,839.49	44,160.51	21,000.00	81,839.49	23,160.51
0000 00 2 30 0850	Impounding of Vehicles	1,600.00	1,600.00	1,700.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,600.00	0.00	0.00	1,600.00	0.00	0.00	1,600.00
0700 00 2 30 0850	Protection Services	1,600.00	1,600.00	1,700.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,600.00	0.00	0.00	1,600.00	0.00	0.00	1,600.00
0701 05 2 30 0850	Traffic	1,600.00	1,600.00	1,700.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,600.00	0.00	0.00	1,600.00	0.00	0.00	1,600.00
0000 00 2 30 1100	Lost and Damaged Library Material	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	1,362.38	1,369.50	2,731.88	2,268.12	2,026.10	4,757.98	242.02	1,172.40	5,930.38	-930.38
0501 00 2 30 1100	Libraries	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	1,362.38	1,369.50	2,731.88	2,268.12	2,026.10	4,757.98	242.02	1,172.40	5,930.38	-930.38
0501 05 2 30 1100	Meyerton Library	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	1,362.38	1,369.50	2,731.88	2,268.12	2,026.10	4,757.98	242.02	1,172.40	5,930.38	-930.38
0000 00 2 30 1300	New Connection Fees	3,215,000.00	3,215,000.00	3,215,000.00	1,382,143.00	6,116,453.27	8,498,596.27	-4,979,924.36	9,025,462.66	-6,069,162.66				
1201 05 2 30 1300	Water Services	315,000.00	315,000.00	315,000.00	98,758.00	96,444.92	195,202.92	119,797.08	80,737.80	275,940.72	39,059.28	60,070.21	336,010.93	-21,010.93
1301 05 2 30 1300	Electricity	2,900,000.00	2,900,000.00	2,900,000.00	1,283,385.05	6,720,306.40	8,003,691.45	-5,103,691.45	824,905.20	8,828,596.65	-5,928,596.65	119,554.15	8,948,151.73	-6,048,151.73
0000 00 2 30 1301	Lost Tokens	1,000.00	1,000.00	500,500.00	263.16	0.00	263.16	736.84	87.72	350.88	649.12	614.04	526.32	473.68
0201 05 2 30 1301	Financial Services	500.00	500.00	500,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
1201 05 2 30 1301	Water Services	500.00	500.00	500.00	263.16	0.00	263.16	236.84	87.72	350.88	149.12	614.04	526.32	-26.32
0000 00 2 30 1801	Sale of Land	4,000,000.00	1,885,000.00	0.00	0.00	1,088,619.48	0.00	4,000,000.00	409,000.00	409,000.00	1,476,000.00	387,380.52	796,	
0300 00 2 30 1801	Development & Planning	4,000,000.00	1,885,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,000,000.00	409,000.00	409,000.00	1,476,000.00	387,380.52	796,380.52	1,088,619.48
0301 05 2 30 1801	Development & Planning Administration	4,000,000.00	1,885,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,000,000.00	409,000.00	409,000.00	1,476,000.00	387,380.52	796,380.52	1,088,619.48
0000 00 2 30 1802	Sundry Income	590,000.00	590,000.00	591,800.00	102,062.21	181,316.25	283,378.46	306,621.54	108,754.42	391,985.88	198,014			
0201 05 2 30 1802	Financial Services	500,000.00	500,000.00	500,000.00	72,264.40	149,798.50	222,062.90	277,937.10	72,850.41	294,913.31	205,	31,231.82	298,108.31	201,891.69
0300 00 2 30 1802	Development & Planning	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,600.00	4,055.27	1,235.96	5,291.23	4,708.77	0.00	5,291.23	4,708.77	0.00	5,291.23	4,708.77
0301 10 2 30 1802	Building Control	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,600.00	4,055.27	1,235.96	5,291.23	4,708.77	0.00	5,291.23	4,708.77	0.00	5,291.23	4,708.77
0501 00 2 30 1802	Libraries	60,000.00	60,000.00	60,000.00	18,754.54	16,047.79	34,802.33	25,197.67	27,998.51	62,800.84	-2,800.84	24,222.46	87,023.30	-27,023.30
0501 05 2 30 1802	Meyerton Library	60,000.00	60,000.00	60,000.00	18,754.54	16,047.79	34,802.33	25,197.67	27,998.51	62,800.84	-2,800.84	24,222.46	87,023.30	-27,023.30
0700 00 2 30 1802	Protection Services	20,000.00	20,000.00	21,200.00	6,988.00	12,732.00	19,720.00	280.00	7,109.00	26,829.00	-6,829.00	12,532.62	39,361.62	-19,361.62
0701 05 2 30 1802	Traffic	20,000.00	20,000.00	21,200.00	6,988.00	12,732.00	19,720.00	280.00	7,109.00	26,829.00	-6,829.00	12,532.62	39,361.62	-19,361.62
0504/05/2/30/1802	Cemeteries	0.00		0.00	0.00	1,355.00	1,355.00	-1,355.00	796.50	2,151.50	-2,151.50	0.00	2,151.50	-2,151.50
0000 00 2 30 1803	Surplus Cash	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	28.33	124.09	152.42	2,847.58	120.01	272.43	2,727.57	549.90	822.33	2,177.67
0201 05 2 30 1803	Financial Services	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	28.33	124.09	152.42	2,847.58	120.01	272.43	2,727.57	549.90	822.33	2,177.67
0000 00 2 30 1804	SCM Tender Deposits	25,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	49,516.30	12,600.00	62,116.30	-37,116.30	21,300.00	83,416.30	-58,416.3			
0201 05 2 30 1804	Financial Services	25,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	49,516.30	12,600.00	62,116.30	-37,116.30	21,300.00	83,416.30	-58,416.30	3,000.00	86,416.30	-61,416.30
0000 00 2 30 1806	Legal Expenses Recovered	30,000.00	30,000.00	32,000.00	10,921.45	5,528.19	16,449.64	13,550.36	2,280.00	18,729.64	11,270.			
0300 00 2 30 1806	Development & Planning	30,000.00	30,000.00	32,000.00	10,921.45	5,528.19	16,449.64	13,550.36	2,280.00	18,729.64	11,270.36	0.00	18,729.64	11,270.36
0301 05 2 30 1806	Development & Planning Administration	30,000.00	30,000.00	32,000.00	10,921.45	5,528.19	16,449.64	13,550.36	2,280.00	18,729.64	11,270.36	0.00	18,729.64	11,270.36
0101 10 2 30 1900	Telephone Income	150,000.00	150,000.00	180,000.00	15,084.06	20,113.49	35,197.55	114,802.45	21,945.40	57,142.95	92,857.05	21,577.64	78,720.59	71,279.41
0100 0 2 30 1900	Executive Council	150,000.00	150,000.00	180,000.00	15,084.06	20,113.49	35,197.55	114,802.45	21,945.40	57,142.95	92,857.05	21,577.64	78,720.59	71,279.41
0101 10 2 30 1900	Corporate Services	150,000.00	150,000.00	180,000.00	15,084.06	20,113.49	35,197.55	114,802.45	21,945.40	57,142.95	92,857.05	21,577.64	78,720.59	71,279.41
	Total: Other Income	8,572,600.00	6,457,600.00	5,139,000.00	1,742,672.42	7,141,414.56	[illegible]	831,407,648	[illegible]	[illegible]				
	Total: Operating Income Generated	482,204,965.00	479,619,205.00	533,607,798.00	143,535,786.84	133,669,069.94	264,096,308.08	230,882,656.92	118,071,245.35	369,728,102.13	122,665,102.87	140,025,464.56	496,290,954.65	-2,377,749.65
	Less: Income Foregone													
0201 05 2 36 0801	Income Foregone	22,000,000.00	22,000,000.00	25,000,000.00	0.00	1,179.07	1,179.07	21,998,820.93	1,709.71	2,888.78	21,997,			
0201 05 2 36 0801	Financial Services	22,000,000.00	22,000,000.00	25,000,000.00	0.00	1,179.07	1,179.07	21,998,820.93	1,709.71	2,888.78	21,997,111.22	40,452,930.05	40,455,818.83	-18,455,818.83
	Total: Income Foregone	22,000,000.00	22,000,000.00	22,000,000.00	22,000,000.00	22,000,000.00	22,000,000.00	22,000,000.00	22,000,000.00	22,000,000.00	22,000,000.00	22,000,000.00		

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget	Budget 2011/2012	YTD: 1st Q	YTD: 2nd Q	YTD	BALANCE	YTD: 3rd Q	YTD	BALANCE	YTD: 4th Q	YTD	BALANCE
	Grand Total: Operating Income	**460,204,965.00**	**457,619,205.00**	**511,607,798.00**	**121,535,786.84**	**111,669,069.942**	**249,096,394.85**	**-247,828,560.913**	**100,665,102.87**	**118,025,464.56**	**474,290,954.65**	**-24,377,749.65**		
	Total Operating Surplus (Deficit)	-21,845,917.00												
	Charges in nett Assets													
0000 00 3 17 7101	Plus: Offset of Depreciation	41,072,620.00	47,601,393.00											
0000 00 3 17 7104	Minus: Offset of Grants & Subsidies	19,219,000.00	162,334,180.00											
	Closing Unappropriated Surplus/ Deficit)	21,853,620.00	32,100.00		**39,397,890.48**	**41,188,024.45**	80,585,914.93	-80,553,814.93	**16,762,974.47**	97,348,889.40	-97,316,789.40	**15,137,248.23**	88,583,579.67	88,615,679.67

EXPENDITURE

Midvaal Local Municipality

Consolidated Estimate 2010/2011

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget 2010/2011	Budget 2011/2012	MID-YEAR MOVEMENT	BALANCE	YTD: 3rd Q	YTD: 4th Q	YTD	BALANCE
	General Expenditure									
	General Expenditure - Departments									
0000 00 1 06 0001	**Audit Fees**	**1,100,000.00**	**1,188,000.00**	**1,590,000.00**	**832,383.33**	**267,616.67**	**511,552.76**	**4,327.93**	**1,348,264.02**	**-160,264.02**
0201 05 1 06 0001	Financial Services	1,100,000.00	1,188,000.00	1,590,000.00	832,383.33	267,616.67	511,552.76	4,327.93	1,348,264.02	-160,2
0000 00 1 06 0100	**Bank Charges**	**715,000.00**	**715,000.00**	**758,000.00**	**443,125.50**	**271,874.50**	**240,412.43**	**420,893.46**	**1,104,431.39**	**-389,431.39**
0201 05 1 06 0100	Financial Services	715,000.00	715,000.00	758,000.00	443,125.50	271,874.50	240,412.43	420,893.46	1,104,431.39	-389,431.3
0000 00 1 06 0101	**Busaries and Student Practical Work**	**67,500.00**	**67,500.00**	**71,550.00**	**-26,467.00**	**93,967.00**	**49,620.58**	**0.00**	**11,673.58**	**55,826.**
0202 05 1 06 0101	Human Resources	67,500.00	67,500.00	71,550.00	-26,467.00	93,967.00	49,620.58	0.00	11,673.58	55,826.42
0000 00 1 06 0102	**Compensation for Injuries and Deseases**	**800,000.00**	**720,000.00**	**763,200.00**	**427,560.88**	**372,439.12**	**0.00**	**479,251.00**	**51,690.1**	
0202 05 1 06 0102	Human Resources	800,000.00	720,000.00	763,200.00	427,560.88	372,439.12	0.00	479,251.00	51,690.12	668,309.88
0000 00 1 06 0201	**Computer Requirements / Services**	**346,500.00**	**372,600.00**	**454,500.00**	**99,124.91**	**253,375.09**	**72,033.84**	**43,428.94**	**186,277.66**	**1**
0100 00 1 06 0201	**Executive Council**	**81,000.00**	**81,000.00**	**93,700.00**	**28,101.42**	**52,898.58**	**13,574.50**	5,124.65	**41,675.92**	**39,324.08**
0101 05 1 06 0201	Municipal Manager	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,300.00	0.00	5,000.00	1,842.50	0.00	1,842.50	3,157.50
0101 10 1 06 0201	Corporate Services	10,500.00	10,500.00	11,100.00	5,324.49	5,175.51	0.00	0.00	5,324.49	5,175.51
0101 15 1 06 0201	Councillors	5,000.00	5,000.00	10,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	1,666.67	1,666.67	3,333.33
0101 20 1 06 0201	Office of the Speaker	7,000.00	7,000.00	10,600.00	4,065.15	2,934.85	0.00	2,105.00	6,170.15	829.85
0101 30 1 06 0201	Marketing / Budget / PRO	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,300.00	1,080.00	3,920.00	0.00	0.00	1,080.00	3,920.00
0101 35 1 06 0201	IT Services	35,000.00	35,000.00	37,100.00	13,512.00	21,488.00	11,732.00	789.48	26,033.48	8,966.52
0101 40 1 06 0201	Performance / Audit Systems	6,000.00	6,000.00	6,300.00	3,512.03	2,487.97	0.00	563.50	4,075.53	1,924.47
0101 45 1 06 0201	Executive Mayor & MMC's	7,500.00	7,500.00	8,000.00	607.75	6,892.25	0.00	0.00	607.75	6,892.25
0201 05 1 06 0201	**Financial Services**	**75,000.00**	**75,000.00**	**80,000.00**	**7,794.59**	**67,205.41**	**11,797.00**	3,312.75	**22,904.34**	**52,095.66**
0202 05 1 06 0201	**Human Resources**	**22,500.00**	**22,500.00**	**23,850.00**	**11,586.00**	**10,914.00**	**16,169.27**	518.40	**28,273.67**	**-5,773.67**
0300 00 1 06 0201	**Development & Planning**	**25,000.00**	**25,000.00**	**26,500.00**	**653.26**	**24,346.74**	**4,450.00**	0.00	**5,103.26**	**19,896.74**
0301 05 1 06 0201	Development & Planning: Administration	15,000.00	15,000.00	15,900.00	653.26	14,346.74	4,450.00	0.00	5,103.26	9,896.74
0301 10 1 06 0201	Building Control	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,300.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00
0301 15 1 06 0201	Town Planning	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,300.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00
0400 00 1 06 0201	**Summary Clinics**	**33,200.00**	**33,200.00**	**35,300.00**	**0.00**	**33,200.00**	**0.00**	0.00	**0.00**	**33,200.00**
0401 05 1 06 0201	Randvaal Clinic	14,300.00	14,300.00	15,200.00	0.00	14,300.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	14,300.00
0401 10 1 06 0201	Meyerton Clinic	8,900.00	8,900.00	9,500.00	0.00	8,900.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,900.00
0401 15 1 06 0201	Kookrus Clinic	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,600.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00
0501 00 1 06 0201	**Summary Libraries**	**18,700.00**	**18,700.00**	**19,650.00**	**1,925.45**	**16,774.55**	**7,969.73**	0.00	**11,022.18**	**7,677.82**
0501 05 1 06 0201	Meyerton Library	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,300.00	1,825.45	3,174.55	1,863.00	0.00	4,815.45	184.55
0501 10 1 06 0201	Henley-on-Klip Library	2,600.00	2,600.00	2,700.00	0.00	2,600.00	1,616.13	0.00	1,616.13	983.87
0501 15 1 06 0201	De Deur Library	2,600.00	2,600.00	2,750.00	0.00	2,600.00	1,252.58	0.00	1,252.58	1,347.42
0501 20 1 06 0201	Randvaal Library	2,500.00	2,500.00	2,600.00	100.00	2,400.00	2,109.95	0.00	2,209.95	290.05
0501 25 1 06 0201	Sicelo Library	6,000.00	6,000.00	6,300.00	0.00	6,000.00	1,128.07	0.00	1,128.07	4,871.93
0508 05 1 06 0201	**Social Services Administration**	**6,000.00**	**6,000.00**	**6,300.00**	**2,865.00**	**3,135.00**	**0.00**	610.00	**3,475.00**	**2,525.00**
0700 00 1 06 0201	**Summary Protection Services**	**27,100.00**	**26,100.00**	**79,500.00**	**8,526.49**	**18,573.51**	**1,729.44**	5,177.19	**14,070.57**	**12,029.43**
0701 05 1 06 0201	Traffic	17,100.00	17,100.00	70,000.00	0.00	17,100.00	1,729.44	5,177.19	5,544.08	11,555.92
0702 05 1 06 0201	Fire Services	10,000.00	9,000.00	9,500.00	8,526.49	1,473.51	0.00	0.00	8,526.49	473.51
0800 00 1 06 0201	**Summary Sport & Recreation**	**6,000.00**	**6,000.00**	**6,000.00**	**6,000.00**	**6,000.00**	**6,000.00**	18,000.00	**6,000.00**	**6,000.00**
0801 05 1 06 0201	Parks & Recreation	6,000.00	6,000.00	6,300.00	0.00	6,000.00	797.81	0.00	797.81	5,202.19
0903 05 1 06 0201	**Environmental Protection**	**10,000.00**	**10,000.00**	**10,600.00**	**3,009.60**	**6,990.40**	**0.00**	3,009.60	**6,019.20**	**3,980.80**
1011 05 1 06 0201	**Solid Waste Management**	**7,000.00**	**7,000.00**	**7,000.00**	**3,600.00**	**3,400.00**	0.00	0.00	**3,600.00**	**3,400.00**
1001 05 1 06 0201	**Main Sewer**	**2,000.00**	**1,800.00**	**1,900.00**	**0.00**	**2,000.00**	**0.00**	0.00	**870.17**	**929.83**
1100 00 1 06 0201	**Summary Roads**	**3,000.00**	**2,800.00**	**3,200.00**	**1,461.00**	**1,539.00**	**0.00**	895.00	**2,356.00**	**444.00**
1101 05 1 06 0201	Roads	2,000.00	1,800.00	2,100.00	1,461.00	539.00	0.00	0.00	1,461.00	339.00
1105 05 1 06 0201	Mechanical Workshop	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,100.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	895.00	895.00	105.00
1201 05 1 06 0201	**Water Services**	**5,000.00**	**4,500.00**	**4,800.00**	**2,794.44**	**2,205.56**	**824.00**	0.00	**3,798.44**	**701.56**
1301 05 1 06 0201	**Electricity**	**10,000.00**	**20,000.00**	**21,200.00**	**9,011.46**	**988.54**	**5,284.53**	5,191.53	**19,487.52**	**512.48**
1501 05 1 06 0201	**Engineering Administration**	**15,000.00**	**33,000.00**	**35,000.00**	**11,796.20**	**3,203.80**	**4,235.37**	1,589.82	**17,621.39**	**15,378.61**

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget 2010/2011	Budget 2011/2012	MID-YEAR MOVEMENT	BALANCE	YTD: 3rd Q	YTD: 4th Q	YTD	BALANCE
0000 00 1 06 0202	**Congresses / Prof. Meetings**	**790,150.00**	**731,990.00**	**865,470.00**	**479,863.72**	**310,486.28**	**58,986.19**	**75,615.70**	**611,577.93**	**120,4**
0100 00 1 06 0202	**Executive Council**	**607,000.00**	**552,000.00**	**663,620.00**	**348,718.23**	**258,281.77**	**51,086.54**	71,958.95	**471,137.44**	**80,862.56**
0101 05 1 06 0202	Municipal Manager	42,000.00	42,000.00	44,520.00	23,689.14	18,310.86	828.00	0.00	24,517.14	17,482.86
0101 10 1 06 0202	Corporate Services	50,000.00	45,000.00	52,000.00	39,559.45	10,440.55	275.00	2,819.34	42,653.79	2,346.21
0101 15 1 06 0202	Councillors	190,000.00	140,000.00	201,400.00	83,323.59	106,676.41	5,678.35	39,174.16	133,534.82	6,465.18
0101 20 1 06 0202	Office of the Speaker	20,000.00	20,000.00	42,400.00	11,064.52	8,935.48	0.00	6,693.00	17,757.52	2,242.48
0101 40 1 06 0202	Performance / Audit Systems	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,300.00	5,985.00	-985.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00
0101 45 1 06 0202	Executive Mayor & MMC's	300,000.00	300,000.00	318,000.00	185,096.53	114,903.47	44,305.19	23,272.45	252,674.17	47,325.83
0201 05 1 06 0202	**Financial Services**	**20,000.00**	**20,000.00**	**21,200.00**	**20,416.75**	**-416.75**	**1,580.00**	0.00	**21,996.75**	**-1,996.75**
0202 05 1 06 0202	**Human Resources**	**13,500.00**	**13,500.00**	**14,300.00**	**11,126.42**	**2,373.58**	**0.00**	0.00	**11,126.42**	**2,373.58**
0300 00 1 06 0202	**Development & Planning**	**25,000.00**	**25,000.00**	**26,900.00**	**5,792.39**	**19,207.61**	**1,515.20**	0.00	**7,307.59**	**17,692.41**
0301 05 1 06 0202	Development & Planning: Administration	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,600.00	5,792.39	4,207.61	1,515.20	0.00	7,307.59	2,692.41
0301 10 1 06 0202	Building Control	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,300.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00
0301 15 1 06 0202	Town Planning	10,000.00	10,000.00	11,000.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00
0400 00 1 06 0202	**Summary Clinics**	**9,800.00**	**9,800.00**	**20,900.00**	**0.00**	**9,800.00**	**0.00**	0.00	**0.00**	**9,800.00**
0401 05 1 06 0202	Randvaal Clinic	200.00	200.00	10,800.00	0.00	200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	200.00
0401 10 1 06 0202	Meyerton Clinic	7,200.00	7,200.00	7,600.00	0.00	7,200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,200.00
0401 15 1 06 0202	Kookrus Clinic	2,400.00	2,400.00	2,500.00	0.00	2,400.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,400.00
0501 00 1 06 0202	**Summary Libraries**	**5,000.00**	**5,000.00**	**5,500.00**	**2,792.27**	**2,207.73**	**801.95**	0.00	**3,594.22**	**1,405.78**
0501 05 1 06 0202	Meyerton Library	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,100.00	865.88	134.12	40.00	0.00	905.88	94.12
0501 10 1 06 0202	Henley-on-Klip Library	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,100.00	196.00	804.00	761.95	0.00	957.95	42.05
0501 15 1 06 0202	De Deur Library	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,100.00	532.95	467.05	0.00	0.00	532.95	467.05
0501 20 1 06 0202	Randvaal Library	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,100.00	977.27	22.73	0.00	0.00	977.27	22.73
0501 25 1 06 0202	Sicelo Library	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,100.00	220.17	779.83	0.00	0.00	220.17	779.83
0508 05 1 06 0202	**Social Services Administration**	**20,000.00**	**20,000.00**	**21,200.00**	**22,129.13**	**-2,129.13**	**0.00**	0.00	**22,129.13**	**-2,129.13**
0700 00 1 06 0202	**Summary Protection Services**	**53,500.00**	**53,500.00**	**56,700.00**	**22,035.94**	**31,464.06**	**4,434.73**	5,485.50	**27,191.54**	**26,308.46**
0701 05 1 06 0202	Traffic	26,500.00	26,500.00	28,100.00	11,514.43	14,985.57	2,221.62	1,778.64	15,514.69	10,985.31
0702 05 1 06 0202	Fire Services	27,000.00	27,000.00	28,600.00	10,521.51	16,478.49	2,213.11	3,706.86	16,441.48	10,558.52
0903 05 1 06 0202	**Environmental Protection**	**58,250.00**	**58,250.00**	**61,700.00**	**39,175.35**	**19,074.65**	**4,002.50**	3,656.75	**46,834.60**	**11,415.40**
1501 05 1 06 0202	**Engineering Administration**	**31,600.00**	**28,440.00**	**30,150.00**	**29,513.18**	**2,086.82**	**0.00**	0.00	**27,451.78**	**988.22**
0000 00 1 06 0203	**Connections**	**3,215,000.00**	**2,612,600.00**	**2,769,400.00**	**477,611.60**	**2,737,388.40**	**673,008.98**	**961,073.64**	**3,769,991.28**	**-1,157,39**
1201 05 1 06 0203	**Water Services**	**315,000.00**	**200,000.00**	**212,000.00**	**37,025.89**	**277,974.11**	**0.00**	**33,379.80**	**2,041,288.53**	**-1,841,288.53**
1301 05 1 06 0203	**Electricity**	**2,900,000.00**	**2,412,600.00**	**2,557,400.00**	**440,585.71**	**2,459,414.29**	**673,008.98**	**927,693.84**	**1,728,702.75**	**683,897.2**
0000 00 1 06 0350	**Disconnections and Reconnections**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**1,100.00**	**0.00**	**1,000.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
1301 05 1 06 0350	**Electricity**	**1,000.00**	**0.00**	**1,100.00**	**0.00**	**1,000.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
0000 00 1 06 0370	**Election Campaigns**	**250,000.00**	**250,000.00**	**116,600.00**	**2,622.00**	**247,378.00**	**36,291.10**	**56,951.09**	**95,864.19**	**154,135.81**
0101 20 1 06 0370	Office of the Speaker	250,000.00	250,000.00	116,600.00	2,622.00	247,378.00	36,291.10	56,951.09	95,864.19	154,135.81
0000 00 1 06 0401	**Eskom Payments (FBE)**	**30,000.00**	**30,000.00**	**31,800.00**	**4,166.48**	**25,833.52**	**4,705.47**	**3,401.01**	**12,272.96**	**17,727.04**
1301 05 1 06 0401	**Electricity**	**30,000.00**	**30,000.00**	**31,800.00**	**4,166.48**	**25,833.52**	**4,705.47**	**3,401.01**	**12,272.96**	**17,727.04**
0000 00 1 06 0500	**Finance - Cash Collection**	**147,000.00**	**147,000.00**	**155,800.00**	**28,070.00**	**118,930.00**	**53,832.73**	**85,622.14**	**167,525.05**	**-20,525.**
0201 05 1 06 0500	Financial Services	147,000.00	147,000.00	155,800.00	28,070.00	118,930.00	53,832.73	85,622.14	167,525.05	-20,525.05

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget 2010/2011	Budget 2011/2012	MID-YEAR MOVEMENT	BALANCE	YTD: 3rd Q	YTD: 4th Q	YTD	BALANCE
0000 00 1 06 0501	**Fleet - Fuel**	**3,371,200.00**	**3,557,200.00**	**3,891,600.00**	**1,654,583.79**	**1,719,616.21**	**1,213,529.45**	**982,034.29**	**3,723,644.55**	**-166**
0100 00 1 06 0501	**Executive Council**	**70,000.00**	**83,000.00**	**88,000.00**	**32,789.93**	**37,210.07**	**17,176.02**	19,720.79	**63,726.79**	**19,273.21**
0101 10 1 06 0501	Corporate Services	65,000.00	78,000.00	82,700.00	32,749.93	32,250.07	17,176.02	19,720.79	76,947.24	1,052.76
0101 20 1 06 0501	Office of the Speaker	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,300.00	40.00	4,960.00	0.00	0.00	40.00	4,960.00
0201 05 1 06 0501	**Financial Services**	**11,000.00**		**11,600.00**	**3,345.32**	**7,654.68**	**1,857.23**	694.64	**5,897.19**	**-5,897.19**
0202 05 1 06 0501	**Human Resources**	**5,400.00**	**5,400.00**	**5,700.00**	**2,523.92**	**2,876.08**	**424.24**	1,079.53	**4,027.69**	**1,372.31**
0400 00 1 06 0501	**Summary Clinics**	**75,300.00**	**75,300.00**	**79,800.00**	**31,538.68**	**43,761.32**	**17,255.91**	11,017.11	**57,741.52**	**17,558.48**
0401 05 1 06 0501	Randvaal Clinic	32,500.00	32,500.00	34,500.00	4,885.10	27,614.90	6,243.96	1,118.10	12,247.16	20,252.84
0401 10 1 06 0501	Meyerton Clinic	42,800.00	42,800.00	45,300.00	26,653.58	16,146.42	11,011.95	9,899.01	50,280.55	-7,480.55
0501 00 1 06 0501	**Summary Libraries**	**5,000.00**	**5,000.00**	**5,300.00**	**4,601.43**	**398.57**	**6,991.25**	2,381.05	**11,036.74**	**-6,036.74**
0501 05 1 06 0501	Meyerton Library	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,300.00	4,601.43	398.57	6,991.25	2,381.05	11,036.74	-6,036.74
0508 05 1 06 0501	**Social Services Administration**	**5,000.00**	**5,000.00**	**5,300.00**	**4,764.53**	**235.47**	**2,333.72**	3,771.71	**10,000.25**	**-5,000.25**
0700 00 1 06 0501	**Summary Protection Services**	**670,000.00**	**670,000.00**	**726,600.00**	**301,598.37**	**368,401.63**	**203,654.18**	184,916.63	**651,384.03**	18,615.97
0701 05 1 06 0501	Traffic	400,000.00	400,000.00	440,400.00	174,514.00	225,486.00	100,996.27	122,841.82	24,287.10	375,712.90
0702 05 1 06 0501	Fire Services	270,000.00	270,000.00	286,200.00	127,084.37	142,915.63	102,657.91	62,074.81	277,412.00	-7,412.00
0800 00 1 06 001	**Summary Sport & Recreation**	**420,000.00**	**420,000.00**	**445,200.00**	**219,561.01**	**200,438.99**	**214,986.24**	137,180.74	**547,867.87**	**-127,867.87**
0801 05 1 06 0501	Parks & Recreation	420,000.00	420,000.00	445,200.00	219,561.01	200,438.99	214,986.24	137,180.74	571,727.99	-151,727.99
0903 05 1 06 0501	**Environmental Protection**	**95,000.00**	**95,000.00**	**100,700.00**	**17,427.39**	**77,572.61**	12,979.62	11,977.84	**42,384.87**	**52,615.13**
1011 05 1 06 0501	**Solid Waste Management**	**850,000.00**	**850,000.00**	**901,000.00**	**385,345.23**	**464,654.77**	345,360.09	232,702.55	**963,407.97**	**-113,407.97**
1001 00 1 06 0501	**Summary Waste Water**	**218,000.00**	**248,000.00**	**262,900.00**	**105,388.11**	**112,611.89**	**38,229.52**	89,034.34	**204,072.77**	**43,927.23**
1001 05 1 06 0501	Main Sewer	210,000.00	240,000.00	254,400.00	105,388.11	104,611.89	35,679.44	86,456.07	227,523.62	12,476.38
1001 10 1 06 0501	Purification	8,000.00	8,000.00	8,500.00	0.00	8,000.00	2,550.08	2,578.27	5,129.05	2,870.95
1100 00 1 06 0501	**Summary Roads**	**331,500.00**	**450,500.00**	**517,500.00**	**229,006.64**	**102,493.36**	**132,390.62**	91,716.75	**432,672.21**	**17,827.79**
1101 05 1 06 0501	Roads	300,000.00	400,000.00	464,000.00	206,395.24	93,604.76	122,009.13	78,849.13	407,253.50	-7,253.50
1105 05 1 06 0501	Mechanical Workshop	31,500.00	50,500.00	53,500.00	22,611.40	8,888.60	10,381.49	12,867.62	45,860.51	4,639.49
1201 05 1 06 0501	**Water Services**	**365,000.00**	**450,000.00**	**477,000.00**	**205,798.42**	**159,201.58**	**138,929.07**	123,286.02	**468,013.51**	**-18,013.51**
1301 05 1 06 0501	**Electricity**	**250,000.00**	**200,000.00**	**265,000.00**	**107,894.81**	**142,105.19**	**80,961.74**	72,554.59	**261,411.14**	**-61,411.14**
0000 00 1 06 0502	**Employee Assistance Programme**	**13,500.00**	**13,500.00**	**14,300.00**	**5,425.53**	**9,574.47**	**4,570.80**	**4,318.87**	**14,315.20**	**-815.20**
0202 05 1 06 0502	Human Resources	13,500.00	13,500.00	14,300.00	5,425.53	9,574.47	4,570.80	4,318.87	14,315.20	-815.20
0000 00 1 06 1020	**Medical Expenses**	**39,990.00**	**39,990.00**	**42,200.00**	**4,767.39**	**35,222.61**	**228.60**	**381.59**	**5,377.58**	**34,612.42**
0202 05 1 06 1020	**Human Resources**	**12,690.00**	**12,690.00**	**13,400.00**	**4,767.39**	**7,922.61**	**228.60**	**381.59**	**5,377.58**	**7,312.42**
0400 00 1 06 1020	**Summary Clinics**	**27,300.00**	**27,300.00**	**28,800.00**	**0.00**	**27,300.00**	**0.00**	0.00	**0.00**	**27,300.00**
0401 05 1 06 1020	Randvaal Clinic	6,300.00	6,300.00	6,600.00	0.00	6,300.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,300.00
0401 10 1 06 1020	Meyerton Clinic	15,700.00	15,700.00	16,600.00	0.00	15,700.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15,700.00
0401 15 1 06 1020	Kookrus Clinic	5,300.00	5,300.00	5,600.00	0.00	5,300.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,300.00
0000 00 1 06 1100	**Lease Agreements**	**2,789,716.00**	**1,066,554.00**	**2,459,821.00**	**2,764.80**	**2,756,951.20**	**921.24**	**141,882.42**	**145,568.46**	**920,985.54**
0100 00 1 06 1100	**Executive Council**	**50,000.00**	**20,000.00**	**21,200.00**	**2,764.80**	**17,235.20**	**921.24**	0.00	**3,686.04**	**16,313.96**
0101 10 06 1100	Corporate Services	20,000.00	20,000.00	21,200.00	2,764.80	17,235.20	921.24	0.00	3,686.04	16,313.96
0202 05 1 06 1100	Human Resources	0.00	0.00	81,970.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0101 20 1 06 1100	Office of the Speaker	30,000.00	30,000.00	12,700.00	0.00	30,000.00	845.00	102.00	947.00	29,053.00
0701 05 1 06 1100	**Summary Protection Services**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**81,970.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	0.00	**0.00**	**0.00**
0701 05 1 06 1100	Traffic	0.00	0.00	81,970.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0801 05 1 06 1100	**Summary Sports & Recreation**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**141,660.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	0.00	**0.00**	**0.00**
0801 05 1 06 1100	Parks & Recreation	0.00	0.00	141,660.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
1001 05 1 06 1100	**Summary Waste Water**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**524,020.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	0.00	**0.00**	**0.00**
1001 05 1 06 1100	Main Sewer	0.00	0.00	524,020.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
1101 05 1 06 1100	**Summary Roads**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**1,525,480.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	0.00	**0.00**	**0.00**
1101 05 1 06 1100	Roads	0.00	0.00	1,525,480.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
1011 05 1 06 1100	**Solid Waste Management**	**2,500,000.00**	**346,554.00**	**1,495,844.00**	**0.00**	**2,500,000.00**	**0.00**	39,038.84	**39,038.84**	**307,515.16**
1301 05 1 06 1100	**Electricity**	**239,716.00**	**700,000.00**	**719,147.00**	**0.00**	**239,716.00**	**0.00**	102,843.58	**102,843.58**	**597,156.42**

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget 2010/2011	Budget 2011/2012	MID-YEAR MOVEMENT	BALANCE	YTD: 3rd Q	YTD: 4th Q	YTD	BALANCE
0000 00 1 06 1104	**Entertainment**	**243,500.00**	**237,000.00**	**256,810.00**	**108,698.05**	**134,801.95**	**24,235.11**	**43,831.68**	**155,878.46**	**81,121.54**
0100 00 1 06 1104	**Executive Council**	**105,000.00**	**105,000.00**	**116,700.00**	**45,468.54**	**59,531.46**	**9,787.71**	25,001.71	**64,656.90**	**40,343.10**
0101 05 1 06 1104	Municipal Manager	20,000.00	20,000.00	21,200.00	9,426.16	10,573.84	1,926.56	4,756.45	16,109.17	3,890.83
0101 10 1 06 1104	Corporate Services	15,000.00	15,000.00	16,000.00	12,232.65	2,767.35	350.00	875.35	13,458.00	1,542.00
0101 15 1 06 1104	Councillors	25,000.00	25,000.00	31,800.00	3,070.45	21,929.55	1,718.20	12,075.76	16,864.41	8,135.59
0101 20 1 06 1104	Office of the Speaker	15,000.00	15,000.00	15,900.00	2,946.85	12,053.15	845.00	1,457.05	5,248.90	9,751.10
0101 45 1 06 1104	Executive Mayor & MMC's	30,000.00	30,000.00	31,800.00	17,792.43	12,207.57	4,947.95	5,837.10	28,577.48	1,422.52
0201 05 1 06 1104	**Financial Services**	**15,000.00**	**15,000.00**	**16,000.00**	**13,192.15**	**1,807.85**	**244.65**	378.36	**13,815.16**	**1,184.84**
0202 05 1 06 1104	**Human Resources**	**13,500.00**	**13,500.00**	**14,310.00**	**3,168.00**	**10,332.00**	**3,239.85**	1,862.72	**8,270.57**	**5,229.43**
0300 00 1 06 1104	**Development & Planning**	**15,000.00**	**15,000.00**	**15,900.00**	**5,086.50**	**9,913.50**	**460.00**	6,511.48	**7,166.16**	**7,833.84**
0301 05 1 06 1104	Development & Planning: Administration	15,000.00	15,000.00	.02 15,900.00	5,086.50	9,913.50	460.00	5,561.48	12,057.98	2,942
0508 05 1 06 1104	**Social Services Administration**	**30,000.00**	**30,000.00**	**31,900.00**	**9,702.65**	**20,297.35**	**4,037.00**	1,272.55	**15,742.20**	**14,257.80**
0700 00 1 06 1104	**Summary Protection Services**	**15,000.00**	**13,500.00**	**14,300.00**	**5,842.94**	**9,157.06**	**383.50**	2,180.36	**7,283.30**	**6,216.70**
0701 05 1 06 1104	Traffic	15,000.00	13,500.00	14,300.00	5,842.94	9,157.06	383.50	2,180.36	8,406.80	5,093.20
1501 05 1 06 1104	**Engineering Administration**	**50,000.00**	**45,000.00**	**47,700.00**	**26,237.27**	**23,762.73**	**6,082.40**	6,624.50	**38,944.17**	**6,055.83**
0000 00 1 06 1106	**HIV Programme**	**76,125.00**	**76,125.00**	**0.00**	**68,929.90**	**7,195.10**	**717.26**	**3,500.00**	**73,147.16**	**2,977.84**
0508 05 1 06 1106	**Social Services Administration**	**76,125.00**	**76,125.00**	**0.00**	**68,929.90**	**7,195.10**	**717.26**	**3,500.00**	**73,147.16**	**2,977.84**
0000 00 1 06 1107	**HIV Workplace**	**50,000.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
0202 05 1 06 1107	Human Resources	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0000 00 1 06 1130	**Legal Expenses**	**1,514,504.00**	**1,514,504.00**	**2,601,200.00**	**908,021.98**	**506,482.02**	**301,837.11**	**280,506.77**	**1,403,073.01**	**111,430.**
0100 00 1 06 1130	**Executive Council**	**467,200.00**	**467,200.00**	**495,200.00**	**219,288.70**	**247,911.30**	**131,438.10**	112,344.62	**375,778.57**	**91,421.43**
0101 10 1 06 1130	Corporate Services	467,200.00	467,200.00	495,200.00	219,288.70	247,911.30	131,438.10	112,344.62	463,071.42	4,128.58
0201 05 1 06 1130	**Financial Services**	**100,000.00**	**100,000.00**	**106,000.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**7,604.93**	10,341.50	**17,946.43**	**82,053.57**
0202 05 1 06 1130	**Human Resources**	**370,620.00**	**370,620.00**	**1,000,000.00**	**220,173.28**	**150,446.72**	**42,910.22**	125,837.89	**388,921.39**	**-18,301.39**
0300 00 1 06 1130	**Development & Planning**	**576,684.00**	**576,684.00**	**1,000,000.00**	**468,560.00**	**108,124.00**	**119,883.86**	31,982.76	**620,426.62**	**-43,742.62**
0301 05 1 06 1130	Development & Planning: Administration	576,684.00	576,684.00	1,000,000.00	468,560.00	108,124.00	119,883.86	31,982.76	620,426.62	-43,742.62
0000 00 1 06 1140	**Licence Fees**	**506,525.00**	**536,525.00**	**591,180.00**	**190,836.84**	**311,688.16**	**68229.33**	**211,422.51**	**315,533.58**	**628,616.69**
0100 00 1 06 1140	**Kookrus Clinic**	**63,200.00**	**63,200.00**	**67,000.00**	**8,289.74**	**54,910.26**	**297.93**	14,798.41	**17,470.08**	**45,729.92**
0101 10 1 06 1140	Corporate Services	63,200.00	63,200.00	67,000.00	8,289.74	54,910.26	297.93	14,798.41	23,386.08	39,813.92
0201 05 1 06 1140	**Financial Services**	**800.00**	**800.00**	**850.00**	**470.00**	**330.00**	0.00	0.00	**470.00**	**330.00**
0400 00 1 06 1140	**Summary Clinics**	**3,525.00**	**3,525.00**	**3,800.00**	**2,033.33**	**1,491.67**	**480.00**	0.00	**2,513.33**	**1,011.67**
0401 05 1 06 1140	Randvaal Clinic	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,600.00	1,500.00	0.00	480.00	0.00	480.00	1,020.00
0401 10 1 06 1140	Meyerton Clinic	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,600.00	533.33	966.67	0.00	0.00	533.33	966.67
0401 15 1 06 1140	Kookrus Clinic	525.00	525.00	600.00	0.00	525.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	525.00
0501 00 1 06 1140	**Summary Libraries**	**2,000.00**	**2,000.00**	**2,000.00**	**2,000.00**	**2,000.00**	**2,000.00**	6,000.00	**10,000.00**	**-8,000.00**
0501 05 1 06 1140	Meyerton Library	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,200.00	276.00	1,724.00	0.00	0.00	276.00	1,724.00
0508 05 1 06 1140	**Social Services Administration**	**1,000.00**	**1,000.00**	**1,100.00**	**480.00**	**520.00**	276.00	0.00	756.00	244.00
0700 00 1 06 1140	**Summary Protection Services**	**21,000.00**	**21,000.00**	**22,200.00**	**11,220.00**	**9,780.00**	**4,536.00**	5,664.00	**18,411.00**	**2,589.00**
0701 05 1 06 1140	Traffic	9,000.00	9,000.00	9,500.00	2,400.00	6,600.00	3,780.00	2,820.00	9,000.00	0.00
0702 05 1 06 1140	Fire Services	12,000.00	12,000.00	12,700.00	8,820.00	3,180.00	756.00	2,844.00	12,000.00	0.00
0800 00 1 06 1140	**Summary Sport & Recreation**	**13,500.00**	**13,500.00**	**13,500.00**	**13,500.00**	**13,500.00**	**13,500.00**	40,500.00	**67,500.00**	**-54,000.00**
0801 05 1 06 1140	Parks & Recreation	13,500.00	13,500.00	14,300.00	4,954.00	8,546.00	1,728.00	5,278.00	13,260.00	240.00
0903 05 1 06 1140	**Environmental Protection**	**6,000.00**	**6,000.00**	**6,400.00**	**0.00**	**6,000.00**	0.00	828.00	**828.00**	**5,172.00**
1011 05 1 06 1150	**Solid Waste Management**	**126,000.00**	**126,000.00**	**189,000.00**	**72,594.94**	**53,405.06**	**23,112.00**	10,293.00	**105,999.94**	**20,000.06**
1001 00 1 06 1140	**Summary Waste Water**	**5,000.00**	**25,000.00**	**26,500.00**	**25,000.00**	**-20,000.00**	**0.00**	0.00	**25,000.00**	**0.00**
1001 05 1 06 1140	Main Sewer	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,300.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00
1001 10 1 06 1140	Purification	0.00	20,000.00	21,200.00	20,000.00	-20,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	20,000.00
1100 00 1 06 1140	**Summary Roads**	**49,000.00**	**59,000.00**	**67,500.00**	**21,824.83**	**27,175.17**	**5,004.00**	7,190.00	**27,032.83**	**31,967.17**
1101 05 1 06 1140	Roads	40,000.00	50,000.00	58,000.00	19,366.83	20,633.17	5,004.00	648.00	27,466.83	22,533.17
1105 05 1 06 1140	Mechanical Workshop	9,000.00	9,000.00	9,500.00	2,458.00	6,542.00	0.00	6,542.00	9,000.00	0.00
1201 05 1 06 1140	**Water Services**	**35,000.00**	**35,000.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**3,960.00**	5,160.00	**26,316.00**	**8,684.00**
1301 05 1 06 1140	**Electricity**	**180,000.00**	**180,000.00**	**190,800.00**	**17,294.00**	**162,076.00**	**15,063.40**	11,709.50	**44,262.40**	**135,737.60**
1501 05 1 06 1140	**Engineering Administration**	**500.00**	**500.00**	**530.00**	**0.00**	**500.00**	**0.00**	109,279.60	**434.50**	**65.50**

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget 2010/2011	Budget 2011/2012	MID-YEAR MOVEMENT	BALANCE	YTD: 3rd Q	YTD: 4th Q	YTD	BALANCE
0000 00 1 06 1150	**Long Service Recognition Awards**	**90,000.00**	**90,000.00**	**66,800.00**	**0.00**	**90,000.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
0202 05 1 06 1150	Human Resources	90,000.00	90,000.00	66,800.00	0.00	90,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	90,000.00
0000 00 1 06 1200	**Mayoral Donations**	**60,000.00**	**60,000.00**	**63,600.00**	**21,177.42**	**38,822.58**	**14,609.95**	**43,476.40**	**71,713.77**	**-11,713.77**
0101 45 1 06 1200	**Executive Council**	**60,000.00**	**60,000.00**	**63,600.00**	**21,177.42**	**38,822.58**	**14,609.95**	**43,476.40**	**71,713.77**	**-11,713.77**
0101 45 1 06 1140	Executive Mayor & MMC's	60,000.00	60,000.00	63,600.00	21,177.42	38,822.58	14,609.95	43,476.40	79,263.77	-19,263.77
0000 00 1 06 1201	**Marketing / Promotions / Advertising**	**1,378,700.00**	**1,426,100.00**	**1,782,400.00**	**652,628.33**	**1,143,719.67**	**229,559.67**	**308,141.**		
0100 00 1 06 1201	**Executive Council**	**1,019,000.00**	**1,019,000.00**	**1,345,500.00**	**.14 476,185.23**	**542,814.77**	**191,518.75**	**246,663.31**	**874,982.86**	**144,017**
0101 10 1 06 1201	Corporate Services	200,000.00	200,000.00	365,000.00	10,542.37	189,457.63	39,700.06	57,026.87	107,269.30	92,730.70
0101 20 1 06 1201	Office of the Speaker	9,000.00	9,000.00	15,900.00	9,045.34	-45.34	0.00	0.00	9,045.34	-45.34
0101 30 1 06 1201	Marketing / Budget / PRO	800,000.00	800,000.00	35954,000.00	456,597.52	343,402.48	151,818.69	189,636.44	798,052.65	1,947.
0101 40 1 06 1201	Performance / Audit Systems	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,600.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00
0201 05 1 06 1201	**Financial Services**	**40,000.00**	**40,000.00**	**42,500.00**	**22,870.34**	**17,129.66**	**2,980.00**	**13,113.93**	**38,964.27**	**1,035.73**
0202 05 1 06 1201	**Human Resources**	**100,000.00**	**150,000.00**	**159,000.00**	**94,638.59**	**55,361.41**	**13,324.39**	**17,612.02**	**112,770.00**	**37,230.00**
0300 00 1 06 1201	**Development & Planning**	**81,100.00**	**81,000.00**	**86,000.00**	**26,626.34**	**54,473.66**	**225.94**	**15,265.43**	**41,708.21**	**39,291.79**
0301 05 1 06 1201	Development & Planning: Administration	81,100.00	81,000.00	,882.26,000.00	26,626.34	54,473.66	225.94	15,265.43	42,117.71	38
0501 00 1 06 1201	**Summary Libraries**	**17,100.00**	**17,100.00**	**18,100.00**	**2,831.35**	**14,268.65**	**8,419.17**	**1,473.55**	**12,101.37**	**4,998.63**
0501 05 1 06 1201	Meyerton Library	5,500.00	5,500.00	5,800.00	1,092.40	4,407.60	3,602.40	778.45	5,473.25	26.75
0501 10 1 06 1201	Henley-on-Klip Library	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,600.00	0.00	1,500.00	723.12	0.00	723.12	776.88
0501 15 1 06 1201	De Deur Library	3,800.00	3,800.00	4,000.00	0.00	3,800.00	3,799.30	0.00	3,799.30	0.70
0501 20 1 06 1201	Randvaal Library	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,200.00	1,738.95	1,261.05	294.35	695.10	2,728.40	271.60
0501 25 1 06 1201	Sicelo Library	3,300.00	3,300.00	3,500.00	0.00	3,300.00	0.00	0.00	2,051.00	1,249.00
0508 05 1 06 1201	**Social Services Administration**	**31,500.00**	**31,500.00**	**33,400.00**	**1,382.20**	**30,117.80**	**0.00**	**2,675.44**	**4,057.64**	**27,442.36**
0700 00 1 06 1201	**Summary Protection Services**	**55,000.00**	**55,000.00**	**63,600.00**	**18,441.35**	**36,558.65**	**1,794.25**	**8,538.44**	**33,866.16**	**21,133.84**
0701 05 1 06 1201	**Traffic**	**35,000.00**	**35,000.00**	**42,400.00**	**8,201.38**	**26,798.62**	**260.00**	**8,538.44**	**21,831.94**	**13,168.06**
0702 05 1 06 1201	**Fire Services**	**20,000.00**	**20,000.00**	**21,200.00**	**10,239.97**	**9,760.03**	**1,534.25**	**0.00**	**12,034.22**	**7,965.78**
1011 05 1 06 1201	**Solid Waste Management**	**10,000.00**	**10,000.00**	**10,500.00**	**0.00**	**10,000.00**	**0.00**	**2,799.00**	**2,799.00**	**7,201.00**
1501 05 1 06 1201	**Engineering Administration**	**25,000.00**	**22,500.00**	**23,800.00**	**10,652.93**	**14,347.07**	**11,296.07**	**0.00**	**21,949.00**	**551.00**
0000 00 1 06 1203	**Membership Fees**	**665,300.00**	**665,100.00**	**3,300.00**	**662,604.56**	**2,495.44**	**1,300.00**	**0.00**	**663,904.56**	**1,195.44**
0100 00 1 06 1203	**Executive Council**	**662,000.00**	**662,000.00**	**0.00**	**661,280.00**	**720.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**661,280.00**	**720.00**
0101 15 1 06 1203	Councillors	662,000.00	662,000.00	0.00	661,280.00	720.00	0.00	0.00	661,280.00	720.00
0501 00 1 06 1203	**Summary Libraries**	**1,300.00**	**1,300.00**	**1,400.00**	**0.00**	**1,300.00**	**1,300.00**	**0.00**	**1,300.00**	**0.00**
0501 05 1 06 1203	Meyerton Library	1,300.00	1,300.00	1,400.00	0.00	1,300.00	1,300.00	0.00	1,300.00	0.00
1501 05 1 06 1203	**Engineering Administration**	**2,000.00**	**1,800.00**	**1,900.00**	**1,324.56**	**475.44**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**1,324.56**	**475.44**
0000 00 1 06 1300	**Nutritional Care**	**9,300.00**	**9,300.00**	**26,800.00**	**0.00**	**9,300.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**9,300.00**
0400 00 1 06 1300	**Summary Clinics**	**9,300.00**	**9,300.00**	**26,800.00**	**0.00**	**9,300.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**9,300.00**
0401 05 1 06 1300	Randvaal Clinic	200.00	200.00	17,200.00	0.00	200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	200.00
0401 10 1 06 1300	Meyerton Clinic	3,700.00	3,700.00	3,900.00	0.00	3,700.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,700.00
0401 15 1 06 1300	Kookrus Clinic	5,400.00	5,400.00	5,700.00	0.00	5,400.00		0.00	0.00	5,400.00

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget 2010/2011	Budget 2011/2012	MID-YEAR MOVEMENT	BALANCE	YTD: 3rd Q	YTD: 4th Q	YTD	BALANCE
0000 00 1 06 1410	**Occupational Safety**	**221,210.00**	**202,510.00**	**298,000.00**	**11,320.15**	**135,689.85**	**18925.85**	**59,338.53**	**83374.25**	**119135.75**
0100 00 1 06 1410	**Executive Council**	**24,700.00**	**24,700.00**	**26,000.00**	**9,063.07**	**15,636.93**	**13,753.61**	**0.00**	**22,816.68**	**1,883.32**
0101 10 1 06 1410	Corporate Services	24,700.00	24,700.00	26,000.00	9,063.07	15,636.93	13,753.61	0.00	22,816.68	1,883.32
0202 05 1 06 1410	**Human Resources**	**10,500.00**	**10,000.00**	**100,000.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**548.45**	**53,528.53**	**48,567.25**	**-38,567.25**
0400 00 1 06 1410	**Summary Clinics**	**8,700.00**	**8,700.00**	**9,200.00**	**0.00**	**8,700.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**8,700.00**
0401 05 1 06 1410	Randvaal Clinic	2,800.00	2,800.00	3,000.00	0.00	2,800.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,800.00
0401 10 1 06 1410	Meyerton Clinic	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,200.00	0.00	3,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,000.00
0401 15 1 06 1410	Kookrus Clinic	2,900.00	2,900.00	3,000.00	0.00	2,900.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,900.00
0501 00 1 06 1410	**Summary Libraries**	**3,400.00**	**3,400.00**	**3,600.00**	**528.78**	**2,871.22**	**782.40**	**0.00**	**1,311.18**	**2,088.82**
0501 05 1 06 1410	Meyerton Library	3,400.00	3,400.00	3,600.00	528.78	2,871.22	782.40	0.00	1,311.18	2,088.82
0700 00 1 06 14010	**Summary Protection Services**	**49,500.00**	**49,500.00**	**7,700.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**2,000.00**	**0.00**	**49,500.00**
0701 05 1 06 1410	Traffic	24,750.00	24,750.00	7,700.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	22,750.00
0702 05 1 06 1410	Fire	24,750.00	24,750.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	24,750.00
0800 00 1 06 1410	**Summary Sport & Recreation**	**37,950.00**	**37,950.00**	**13,800.00**	**1,841.10**	**36,108.90**	**196.20**	**190.00**	**2,227.30**	**35,722.70**
0801 05 1 06 1410	Parks & Recreation	36,850.00	36,850.00	11,700.00	1,841.10	35,008.90	196.20	190.00	2,227.30	34,622.70
0801 10 1 06 1410	Swimming Pool	1,100.00	1,100.00	2,100.00	0.00	1,100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,100.00
0903 05 1 06 1410	**Environmental Protection**	**2,310.00**	**2,310.00**	**2,500.00**	**0.00**	**2,310.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**2,310.00**
1011 05 1 06 1410	**Solid Waste Management**	**43,450.00**	**43,450.00**	**4,200.00**	**0.00**	**43,450.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**43,450.00**
1001 00 1 06 1410	**Summary Waste Water**	**3,700.00**	**3,500.00**	**40,850.00**	**453.20**	**1,346.80**	**0.00**	**1,490.00**	**1,943.20**	**1,556.80**
1001 05 1 06 1410	Main Sewer	1,700.00	1,700.00	28,850.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,490.00	1,490.00	210.00
1001 10 1 06 1410	Purification	2,000.00	1,800.00	12,000.00	453.20	1,346.80	0.00	0.00	453.20	1,346.80
1100 00 1 06 1410	**Summary Roads**	**26,500.00**	**6,500.00**	**31,600.00**	**-112.80**	**26,612.80**	**1,779.19**	**2,130.00**	**3,796.39**	**2,703.61**
1101 05 1 06 1410	Roads	25,000.00	5,000.00	30,000.00	-112.80	25,112.80	1,779.19	1,345.00	3,011.39	1,988.61
1105 05 1 06 1410	Mechanical Workshop	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,600.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00	785.00	785.00	715.00
1201 05 1 06 1410	**Water Services**	**5,000.00**	**5,000.00**	**20,900.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**281.00**	**0.00**	**1,013.95**	**3,986.05**
1301 05 1 06 1410	**Electricity**	**5,000.00**	**5,000.00**	**35,000.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**1,585.00**	**0.00**	**1,698.30**	**3,301.70**
1501 05 1 06 1410	**Engineering Administration**	**500.00**	**2,500.00**	**2,650.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**2,500.00**
0000 00 1 06 1411	**Savanna City**	**500,000.00**	**500,000.00**	**530,000.00**	**0.00**	**500,000.00**	**0.00**	**413,885.97**	**413,885.97**	**86,114.03**
0101 05 1 06 1411	**Municipal Manager**	**500,000.00**	**500,000.00**	**530,000.00**	**0.00**	**500,000.00**	**0.00**	**413,885.97**	**413,885.97**	**86,114.03**
0000 00 1 06 1500	**Pauper Burials**	**200,000.00**	**200,000.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**5,000.00**	**61,400.00**	**71,800.00**	**128,200.00**
0508 05 1 06 1500	**Social Services Administration**	**200,000.00**	**200,000.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**5,000.00**	**61,400.00**	**71,800.00**	**128,200.00**
0000 00 1 06 1501	**Periodicals / Reference Books / Magazines**	**417,050.00**	**415,500.00**	**438,600.00**	**75,035.64**	**342,022.36**	**[illegible],752.65**	**104,850.72**	**10,907.76**	**1**
0100 00 1 06 1501	**Executive Council**	**33,000.00**	**33,000.00**	**32,900.00**	**16,161.92**	**16,838.08**	**8,906.76**	**1,855.78**	**26,327.98**	**6,672.02**
0101 10 1 06 1501	Corporate Services	30,000.00	30,000.00	31,800.00	16,161.92	13,838.08	8,906.76	1,855.78	20,824.46	9,175.54
0101 20 1 06 1501	Office of the Speaker	3,000.00	3,000.00	1,100.00	0.00	3,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,000.00
0201 05 1 06 1501	**Financial Services**	**5,000.00**	**5,000.00**	**5,300.00**	**141.46**	**4,858.54**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**141.46**	**4,858.54**
0202 05 1 06 1501	**Human Resources**	**5,000.00**	**4,500.00**	**4,800.00**	**2,651.30**	**2,348.70**	**750.85**	**1,000.66**	**4,402.81**	**97.19**
0300 00 1 06 1501	**Development & Planning**	**7,200.00**	**7,200.00**	**7,700.00**	**0.00**	**7,200.00**	**0.00**	**2,418.42**	**0.00**	**7,200.00**
0301 05 1 06 1201	Development & Planning: Administration	1,200.00	1,200.00	1,300.00	0.00	1,200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,200.00
0301 10 1 06 1501	Building Control	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,300.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	2,418.42	2,418.42	2,581.58
0301 15 1 06 1501	Town Planning	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,100.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
0501 00 1 06 1501	**Summary Libraries**	**344,000.00**	**344,000.00**	**364,600.00**	**53,072.68**	**290,927.32**	**93,723.41**	**4,604.10**	**149,051.19**	**194,948.81**
0501 05 1 06 1501	Meyerton Library	90,000.00	90,000.00	95,400.00	17,154.87	72,845.13	44,232.71	2,642.30	64,029.88	25,970.12
0501 10 1 06 1501	Henley-on-Klip Library	58,500.00	58,500.00	62,000.00	8,766.54	49,733.46	8,012.55	0.00	16,779.09	41,720.91
0501 15 1 06 1501	De Deur Library	58,500.00	58,500.00	62,000.00	9,041.66	49,458.34	11,128.99	336.40	20,507.05	37,992.95
0501 20 1 06 1501	Randvaal Library	58,500.00	58,500.00	62,000.00	9,014.39	49,485.61	18,726.62	595.90	28,336.91	30,163.09
0501 25 1 06 1501	Sicelo Library	78,500.00	78,500.00	83,200.00	9,095.22	69,404.78	11,622.54	1,029.50	32,686.11	45,813.89
0508 05 1 06 1501	**Social Services Administration**	**1,000.00**	**1,000.00**	**1,100.00**	**0.00**	**1,000.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**1,000.00**
0700 00 1 06 1501	**Summary Protection Services**	**5,000.00**	**5,000.00**	**5,300.00**	**2,025.40**	**2,974.60**	**1,469.70**	**1,028.80**	**4,523.90**	**476.10**
0701 05 1 06 1501	Traffic	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,300.00	2,025.40	2,974.60	1,469.70	1,028.80	4,523.90	476.10
0903 05 1 06 1501	**Environmental Protection**	**12,600.00**	**12,600.00**	**13,400.00**	**0.00**	**12,600.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**12,600.00**
1100 00 1 06 1501	**Summary Roads**	**250.00**	**200.00**	**300.00**	**0.00**	**250.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**200.00**
1101 05 1 06 1501	Roads	250.00	200.00	300.00	0.00	250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	200.00
1501 05 1 06 1501	**Engineering Administration**	**4,000.00**	**3,000.00**	**3,200.00**	**975.00**	**3,025.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**975.00**	**2,025.00**

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget 2010/2011	Budget 2011/2012	MID-YEAR MOVEMENT	BALANCE	YTD: 3rd Q	YTD: 4th Q	YTD	BALANCE
0000 00 1 06 1502	**Postage**	**1,140,700.00**	**1,141,180.00**	**1,264,300.00**	**424,157.04**	**716,542.96**	**235,806.72**	**226,420.12**	**803,754.86**	**1,306,900.96**
0100 00 1 06 1502	**Executive Council**	**90,000.00**	**90,000.00**	**150,000.00**	**66,775.64**	**23,224.36**	**5,825.89**	**15,125.28**	**77,164.69**	**12,835.31**
0101 10 1 06 1502	Corporate Services	90,000.00	90,000.00	150,000.00	66,775.64	23,224.36	5,825.89	15,125.28	87,726.81	2,273.19
0201 05 1 06 1502	**Financial Services**	**1,050,000.00**	**1,050,000.00**	**1,113,000.00** 3.10	**356,978.77**	**693,021.23**	**229,980.83**	**211,227.30**	**798,186.90**	**251,81**
1100 00 1 06 1502	**Summary Roads**	**200.00**	**180.00**	**200.00**	**0.00**	**200.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**180.00**
1101 05 1 06 1502	Roads	200.00	180.00	200.00	0.00	200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	180.00
1501 05 1 06 1502	**Engineering Administration**	**500.00**	**1,000.00**	**1,100.00**	**402.63**	**97.37**	**0.00**	**67.54**	**470.17**	**529.83**
0000 00 1 06 1503	**Pest Control**	**10,000.00**	**10,000.00**	**10,600.00**	**0.00**	**10,000.00**	**2,324.46**	**0.00**	**2,324.46**	**7,675.54**
0903 05 1 06 1503	**Environmental Protection**	**10,000.00**	**10,000.00**	**10,600.00**	**0.00**	**10,000.00**	**2,324.46**	**0.00**	**2,324.46**	**7,675.54**
0000 00 1 06 1520	**Social Services Programme**	**30,000.00**	**30,000.00**	**31,800.00**	**1,925.00**	**28,075.00**	**1,730.57**	**0.00**	**1,925.00**	**-1,925.00**
0300 00 1 06 1520	**Development & Planning**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**1,925.00**	**-1,925.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**1,925.00**	**-1,925.00**
0301 05 1 06 1520	Development & Planning: Administration	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,925.00	-1,925.00	0.00	0.00	1,925.00	-1,925.00
0508 05 1 06 1520	**Social Services Administration**	**30,000.00**	**30,000.00**	**31,800.00**	**0.00**	**30,000.00**	**1,730.57**	**6,010.00**	**9,665.57**	**20,334.43**
0000 00 1 06 1521	**Principle Job Evaluation Committee**	**3,200.00**	**75,000.00**	**10,000.00**	**129.95**	**3,070.05**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**129.95**	**74,870.05**
0202 05 1 06 1521	**Human Resources**	**3,200.00**	**75,000.00**	**10,000.00**	**129.95**	**3,070.05**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**129.95**	**74,870.05**
0000 00 1 06 1525	**Non Capital Assets**	**725,100.00**	**686,100.00**	**655,480.00**	**188,327.09**	**536,772.91**	**86,681.94**	**79,459.70**	**283,354.37**	**402,745.63**
0100 00 1 06 1525	**Executive Council**	**170,000.00**	**170,000.00**	**194,000.00**	**16,272.89**	**153,727.11**	**10,677.82**	**64,436.69**	**32,073.40**	**137,926.60**
0101 05 1 06 1525	Municipal Manager	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,300.00	0.00	5,000.00	3,980.00	-1,480.00	2,500.00	2,500.00
0101 10 1 06 1525	Corporate Services	20,000.00	20,000.00	29,700.00	7,938.90	12,061.10	4,472.82	0.00	12,411.72	7,588.28
0101 15 1 06 1525	Councillors	15,000.00	15,000.00	15,900.00	1,260.00	13,740.00	0.00	0.00	1,260.00	13,740.00
0101 20 1 06 1525	Office of the Speaker	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,300.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00
0101 35 1 06 1525	IT Services	20,000.00	20,000.00	26,500.00	4,123.99	15,876.01	0.00	0.00	4,123.99	15,876.01
0101 40 1 06 1525	Performance / Audit Systems	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,300.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	1,587.60	1,587.60	3,412.40
0101 45 1 06 1525	Executive Mayor & MMC's	100,000.00	100,000.00	106,000.00	2,950.00	97,050.00	2,225.00	64,329.09	69,504.09	30,495.91
0201 05 1 06 1525	**Financial Services**	**50,000.00**	**50,000.00**	**0.00**	**37,726.30**	**12,273.70**	**8,954.00**	**0.00**	**46,680.30**	**3,319.70**
0202 05 1 06 1525	**Human Resources**	**10,000.00**	**40,000.00**	**9,500.00**	**5,163.50**	**4,836.50**	**7,047.62**	**0.00**	**4,185.88**	**35,814.12**
0300 00 1 06 1525	**Development & Planning**	**20,000.00**	**20,000.00**	**21,200.00**	**0.00**	**20,000.00**	**744.74**	**2,782.24**	**2,497.37**	**17,502.63**
0301 05 1 06 1525	Development & Planning: Administration	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,600.00	0.00	10,000.00	744.74	2,782.24	3,526.98	6,473.02
0301 10 1 06 1525	Building Control	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,600.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00
0400 00 1 06 1525	**Summary Clinics**	**70,800.00**	**70,800.00**	**75,000.00**	**15,019.50**	**55,780.50**	**0.00**	**2,694.19**	**17,713.69**	**53,086.31**
0401 05 1 06 1525	Randvaal Clinic	13,000.00	13,000.00	13,800.00	5,236.02	7,763.98	0.00	549.00	5,785.02	7,214.98
0401 10 1 06 1525	Meyerton Clinic	46,000.00	46,000.00	48,700.00	4,824.48	41,175.52	0.00	549.00	5,373.48	40,626.52
0401 15 1 06 1525	Kookrus Clinic	11,800.00	11,800.00	12,500.00	4,959.00	6,841.00	0.00	1,596.19	5,508.00	6,292.00
0501 00 1 06 1525	**Summary Libraries**	**39,500.00**	**39,500.00**	**41,800.00**	**8,386.42**	**31,113.58**	**6,065.97**	**0.00**	**14,452.39**	**25,047.61**
0501 05 1 06 1525	Meyerton Library	12,000.00	12,000.00	12,700.00	3,665.00	8,335.00	1,967.17	0.00	5,632.17	6,367.83
0501 10 1 06 1525	Henley-on-Klip Library	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,300.00	0.00	5,000.00	640.58	0.00	640.58	4,359.42
0501 15 1 06 1525	De Deur Library	6,000.00	6,000.00	6,300.00	0.00	6,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,000.00
0501 20 1 06 1525	Randvaal Library	6,500.00	6,500.00	6,900.00	3,591.42	2,908.58	1,967.87	0.00	5,559.29	940.71
0501 25 1 06 1525	Sicelo Library	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,600.00	1,130.00	8,870.00	1,490.35	0.00	2,620.35	7,379.65
0508 05 1 06 1525	**Social Services Administration**	**10,000.00**	**10,000.00**	**10,600.00**	**3,765.00**	**6,235.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**3,765.00**	**6,235.00**
0700 00 1 06 1525	**Summary Protection Services**	**98,000.00**	**98,000.00**	**103,900.00**	**25,176.54**	**72,823.46**	**16,899.00**	**155.32**	**42,230.86**	**55,769.14**
0701 05 1 06 1525	Traffic	15,000.00	15,000.00	15,900.00	1,385.04	13,614.96	12,874.00	0.00	14,259.04	740.96
0702 05 1 06 1525	Fire Services	83,000.00	83,000.00	88,000.00	23,791.50	59,208.50	4,025.00	155.32	27,971.07	55,028.93
0800 00 1 06 1525	**Summary Sport & Recreation**	**56,300.00**	**56,300.00**	**59,700.00**	**26,300.00**	**30,000.00**	**23,023.68**	**0.00**	**49,323.68**	**6,976.32**
0801 05 1 06 1525	Parks & Recreation	50,000.00	50,000.00	53,000.00	26,300.00	23,700.00	23,023.68	0.00	49,323.68	676.32
0801 10 1 06 1525	Swimming Pool	6,300.00	6,300.00	6,700.00	0.00	6,300.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,300.00
0903 05 1 06 1525	**Environmental Protection**	**48,000.00**	**48,000.00**	**50,880.00**	**11,830.80**	**36,169.20**	**3,028.00**	**-1,399.00**	**15,857.80**	**32,142.20**
1011 05 1 06 1525	**Solid Waste Management**	**8,000.00**	**8,000.00**	**8,400.00**	**5,938.67**	**2,061.33**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**5,938.67**	**2,061.33**
1001 00 1 06 1525	**Summary Waste Water**	**19,500.00**	**14,500.00**	**15,400.00**	**2,705.96**	**16,794.04**	**1,250.00**	**1,600.00**	**5,555.96**	**8,944.04**
1001 05 1 06 1525	Main Sewer	4,500.00	4,500.00	4,800.00	2,016.01	2,483.99	1,250.00	0.00	3,266.01	1,233.99
1001 10 1 06 1525	Purification	15,000.00	10,000.00	10,600.00	689.95	14,310.05	0.00	1,600.00	2,289.95	7,710.05
1100 00 1 06 1525	**Summary Roads**	**20,000.00**	**19,000.00**	**21,100.00**	**5,314.87**	**14,685.13**	**3,991.11**	**4,902.28**	**9,064.75**	**9,935.25**
1101 05 1 06 1525	Roads	10,000.00	9,000.00	10,500.00	3,050.00	6,950.00	0.00	3,315.00	6,365.00	2,635.00
1105 05 1 06 1525	Mechanical Workshop	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,600.00	2,264.87	7,735.13	3,991.11	1,587.28	7,843.26	2,156.74
1201 05 1 06 1525	**Water Services**	**10,000.00**	**12,000.00**	**12,800.00**	**4,905.00**	**5,095.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**4,905.00**	**7,095.00**
1301 05 1 06 1525	**Electricity**	**10,000.00**	**10,000.00**	**10,600.00**	**9,301.00**	**699.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**9,301.00**	**699.00**
1501 05 1 06 1525	**Engineering Administration**	**85,000.00**	**20,000.00**	**20,600.00**	**10,520.64**	**74,479.36**	**5,000.00**	**4,287.98**	**19,808.62**	**191.38**

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget 2010/2011	Budget 2011/2012	MID-YEAR MOVEMENT	BALANCE	YTD: 3rd Q	YTD: 4th Q	YTD	BALANCE
0000 00 1 06 1530	**Public Functions**	**85,000.00**	**85,000.00**	**116,600.00**	**34,080.46**	**50,919.54**	**1,500.00**	**3,572.81**	**37,530.46**	**47,469.54**
0100 00 1 06 1530	**Executive Council**	**85,000.00**	**85,000.00**	**116,600.00**	**34,080.46**	**50,919.54**	**1,500.00**	**3,572.81**	**37,530.46**	**47,469.54**
0101 20 1 06 1530	Office of the Speaker	25,000.00	25,000.00	53,000.00	14,094.39	10,905.61	0.00	0.00	25,058.88	-58.88
0101 30 1 06 1530	Marketing / Budget / PRO	60,000.00	60,000.00	63,600.00	19,986.07	40,013.93	1,500.00	3,572.81	23,436.07	36,563.93
0000 00 1 06 1701	**Rental**	**6,129,100.00**	**8,122,300.00**	**7,058,577.00**	**1,606,485.13**	**4,522,614.87**	**1,780,252.12**	**3,131,348.23**	**6,351,825.84**	**1,770,47**
0100 00 1 06 1701	**Executive Council**	**459,000.00**	**459,000.00**	**965,800.00**	**251,490.26**	**207,509.74**	**139,131.70**	**42,147.67**	**432,121.65**	**26,878.35**
0101 10 1 06 1701	Corporate Services	430,000.00	430,000.00	935,100.00	238,538.34	191,461.66	136,983.57	42,147.67	417,669.58	12,330.42
0101 20 1 06 1701	Office of the Speaker	29,000.00	29,000.00	30,700.00	12,951.92	16,048.08	2,148.13	0.00	15,100.05	13,899.95
0201 05 1 06 1701	**Financial Services**	**50,000.00**	**50,000.00**	**53,000.00**	**17,706.50**	**32,293.50**	**6,231.07**	**8,862.03**	**32,799.60**	**17,200.40**
0202 05 1 06 1701	**Human Resources**	**55,000.00**	**49,500.00**	**52,400.00**	**23,716.42**	**31,283.58**	**7,866.92**	**15,733.84**	**47,317.18**	**2,182.82**
0300 00 1 06 1701	**Development & Planning**	**210,000.00**	**210,000.00**	**222,800.00**	**83,867.53**	**126,132.47**	**38,807.31**	**40,386.22**	**152,489.54**	**57,510.46**
0301 10 1 06 1701	Building Control	180,000.00	180,000.00	191,000.00	83,867.53	96,132.47	38,807.31	32,897.20	146,554.90	33,445.10
0301 15 1 06 1701	Town Planning	30,000.00	30,000.00	31,800.00	0.00	30,000.00	0.00	7,489.02	14,951.78	15,048.22
0400 00 1 06 1701	**Summary Clinics**	**1,493,600.00**	**1,493,600.00**	**1,636,300.00**	**18,761.77**	**1,474,838.23**	**8,399.09**	**16,982.52**	**34,120.62**	**1,459,479.38**
0401 05 10 6 1701	Randvaal Clinic	31,300.00	31,300.00	86,200.00	4,352.74	26,947.26	1,567.51	4,095.88	9,029.01	22,270.99
0401 10 10 6 1701	Meyerton Clinic	1,414,800.00	1,414,800.00	1,499,700.00	8,894.85	1,405,905.15	4,415.30	5,135.38	19,162.65	1,395,637.35
0401 15 10 6 1701	Kookrus Clinic	47,500.00	47,500.00	50,400.00	5,514.18	41,985.82	2,416.28	7,751.26	11,849.22	35,650.78
0501 00 1 06 1701	**Summary Libraries**	**109,000.00**	**109,000.00**	**115,500.00**	**30,309.26**	**78,690.74**	**16,856.79**	**9,624.32**	**51,243.92**	**57,756.08**
0501 05 1 06 1701	Meyerton Library	44,000.00	44,000.00	46,600.00	15,279.40	28,720.60	9,900.22	4,077.87	32,695.79	11,304.21
0501 10 1 06 1701	Henley-on-Klip Library	20,000.00	20,000.00	21,200.00	5,913.28	14,086.72	3,362.28	2,218.58	12,603.43	7,396.57
0501 15 1 06 1701	De Deur Library	20,000.00	20,000.00	21,200.00	2,834.01	17,165.99	1,181.81	2,218.58	4,015.72	15,984.28
0501 20 1 06 1701	Randvaal Library	20,000.00	20,000.00	21,200.00	5,893.13	14,106.87	2,412.48	1,109.29	11,633.48	8,366.52
0501 25 1 06 1701	Sicelo Library	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,300.00	389.44	4,610.56	0.00	0.00	497.56	4,502.44
0508 05 1 06 1701	**Social Services Administration**	**50,000.00**	**50,000.00**	**53,000.00**	**21,734.40**	**28,265.60**	**10,478.72**	**15,128.25**	**47,341.37**	**2,658.63**
0700 00 1 06 1701	**Summary Protection Services**	**124,500.00**	**124,500.00**	**198,300.00**	**3 47,536.62**	**76,963.38**	**16,680.35**	**56,207.22**	**99,828.87**	**24,671.1**
0701 05 1 06 1701	Traffic	60,000.00	60,000.00	130,000.00	21,883.56	38,116.44	7,353.35	23,052.54	52,289.45	7,710.55
0702 05 1 06 1701	Fire Services	64,500.00	64,500.00	68,300.00	25,653.06	38,846.94	9,327.00	33,154.68	68,134.74	-3,634.74
0800 00 1 06 1701	**Summary Sport & Recreation**	**113,500.00**	**113,500.00**	**120,300.00**	**30,219.82**	**83,280.18**	**15,202.08**	**49,352.86**	**87,319.37**	**26,180.63**
0801 05 1 06 1701	Parks & Recreation	100,000.00	100,000.00	106,000.00	27,892.12	72,107.88	13,288.88	47,564.80	88,745.80	11,254.20
0801 10 1 06 1701	Swimming Pool	13,500.00	13,500.00	14,300.00	2,327.70	11,172.30	1,913.20	1,788.06	6,028.96	7,471.04
0903 05 1 06 1701	**Environmental Protection**	**350,000.00**	**350,000.00**	**371,000.00**	**9,245.42**	**340,754.58**	**82,865.50**	**10,593.14**	**102,704.06**	**247,295.94**
1011 05 1 06 1701	**Solid Waste Management**	**3,000,000.00**	**5,000,000.00**	**3,150,000.00**	**7,311.18 1,032,153.47**	**-217,3[illegible]846.53**	**1,324,961.75**	**2,860,195.96**	**5,21**	
1001 00 1 06 1701	**Summary Waste Water**	**10,000.00**	**9,000.00**	**9,500.00**	**0.00**	**9,000.00**	**0.00**	**1,380.00**	**0.00**	**9,000.00**
1001 05 1 06 1701	Main Sewer	9,000.00	9,000.00	9,500.00	0.00	9,000.00	0.00	1,380.00	1,380.00	7,620.00
1100 00 1 06 1701	**Summary Roads**	**3,000.00**	**2,800.00**	**3,200.00**	**0.00**	**3,000.00**	**780.00**	**0.00**	**780.00**	**2,020.00**
1101 05 1 06 1701	Roads	2,000.00	1,800.00	2,100.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,800.00
1105 05 1 06 1701	Mechanical Workshop	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,100.00	0.00	1,000.00	780.00	0.00	780.00	220.00
1201 05 1 06 1701	**Water Services**	**1,000.00**	**900.00**	**1,000.00**	**0.00**	**1,000.00**	**0.00**	**820.12**	**820.18**	**79.82**
1301 05 1 06 1701	**Electricity**	**100,000.00**	**100,000.00**	**106,000.00**	**38,743.66**	**61,256.34**	**111,990.84**	**3,934.08**	**45,628.30**	**54,371.70**
1501 05 1 06 1701	**Engineering Administration**	**500.00**	**500.00**	**477.00**	**0.00**	**500.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**500.00**
0000 00 1 06 1803	**Laboratory Services**	**24,150.00**	**24,150.00**	**24,150.00**	**24,150.00**	**24,150.00**	**1,428.00**	**0.00**	**1,428.00**	**22,722.00**
0903 05 1 06 1803	**Environmental Protection**	**24,150.00**	**24,150.00**	**25,600.00**	**0.00**	**24,150.00**	**1,428.00**	**0.00**	**1,428.00**	**22,722.00**

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget 2010/2011	Budget 2011/2012	MID-YEAR MOVEMENT	BALANCE	YTD: 3rd Q	YTD: 4th Q	YTD	BALANCE
0000 00 1 06 1820	**Stationary / Printing / Binding etc.**	**1,144,750.00**	**1,185,500.00**	**1,393,700.00**	**43468,701.51**	**851,547,92048.49**	**345,258.96**	**166,898.**		
0100 00 1 06 1820	**Executive Council**	**405,000.00**	**405,000.00**	**555,600.00**	**172,389.37**	**232,610.63**	**78,464.45**	**25,671.82**	**273,385.65**	**131,614.35**
0101 10 1 06 1820	Corporate Services	200,000.00	200,000.00	313,000.00	107,565.02	92,434.98	65,559.70	20,326.77	193,451.49	6,548.51
0101 15 1 06 1820	Councillors	5,000.00	5,000.00	20,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	574.62	0.00	574.62	4,425.38
0101 20 1 06 1820	Office of the Speaker	15,000.00	15,000.00	26,500.00	8,361.42	6,638.58	4,027.33	197.64	12,586.39	2,413.61
0101 30 1 06 1820	Marketing / Budget / PRO	170,000.00	170,000.00	180,200.00	52,772.73	117,227.27	6,937.19	3,431.27	58,532.49	111,467.51
0101 35 1 06 1820	IT Services	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,300.00	2,232.88	2,767.12	0.00	0.00	2,232.88	2,767.12
0101 40 1 06 1820	Performance / Audit Systems	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,300.00	1,262.70	3,737.30	1,127.00	1,150.00	3,539.70	1,460.30
0101 45 1 06 1820	Executive Mayor & MMC's	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,300.00	194.62	4,805.38	238.61	566.14	999.37	4,000.63
0201 05 1 06 1820	**Financial Services**	**283,000.00**	**283,000.00**	**300,000.00**	**122,579.53**	**160,420.47**	**82,239.05**	**70,256.85**	**275,075.43**	**7,924.57**
0202 05 1 06 1820	**Human Resources**	**40,000.00**	**36,000.00**	**38,100.00**	**34,098.32**	**5,901.68**	**601.75**	**7,906.83**	**42,606.90**	**-6,606.90**
0300 00 1 06 1820	**Development & Planning**	**85,000.00**	**85,000.00**	**90,100.00**	**27,227.47**	**57,772.53**	**16,383.10**	**19,165.27**	**54,566.76**	**30,433.24**
0301 05 1 06 1820	Development & Planning: Administration	40,000.00	40,000.00	42,400.00	15,881.27	24,118.73	11,085.53	5,447.58	36,748.65	3,251.35
0301 10 1 06 1820	Building Control	30,000.00	30,000.00	31,800.00	11,346.20	18,653.80	4,527.61	2,195.96	18,069.77	11,930.23
0301 15 1 06 1820	Town Planning	15,000.00	15,000.00	15,900.00	0.00	15,000.00	769.96	11,521.73	12,291.69	2,708.31
0400 00 1 06 1820	**Summary Clinics**	**72,800.00**	**72,800.00**	**87,700.00**	**8,156.69**	**64,643.31**	**4,257.09**	**6,538.47**	**14,173.94**	**58,626.06**
0401 05 1 06 1820	Randvaal Clinic	18,500.00	18,500.00	30,200.00	2,499.96	16,000.04	0.00	5,466.02	7,965.98	10,534.02
0401 10 1 06 1820	Meyerton Clinic	34,100.00	34,100.00	36,100.00	3,375.91	30,724.09	1,001.65	1,072.45	5,450.01	28,649.99
0401 15 1 06 1820	Kookrus Clinic	20,200.00	20,200.00	21,400.00	2,280.82	17,919.18	3,255.44	0.00	5,536.26	14,663.74
0501 00 1 06 1820	**Summary Libraries**	**59,000.00**	**59,000.00**	**62,600.00**	**23,388.61**	**35,611.39**	**18,450.71**	**7,961.10**	**46,169.17**	**12,830.83**
0501 05 1 06 1820	Meyerton Library	21,000.00	21,000.00	22,300.00	9,440.82	11,559.18	8,286.36	2,400.63	20,127.81	872.19
0501 10 1 06 1820	Henley-on-Klip Library	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,600.00	2,721.08	7,278.92	3,712.38	2,311.20	8,744.66	1,255.34
0501 15 1 06 1820	De Deur Library	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,600.00	196.51	9,803.49	2,964.97	2,009.50	5,170.98	4,829.02
0501 20 1 06 1820	Randvaal Library	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,600.00	6,439.16	3,560.84	2,704.60	719.82	9,863.58	136.42
0501 25 1 06 1820	Sicelo Library	8,000.00	8,000.00	8,500.00	4,591.04	3,408.96	782.40	519.95	6,753.29	1,246.71
0508 05 1 06 1820	**Social Services Administration**	**10,000.00**	**10,000.00**	**10,600.00**	**1,713.27**	**8,286.73**	**4,653.29**	**353.80**	**6,720.36**	**3,279.64**
0700 00 1 06 1820	**Summary Protection Services**	**65,000.00**	**65,000.00**	**121,200.00**	**41,907.43**	**23,092.57**	**15,042.69**	**5,369.92**	**57,900.12**	**7,099.88**
0701 05 1 06 1820	Traffic	45,000.00	45,000.00	100,000.00	23,127.54	21,872.46	15,042.69	4,419.92	42,590.55	2,409.45
0702 05 1 06 1820	Fire Services	20,000.00	20,000.00	21,200.00	18,779.89	1,220.11	0.00	950.00	19,729.89	270.11
0800 00 1 06 1820	**Summary Sport & Recreation**	**13,200.00**	**12,800.00**	**13,500.00**	**7,639.78**	**5,560.22**	**962.36**	**0.00**	**8,602.14**	**4,197.86**
0801 05 1 06 1820	Parks & Recreation	5,200.00	5,200.00	5,500.00	4,418.57	781.43	962.36	0.00	5,380.93	-180.93
0801 10 1 06 1820	Swimming Pool	3,500.00	3,100.00	3,300.00	2,732.21	767.79	0.00	0.00	2,732.21	367.79
0801 15 1 06 1820	Sport	4,500.00	4,500.00	4,700.00	489.00	4,011.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,500.00
0903 05 1 06 1820	**Environmental Protection**	**47,250.00**	**47,250.00**	**50,100.00**	**8,275.20**	**38,974.80**	**5,292.26**	**1,189.66**	**14,757.12**	**32,492.88**
1011 05 1 06 1820	**Solid Waste Management**	**7,500.00**	**56,750.00**	**7,900.00**	**3,432.06**	**4,067.94**	**4,599.76**	**6,391.97**	**14,912.79**	**41,837.21**
1001 00 1 06 1820	**Summary Waste Water**	**10,000.00**	**9,000.00**	**9,500.00**	**2,490.81**	**7,509.19**	**917.50**	**4,972.01**	**6,593.93**	**2,406.07**
1001 05 1 06 1820	Main Sewer	5,000.00	4,500.00	4,700.00	2,490.81	2,509.19	0.00	1,734.74	4,225.55	274.45
1001 10 1 06 1820	Purification	5,000.00	4,500.00	4,800.00	0.00	5,000.00	917.50	3,237.27	4,154.77	345.23
1100 00 1 06 1820	**Summary Roads**	**9,000.00**	**8,600.00**	**9,400.00**	**2,224.42**	**6,775.58**	**1,791.27**	**4,022.99**	**4,540.34**	**4,059.66**
1101 05 1 06 1820	Roads	4,000.00	3,600.00	4,100.00	1,897.74	2,102.26	304.90	1,267.55	3,470.19	129.81
1105 05 1 06 1820	Mechanical Workshop	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,300.00	326.68	4,673.32	1,486.37	2,755.44	4,568.49	431.51
1201 05 1 06 1820	**Water Services**	**7,000.00**	**6,300.00**	**6,700.00**	**2,767.57**	**4,232.43**	**2,756.95**	**339.30**	**5,524.52**	**775.48**
1301 05 1 06 1820	**Electricity**	**11,000.00**	**11,000.00**	**11,600.00**	**1,667.13**	**9,332.87**	**5,408.33**	**1,078.90**	**8,154.36**	**2,845.64**
1501 05 1 06 1820	**Engineering Administration**	**20,000.00**	**18,000.00**	**19,100.00**	**8,743.85**	**11,256.15**	**3,438.00**	**5,679.54**	**17,861.39**	**138.61**

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget 2010/2011	Budget 2011/2012	MID-YEAR MOVEMENT	BALANCE	YTD: 3rd Q	YTD: 4th Q	YTD	BALANCE
0000 00 1 06 1830	**Stores and Materials**	**2,132,900.00**	**2,132,900.00**	**2,132,900.00**	**2,132,900.00**	**2,132,900.00**	**2,132,900.00**	**6,398,700.00**	**2,132,**	
0100 00 1 06 1830	**Executive Council**	**130,000.00**	**130,000.00**	**149,000.00**	**52,586.12**	**#REF!**	**26,007.81**	**10,261.43**	**83,409.03**	**46,590.97**
0101 10 1 06 1830	Corporate Services	20,000.00	20,000.00	31,400.00	8,833.51	17,014.20	6,268.82	4,745.86	19,848.19	151.81
0101 20 1 06 1830	Office of the Speaker	8,000.00	8,000.00	6,300.00	2,985.80	-7,129.00	686.60	35.35	3,707.75	4,292.25
0101 25 1 06 1830	Council Buildings	37,000.00	37,000.00	42,400.00	15,129.00	32,283.76	12,977.05	5,119.67	33,225.72	3,774.28
0101 35 1 06 1830	IT Services	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,600.00	4,716.24	5,320.08	673.05	232.75	5,622.04	4,377.96
0101 40 1 06 1830	Performance / Audit Systems	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,300.00	4,679.92	#REF!	0.00	97.80	4,777.72	222.28
0101 45 1 06 1830	Executive Mayor & MMC's	50,000.00	50,000.00	53,000.00	16,241.65	28,983.12	5,402.29	30.00	21,673.94	28,326.06
0201 05 1 06 1830	**Financial Services**	**40,000.00**	**40,000.00**	**42,500.00**	**21,016.88**	**32,137.14**	**14,299.16**	**3,919.52**	**39,235.56**	**764.44**
0202 05 1 06 1830	**Human Resources**	**10,000.00**	**9,000.00**	**9,500.00**	**7,862.86**	**-3,000.00**	**4,484.53**	**1,775.70**	**10,540.99**	**-1,540.99**
0300 00 1 06 1830	**Development & Planning**	**13,000.00**	**13,000.00**	**13,000.00**	**13,000.00**	**13,000.00**	**13,000.00**	**39,000.00**	**65,000.00**	**-52,000.00**
0301 05 1 06 1830	Development & Planning: Administration	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,300.00	890.34	3,288.43	2,019.19	0.00	2,909.53	2,090.47
0301 10 1 06 1830	Building Control	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,300.00	1,711.57	4,804.40	1,270.00	0.00	2,981.57	2,018.43
0301 15 1 06 1830	Town Planning	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,200.00	195.60	-118,500.00	3,172.81	8,014.84	11,383.25	-8,383.25
0400 00 1 06 1830	**Summary Clinics**	**121,500.00**	**121,500.00**	**121,500.00**	**121,500.00**	**121,500.00**	**121,500.00**	**364,500.00**	**607,500.00**	**-486,000.00**
0401 05 1 06 1830	Randvaal Clinic	42,100.00	42,100.00	44,600.00	48,063.70	33,818.39	4,634.76	5,739.63	16,338.09	25,761.91
0401 10 1 06 1830	Meyerton Clinic	43,000.00	43,000.00	45,600.00	8,281.61	34,330.02	6,600.62	8,575.63	23,457.86	19,542.14
0401 15 1 06 1830	Kookrus Clinic	26,400.00	26,400.00	28,000.00	8,669.98	2,800.00	4,867.37	3,792.55	17,329.90	9,070.10
0501 00 1 06 1830	**Summary Libraries**	**23,600.00**	**23,600.00**	**23,600.00**	**23,600.00**	**23,600.00**	**23,600.00**	**70,800.00**	**118,000.00**	**-94,400.00**
0501 05 1 06 1830	Meyerton Library	10,500.00	10,500.00	11,200.00	6,962.13	9,726.98	2,410.36	700.97	10,073.46	426.54
0501 10 1 06 1830	Henley-on-Klip Library	2,600.00	2,600.00	2,700.00	773.02	2,462.95	1,370.03	0.00	2,143.05	456.95
0501 15 1 06 1830	De Deur Library	2,500.00	2,500.00	2,700.00	137.05	-482.30	1,333.93	132.30	1,603.28	896.72
0501 20 1 06 1830	Randvaal Library	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,200.00	2,982.30	2,962.00	0.00	0.00	2,982.30	17.70
0501 25 1 06 1830	Sicelo Library	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,300.00	38.00	5,000.00	755.22	530.39	1,631.36	3,368.64
0504 05 1 06 1830	**Cemetries**	**1,000.00**	**1,000.00**	**1,100.00**	**0.00**	**-3,557.35**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**1,000.00**
0508 05 1 06 1830	**Social Services Administration**	**15,000.00**	**15,000.00**	**15,900.00**	**4,557.35**	**-391,665.81**	**6,228.90**	**802.16**	**11,588.41**	**3,411.59**
0700 00 1 06 1830	**Summary Protection Services**	**612,750.00**	**612,750.00**	**649,500.00**	**43.41 406,665.81**	**612,750.00**	**88,005.85**	**103,688.83**	**554,206.59**	**58,5**
0701 05 1 06 1830	Traffic	500,000.00	500,000.00	530,000.00	344,756.05	500,000.00	56,918.58	96,206.94	497,881.57	2,118.43
0702 05 1 06 1830	Fire Services	112,750.00	112,750.00	119,500.00	61,909.76	112,750.00	31,087.27	7,481.89	110,478.92	2,271.08
0800 00 1 06 1830	**Summary Sport & Recreation**	**398,300.00**	**398,300.00**	**422,300.00**	**1.92 179,941.38**	**348,270.90**	**148,769.45**	**37,326.98**	**354,998.08**	**43,30**
0801 05 1 06 1830	Parks & Recreation	330,000.00	330,000.00	350,000.00	167,870.20	317,928.82	129,299.81	31,225.26	328,395.27	1,604.73
0801 10 1 06 1830	Swimming Pool	63,000.00	63,000.00	66,700.00	12,071.18	63,000.00	17,219.64	5,616.72	34,907.54	28,092.46
0801 15 1 06 1830	Sport	5,300.00	5,300.00	5,600.00	0.00	-32,657.92	2,250.00	485.00	2,735.00	2,565.00
0903 05 1 06 1830	**Environmental Protection**	**57,750.00**	**57,750.00**	**61,200.00**	**37,957.92**	**-4,602.44**	**7,823.93**	**4,398.54**	**56,366.02**	**1,383.98**
1011 05 1 06 1830	**Solid Waste Management**	**300,000.00**	**250,000.00**	**315,000.00**	**62,352.44**	**253,535.60**	**33,136.92**	**11,883.90**	**107,333.36**	**142,666.64**
1001 00 1 06 1830	**Summary Waste Water**	**95,000.00**	**115,000.00**	**121,900.00**	**46,464.40**	**95,000.00**	**9,277.42**	**22,830.86**	**76,216.63**	**38,783.37**
1001 05 1 06 1830	Main Sewer	50,000.00	45,000.00	47,700.00	18,108.17	50,000.00	4,758.29	5,517.46	29,392.87	15,607.13
1001 10 1 06 1830	Purification	45,000.00	70,000.00	74,200.00	28,356.23	45,000.00	4,519.13	17,313.40	50,188.76	19,811.24
1100 00 1 06 1830	**Summary Roads**	**140,000.00**	**116,000.00**	**127,500.00**	**29,140.64**	**140,000.00**	**28,522.13**	**47,078.19**	**80,176.05**	**35,823.95**
1101 05 1 06 1830	Roads	50,000.00	45,000.00	52,200.00	5,355.50	50,000.00	13,466.25	18,134.42	25,357.85	19,642.15
1105 05 1 06 1830	Mechanical Workshop	90,000.00	71,000.00	75,300.00	23,785.14	90,000.00	15,055.88	28,943.77	67,784.79	3,215.21
1201 05 1 06 1830	**Water Services**	**55,000.00**	**49,500.00**	**52,500.00**	**16,463.21**	**55,000.00**	**2,573.64**	5,501.57	**24,538.42**	**24,961.58**
1301 05 1 06 1830	**Electricity**	**30,000.00**	**50,000.00**	**53,000.00**	**21,126.33**	**30,000.00**	**4,422.93**	6,014.40	**31,563.66**	**18,436.34**
1501 05 1 06 1830	**Engineering Administration**	**14,000.00**	**12,600.00**	**13,400.00**	**4,465.13**	**14,000.00**	**3,490.35**	1,252.86	**8,239.12**	**4,360.88**
0000 00 1 06 1840	**Services to informal Settlements**	**130,000.00**	**1,100,000.00**	**106,000.00**	**630,534.48**	**-500,534.48**	**484,560.83**	**588,573.74**	**1,703**	
1201 05 1 06 1840	**Water Services**	**130,000.00**	**1,100,000.00**	**106,000.00**	**630,534.48**	**-500,534.48**	**484,560.83**	**588,573.74**	**1,703,669.05**	**-603,669.05**
0000 00 1 06 1860	**Service Charges**	**600,000.00**	**600,000.00**	**640,000.00**	**447,665.62**	**152,334.38**	**141,918.81**	**161,194.82**	**750,779.25**	**-150,779.25**
0201 05 1 06 1860	**Financial Services**	**600,000.00**	**600,000.00**	**640,000.00**	**447,665.62**	**152,334.38**	**141,918.81**	**161,194.82**	**750,779.25**	**-150,779.25**

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget 2010/2011	Budget 2011/2012	MID-YEAR MOVEMENT	BALANCE	YTD: 3rd Q	YTD: 4th Q	YTD	BALANCE
0000 00 1 06 1900	**Telecommunications**	**1,758,800.00**	**1,726,000.00**	**1,909,400.00**	**521,095.88**	**1,211,904.12**	**255936.00**	**310,703.00**	**971009.75**	**754990**
0100 00 1 06 1900	**Executive Council**	**330,000.00**	**330,000.00**	**421,800.00**	**135,951.42**	**194,048.58**	**67,540.95**	**79,436.49**	**241,729.76**	**88,270.24**
0101 05 1 06 1900	Municipal Manager	40,000.00	40,000.00	42,400.00	13,410.29	26,589.71	7,166.71	6,513.57	27,090.57	12,909.43
0101 10 1 06 1900	Corporate Services	217,000.00	217,000.00	300,000.00	80,444.22	136,555.78	46,656.95	51,293.25	178,394.42	38,605.58
0101 15 1 06 1900	Councillors	13,000.00	13,000.00	20,000.00	28,387.49	-15,387.49	3,523.96	5,704.05	17,615.50	-4,615.50
0101 20 1 06 1900	Office of the Speaker	40,000.00	40,000.00	38,200.00	8,644.41	31,355.59	5,763.20	12,815.56	18,903.64	21,096.36
0101 35 1 06 1900	IT Services	20,000.00	20,000.00	21,200.00	5,065.01	14,934.99	4,430.13	3,110.06	12,605.20	7,394.80
0201 05 1 06 1900	**Financial Services**	**120,000.00**	**120,000.00**	**127,200.00**	**39,962.76**	**80,037.24**	**19,954.63**	**18,153.66**	**78,071.05**	**41,928.95**
0202 05 1 06 1900	**Human Resources**	**70,000.00**	**63,000.00**	**66,800.00**	**18,324.52**	**51,675.48**	**9,248.47**	**9,400.30**	**36,973.29**	**26,026.71**
0300 00 1 06 1900	**Development & Planning**	**90,000.00**	**90,000.00**	**95,400.00**	**37,477.19**	**52,522.81**	**15,387.52**	**17,178.41**	**64,032.89**	**25,967.11**
0301 05 1 06 1900	Development & Planning: Administration	90,000.00	90,000.00	2 95,400.00	19,956.88 37,477.19	52,522.81	15,387.52	17,178.41	70,043.1	
0400 00 1 06 1900	**Summary Clinics**	**132,800.00**	**132,800.00**	**140,800.00**	**27,198.09**	**105,601.91**	**8,524.07**	**24,470.89**	**52,183.29**	**80,616.71**
0401 05 1 06 1900	Randvaal Clinic	14,100.00	14,100.00	15,000.00		14,100.00	0.00	7,100.00	7,100.00	7,000.00
0401 10 1 06 1900	Meyerton Clinic	118,700.00	118,700.00	125,800.00	27,198.09	91,501.91	8,524.07	17,370.89	24,389.14	94,310.86
0501 00 1 06 1900	**Summary Libraries**	**43,800.00**	**43,800.00**	**46,500.00**	**9,398.42**	**22,401.58**	**5,834.85**	**7,106.23**	**18,820.82**	**24,979.18**
0501 10 1 06 1900	Henley-on-Klip Library	15,000.00	15,000.00	15,900.00	4,347.06	10,652.94	2,741.20	3,629.23	10,717.49	4,282.51
0501 15 1 06 1900	De Deur Library	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,100.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
0501 20 1 06 1900	Randvaal Library	15,800.00	15,800.00	16,800.00	5,051.36	10,748.64	3,093.65	3,477.00	11,622.01	4,177.99
0501 25 1 06 1900	Sicelo Library	12,000.00	12,000.00	12,700.00			0.00	0.00	0.00	12,000.00
0508 05 1 06 1900	**Social Services Administration**	**100,000.00**	**100,000.00**	**106,000.00**	**0.22 52,592.97**	**47,407.03**	**13,552.63**	**67,518.48**	**87,819.78**	**12,18**
0700 00 1 06 1900	**Summary Protection Services**	**478,000.00**	**478,000.00**	**549,000.00**	**6.91 68,048.24**	**409,951.76**	**34,976.38**	**26,592.70**	**125,893.09**	**352,10**
0701 05 1 06 1900	Traffic	360,000.00	360,000.00	424,000.00	48,412.58	311,587.42	24,064.45	19,598.68	143,690.74	216,309.26
0702 05 1 06 1900	Fire Services	118,000.00	118,000.00	125,000.00	19,635.66	98,364.34	10,911.93	6,994.02	41,265.84	76,734.16
0800 00 1 06 1900	**Summary Sport & Recreation**	**35,000.00**	**35,000.00**	**37,100.00**	**10,065.37**	**24,934.63**	**5,486.60**	**8,837.17**	**19,190.89**	**15,809.11**
0801 05 1 06 1900	Parks & Recreation	35,000.00	35,000.00	37,100.00	10,065.37	24,934.63	5,486.60	8,837.17	19,190.89	15,809.11
0903 05 1 06 1900	**Environmental Protection**	**50,400.00**	**50,400.00**	**53,400.00**	**22,899.20**	**27,500.80**	**22,008.82**	**2,556.37**	**47,464.59**	**2,935.41**
1011 05 1 06 1900	**Solid Waste Management**	**30,000.00**	**30,000.00**	**31,500.00**	**9,626.80**	**20,373.20**	**7,856.47**	**6,893.54**	**25,920.20**	**4,079.80**
1001 00 1 06 1900	**Summary Waste Water**	**90,000.00**	**80,000.00**	**42,400.00**	**22,340.28**	**57,659.72**	**12,221.68**	**12,041.42**	**42,649.66**	**37,350.34**
1001 05 1 06 1900	Main Sewer	50,000.00	40,000.00	42,400.00	11,170.14	28,829.86	6,110.84	6,020.71	23,301.69	16,698.31
1100 00 1 06 1900	**Summary Roads**	**48,800.00**	**45,000.00**	**55,800.00**	**24,752.06**	**20,247.94**	**13,048.21**	**1,195.25**	**38,185.07**	**6,814.93**
1101 05 1 06 1900	Roads	38,800.00	35,000.00	45,200.00	21,326.74	13,673.26	12,375.80	0.00	33,702.54	1,297.46
1105 05 1 06 1900	Mechanical Workshop	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,600.00	3,425.32	6,574.68	672.41	1,195.25	5,292.98	4,707.02
1201 05 1 06 1900	**Water Services**	**10,000.00**	**8,000.00**	**8,500.00**	**1,189.33**	**8,810.67**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**1,189.33**	**6,810.67**
1301 05 1 06 1900	**Electricity**	**30,000.00**	**30,000.00**	**31,800.00**	**6,655.34**	**23,344.66**	**1,837.06**	**4,690.17**	**13,182.57**	**16,817.43**
1501 05 1 06 1900	**Engineering Administration**	**100,000.00**	**90,000.00**	**95,400.00**	**34,613.89**	**65,386.11**	**18,457.66**	**24,631.92**	**77,703.47**	**12,296.53**
0000 00 1 06 1901	**Tracking**	**190,450.00**	**191,840.00**	**205,700.00**	**73,672.26**	**116,777.74**	**30,727.24**	**46,025.67**	**145,124.35**	**46,715.65**
0202 05 1 06 1901	**Human Resources**	**1,100.00**	**990.00**	**1,100.00**	**0.00**	**1,100.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**990.00**
0700 00 1 06 1901	**Summary Protection Services**	**45,000.00**	**45,000.00**	**47,700.00**	**184.50**	**44,815.50**	**100.44**	510.45	**598.32**	**44,401.68**
0701 05 1 06 1901	Traffic	40,000.00	40,000.00	42,400.00		40,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	40,000.00
0702 05 1 06 1901	Fire Services	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,300.00	184.50	4,815.50	100.44	510.45	1,134.40	3,865.60
0800 00 1 06 1901	**Summary Sport & Recreation**	**10,000.00**	**10,000.00**	**10,600.00**	**8,217.74**	**1,782.26**	**2,598.95**	2,818.81	**12,157.92**	**-2,157.92**
0801 05 1 06 1901	Parks & Recreation	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,600.00	8,217.74	1,782.26	2,598.95	2,818.81	13,635.50	-3,635.50
0903 05 1 06 1901	**Environmental Protection**	**21,550.00**	**21,550.00**	**22,800.00**	**8,703.80**	**12,846.20**	**2,708.05**	**9,705.28**	**21,117.13**	**432.87**
1011 05 1 06 1901	**Solid Waste Management**	**15,000.00**	**15,000.00**	**15,800.00**	**11,571.51**	**3,428.49**	**1,605.47**	**9,891.45**	**23,068.43**	**-8,068.43**
1001 00 1 06 1901	**Summary Waste Water**	**14,000.00**	**13,800.00**	**14,700.00**	**5,535.62**	**8,464.38**	**2,173.83**	**2,420.83**	**9,188.80**	**4,611.20**
1001 05 1 06 1901	Main Sewer	12,000.00	12,000.00	12,700.00	4,783.56	7,216.44	1,738.97	2,089.60	8,612.13	3,387.87
1001 10 1 06 1901	Purification	2,000.00	1,800.00	2,000.00	752.06	1,247.94	434.86	331.23	1,518.15	281.85
1100 00 1 06 1901	**Summary Roads**	**27,600.00**	**26,600.00**	**30,600.00**	**11,422.69**	**16,177.31**	**7,570.93**	**5,278.47**	**21,587.40**	**5,012.60**
1101 05 1 06 1901	Roads	25,000.00	24,000.00	27,800.00	10,543.78	14,456.22	6,678.53	4,398.56	21,620.87	2,379.13
1105 05 1 06 1901	Mechanical Workshop	2,600.00	2,600.00	2,800.00	878.91	1,721.09	892.40	879.91	2,651.22	-51.22
1201 05 1 06 1901	**Water Services**	**26,200.00**	**28,900.00**	**30,600.00**	**14,451.70**	**11,748.30**	**9,048.32**	**5,878.66**	**29,378.68**	**-478.68**
1301 05 1 06 1901	**Electricity**	**30,000.00**	**30,000.00**	**31,800.00**	**13,584.70**	**16,415.30**	**4,921.25**	**9,521.72**	**28,027.67**	**1,972.33**

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget 2010/2011	Budget 2011/2012	MID-YEAR MOVEMENT	BALANCE	YTD: 3rd Q	YTD: 4th Q	YTD	BALANCE
0000 00 1 06 1902	**Training**	**470,000.00**	**428,000.00**	**453,700.00**	**164,010.89**	**255,989.11**	**49,471.68**	**4,200.00**	**217,682.57**	**210,317.43**
0201 05 1 06 1902	Financial Services	50,000.00	50,000.00	53,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	50,000.00
0202 05 1 06 1902	Human Resources	420,000.00	378,000.00	400,700.00	164,010.89	255,989.11	49,471.68	4,200.00	217,682.57	160,317.43
0000 00 1 06 2001	**Uniforms / Protective Clothing**	**900,400.00**	**1,002,800.00**	**1,122,700.00**	**319,002.19**	**581,397.81**	**176,574.44**	**274,163.73**	**767,142.84**	**235,657.16**
0100 00 1 06 2001	**Executive Council**	**8,000.00**	**8,000.00**	**16,000.00**	**5,214.46**	**2,785.54**	**639.03**	0.00	**5,853.49**	**2,146.51**
0101 25 1 06 2001	Council Buildings	8,000.00	8,000.00	16,000.00	5,214.46	2,785.54	639.03	0.00	5,837.17	2,162.83
0400 00 1 06 2001	**Summary Clinics**	**91,300.00**	**91,300.00**	**96,800.00**	**0.00**	**91,300.00**	**55,905.60**	0.00	**55,905.60**	**35,394.40**
0401 05 1 06 2001	Randvaal Clinic	14,100.00	14,100.00	15,000.00	0.00	14,100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	14,100.00
0401 10 1 06 2001	Meyerton Clinic	61,500.00	61,500.00	65,200.00	0.00	61,500.00	55,905.60	0.00	55,905.60	5,594.40
0401 15 1 06 2001	Kookrus Clinic	15,700.00	15,700.00	16,600.00	0.00	15,700.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15,700.00
0501 00 1 06 2001	**Summary Libraries**	**4,000.00**	**4,000.00**	**4,200.00**	**69.99**	**3,930.01**	**675.44**	0.00	**745.43**	**3,254.57**
0501 05 1 06 2001	Meyerton Library	4,000.00	4,000.00	4,200.00	69.99	3,930.01	675.44	0.00	745.43	3,254.57
0508 05 1 06 2001	**Social Services Administration**	**1,500.00**	**1,500.00**	**1,600.00**	**0.00**	**1,500.00**	**0.00**	0.00	**0.00**	**1,500.00**
0700 00 1 06 2001	**Summary Protection Services**	**406,000.00**	**406,000.00**	**430,300.00**	**160,963.52**	**245,036.48**	**60,189.36**	126,110.37	**342,162.05**	**63,837.95**
0701 05 1 06 2001	Traffic	200,000.00	200,000.00	212,000.00	28,019.47	171,980.53	19,356.47	110,465.94	157,871.88	42,128.12
0702 05 1 06 2001	Fire Services	206,000.00	206,000.00	218,300.00	132,944.05	73,055.95	40,832.89	15,644.43	188,263.91	17,736.09
0800 00 1 06 2001	**Summary Sport & Recreation**	**67,500.00**	**67,500.00**	**71,600.00**	**54,867.71**	**12,632.29**	**2,400.75**	0.00	**57,268.46**	**10,231.54**
0801 05 1 06 2001	Parks & Recreation	63,000.00	63,000.00	66,800.00	54,867.71	8,132.29	2,400.75	0.00	57,268.46	5,731.54
0801 15 1 06 2001	Sport	4,500.00	4,500.00	4,800.00	0.00	4,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,500.00
0903 05 1 06 2001	**Environmental Protection**	**57,800.00**	**57,800.00**	**61,300.00**	**22,363.23**	**35,436.77**	**4,269.34**	**12,237.38**	**42,449.95**	**15,350.05**
1011 05 1 06 2001	**Solid Waste Management**	**78,300.00**	**68,300.00**	**71,800.00**	**0.00**	**78,300.00**	**0.00**	**49,846.29**	**49,846.29**	**18,453.71**
1001 00 1 06 2001	**Summary Waste Water**	**39,000.00**	**50,000.00**	**53,000.00**	**23,733.30**	**15,266.70**	**2,319.03**	**1,933.06**	**27,985.39**	**22,014.61**
1001 05 1 06 2001	Main Sewer	26,000.00	35,000.00	37,100.00	17,745.57	8,254.43	2,319.03	2,623.68	22,688.28	12,311.72
1001 10 1 06 2001	Purification	13,000.00	15,000.00	15,900.00	5,987.73	7,012.27	0.00	0.00	5,987.73	9,012.27
1100 00 1 06 2001	**Summary Roads**	**48,000.00**	**43,800.00**	**99,200.00**	**21,214.97**	**26,785.03**	**13,894.16**	2,767.57	**36,800.38**	**6,999.62**
1101 05 1 06 2001	Roads	42,000.00	37,800.00	92,800.00	17,557.39	24,442.61	13,894.16	1,691.25	33,142.80	4,657.20
1105 05 1 06 2001	Mechanical Workshop	6,000.00	6,000.00	6,400.00	3,657.58	2,342.42	0.00	1,076.32	4,733.90	1,266.10
1201 05 1 06 2001	**Water Services**	**40,000.00**	**50,000.00**	**53,000.00**	**11,673.27**	**28,326.73**	**16,890.27**	**12,025.00**	**40,588.54**	**9,411.46**
1301 05 1 06 2001	**Electricity**	**55,000.00**	**151,000.00**	**160,100.00**	**17,667.08**	**37,332.92**	**19,391.46**	**68,704.06**	**105,762.60**	**45,237.40**
1501 05 1 06 2001	**Engineering Administration**	**4,000.00**	**3,600.00**	**3,800.00**	**1,234.66**	**2,765.34**	**0.00**	**540.00**	**1,774.66**	**1,825.34**
0000 00 1 06 2100	**Valuation Roll**	**2,300,000.00**	**2,300,000.00**	**2,500,000.00**	**1,287,350.94**	**1,012,649.06**	**436,649.38**	**44,500.50**	**1,768,500.82**	**531,499.18**
0201 05 1 06 2100	Financial Services	2,300,000.00	2,300,000.00	2,500,000.00	1,287,350.94	1,012,649.06	436,649.38	44,500.50	1,768,500.82	531,499.18
0000 00 1 06 2200	**Ward Committees**	**200,000.00**	**200,000.00**	**318,000.00**	**75,320.03**	**124,679.97**	**25,574.55**	**4,608.10**	**105,502.68**	**94,497.32**
0101 20 1 06 2200	Office of the Speaker	200,000.00	200,000.00	318,000.00	75,320.03	124,679.97	25,574.55	4,608.10	105,502.68	94,497.32
	Total: General Expenditure - Departments	**37,582,320.00**	**38,485,368.00**	**40,597,638.00**	**15,531,156.39**	**23,731,513.61**	**9,778,253.37**	**16,135,961**	**32,724,977.65**	**9,194,509.33**

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget 2010/2011	Budget 2011/2012	MID-YEAR MOVEMENT	BALANCE	YTD: 3rd Q	YTD: 4th Q	YTD	BALANCE
	General Expenditure - Bulk Purchases									
1301 05 1 07 7001	**Purchase of Electricity**	**84,800,000.00**	**84,800,000.00**	**107,450,080.00**	**47,096,858.16**	**37,703,141.84**	**22,835,722.05**	32,757,327.70	**83,841,546.22**	**958,453.78**
1301 05 1 07 7001	Electricity	84,800,000.00	84,800,000.00	107,450,080.00	-17,849,996.958.16	37,703,141.84	22,835,722.05	32,757,327.70	102,689	
1201 05 1 07 7002	**Purchase of Water**	**51,485,148.00**	**51,485,148.00**	**58,126,732.00**	**23,034,660.73**	**28,450,487.27**	**12,678,884.35**	18,770,352.70	**44,154,480.90**	**7,330,667.10**
1201 05 1 07 7002	Water Services	51,485,148.00	51,485,148.00	58,126,732.00	-23,034,660.73	28,450,487.27	12,678,884.35	12,716,452.21	54,48	
	Total: General Expenditure - Bulk Purchases	**136,285,148.00**	**136,285,148.00**	**165,576,812.00**	**70,131,518.89**	**95,445,293.11**	**35,514,606.40**	**8,289,120.88**		
	General Expenditure - Financial Services									
0000 00 1 08 8080	**Insurance - Premiums**	**1,430,000.00**	**1,430,000.00**	**1,800,000.00**	**1,239,290.18**	**190,709.82**	**0.00**	**9,194.45**	**1,248,484.63**	**181,515.**
0101 10 1 08 8080	Financial Services	1,430,000.00	1,430,000.00	1,800,000.00	1,239,290.18	190,709.82	0.00	9,194.45	1,248,484.63	181,515.37
0000 00 1 08 8081	**Insurance - Excess Payments**	**300,000.00**	**300,000.00**	**318,000.00**	**347,644.49**	**-47,644.49**	**5,647.45**	**2,192.98**	**299,949.10**	**50.90**
0101 10 1 08 8081	Financial Services	300,000.00	300,000.00	318,000.00	347,644.49	-47,644.49	5,647.45	2,192.98	299,949.10	50.90
0000 00 1 08 8082	**Insurance - Portion of Self Insurance**	**200,000.00**	**200,000.00**	**212,000.00**	**94,945.76**	**105,054.24**	**84,296.09**	**112,580.98**	**234,3**	
0101 10 1 08 8082	Financial Services	200,000.00	200,000.00	212,000.00	94,945.76	105,054.24	84,296.09	112,580.98	234,367.55	-34,367.55
0000 00 1 08 8083	**Interest: External Borrowings**	**15,533,931.00**	**14,457,284.98**	**12,771,362.00**	**7,608,204.50**	**5,163,157.50**	**34,097.72**	**6,723,30**		
0100 00 1 08 8083	**Executive Council**	**1,356,406.00**	**1,356,406.00**	**1,302,594.00**	**692,002.51**	**664,403.49**	**0.00**	664,403.01	**692,002.51**	**664,403.49**
0101 10 1 08 8083	Corporate Services	1,356,406.00	1,356,406.00	1,302,594.00	692,002.51	664,403.49	0.00	664,403.01	1,356,405.52	0.48
0700 00 1 08 8083	**Summary Protection Services**	**281,471.00**	**281,471.00**	**387,398.00**	**12,369.82**	**269,101.18**	**34,097.72**	31,637.70	**67,984.13**	**213,486.87**
0702 05 1 08 8083	Interest: Fire Truck & Rescue Vehicle	281,471.00	281,471.00	387,398.00	12,369.82	269,101.18	34,097.72	31,637.70	143,6	
1001 00 1 08 8083	**Summary Waste Water**	**1,696,697.00**	**1,514,365.00**	**1,345,666.00**	**803,209.70**	**893,487.30**	**0.00**	749,256.60	**803,209.70**	**711,155.30**
1001 05 1 08 8083	Main Sewer	1,696,697.00	1,514,365.00	1,345,666.00	803,209.70	893,487.30	0.00	749,256.60	1,552,466.30	-38,101.30
1100 00 1 08 8083	**Summary Roads**	**3,747,913.00**	**3,242,937.98**	**2,580,591.00**	**1,660,562.45**	**2,087,350.55**	**0.00**	1,582,375.53	**1,660,562.45**	**1,582,375.53**
1101 05 1 08 8083	Roads	3,747,913.00	3,242,937.98	2,580,591.00	1,660,562.45	2,087,350.55	0.00	1,582,375.53	3,242,937.98	0.00
1201 05 1 08 8083	**Water Services**	**5,041,294.00**	**4,489,962.00**	**4,313,012.00**	**2,293,905.63**	**2,747,388.37**	**0.00**	2,212,758.36	**4,506,663.99**	**-16,701.99**
1301 05 1 08 8083	**Electricity**	**2,878,172.00**	**3,001,957.00**	**2,278,816.00**	**1,243,711.25**	**1,634,460.75**	**0.00**	1,193,226.59	**2,436,937.84**	**565,019.16**
1501 05 1 08 8083	**Engineering Administration**	**531,978.00**	**570,186.00**	**563,285.00**	**296,443.14**	**235,534.86**	**0.00**	289,648.59	**586,091.73**	**-15,905.73**

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget 2010/2011	Budget 2011/2012	MID-YEAR MOVEMENT	BALANCE	YTD: 3rd Q	YTD: 4th Q	YTD	BALANCE
0000 00 1 08 8180	**Skills Development Levy**	**1,025,385.00**	**1,017,905.00**	**1,100,456.00**	**46 136,749.27**	**563,570.08**	**236,398.71**	**225,368.15**	**887,163.63**	**1**
0100 00 1 08 8080	**Executive Council**	**71,663.00**	**77,463.00**	**80,764.00**	**45,952.40**	**25,710.60**	**29,754.57**	21,159.70	**90,442.43**	**-12,979.43**
0101 05 1 08 8180	Municipal Manager	1,497.00	1,497.00	1,497.00	6,297.91	-4,800.91	2,393.00	2,390.16	11,081.05	-9,584.05
0101 10 1 08 8180	Corporate Services	46,465.00	46,465.00	49,897.00	27,282.30	19,182.70	13,116.26	13,293.33	53,691.89	-7,226.89
0101 15 1 08 8180	Councillors	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	663.09	0.00	663.09	-663.09
0101 20 1 08 8180	Office of the Speaker	8,874.00	8,874.00	10,635.00	3,795.35	5,078.65	2,225.45	1,730.65	8,065.13	808.87
0101 25 1 08 8180	Council Buildings	9,027.00	9,027.00	8,974.00	3,680.57	5,346.43	1,034.86	2,092.53	7,358.34	1,668.66
0101 35 1 08 8180	IT Services	0.00	5,800.00	0.00	20.61	-20.61	7,717.57	0.00	20.61	5,779.39
0101 40 1 06 8180	Performance / Audit Systems	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0101 45 1 08 8180	Executive Mayor & MMC's	5,800.00	5,800.00	9,761.00	4,875.66	924.34	2,604.34	1,653.03	9,803.56	-4,003.56
0201 05 1 08 8180	**Financial Services**	**90,844.00**	**90,844.00**	**100,929.00**	**43,778.80**	**47,065.20**	**18,738.29**	**21,871.59**	**88,795.75**	**2,048.25**
0202 05 1 08 8180	**Human Resources**	**47,196.00**	**46,384.00**	**52,881.00**	**20,619.87**	**26,576.13**	**9,095.34**	**10,213.37**	**40,651.54**	**5,732.46**
0300 00 1 08 8180	**Development & Planning**	**88,203.00**	**87,017.00**	**96,641.00**	**37,634.94**	**50,568.06**	**17,503.48**	**18,023.59**	**66,732.83**	**20,284.17**
0301 05 1 08 8180	Development & Planning: Administration	40,452.00	39,266.00	,291.36 63,440.00	15,991.98	24,460.02	7,749.11	8,233.56	31,974.65	7
0301 10 1 08 8180	Building Control	27,864.00	27,864.00	29,226.00	10,167.51	17,696.49	5,070.16	5,107.71	20,345.38	7,518.62
0301 15 1 08 8180	Town Planning	19,887.00	19,887.00	23,975.00	11,475.45	8,411.55	4,684.21	4,682.32	20,841.98	-954.98
0400 00 1 08 8180	**Summary Clinics**	**43,930.00**	**43,930.00**	**33,774.00**	**13,980.15**	**29,949.85**	**6,799.46**	**6,287.96**	**25,209.45**	**18,720.55**
0401 05 1 08 8180	Randvaal Clinic	7,157.00	7,157.00	8,528.00	2,120.13	5,036.87	1,179.21	1,126.98	4,426.32	2,730.68
0401 10 1 08 8180	Meyerton Clinic	29,520.00	29,520.00	17,589.00	7,941.48	21,578.52	3,937.25	3,502.25	15,380.98	14,139.02
0401 15 1 08 8180	Kookrus Clinic	7,253.00	7,253.00	7,657.00	3,918.54	3,334.46	1,683.00	1,658.73	7,260.27	-7.27
0501 00 1 08 8180	**Summary Libraries**	**32,103.00**	**32,103.00**	**35,783.00**	**14,493.26**	**17,609.74**	**7,673.25**	**6,748.22**	**26,758.72**	**5,344.28**
0501 05 1 08 8180	Meyerton Library	23,910.00	23,910.00	27,095.00	10,918.51	12,991.49	6,239.17	5,319.14	22,476.82	1,433.18
0501 10 1 08 8180	Henley-on-Klip Library	2,239.00	2,239.00	2,432.00	940.89	1,298.11	475.35	472.35	2,044.88	194.12
0501 15 1 08 8180	De Deur Library	3,667.00	3,667.00	3,797.00	1,496.78	2,170.22	476.99	474.99	2,448.76	1,218.24
0501 20 1 08 8180	Randvaal Library	2,287.00	2,287.00	2,459.00	1,137.08	1,149.92	481.74	481.74	2,100.56	186.44
0508 05 1 08 8180	**Social Services Administration**	**23,825.00**	**23,825.00**	**27,822.00**	**12,945.70**	**10,879.30**	**5,360.00**	**5,085.78**	**23,391.48**	**433.52**
0700 00 1 08 8180	**Summary Protection Services**	**163,774.00**	**160,698.00**	**200,090.00**	**30 73,089.01**	**90,684.99**	**36,582.95**	**35,560.10**	**132,958.70**	**27,739.**
0701 05 1 08 8180	Traffic	86,279.00	86,279.00	96,923.00	38,226.85	48,052.15	18,094.55	19,142.81	75,464.21	10,814.79
0702 05 1 08 8180	Fire Services	77,495.00	74,419.00	103,167.00	34,862.16	42,632.84	18,488.40	16,417.29	69,767.85	4,651.15
0800 00 1 08 8180	**Summary Sport & Recreation**	**59,248.00**	**59,248.00**	**63,562.00**	**25,162.33**	**34,085.67**	**13,382.20**	13,212.54	**47,285.82**	**11,962.18**
0801 05 1 08 8180	Parks & Recreation	51,622.00	51,622.00	57,927.00	22,485.09	29,136.91	12,322.18	12,418.09	47,225.36	4,396.64
0801 101 08 8180	Swimming Pool	2,535.00	2,535.00	3,393.00	1,295.92	1,239.08	660.82	528.37	2,485.11	49.89
0801 15 1 08 8180	Sport	5,091.00	5,091.00	2,242.00	1,381.32	3,709.68	399.20	266.08	2,617.61	2,473.39
0903 05 1 08 8180	**Environmental Protection**	**16,661.00**	**16,661.00**	**21,411.00**	**5,742.23**	**10,918.77**	**3,036.68**	**2,935.14**	**11,714.05**	**4,946.95**
1011 05 1 08 8180	**Solid Waste Management**	**91,048.00**	**89,534.00**	**101,676.00**	**42,466.66**	**48,581.34**	**23,565.56**	**21,607.14**	**87,639.36**	**1,894.64**
1001 00 1 08 8180	**Summary Waste Water**	**55,324.00**	**55,694.00**	**21,927.00**	**20,699.97**	**34,624.03**	**11,116.86**	**9,879.55**	**38,062.65**	**17,631.35**
1001 05 1 08 8180	Main Sewer	22,728.00	22,940.00	21,927.00	6,839.95	15,888.05	3,684.77	3,071.58	13,596.30	9,343.70
1001 10 1 08 8180	Purification	32,596.00	32,754.00	0.00	13,860.02	18,735.98	7,432.09	6,807.97	28,100.08	4,653.92
1100 00 1 08 8180	**Summary Roads**	**60,841.00**	**59,244.00**	**68,439.00**	**27,383.71**	**33,457.29**	**12,979.51**	**12,722.28**	**48,783.21**	**10,460.79**
1101 05 1 08 8180	Roads	50,753.00	49,230.00	58,177.00	23,574.53	27,178.47	11,445.77	10,955.29	45,975.59	3,254.41
1105 05 1 08 8180	Mechanical Workshop	10,088.00	10,014.00	10,262.00	3,809.18	6,278.82	1,533.74	1,766.99	7,109.91	2,904.09
1201 05 1 08 8180	**Water Services**	**60,718.00**	**58,131.00**	**65,468.00**	**26,540.32**	**34,177.68**	**13,501.41**	**14,477.80**	**54,519.53**	**3,611.47**
1301 05 1 08 8180	**Electricity**	**82,048.00**	**79,035.00**	**90,859.00**	**33,295.17**	**48,752.83**	**18,394.48**	**16,673.81**	**68,363.46**	**10,671.54**
1501 05 1 08 8180	**Engineering Administration**	**37,959.00**	**38,094.00**	**38,430.00**	**18,030.40**	**19,928.60**	**8,914.67**	**8,909.58**	**35,854.65**	**2,239.35**
	Total: General Expenditure - Financial Services	**18,489,316.00**	**17,405,189.98**	**16,201,818.00**	**9,145,899.85**	**9,343,416.15**	**360,439.97**	**7,072,642.94**	**13,423,417.26**	**3,981,772.72**

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget 2010/2011	Budget 2011/2012	MID-YEAR MOVEMENT	BALANCE	YTD: 3rd Q	YTD: 4th Q	YTD	BALANCE
	General Expenditure - Contracted Services									
0000 00 1 09 0215	**Contracted Services: Recycling**	**600,000.00**	**0.00**	**600,000.00**	**95,899.84**	**504,100.16**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**95,899.84**	**-95,899.84**
1011 05 1 09 0215	**Solid Waste Management**	**600,000.00**	**0.00**	**600,000.00**	**95,899.84**	**504,100.16**	**0**	**0.00**	**95,899.84**	**-95,899.84**
0000 00 1 09 0203	**Contracted Services: Junior Council**	**30,000.00**	**30,000.00**	**50,000.00**	**1,085.69**	**28,914.31**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**1,085.69**	**28,914.31**
0100 00 1 09 0203	**Executive Council**	**30,000.00**	**30,000.00**	**50,000.00**	**1,085.69**	**28,914.31**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**1,085.69**	**28,914.31**
0101 20 1 09 0203	Office of the Speaker	30,000.00	30,000.00	50,000.00	1,085.69	28,914.31	0.00	0.00	1,085.69	28,914.31
0000 00 1 09 0204	**Contracted Services: General**	**52,189,788.28**	**52,566,788.28**	**45,060,950.00**	**20,7[illegible]**	**22,61[illegible]**	**10,901,499.94**	**4,763,481.22,**		
0100 00 1 09 0204	**Executive Council**	**4,934,993.28**	**3,994,993.28**	**4,062,000.00**	**1,457,[illegible]19.11**	**2,607,087.87**	**744,815.73**	**1,436,012.40**	**3,098,874.1**	
0101 10 1 09 0204	Corporate Services	200,000.00	200,000.00	440,000.00	67,905.95	132,094.05	35,340.60	71,751.35	174,997.90	25,002.10
0101 20 1 09 0204	Office of the Speaker	30,000.00	30,000.00	50,000.00	7,069.82	22,930.18	2,222.08	6,444.39	15,736.29	14,263.71
0101 25 1 09 0204	Council Buildings	145,000.00	145,000.00	450,000.00	49,007.52	95,992.48	23,528.11	70,456.90	142,992.53	2,007.47
0101 35 1 09 0204	IT Services	1,600,000.00	160,000.00	1,700,000.00	660,456.09	939,543.91	309,513.48	559,894.59	1,529,864.16	-1,369,864.16
0101 40 1 09 0204	Performance / Audit Systems	870,000.00	870,000.00	54[illegible]	481,995.80	388,004.20	70,115.33	298,034.62	850,145.75	19,8
0101 45 1 09 0204	Executive Mayor & MMC's	950,000.00	1,450,000.00	53[illegible]	191,470.23	758,529.77	304,096.13	429,430.55	924,996.91	525,0
0201 05 1 09 0204	**Financial Services**	**3,600,000.00**	**3,600,000.00**	**2,562,000.00**	**2,474,[illegible]89.70**	**1,125,314.77**	**579,509.36**	**1,217,967.87**	**3,894,089.**	
0202 05 1 09 0204	**Human Resources**	**10,000.00**	**9,000.00**	**280,000.00**	**9,969.75**	**30.25**	**8,769.75**	0.00	**1,200.00**	**7,800.00**
0300 00 1 09 0204	**Development & Planning**	**5,490,000.00**	**5,490,000.00**	**4,353,000.00**	**1,594,704.04**	**3,895,295.96**	**1,118,329.74**	795,170.30	**3,487,604.08**	**2,002,395.92**
0301 05 1 09 0204	Development & Planning: Administration	300,000.00	300,000.00	90,[illegible]	10,[illegible]27.25	70,072.75	55,461.00	3,702.73	289,0	
0301 10 1 09 0204	Building Control	3,550,000.00	3,550,000.00	93,[illegible]	1,355,776.79	2,194,223.21	336,810.98	63,841.00	1,756,428.77	1,7
0301 15 1 09 0204	Town Planning	1,640,000.00	1,640,000.00	620,000.00	9,000.00	1,631,000.00	726,057.76	727,626.57	1,462,684.33	177,315.67
0400 00 1 09 0204	**Summary Clinics**	**274,800.00**	**274,800.00**	**294,300.00**	**87,822.87**	**186,977.13**	**36,168.81**	**56,486.60**	**180,478.28**	**94,321.72**
0401 05 1 09 0204	Randvaal Clinic	47,800.00	47,800.00	50,700.00	3,605.35	44,194.65	7,640.05	11,796.32	23,042.40	24,757.60
0401 10 1 09 0204	Meyerton Clinic	200,000.00	200,000.00	215,000.00	79,053.45	120,946.55	22,978.71	54,863.30	156,895.46	43,104.54
0401 15 1 09 0204	Kookrus Clinic	27,000.00	27,000.00	28,600.00	5,164.07	21,835.93	5,550.05	7,957.60	18,671.72	8,328.28
0501 00 1 09 0204	**Summary Libraries**	**25,900.00**	**25,900.00**	**27,450.00**	**6,782.58**	**19,117.42**	**5,793.41**	**3,997.04**	**14,754.43**	**11,145.57**
0501 05 1 09 0206	Meyerton Library	8,400.00	8,400.00	8,900.00	3,451.05	4,948.95	2,600.85	1,972.48	8,024.38	375.62
0501 10 1 09 0204	Henley-on-Klip Library	2,500.00	2,500.00	2,650.00	1,064.20	1,435.80	488.88	374.02	1,770.81	729.19
0501 15 1 09 0204	De Deur Library	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,300.00	1,137.34	3,862.66	1,841.41	1,509.48	4,488.23	511.77
0501 20 1 09 0204	Randvaal Library	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,300.00	132.10	4,867.90	551.22	141.06	824.38	4,175.62
0501 25 1 09 0204	Sicelo Library	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,300.00	997.89	4,002.11	311.05	0.00	1,308.94	3,691.06
0504 05 1 09 0204	**Cemetries**	**200,000.00**	**200,000.00**	**212,000.00**	**75,615.83**	**124,384.17**	**30,954.05**	**60,000.00**	**166,569.88**	**33,430.12**
0508 05 1 09 0204	**Social Services Administration**	**20,000.00**	**20,000.00**	**21,200.00**	**10,142.15**	**9,857.85**	**11,148.99**	**6,650.71**	**15,407.47**	**4,592.53**
0700 00 1 09 0204	**Summary Protection Services**	**15,502,895.00**	**15,502,895.00**	**8,167,700.00**	**.28** **3,681,[illegible]579.56**	**3,916,035.27**	**8,534,[illegible]**	**1,666,388**		
0701 05 1 09 0204	Traffic	7,597,895.00	7,597,895.00	95 8,167,700.00	3,681,859.73	3,916,035.27	2,179,310.33	1,662,978.99	7,524,149.05	73,745.
0702 05 1 09 0204	Fire Services						3,229.56	3,409.29	13,097.97	-13,097.97
0800 00 1 09 0204	**Summary Sport & Recreation**	**6,700,000.00**	**6,700,000.00**	**7,100,000.00**	**1,332,994.95**	**5,367,005.05**	**1,714,503.99**	**2,713,730.10**	**5,207,738.69**	**1,492,261.31**
0801 05 1 09 0204	Parks & Recreation	6,700,000.00	6,700,000.00	9.0[illegible]4100,000.00	938,[illegible]994.95	5,367,005.05	1,714,503.99	2,713,730.10	5,761,22	
0903 05 1 09 0204	**Environmental Protection**	**46,200.00**	**46,200.00**	**49,000.00**	**17,042.13**	**29,157.87**	**8,402.23**	**35,512.90**	**60,957.26**	**-14,757.26**
1011 05 1 09 0204	**Solid Waste Management**	**3,860,000.00**	**3,860,000.00**	**6,100,000.00**	**83.50** **4,828,045.49**	**-147,683.6[illegible]068,045.49**	**1,532,273.12**	**237,364.89**	**4,007,6**	
1001 00 1 09 0204	**Summary Waste Water**	**4,725,000.00**	**4,950,000.00**	**3,135,000.00**	**91.46** **1,944,757.52**	**1,173,00[illegible]80,242.48**	**1,191,169.18**	**1,767,004.94**	**3,776,9**	
1001 05 1 09 0204	Main Sewer	2,625,000.00	2,850,000.00	13,135,000.00	1,300,036.01	1,324,963.99	655,385.65	881,064.84	2,836,487.39	13,512.6
1001 10 1 09 0204	Purification	2,100,000.00	2,100,000.00	0.00	644,721.51	1,455,278.49	535,783.53	885,940.10	2,066,445.14	33,554.86
1100 00 1 09 0204	**Summary Roads**	**1,700,000.00**	**1,700,000.00**	**1,802,000.00**	**.88** **503,939.22**	**1,196,060.78**	**685,948.40**	**695,324.50**	**1,339,288.12**	**360,711**
1101 05 1 09 0204	Roads	1,700,000.00	1,700,000.00	1,802,000.00	503,939.22	1,196,060.78	685,948.40	695,324.50	1,704,161.12	-4,161.12
1201 05 1 09 0204	**Water Services**	**2,500,000.00**	**2,500,000.00**	**6,[illegible]50,000.00**	**1,033,722.12**	**1,466,277.88**	**414,647.24**	**993,769.86**	**2,442,139.22**	**57,8**
1301 05 1 09 0204	**Electricity**	**2,300,000.00**	**3,350,000.00**	**3,881,700.00**	**1,560,530.61**	**739,469.39**	**612,343.06**	**699,615.43**	**2,872,489.10**	**477,510.9**
1501 05 1 09 0204	**Engineering Administration**	**300,000.00**	**343,000.00**	**363,600.00**	**176,324.94**	**123,675.06**	**24,182.99**	67,954.21	**268,462.14**	**74,537.86**

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget 2010/2011	Budget 2011/2012	MID-YEAR MOVEMENT	BALANCE	YTD: 3rd Q	YTD: 4th Q	YTD	BALANCE
0000 00 1 09 0206	**Contracted Services: DSACR**	**1,125,000.00**	**691,500.00**	**0.00**	**774,854.07**	**350,145.93**	**327,587.15**	**52,545.83**	**1,133,792.45**	**-442,2**
0501 00 1 09 0206	**Summary Libraries**	**1,125,000.00**	**691,500.00**	**0.00**	**774,854.07**	**350,145.93**	**327,587.15**	**52,545.83**	**1,133,792.45**	**-442,292.45**
0501 05 1 09 0206	Meyerton Library	1,125,000.00	691,500.00	0.00	774,854.07	350,145.93	327,587.15	52,545.83	633,767.95	57,732.05
0000 00 1 09 0210	**Contracted Services MPAC**	**40,000.00**	**40,000.00**	**50,000.00**	**0.00**	**40,000.00**	**131.58**	**0.00**	**131.58**	**39,868.42**
0100 00 1 09 0210	**Executive Council**	**40,000.00**	**40,000.00**	**50,000.00**	**0.00**	**40,000.00**	**131.58**	**0.00**	**131.58**	**39,868.42**
0101 20 1 09 0210	Office of the Speaker	40,000.00	40,000.00	50,000.00	0.00	40,000.00	131.58	0.00	131.58	39,868.42
0000 00 1 09 0212	**Contracted Services: CCTV Programme**	**406,000.00**	**406,000.00**	**403,360.00**	**182,161.17**	**223,838.83**	**89,232.32**	**94,279.11**	**333,37**	
0700 00 1 09 0212	**Summary Protection Services**	**406,000.00**	**406,000.00**	**403,360.00**	**7.77 182,161.17**	**223,838.83**	**89,232.32**	**94,279.11**	**333,372.23**	**72,62**
0000 00 1 09 0213	**Contracted Services: MIG**	**800,000.00**	**735,000.00**	**900,000.00**	**423,598.14**	**376,401.86**	**198,687.89**	**188,584.56**	**696,760.45**	**38,23**
1501 05 1 09 0213	**Engineering Administration**	**800,000.00**	**735,000.00**	**900,000.00**	**39.55 423,598.14**	**376,401.86**	**198,687.89**	**188,584.56**	**696,760.45**	**38,2**
	Total: General Expenditure - Contracted Servic	**55,190,788.28**	**54,469,288.28**	**47,064,310.00**	**22,274,443.48**	**24,141,344.86**	**10,064,349.30**	**14,404,238.98**		
	Total: General Expenditure	**247,547,572.28**	**246,644,994.26**	**269,440,578.00**	**117,083,018.68**	**23,369,903.67**	**35,870,371.90**	**87,524,644.54**	**214,2**	
	Repair and Maintenance									
0000 00 1 10 1210	**Maintenance - Buildings, Fences and Sites**	**1,775,234.00**	**2,652,734.00**	**2,551,600.00**	**622,670.19**	**1,148,103.13**	**337255.96**	**630340.87 28**		
0100 00 1 10 1210	**Executive Council**	**356,334.00**	**1,386,334.00**	**1,265,200.00**	**4 64,671.20**	**291,662.80**	**245,612.29**	**36,527.44**	**342,414.56**	**1,043,919.4**
0101 25 1 10 0210	Council Buildings	336,334.00	1,366,334.00	9 1,244,000.00	63,721.20	272,612.80	245,487.77	36,527.44	345,736.41	1,020,597.5
0101 45 1 10 1210	Executive Mayor & MMC's	20,000.00	20,000.00	21,200.00	950.00	19,050.00	124.52	0.00	2,204.52	17,795.48
0201 05 1 10 1250	**Financial Services**	**11,740.00**	**11,740.00**	**5,400.00**	**4,603.00**	**7,137.00**	**9,660.00**	**2,610.00**	**16,873.00**	**-5,133.00**
0202 05 1 10 0204	**Human Resources**	**130,000.00**	**130,000.00**	**170,000.00**	**4,908.26**	**125,091.74**	**5,930.00**	**0.00**	**10,838.26**	**119,161.74**
0300 00 1 10 1210	**Development & Planning**	**32,960.00**	**32,960.00**	**26,500.00**	**1,011.30**	**31,948.70**	**10,033.90**	**552.63**	**11,597.83**	**21,362.17**
0301 10 1 10 1210	Building Control	22,960.00	22,960.00	15,900.00	1,011.30	21,948.70	7,358.90	552.63	8,922.83	14,037.17
0301 15 1 10 1250	Town Planning	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,600.00	0.00	10,000.00	2,675.00	0.00	2,675.00	7,325.00
0400 00 1 10 1210	**Summary Clinics**	**408,200.00**	**408,200.00**	**432,600.00**	**14,619.60**	**393,580.40**	**8,980.16**	13,520.40	**34,726.16**	**373,473.84**
0401 05 1 10 1210	Randvaal Clinic	105,000.00	105,000.00	111,300.00	1,869.60	103,130.40	4,780.40	0.00	5,555.60	99,444.40
0401 10 1 10 1210	Meyerton Clinic	61,400.00	61,400.00	65,000.00	520.00	60,880.00	798.00	7,603.80	10,396.20	51,003.80
0401 15 1 10 1210	Kookrus Clinic	241,800.00	241,800.00	256,300.00	12,230.00	229,570.00	3,401.76	5,916.60	21,548.36	220,251.64
0501 00 1 10 1210	**Summary Libraries**	**82,000.00**	**82,000.00**	**86,900.00**	**14,309.91**	**67,690.09**	**9,444.52**	**3,784.74**	**25,289.49**	**56,710.51**
0501 05 1 10 1210	Meyerton Library	25,000.00	25,000.00	26,500.00	7,018.80	17,981.20	3,761.32	844.74	11,624.86	13,375.14
0501 10 1 10 1210	Henley-on-Klip Library	10,500.00	10,500.00	11,100.00	1,452.00	9,048.00	5,683.20	0.00	7,672.63	2,827.37
0501 15 1 10 1210	De Deur Library	31,500.00	31,500.00	33,400.00	2,608.07	28,891.93	0.00	1,629.68	4,237.75	27,262.25
0501 20 1 10 1210	Randvaal Library	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,300.00	3,231.04	1,768.96	0.00	1,310.32	4,541.39	458.61
0501 25 1 10 1210	Sicelo Library	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,600.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00
0504 05 1 10 1210	**Cemetries**	**10,000.00**	**10,000.00**	**10,600.00**	**0.00**	**10,000.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**10,000.00**
0508 05 1 10 1210	**Social Services Administration**	**27,000.00**	**27,000.00**	**28,600.00**	**0.00**	**27,000.00**	**1,750.00**	**490.20**	**2,240.20**	**24,759.80**
0700 00 1 10 1210	**Summary Protection Services**	**58,000.00**	**58,000.00**	**45,600.00**	**32,920.49**	**25,079.51**	**13,869.83**	**5,871.89**	**48,195.98**	**9,804.02**
0701 05 1 10 1210	Traffic	40,000.00	40,000.00	26,500.00	27,632.60	12,367.40	7,288.00	0.00	34,920.60	5,079.40
0702 05 1 10 1210	Fire Services	18,000.00	18,000.00	19,100.00	5,287.89	12,712.11	6,581.83	5,871.89	17,741.61	258.39
0800 00 1 10 1210	**Summary Sport & Recreation**	**55,000.00**	**55,000.00**	**31,800.00**	**.60 325,106.91**	**-270,106.91**	**6,877.86**	**116,227.11**	**361,729.60**	**-306,729**
0801 05 1 10 1210	Parks & Recreation	35,000.00	35,000.00	10,600.00	5,783.79	29,216.21	5,845.86	114,516.58	126,146.23	-91,146.23
0801 10 1 10 1210	Swimming Pool	20,000.00	20,000.00	21,200.00	319,323.12	-299,323.12	1,032.00	1,710.53	14,315.25	5,684.75
0903 05 1 10 1210	**Environmental Protection**	**170,000.00**	**170,000.00**	**180,200.00**	**90,693.90**	**79,306.10**	**13,034.01**	**76,839.10**	**180,567.01**	**-10,567.01**
1011 05 1 10 1210	**Solid Waste Management**	**300,000.00**	**150,000.00**	**157,500.00**	**7,472.26**	**292,527.74**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**7,472.26**	**142,527.74**
1001 00 1 10 1210	**Summary Waste Water**	**70,000.00**	**63,000.00**	**38,100.00**	**17,358.33**	**42,641.67**	**9,944.49**	**28,403.75**	**32,977.67**	**30,022.33**
1001 05 1 10 1210	Main Sewer	40,000.00	36,000.00	38,100.00	5,957.11	24,042.89	1,330.00	22,728.90	32,543.01	3,456.99
1001 10 1 10 1210	Purification	30,000.00	27,000.00	0.00	11,401.22	18,598.78	8,614.49	5,674.85	25,690.56	1,309.44
1100 00 1 10 1210	**Summary Roads**	**9,000.00**	**8,500.00**	**9,000.00**	**2,884.74**	**6,115.26**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**2,884.74**	**5,615.26**
1101 05 1 10 1210	Roads	5,000.00	4,500.00	4,800.00	1,442.37	3,557.63	0.00	0.00	1,442.37	3,057.63
1105 05 1 10 1210	Mechanical Workshop	4,000.00	4,000.00	4,200.00	1,442.37	2,557.63	0.00	0.00	1,442.37	2,557.63
1201 05 1 10 1210	**Water Services**	**10,000.00**	**10,000.00**	**10,600.00**	**4,356.27**	**5,643.73**	**368.90**	**295.00**	**5,020.17**	**4,979.83**
1301 05 1 10 1210	**Electricity**	**30,000.00**	**30,000.00**	**31,800.00**	**29,881.27**	**118.73**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**29,881.27**	**118.73**
1501 05 1 10 1210	**Engineering Administration**	**15,000.00**	**20,000.00**	**21,200.00**	**7,302.75**	**12,697.25**	**1,750.00**	**1,549.05**	**9,566.20**	**10,433.80**

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget 2010/2011	Budget 2011/2012	MID-YEAR MOVEMENT	BALANCE	YTD: 3rd Q	YTD: 4th Q	YTD	BALANCE
0000 00 1 10 1220	**Maintenance - Network / Infrastructure: Bu**	**10,564,000.00**	**9,780,000.00**	**9,747,000.00**	**3,047,655.65**	**17,513,664.05**	**3,67[illegible],286,262.32**	**1,493,737.68**		
1001 00 1 10 1220	**Summary Waste Water**	**1,164,000.00**	**1,600,000.00**	**424,000.00**	**.06 447,863.34**	**716,136.66**	**330,874.56**	**363,768.05**	**951,067.94**	**648,932**
1001 05 1 10 1220	Main Sewer	484,000.00	300,000.00	424,000.00	91,805.67	392,194.33	43,925.78	42,056.35	177,787.80	122,212.20
1001 10 1 10 1220	Purification	680,000.00	1,300,000.00		356,057.67	323,942.33	286,948.78	321,711.70	866,098.95	433,901.05
1201 05 1 10 1220	**Water Services**	**1,300,000.00**	**800,000.00**	**1,500,000.00**	**282,870.36**	**1,017,129.64**	**307,255.10**	**191,560.48**	**781,685.94**	**18,314.06**
1301 05 1 10 1220	**Electricity**	**8,100,000.00**	**7,380,000.00**	**7,823,000.0[illegible]91.56**	**2,316,921.95**	**5,783,078.05**	**3,037,949.02**	**1,198,637.47**	**6,553,508.44**	**826**
0000 00 1 10 1230	**Maintenance - Network / Infrastructure: Gra**	**6,025,000.00**	**5,922,500.00**	**6,360,000.00**	**2,647,517.10**	**3,377,482.90**	**1,390,771.07**	**1,537,385.08**	**5,230,453.10**	**692,046.90**
1100 00 1 10 1230	**Summary Roads**	**6,025,000.00**	**5,922,500.00**	**6,360,000.00**	**92,046.92,647,517.10**	**3,377,482.90**	**1,390,771.07**	**1,537,385.08**	**5,230,453.10**	**6**
1101 05 1 10 1230	Roads	6,025,000.00	5,922,500.00	.6,360,000.00	2,647,517.10	3,377,482.90	1,390,771.07	1,537,385.08	4,672,017.99	1,250,482
0000 00 1 10 1235	**Maintenance - Network / Infrastructure: Tar**	**5,250,000.00**	**6,150,000.00**	**6,360,000.00**	**1,437,342.33**	**3,812,657.67**	**1,663,687.15**	**1,476,994.04**	**4,091,361.77**	**2,058,638.23**
1100 00 1 10 1235	**Summary Roads**	**5,250,000.00**	**6,150,000.00**	**6,360,000.00**	**,058,638.24,437,342.33**	**3,812,657.67**	**1,663,687.15**	**1,476,994.04**	**4,091,361.77**	**2**
1101 05 1 10 1235	Roads	5,250,000.00	6,150,000.00	.6,360,000.00	1,437,342.33	3,812,657.67	1,663,687.15	1,476,994.04	5,101,924.09	1,048,075
0000 00 1 10 1236	**Maintenance - Resealing of Tarred Roads**	**4,500,000.00**	**4,400,000.00**	**4,300,000.00**	**1,405,475.21**	**242,[illegible],524.79**	**2,[illegible],125.27**	**637,399.53**		
1100 00 1 10 1236	**Summary Roads**	**4,500,000.00**	**4,400,000.00**	**4,300,000.00**	**,399.53 1,405,475.21**	**3,094,524.79**	**2,357,125.26**	**242,809.07**	**3,762,600.47**	**637**
1101 05 1 10 1236	Roads	4,500,000.00	4,400,000.00	4,300,000.00	1,405,475.21	3,094,524.79	2,357,125.26	242,809.07	4,005,409.54	394,590.46
									0.00	
0000 00 1 10 1250	**Maintenance - Furniture**	**333,300.00**	**327,600.00**	**421,500.00**	**41,503.60**	**291,796.40**	**26,067.29**	**53,818.84**	**101,331.33**	**226,268.67**
0100 00 1 10 1250	**Executive Council**	**31,000.00**	**31,000.00**	**31,400.00**	**3,652.63**	**27,347.37**	**5,849.15**	**2,364.76**	**9,501.78**	**21,498.22**
0101 05 1 10 1250	Municipal Manager	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,100.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
0101 10 1 10 1250	Corporate Services	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	3,652.63	6,347.37	2,565.00	0.00	6,217.63	3,782.37
0101 20 1 10 1250	Office of the Speaker	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,300.00	0.00	5,000.00	701.75	2,245.61	2,947.36	2,052.64
0101 35 1 10 1250	IT Services	15,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	0.00	15,000.00	2,582.40	119.15	2,582.40	12,417.60
0201 05 1 10 1250	**Financial Services**	**8,000.00**	**8,000.00**	**8,500.00**	**0.00**	**8,000.00**	**1,421.05**	**0.00**	**1,540.20**	**6,459.80**
0202 05 1 10 1250	**Human Resources**	**10,000.00**	**9,000.00**	**95,000.00**	**309.65**	**9,690.35**	**720.00**	**0.00**	**1,029.65**	**7,970.35**
0300 00 1 10 1250	**Development & Planning**	**17,000.00**	**17,000.00**	**18,100.00**	**224.17**	**16,775.83**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**224.17**	**16,775.83**
0301 05 1 10 1250	Development & Planning: Administration	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,300.00	224.17	4,775.83	0.00	0.00	224.17	4,775.83
0301 10 1 10 1250	Building Control	6,000.00	6,000.00	6,400.00	0.00	6,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,000.00
0301 15 1 09 0204	Town Planning	6,000.00	6,000.00	6,400.00	0.00	6,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,000.00
0400 00 1 10 1270	**Summary Clinics**	**69,500.00**	**69,500.00**	**63,200.00**	**7,109.44**	**62,390.56**	**1,353.05**	**3,718.44**	**12,180.93**	**57,319.07**
0401 05 1 10 1250	Randvaal Clinic	33,700.00	33,700.00	25,100.00	3,871.70	29,828.30	954.05	0.00	4,825.75	28,874.25
0401 10 1 10 1250	Meyerton Clinic	25,300.00	25,300.00	27,000.00	3,237.74	22,062.26	399.00	3,062.04	6,698.78	18,601.22
0401 15 1 10 1250	Kookrus Clinic	10,500.00	10,500.00	11,100.00	0.00	10,500.00	0.00	656.40	656.40	9,843.60
0501 00 1 10 1250	**Summary Libraries**	**18,500.00**	**18,500.00**	**19,600.00**	**2,145.05**	**16,354.95**	**4,000.53**	**3,065.79**	**7,895.58**	**10,604.42**
0501 05 1 10 1250	Meyerton Library	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,100.00	1,888.92	111.08	45.00	0.00	1,933.92	66.08
0501 10 1 10 1250	Henley-on-Klip Library	4,000.00	4,000.00	4,200.00	150.00	3,850.00	3,645.00	0.00	3,795.00	205.00
0501 15 1 10 1250	De Deur Library	2,500.00	2,500.00	2,700.00	106.13	2,393.87	310.53	0.00	940.31	1,559.69
0501 20 1 10 1250	Randvaal Library	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,300.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00
0501 25 1 10 1250	Sicelo Library	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,300.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	3,065.79	3,065.79	1,934.21
0504 05 1 10 1250	**Cemetries**	**5,000.00**	**5,000.00**	**5,300.00**	**0.00**	**5,000.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**5,000.00**
0508 05 1 10 1250	**Social Services Administration**	**3,500.00**	**3,500.00**	**3,700.00**	**0.00**	**3,500.00**	**1,753.51**	**0.00**	**1,753.51**	**1,746.49**
0700 00 1 10 1250	**Summary Protection Services**	**73,000.00**	**73,000.00**	**77,400.00**	**14,235.17**	**58,764.83**	**8,366.00**	**44,195.00**	**50,299.17**	**22,700.83**
0701 05 1 10 1250	Traffic	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,300.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00
0702 05 1 10 1250	Fire Services	68,000.00	68,000.00	72,100.00	14,235.17	53,764.83	8,366.00	44,195.00	66,796.17	1,203.83
0800 00 1 10 1250	**Summary Sport & Recreation**	**22,000.00**	**22,000.00**	**23,400.00**	**6,096.49**	**15,903.51**	**0.00**	**160.30**	**6,256.79**	**15,743.21**
0801 05 1 10 1250	Parks & Recreation	21,000.00	21,000.00	22,300.00	6,096.49	14,903.51	0.00	160.30	6,256.79	14,743.21
0801 10 1 10 1250	Swimming Pool	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,100.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
0903 05 1 10 1250	**Environmental Protection**	**30,400.00**	**30,400.00**	**32,200.00**	**456.00**	**29,944.00**	**1,559.00**	**0.00**	**2,015.00**	**28,385.00**
1011 05 1 10 1250	**Solid Waste Management**	**30,500.00**	**27,000.00**	**29,000.00**	**5,577.50**	**24,922.50**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**5,577.50**	**21,422.50**
1001 00 1 10 1250	**Summary Waste Water**	**1,900.00**	**1,800.00**	**1,000.00**	**0.00**	**1,900.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**1,800.00**
1001 05 1 10 1250	Main Sewer	900.00	900.00	1,000.00	0.00	900.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	900.00
1001 10 1 10 1250	Purification	1,000.00	900.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	900.00
1100 00 1 10 1250	**Summary Roads**	**2,000.00**	**1,900.00**	**2,100.00**	**0.00**	**2,000.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**1,900.00**
1101 05 1 10 1250	Roads	1,000.00	900.00	1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	900.00
1105 05 1 10 1250	Mechanical Workshop	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,100.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
1201 05 1 10 1250	**Water Services**	**1,000.00**	**0.00**	**1,000.00**	**0.00**	**1,000.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
1301 05 1 10 1250	**Electricity**	**5,000.00**	**5,000.00**	**5,300.00**	**0.00**	**5,000.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**5,000.00**
1501 05 1 10 1250	**Engineering Administration**	**5,000.00**	**5,000.00**	**5,300.00**	**1,697.50**	**3,302.50**	**1,045.00**	**314.55**	**3,057.05**	**1,942.95**

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget 2010/2011	Budget 2011/2012	MID-YEAR MOVEMENT	BALANCE	YTD: 3rd Q	YTD: 4th Q	YTD	BALANCE
0000 00 1 10 1260	**Maintenance - Pump Stations**	**570,000.00**	**600,000.00**	**636,000.00**	**237,595.06**	**332,404.67**	**29,513.99**	**446,432.66**	**469,036.94**	**130,**
1001 00 1 10 1260	**Summary Waste Water**	**450,000.00**	**400,000.00**	**424,000.00**	**127,181.21**	**322,818.79**	**29,513.99**	**426,071.32**	**338,261.48**	**61,738.52**
1001 05 1 10 1260	Main Sewer	450,000.00	400,000.00	424,000.00	127,181.21	322,818.79	29,513.99	426,071.32	582,766.52	-182,766.52
1201 05 1 10 1260	**Water Services**	**120,000.00**	**200,000.00**	**212,000.00**	**110,414.12**	**9,585.88**	**0.00**	**20,361.34**	**130,775.46**	**69,224.54**
0000 00 1 10 1270	**Maintenance - Fleet**	**3,516,400.00**	**3,853,900.00**	**4,455,500.00**	**1,498,964.05**	**2,025,435.95**	**989023.03**	**990,871.02**	**3244912.96**	**60**
0100 00 1 10 1270	**Executive Council**	**30,000.00**	**29,500.00**	**4,800.00**	**9,529.72**	**20,470.28**	**9,151.04**	**1,874.36**	**19,028.70**	**10,471.30**
0101 10 1 10 1270	Corporate Services	25,000.00	25,000.00	0.00	8,859.42	16,140.58	9,151.04	1,394.36	19,449.82	5,550.18
0202 05 1 10 1270	Human Resources	5,000.00	4,500.00	4,800.00	670.30	4,329.70	0.00	480.00	1,150.30	3,349.70
0400 00 1 10 1270	**Summary Clinics**	**83,500.00**	**83,500.00**	**88,400.00**	**10,084.16**	**73,415.84**	**3,065.43**	**10,269.70**	**13,149.59**	**70,350.41**
0401 05 1 10 1270	Randvaal Clinic	21,000.00	21,000.00	22,200.00	4,970.87	16,029.13	468.63	7,363.70	16,074.85	4,925.15
0401 10 1 10 1270	Meyerton Clinic	50,000.00	50,000.00	53,000.00	5,113.29	44,886.71	2,596.80	2,906.00	10,616.09	39,383.91
0401 15 1 10 1270	Kookrus Clinic	12,500.00	12,500.00	13,200.00	0.00	12,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,500.00
0501 00 1 10 1270	**Summary Libraries**	**2,500.00**	**2,500.00**	**2,600.00**	**0.00**	**2,500.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**2,500.00**
0501 05 1 10 1270	Meyerton Library	2,500.00	2,500.00	2,600.00	0.00	2,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,500.00
0508 05 1 10 1270	**Social Services Administration**	**3,000.00**	**3,000.00**	**3,200.00**	**1,508.50**	**1,491.50**	**0.00**	**600.00**	**2,108.50**	**891.50**
0700 00 1 10 1250	**Summary Protection Services**	**370,000.00**	**370,000.00**	**408,100.00**	**,954.38 176,540.46**	**193,459.54**	**135,189.00**	**118,180.22**	**403,954.38**	**-33**
0701 05 1 10 1270	Traffic	140,000.00	140,000.00	164,300.00	35,629.23	104,370.77	65,788.81	22,460.49	133,031.53	6,968.47
0702 05 1 10 1270	Fire Services	230,000.00	230,000.00	243,800.00	140,911.23	89,088.77	69,400.19	95,719.73	306,031.15	-76,031.15
0800 00 1 10 1270	**Summary Sport & Recreation**	**1,077,500.00**	**1,077,500.00**	**1,150,000.00**	**1.59 419,024.56**	**56,288.46 658,475.44**	**436,958.76**	**239,157.55**	**1,021,21**	
0801 05 1 10 1270	Parks & Recreation	1,077,500.00	1,077,500.00	640,150,000.00	419,024.56	658,475.44	436,958.76	239,157.55	1,095,140.87	-17,
0903 05 1 10 1270	**Environmental Protection**	**39,900.00**	**39,900.00**	**42,300.00**	**11,786.52**	**28,113.48**	**7,852.62**	**15,656.86**	**35,296.00**	**4,604.00**
1011 05 1 10 1270	**Solid Waste Management**	**650,000.00**	**1,050,000.00**	**1,500,000.00**	**222.07 515,560.35**	**134,439.65**	**234,074.88**	**297,142.70**	**1,046,777.93**	**3,**
1001 00 1 10 1270	**Summary Waste Water**	**225,000.00**	**163,000.00**	**159,000.00**	**43,926.70**	**181,073.30**	**24,794.32**	**60,433.16**	**95,880.92**	**67,119.08**
1001 05 1 10 1270	Main Sewer	210,000.00	150,000.00	159,000.00	41,891.70	168,108.30	24,689.06	58,675.50	107,256.26	42,743.74
1001 10 1 10 1270	Purification	15,000.00	13,000.00	0.00	2,035.00	12,965.00	105.26	1,757.66	3,897.92	9,102.08
1100 00 1 10 1270	**Summary Roads**	**370,000.00**	**335,000.00**	**355,100.00**	**121,931.97**	**213,068.03**	**40,644.69**	48,003.84	**194,798.12**	**140,201.88**
1101 05 1 10 1270	Roads	350,000.00	315,000.00	333,900.00	117,792.74	197,207.26	36,578.59	44,498.62	198,869.95	116,130.05
1105 05 1 10 1270	Mechanical Workshop	20,000.00	20,000.00	21,200.00	4,139.23	15,860.77	4,066.10	3,505.22	11,710.55	8,289.45
1201 05 1 10 1270	**Water Services**	**315,000.00**	**350,000.00**	**371,000.00**	**145,713.69**	**204,286.31**	**72,959.57**	**122,964.37**	**258,724.06**	**91,275.94**
1301 05 1 10 1270	**Electricity**	**350,000.00**	**350,000.00**	**371,000.00**	**35,357.42**	**314,642.58**	**24,332.72**	**76,588.26**	**153,983.17**	**196,016.83**
0000 00 1 10 1280	**Maintenance - Rehabilitation of Landfill Site**	**50,000.00**	**50,000.00**	**52,500.00**	**5.806,824.20**	**43,175.80**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**6,824.20**	**43,17**
1011 05 1 10 1280	**Solid Waste Management**	**50,000.00**	**50,000.00**	**52,500.00**	**6,824.20**	**43,175.80**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**6,824.20**	**43,175.80**
	Total: Repairs and Maintenance	**32,583,934.00**	**33,736,734.00**	**34,884,100.00**	**10,936,977,676.22**	**21,641,956.37**	**421,557108469,522.43**	**6,788,948.02**	**26,285**	
	Inter - Departmental Charges									
0000 00 1 11 0301	**Departmental Charges : Electricity**	**545,270.00**	**545,270.00**	**620,680.00**	**221,851.03**	**3-319,67976**	**399,634.76**	**308,072.24**	**864,94**	
0100 00 1 11 0301	**Executive Council**	**101,034.00**	**101,034.00**	**107,096.00**	**37,300.78**	**63,733.22**	**7,610.61**	60,159.49	**50,448.93**	**50,585.07**
0101 25 1 11 0301	Council Buildings	101,034.00	101,034.00	107,096.00	37,300.78	63,733.22	7,610.61	60,159.49	87,465.68	13,568.32
0400 00 1 11 0301	**Summary Clinics**	**80,404.00**	**80,404.00**	**127,922.00**	**62,722.82**	**17,681.18**	**30,240.34**	25,267.93	**112,553.21**	**-32,149.21**
0401 10 1 11 0301	Meyerton Clinic	79,061.00	79,061.00	126,498.00	52,312.57	26,748.43	22,074.29	20,047.49	94,434.35	-15,373.35
0401 15 1 11 0301	Kookrus Clinic	1,343.00	1,343.00	1,424.00	10,410.25	-9,067.25	8,166.05	5,220.44	23,796.74	-22,453.74
1001 00 1 11 0301	**Summary Waste Water**	**33,491.00**	**33,491.00**	**35,501.00**	**38,584.45**	**-5,093.45**	**111,240.14**	43,192.33	**182,208.38**	**-148,717.38**
1001 05 1 10 0301	Main Sewer	33,491.00	33,491.00	35,501.00	38,584.45	-5,093.45	111,240.14	43,192.33	187,016.92	-153,525.92
1301 05 1 10 0301	**Electricity**	**330,341.00**	**330,341.00**	**350,161.00**	**89,742.98**	**240,598.02**	**250,543.67**	179,452.49	**519,739.34**	**-189,398.34**
0000 00 1 11 0302	**Departmental Charges: Sewerage**	**19,841.00**	**19,841.00**	**21,031.00**	**19,204.68**	**636.32**	**8,852.89**	**7,311.06**	**35,368.63**	**-15,527.63**
1001 00 1 11 0302	**Summary Waste Water**	**19,841.00**	**19,841.00**	**21,031.00**	**19,204.68**	**636.32**	**8,852.89**	7,311.06	34,836.02	-14,995.02
1001 05 1 10 0302	Main Sewer	19,841.00	19,841.00	21,031.00	19,204.68	636.32	8,852.89	7,311.06	35,368.63	-15,527.63

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget 2010/2011	Budget 2011/2012	MID-YEAR MOVEMENT	BALANCE	YTD: 3rd Q	YTD: 4th Q	YTD	BALANCE
0000 00 1 11 0303	**Departmental Charges: Water**	**356,397.00**	**356,396.00**	**434,686.00**	**1,004,935.97**	**-662,783.24**	**62,176.06**	**73,886.85**	**1,019,283.2**	
0100 00 1 11 0303	**Executive Council**	**19,272.00**	**19,271.00**	**20,428.00**	**38,472.28**	**-19,200.28**	**5,755.73**	**4,562.66**	**48,488.37**	**-29,217.37**
0101 25 1 11 0303	Council Buildings	19,272.00	19,271.00	20,428.00	38,472.28	-19,200.28	5,755.73	4,562.66	48,790.67	-29,519.67
0400 00 1 11 0303	**Summary Clinics**	**133,389.00**	**133,389.00**	**213,422.00**	**3,638.36**	**129,750.64**	**19,902.31**	14,147.29	**35,368.19**	**98,020.81**
0401 10 1 11 0303	Meyerton Clinic	133,389.00	133,389.00	213,422.00	3,638.36	129,750.64	19,902.31	14,147.29	37,687.96	95,701.04
0401 15 1 11 0303	Kookrus clinic	0.00	0.00				9,030.24	20,293.32	65,337.77	-65,337.77
0501 00 1 11 0303	**Summary Libraries**	**19,488.00**	**19,488.00**	**20,658.00**	**3,421.98**	**16,066.02**	**1,951.12**	**2,895.79**	**7,930.31**	**11,557.69**
0501 20 1 11 0303	Randvaal Library	19,488.00	19,488.00	20,658.00	3,421.98	16,066.02	1,951.12	2,895.79	8,268.89	11,219.11
0504 05 1 11 0303	**Cemetries**	**23,049.00**	**23,049.00**	**24,431.00**	**5,871.45**	**17,177.55**	**1,003.02**	**4,315.30**	**11,216.77**	**11,832.23**
0508 05 1 11 0303	**Social Services Administration**	**15,284.00**	**15,284.00**	**1,079.00**	**5,223.68**	**10,060.32**	**1,382.50**	**7,654.16**	**14,260.34**	**1,023.66**
0800 00 1 11 0303	**Summary Sport & Recreation**	**16,004.00**	**16,004.00**	**16,964.00**	**22,345.75**	**-6,341.75**	**9,806.50**	**32,427.17**	**41,265.47**	**-25,261.47**
0801 05 1 11 0303	Parks & Recreation	16,004.00	16,004.00	16,964.00	22,345.75	-6,341.75	9,806.50	32,427.17	64,579.42	-48,575.42
1001 00 1 11 0303	**Summary Waste Water**	**29,846.00**	**29,846.00**	**31,636.00**	**818,595.35**	**-788,749.35**	**18,303.06**	528.01	837,265.20	-807,419.20
1001 05 1 11 0303	Main Sewer	29,846.00	29,846.00	31,636.00	818,595.35	-788,749.35	18,303.06	528.01	52,559.32	-22,713.32
1201 05 1 11 0303	**Water Services**	**100,065.00**	**100,065.00**	**106,068.00**	**106,367.12**	**-6,302.12**	**4,071.82**	**7,356.47**	**23,488.59**	**76,576.41**
0000 00 1 11 0304	**Departmental Charges: Admin**	**1,571,249.00**	**1,571,249.00**	**1,871,982.00**	**902,545.81**	**668,875.19**	**297.88**	**419,306.47**	**422,039.35**	**1,630,**
0400 00 1 12 0300	**Summary Clinics**	**721,641.00**	**721,641.00**	**971,397.00**	**353,499.66**	**368,141.34**	**162,583.03**	176,749.83	**633,915.91**	**87,725.09**
0401 05 1 11 0304	Randvaal Clinic	206,084.00	206,084.00	218,449.00	85,000.80	121,083.20	28,333.60	42,500.40	170,001.60	36,082.40
0401 10 1 11 0304	Meyerton Clinic	382,328.00	382,328.00	611,725.00	202,220.22	180,107.78	101,110.11	101,110.11	404,440.44	-22,112.44
0401 15 1 11 0304	Kookrus Clinic	133,229.00	133,229.00	141,223.00	66,278.64	66,950.36	33,139.32	33,139.32	132,557.28	671.72
0501 00 1 11 0304	**Summary Libraries**	**96,529.00**	**96,529.00**	**102,321.00**	**179,233.04**	**-82,704.04**	**92,654.82**	92,654.82	**333,657.74**	**-237,128.74**
0501 05 1 11 0304	Meyerton Library	65,342.00	65,342.00	69,263.00	129,871.93	-64,529.93	64,647.90	64,647.90	259,167.73	-193,825.73
0501 10 1 11 0304	Henley-on-Klip Library	8,808.00	8,808.00	9,336.00	15,695.88	-6,887.88	7,847.94	7,847.94	31,391.76	-22,583.76
0501 15 1 11 0304	De Deur Library	13,151.00	13,151.00	13,940.00	15,455.65	-2,304.65	9,273.39	9,273.39	37,093.56	-23,942.56
0501 20 1 11 0304	Randvaal Library	9,228.00	9,228.00	9,782.00	14,647.98	-5,419.98	7,323.99	7,323.99	29,295.96	-20,067.96
	Sicelo Library	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,561.60	-3,561.60	3,561.60	3,561.60	14,246.40	-14,246.40
0504 05 1 11 0304	**Cemetries**	**2,053.00**	**2,053.00**	**2,176.00**	**12,399.59**	**-10,346.59**	**24,512.44**	**6,487.86**	**25,375.31**	**-23,322.31**
0800 00 1 11 0304	**Summary Sport & Recreation**	**380,143.00**	**380,143.00**	**402,952.00**	**312.00 259,673.96**	**120,469.04**	**107,032.36**	**113,623.02**	**442,455.00**	**-62,**
0801 05 1 11 0304	Parks & Recreation	325,598.00	325,598.00	345,134.00	194,567.37	131,030.63	97,283.67	97,283.67	389,134.71	-63,536.71
0801 10 1 11 0304	Swimming Pool	27,619.00	27,619.00	29,276.00	10,755.60	16,863.40	6,453.36	6,453.36	25,813.44	1,805.56
0801 15 1 11 0304	Sport	26,926.00	26,926.00	28,542.00	54,350.99	-27,424.99	3,295.33	9,885.99	39,543.96	-12,617.96
0903 05 1 11 0304	**Environmental Protection**	**103,750.00**	**103,750.00**	**109,975.00**	**97,571.46**	**6,178.54**	**32,523.82**	**32,523.82**	**195,142.92**	**-91,392.92**
1011 05 1 11 0304	**Solid Waste Management**	**267,133.00**	**267,133.00**	**283,161.00**	**0.00**	**267,133.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**267,133.00**
1001 00 1 11 0304	**Summary Waste Water**									
0000 00 1 11 0306	**Departmental Charges: Refuse**	**579,209.00**	**579,209.00**	**611,107.00**	**198,622.20**	**380,584.80**	**104,983.95**	**92,381.25**	**368,905.70**	**21**
0100 00 1 11 0306	**Executive Council**	**561,029.00**	**561,029.00**	**594,691.00**	**186,322.26**	**374,706.74**	**98,460.00**	**82,993.05**	**343,166.16**	**217,862.84**
0101 25 1 11 0306	Council Buildings	561,029.00	561,029.00	594,691.00	186,322.26	374,706.74	98,460.00	82,993.05	367,775.31	193,253.69
0508 05 1 11 0306	**Social Services Administration**	**873.00**	**873.00**	**873.00**	**492.00**	**381.00**	**246.00**	**246.00**	**984.00**	**-111.00**
0700 00 1 11 0306	**Summary Protection Services**	**2,644.00**	**2,644.00**	**2,803.00**	**2,587.35**	**56.65**	**1,328.85**	**1,328.85**	**4,993.05**	**-2,349.05**
0702 05 1 11 0306	Fire Services	2,644.00	2,644.00	2,803.00	2,587.35	56.65	1,328.85	1,328.85	5,245.05	-2,601.05
1001 00 1 11 0306	**Summary Waste Water**	**2,644.00**	**2,644.00**	**0.00**	**1,512.00**	**1,132.00**	**756.00**	756.00	**2,772.00**	**-128.00**
1001 10 1 11 0306	Purification	2,644.00	2,644.00	0.00	1,512.00	1,132.00	756.00	756.00	3,024.00	-380.00
1100 00 1 11 0306	**Summary Roads**	**12,019.00**	**12,019.00**	**12,740.00**	**7,710.59**	**4,308.41**	**4,193.10**	**7,057.35**	**16,990.49**	**-4,971.49**
1105 05 1 11 0306	Mechanical Workshop	12,019.00	12,019.00	12,740.00	7,710.59	4,308.41	4,193.10	7,057.35	18,961.04	-6,942.04

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget 2010/2011	Budget 2011/2012	MID-YEAR MOVEMENT	BALANCE	YTD: 3rd Q	YTD: 4th Q	YTD	BALANCE
0000 00 1 11 0307	**Departmental Charges: Street Lighting**	**730,101.00**	**730,101.00**	**773,908.00**	**266.02**	**730,101.00**	**1,209,807.79**	**320,264.07**	**1,071,**	
1301 05 1 10 0307	**Electricity**	**730,101.00**	**730,101.00**	**773,908.00**		**730,101.00**	**1,209,807.79**	**320,264.07**	**1,071,266.02**	**-341,165.02**
	Total: Inter - Departmental Charges	**3,802,067.00**	**3,802,066.00**	**4,333,394.00**	**2,352,420.33**	**1,449,571.67**	**2,204,761.92**	**1,223,954.82**	**4,990,3**	
	Depreciation									
0000 00 1 12 0300	**Depreciation**	**41,844,024.00**	**47,601,393.00**	**50,412,820.00**	**0.00**	**40,807,691.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	
0100 00 1 12 0300	**Executive Council**	**1,524,892.00**	**1,457,832.00**	**1,465,909.00**	**0.00**	**488,559.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**1,457,832.00**
0101 05 1 12 0300	Municipal Manager	145,632.00	145,632.00	154,370.00	0.00	145,632.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	145,632.00
0101 10 1 12 0300	Corporate Services	1,027,163.00	969,022.00	1,088,793.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	969,022.00
0101 15 1 12 0300	Councillors	3,256.00	3,256.00	20,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,256.00
0101 20 1 12 0300	Office of theSpeaker	5,914.00	5,914.00	6,269.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,914.00
0101 25 1 12 0300	Council Buildings	185,356.00	185,356.00	196,477.00	0.00	185,356.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	185,356.00
0101 35 1 12 0300	IT Services	157,571.00	148,652.00	0.00	0.00	157,571.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	148,652.00
0201 05 1 12 0300	**Financial Services**	**570,259.00**	**570,259.00**	**604,475.00**	**0.00**	**570,259.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**570,259.00**
0202 05 1 12 0300	**Human Resources**	**67,589.00**	**67,589.00**	**71,644.00**	**0.00**	**67,589.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**67,589.00**
0300 00 1 12 0300	**Development & Planning**	**173,114.00**	**173,114.00**	**183,501.00**	**0.00**	**173,114.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**173,114.00**
0301 05 1 12 0300	Development & Planning: Administration	173,114.00	173,114.00	183,501.00	0.00	173,114.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	173,114.00
0301 10 1 09 0204	Building Control	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0301 15 1 09 0204	Town Planning	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0400 00 1 12 0300	**Summary Clinics**	**406,880.00**	**406,880.00**	**647,971.00**	**0.00**	**406,880.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**406,880.00**
0401 05 1 12 0300	Randvaal Clinic	5,624.00	5,624.00	5,961.00	0.00	5,624.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,624.00
0401 10 1 12 0300	Meyerton Clinic	401,256.00	401,256.00	642,010.00	0.00	401,256.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	401,256.00
0501 00 1 12 0300	**Summary Libraries**	**614,730.00**	**614,730.00**	**651,614.00**	**0.00**	**614,730.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**614,730.00**
0501 05 1 12 0300	Meyerton Library	197,356.00	197,356.00	209,197.00	0.00	197,356.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	197,356.00
0501 10 1 12 0300	Henley-on-Klip Library	173,596.00	173,596.00	184,012.00	0.00	173,596.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	173,596.00
0501 15 1 12 0300	De Deur Library	45,235.00	45,235.00	47,949.00	0.00	45,235.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	45,235.00
0501 20 1 12 0300	Randvaal Library	88,947.00	88,947.00	94,284.00	0.00	88,947.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	88,947.00
0501 25 1 12 0300	Sicelo Library	109,596.00	109,596.00	116,172.00	0.00	109,596.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	109,596.00
0504 05 1 12 0300	**Cemetries**	**68,532.00**	**68,532.00**	**72,644.00**	**0.00**	**68,532.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**68,532.00**
0508 05 1 12 0300	**Social Services Administration**	**325,965.00**	**325,965.00**	**345,523.00**	**0.00**	**325,965.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**325,965.00**
0700 00 1 12 0300	**Summary Protection Services**	**1,672,841.00**	**1,672,841.00**	**1,773,211.00**	**0.00**	**1,672,841.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**1,672,841.00**
0701 05 1 12 0300	Traffic	906,254.00	906,254.00	960,629.00	0.00	906,254.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	906,254.00
0702 05 1 12 0300	Fire Services	766,587.00	766,587.00	812,582.00	0.00	766,587.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	766,587.00
0800 00 1 12 0300	**Summary Sport & Recreation**	**809,512.00**	**1,011,178.00**	**1,064,197.00**	**0.00**	**809,512.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**1,011,178.00**
0801 05 1 12 0300	Parks & Recreation	801,256.00	1,002,922.00	1,063,097.00	0.00	801,256.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,002,922.00
0801 10 1 12 0300	Swimming Pool	8,256.00	8,256.00	1,100.00	0.00	8,256.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,256.00
0903 05 1 12 0300	**Environmental Protection**	**60,236.00**	**60,236.00**	**63,850.00**	**0.00**	**60,236.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**60,236.00**
1011 05 1 12 0300	**Solid Waste Management**	**887,491.00**	**1,367,011.00**	**1,449,032.00**	**0.00**	**887,491.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**1,367,011.00**
1001 00 1 11 0300	**Summary Waste Water**	**4,980,588.00**	**6,038,209.00**	**6,226,211.00**	**0.00**	**4,980,588.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**6,038,209.00**
1001 05 1 12 0300	Main Sewer	4,860,463.00	5,873,784.00	6,226,211.00	0.00	4,860,463.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,873,784.00
1001 10 1 12 0300	Purification	120,125.00	164,425.00	0.00	0.00	120,125.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	164,425.00
1100 00 1 12 0300	**Summary Roads**	**14,330,547.00**	**16,493,547.00**	**17,483,160.00**	**0.00**	**14,330,547.00**	**0.00**	0.00	**0.00**	**16,493,547.00**
1101 05 1 12 0300	Roads	14,308,034.00	16,471,034.00	17,459,296.00	0.00	14,308,034.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	16,471,034.00
1105 05 1 12 0300	Mechanical Workshop	22,513.00	22,513.00	23,864.00	0.00	22,513.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	22,513.00
1201 05 1 12 0300	**Water Services**	**9,941,356.00**	**10,937,454.00**	**11,593,701.00**	**0.00**	**9,941,356.00**	**0.00**	0.00	**0.00**	**10,937,454.00**
1301 05 1 12 0300	**Electricity**	**5,383,860.00**	**6,308,154.00**	**6,686,643.00**	**0.00**	**5,383,860.00**	**0.00**	0.00	**0.00**	**6,308,154.00**
1501 05 1 12 0300	**Engineering Administration**	**25,632.00**	**27,862.00**	**29,534.00**	**0.00**	**25,632.00**	**0.00**	0.00	**0.00**	**27,862.00**

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget 2010/2011	Budget 2011/2012	MID-YEAR MOVEMENT	BALANCE	YTD: 3rd Q	YTD: 4th Q	YTD	BALANCE
0000 00 1 12 0301	Redemption: External Loans	10,146,613.00	8,143,658.00	8,588,449.00	3,45[illegible]1.02	5,651,10[illegible]	[illegible]9,636.98	67,085.21	3,970,165.91	3
0100 00 1 12 0301	Executive Council	1,038,575.00	538,575.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	279,914.13	0.00	538,575.00
0700 00 1 12 0301	Summary Protection Services	667,413.00	667,413.00	1,135,948.00	126,841.41	540,571.59	67,085.21	360,157.38	193,926.62	473,486.38
0702 05 1 12 0301	Redemption: Fire Truck & Rescue Vehicle	667,413.00	667,413.00	8 1,135,948.00	193,926.62126,841.41	473,[illegible]8.59	67,085.21	360,157.3		
1001 00 1 12 0301	Summary Waste Water	1,790,144.00	1,751,848.00	1,920,547.00	852,471.53	937,672.47	0.00	852,471.53	852,471.53	899,376.47
1001 05 1 12 0301	Main Sewer	1,790,144.00	1,751,848.00	1,920,547.00	852,471.53	937,672.47	0.00	852,471.53	852,471.53	899,376.47
1100 00 1 12 0301	Summary Roads	2,578,295.00	2,151,005.00	2,347,658.00	.53 1,077,401.47	1,500,893.53	0.00	1,077,401.47	1,077,401.47	1,073,603
1101 05 1 12 0301	Roads	2,578,295.00	2,151,005.00	2,347,658.00	1,077,401.47	1,500,893.53	0.00	1,077,401.47	1,077,401.47	1,073,603.53
1201 05 1 12 0301	Water Services	2,215,495.00	1,661,474.00	1,780,911.00	790,173.98	1,425,321.02	0.00	790,173.98	790,173.98	871,300.02
1301 05 1 12 0301	Electricity	1,734,446.00	1,302,088.00	1,325,228.00	576,814.55	1,157,631.45	0.00	576,814.55	576,814.55	725,273.45
1501 05 1 12 0301	Engineering Administration	122,245.00	71,255.00	78,157.00	33,232.87	89,012.13	0.00	33,232.87	33,232.87	38,022.13
	Total: Depreciation	51,990,637.00	55,745,051.00	59,001,269.00	3,456,93[illegible]81	46,458,793.19	67,085.21	3,970,165.91	3,524,021.02	4,619,636.
	Contributions to Provisions									
0000 00 1 13 0200	Contributions - Provision for Bad Debts	6,580,000.00	10,580,000.00	7,120,000.00	,030,00[illegible]	6,580,0[illegible]000.00	0.00	10,580,000.00	7	
1011 05 1 13 0300	Solid Waste Management	1,030,000.00	1,030,000.00	1,100,000.00	0.00	1,030,000.00	0.00	1,030,000.00	1,030,000.00	0.00
1001 00 1 13 0200	Summary Waste Water	750,000.00	750,000.00	820,000.00	0.00	750,000.00	0.00	750,000.00	0.00	750,000.00
1001 05 1 13 0200	Main Sewer	750,000.00	750,000.00	820,000.00	0.00	750,000.00	0.00	750,000.00	0.00	750,000.00
1201 05 1 13 0200	Water Services	2,800,000.00	2,800,000.00	3,000,000.00	0.00	2,800,000.00	0.00	2,800,000.00	0.00	2,800,000.00
1301 05 1 13 0200	Electricity	2,000,000.00	6,000,000.00	2,200,000.00	0.00	2,000,000.00	0.00	6,000,000.00	6,000,000.00	0.00
0000 00 1 13 0300	Contributions - CRR	4,000,000.00	1,885,000.00	0.00	0.00	4,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,885,000.00
0300 00 1 13 0300	Development & Planning	4,000,000.00	1,885,000.00	0.00	0.00	4,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,885,000.00
	Total: Contributions to Provisions	10,580,000.00	12,465,000.00	7,120,000.00	00.00	10,580,000.00	0.00	10,580,000.00	7,030,000.00	5,435,00
0000 00 1 17 0400	Employee Costs allocated to Operating	1,571,249.00	1,571,249.00	1,871,981.00	461,978.58	2,[illegible]0,978.58	461,978.58	[illegible]00.07	461,978	
0508 05 1 17 0400	Social Services Administration	1,571,249.00	1,571,249.00	0,[illegible]1.00	3,[illegible]978.58	461,978.58	461,978.58	461,978.58	2,92	
	Total Amounts Charged Out	1,571,249.00	1,571,249.00	1,871,981.00	461978.58	461978.58	461978.58	318,877.95	2,920,928.63	-1,349,679.63
	Grand Total: Expenditure	R 344,932,961.28	R 350,822,596.26	R 372,907,360.00	R 133,367,447.09	R 203,038,248.03	R 69,449,829.60	R 109,625,734.71	R 253,117,360.27	R 48,621,382.27

SALARY BUDGET

Midvaal Local Municipality

Consolidated Estimate 2010/2011

SALARIES & ALLOWANCES

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure	Balance	Budget 2011/2012
	Employee/Councillors Related Costs					
	Employee Salaries & Allowances					
0000 00 1 02 0001	Acting Allowance	297,829.00	277,829.00	7,579.04	270,249.96	596,468.00
0000 00 1 02 0002	Basic Salaries	89,484,225.00	81,180,100.00	75,217,286.12	5,962,813.88	92,084,661.00
0000 00 1 02 0004	Housing Subsidy	1,273,640.00	854,640.00	777,462.83	77,177.17	1,044,600.00
0000 00 1 02 0005	Industrial Council Levy	19,951.00	19,980.00	27,889.25	-7,909.25	20,910.00
0000 00 1 02 0006	Leave Bonus	6,006,404.00	5,741,234.00	6,380,146.94	-638,912.94	7,491,684.00
0000 00 1 02 0007	Overtime	4,701,600.00	6,792,600.00	6,370,406.73	422,193.27	5,196,600.00
0000 00 1 02 0009	Redemption of Leave	1,657,109.00	609,174.00	984,152.24	-374,978.24	1,719,840.00
0000 00 1 02 0010	Standby Allowance	1,716,500.00	1,600,700.00	1,635,858.20	-35,158.20	1,816,500.00
0000 00 1 02 0011	Telephone Allowance	1,302,702.00	948,774.00	880,467.85	68,306.15	959,214.00
0000 00 1 02 0012	Travelling Allowance	6,492,054.00	6,492,054.00	5,222,715.59	1,269,338.41	6,512,054.00
0000 00 1 02 0013	UIF	1,031,098.00	1,006,537.00	698,855.38	307,681.62	1,129,131.00
	Germiston Pension Fund Contribution	600,000.00	600,000.00	600,000.00	0.00	0.00
	Total: Employee Salaries & Allowances [1]	**114,583,112.00**	**106,123,622.00**	**98,802,820.17**	**7,320,801.83**	**118,571,662.00**
	Employee Social Contributions					
0000 00 1 03 0001	Group Insurance	258,483.00	256,731.00	251,004.87	5,726.13	272,000.00
0000 00 1 03 0002	Medical Fund	7,368,769.00	7,248,769.00	6,344,910.25	903,858.75	7,161,422.00
0000 00 1 03 0003	Pension Fund	17,463,281.00	17,344,922.00	15,507,310.75	1,837,611.25	19,378,966.00
	Total: Employee Social Contribution [2]	**25,090,533.00**	**24,850,422.00**	**22,103,225.87**	**2,747,196.13**	**26,812,388.00**
	Remuneration of Councillors					
0000 00 1 04 0001	Allowance: Council Members	5,917,160.00	5,917,160.00	4,978,792.96	938,367.04	6,331,361.00
0000 00 1 04 0005	Telephone Allowance: Councilllors	353,928.00	353,928.00	253,805.92	100,122.08	378,703.00
	Total: Remuneration of Councillors [3]	**6,271,088.00**	**6,271,088.00**	**5,232,598.88**	**1,038,489.12**	**6,710,064.00**

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure	Balance	Budget 2011/2012
	Total: Employee / Councillors Related Costs	145,944,733.00	137,245,132.00	126,138,644.92	11,106,487.08	152,094,114.00

Midvaal Local Municipality

Consolidated Estimate 2011/2012

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure	Budget 2011/2012
	Employee/Councillors Related Costs **Employee Salaries & Allowances**				
0000 00 1 02 0001	**Acting Allowance**				
0100 00 1 02 0001	**Executive Council**	**50,870.00**	**50,870.00**	**0.00**	
0101 05 1 02 0001	Municipal Manager	0.00	0.00	0.00	
0101 10 1 02 0001	Corporate Services	35,206.00	35,206.00	0.00	
0101 15 1 04 0001	Councillors	0.00	0.00	0.00	
0101 20 1 02 0001	Office of the Speaker	15,664.00	15,664.00	0.00	
0101 25 1 02 0001	Council Buildings	0.00	0.00	0.00	
0101 30 1 06 0001	Marketing / Budget / PRO	0.00	0.00	0.00	
0101 35 1 02 0001	IT Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	
0101 40 1 06 0001	Performance / Audit Systems	0.00	0.00	0.00	
0101 45 1 02 0001	Executive Mayor & MMC's	0.00	0.00	0.00	
0201 05 1 02 0001	**Financial Services**	**34,379.00**	**34,379.00**	**0.00**	
0202 05 1 02 0001	**Human Resources**	**10,000.00**	**10,000.00**	**0.00**	
0300 00 1 02 0001	**Development & Planning**	**45,570.00**	**45,570.00**	**0.00**	
0301 05 1 02 0001	Development & Planning: Administration	19,906.00	19,906.00	0.00	
0301 10 1 02 0001	Building Control	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	
0301 15 1 02 0001	Town Planning	20,664.00	20,664.00	0.00	
0400 00 1 02 0001	**Clinics**	**13,170.00**	**13,170.00**	**0.00**	

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure	Budget 2011/2012
0401 05 1 02 0001	Randvaal	0.00	0.00	0.00	
0401 10 1 02 0001	Meyerton	13,170.00	13,170.00	0.00	
0401 15 1 02 0001	Kookrus	0.00	0.00	0.00	
0501 00 1 02 0002	**Libraries**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	
0501 05 1 02 0001	Meyerton	0.00	0.00	0.00	
0501 10 1 02 0002	Henley-on-Klip	0.00	0.00	0.00	
0501 15 1 02 0001	De Deur	0.00	0.00	0.00	
0501 20 1 02 0001	Randvaal	0.00	0.00	0.00	
0501 25 1 06 0201	Sicelo	0.00	0.00	0.00	
0504 05 1 06 0001	**Cemetries**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	
0508 05 1 02 0001	**Social Services: Administration**	**13,504.00**	**13,504.00**	**0.00**	
0700 00 1 02 0001	**Protection Services**	**47,008.00**	**47,008.00**	**0.00**	
0701 05 1 02 0001	Traffic	33,504.00	33,504.00	0.00	
0702 05 1 02 0001	Fire	13,504.00	13,504.00	0.00	
0800 00 1 02 0001	**Sport & Recreation**	**15,664.00**	**15,664.00**	**0.00**	
0801 05 1 02 0001	Parks & Recreation	15,664.00	15,664.00		
0801 10 1 02 0001	**Swimmingpool**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	
0801 15 1 02 0001	**Sport**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	
0903 05 1 02 0001	**Environmental Protection**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure	Budget 2011/2012
1011 05 1 02 0001	**Solid Waste Management**	**20,664.00**	**664.00**	**0.00**	
1001 00 1 02 0001	**Waste Water**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	
1001 05 1 02 0001	**Main Sewer**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	
1001 10 1 02 0001	**Purification**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	
1100 00 1 02 0001	**Roads**	**7,000.00**	**7,000.00**	**0.00**	
1101 05 1 02 0001	Roads	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	
1105 05 1 02 0001	Mechanical Workshop	2,000.00	2,000.00	0.00	
1201 05 1 02 0001	**Water Services**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	
1301 05 1 02 0001	**Electricity**	**35,000.00**	**35,000.00**	**0.00**	
1501 05 1 02 0001	**Engineering: Administration**	**5,000.00**	**5,000.00**	**0.00**	
	Total: Employee Salaries & Allowances	**297,829.00**	**277,829.00**	**0.00**	

Midvaal Local Municipality

Consolidated Estimate 2011/2012

Vote Number	Details Employee/Councillors Related Costs Employee Salaries & Allowances	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure	Budget 2011/2012
0000 00 1 02 0002	**Basic Salaries**				
0100 00 1 02 0001	**Executive Council**	**13,660,059.00**	**13,705,059.00**	**11,938,818.57**	
0101 05 1 02 0002	Municipal Manager	705,842.00	705,842.00		
0101 10 1 02 0002	Corporate Services	4,601,411.00	4,601,411.00	4,730,630.89	
0101 15 1 04 0002	Councillors	5,917,160.00	5,917,160.00	4,978,792.96	
0101 20 1 02 0002	Office of the Speaker	637,996.00	682,996.00	634,090.96	
0101 25 1 02 0002	Council Buildings	782,631.00	782,631.00	671,781.00	
0101 30 1 06 0002	Marketing / Budget / PRO	0.00	0.00	0.00	
0101 35 1 02 0002	IT Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	
0101 40 1 06 0002	Performance / Audit Systems	0.00	0.00	0.00	
0101 45 1 02 0002	Executive Mayor & MMC's	1,015,019.00	1,015,019.00	923,522.76	
0201 05 1 02 0002	**Financial Services**	**8,336,771.00**	**8,205,341.00**	**7,894,821.91**	
0202 05 1 02 0002	**Human Resources**	**3,625,089.00**	**3,598,379.00**	**3,562,358.24**	
0300 00 1 02 0002	**Development & Planning**	**6,404,506.00**	**6,196,149.00**	**5,761,023.47**	
0301 05 1 02 0002	Development & Planning: Administration	2,935,051.00	2,821,654.00	2,566,451.48	
0301 10 1 02 0002	Building Control	2,066,414.00	1,971,454.00	1,590,620.00	
0301 15 1 02 0002	Town Planning	1,403,041.00	1,403,041.00	1,603,951.99	
0400 00 1 02 0002	**Clinics**	**3,859,685.00**	**3,859,685.00**	**2,543,364.01**	

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure	Budget 2011/2012
0401 05 1 02 0002	Randvaal	663,824.00	663,824.00	419,571.12	
0401 10 1 02 0002	Meyerton	2,619,507.00	2,619,507.00	1,482,207.30	
0401 15 1 02 0002	Kookrus	576,354.00	576,354.00	641,585.59	
0501 00 1 02 0002	**Libraries**	**2,882,266.00**	**2,836,155.00**	**2,763,963.99**	
0501 05 1 02 0002	Meyerton	2,148,633.00	2,102,522.00	2,124,608.65	
0501 10 1 02 0002	Henley-on-Klip	196,331.00	196,331.00	197,572.00	
0501 15 1 02 0002	De Deur	328,981.00	328,981.00	233,463.34	
0501 20 1 02 0002	Randvaal	208,321.00	208,321.00	208,320.00	
0501 25 1 06 0202	Sicelo	0.00	0.00	0.00	
0504 05 1 06 0002	**Cemetries**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	
0508 05 1 02 0002	**Social Services: Administration**	**1,968,943.00**	**1,915,298.00**	**1,994,472.86**	
0700 00 1 02 0002	**Protection Services**	**12,260,008.00**	**11,858,181.00**	**11,227,874.28**	
0701 05 1 02 0002	Traffic	6,711,226.00	6,485,814.00	5,872,618.79	
0702 05 1 02 0002	Fire	5,548,782.00	5,372,367.00	5,355,255.49	
0800 00 1 02 0002	**Sport & Recreation**	**4,938,397.00**	**4,917,137.00**	**4,668,841.55**	
0801 05 1 02 0002	Parks & Recreation	4,306,655.00	4,285,395.00	4,212,333.55	
0801 10 1 02 0002	Swimmingpool	234,510.00	234,510.00	227,764.00	
0801 15 1 02 0002	Sport	397,232.00	**397,232.00**	**228,744.00**	
0903 05 1 02 0002	**Environmental Protection**	**1,528,618.00**	**1,452,367.00**	**1,097,890.87**	
1011 05 1 02 0002	**Solid Waste Management**	**6,993,458.00**	**6,794,693.00**	**676,099.26**	

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure	Budget 2011/2012
1001 00 1 02 0002	**Waste Water**	**3,892,965.00**	**3,795,188.00**	**2,896,776.26**	
1001 05 1 02 0002	Main Sewer	1,415,573.00	1,427,796.00	882,917.19	
1001 10 1 02 0002	Purification	2,477,392.00	**2,367,392.00**	**2,013,859.07**	
1100 00 1 02 0002	**Roads**	**5,106,569.00**	**4,787,262.00**	**4,549,656.13**	
1101 05 1 02 0002	Roads	4,335,901.00	4,080,832.00	3,994,765.26	
1105 05 1 02 0002	Mechanical Workshop	770,668.00	**706,430.00**	**554,890.87**	
1201 05 1 02 0002	**Water Services**	**4,388,605.00**	**3,903,539.00**	**3,787,043.49**	
1301 05 1 02 0002	**Electricity**	**6,379,299.00**	**6,013,840.00**	**5,332,640.55**	
1501 05 1 02 0002	**Engineering: Administration**	**3,258,987.00**	**3,258,987.00**	**2,521,586.26**	
	Total: Employee Salaries & Allowances	**89,484,225.00**	**87,097,260.00**	**73,217,231.70**	

Midvaal Local Municipality

Consolidated Estimate 2011/2012

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure	Budget 2011/2012
	Employee/Councillors Related Costs **Employee Salaries & Allowances**				
0000 00 1 02 0004	**Housing Subsidy**				
0100 00 1 02 0004	**Executive Council**	**78,600.00**	**70,600.00**	**53,248.00**	
0101 05 1 02 0004	Municipal Manager	0.00	0.00	0.00	
0101 10 1 02 0004	Corporate Services	60,000.00	52,000.00	42,321.00	
0101 15 1 04 0004	Councillors	0.00	0.00	0.00	
0101 20 1 02 0004	Office of the Speaker	15,000.00	15,000.00	10,927.00	
0101 25 1 02 0004	Council Buildings	3,600.00	3,600.00	0.00	
0101 30 1 06 0004	Marketing / Budget / PRO	0.00	0.00	0.00	
0101 35 1 02 0004	IT Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	
0101 40 1 06 0004	Performance / Audit Systems	0.00	0.00	0.00	
0101 45 1 02 0004	Executive Mayor & MMC's	0.00	0.00	0.00	
0201 05 1 02 0004	**Financial Services**	**136,000.00**	**78,500.00**	**104,996.00**	
0202 05 1 02 0004	**Human Resources**	**75,000.00**	**75,000.00**	**44,597.00**	
0300 00 1 02 0004	**Development & Planning**	**103,000.00**	**103,000.00**	**68,489.00**	
0301 05 1 02 0004	Development & Planning: Administration	43,000.00	43,000.00	33,429.00	
0301 10 1 02 0004	Building Control	45,000.00	45,000.00	23,708.00	
0301 15 1 02 0004	Town Planning	15,000.00	15,000.00	11,352.00	
0400 00 1 02 0004	**Clinics**	**53,988.00**	**53,988.00**	**26,680.00**	

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure	Budget 2011/2012
0401 05 1 02 0004	Randvaal	7,500.00	7,500.00	5,251.00	
0401 10 1 02 0004	Meyerton	31,488.00	31,488.00	10,077.00	
0401 15 1 02 0004	Kookrus	15,000.00	15,000.00	11,352.00	
0501 00 1 02 0004	**Libraries**	**51,000.00**	**51,000.00**	**37,008.00**	
0501 05 1 02 0004	Meyerton	45,000.00	45,000.00	34,008.00	
0501 10 1 02 0004	Henley-on-Klip	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	
0501 15 1 02 0004	De Deur	0.00	0.00	0.00	
0501 20 1 02 0004	Randvaal	3,000.00	3,000.00	0.00	
0501 25 1 06 0202	Sicelo	0.00	0.00	0.00	
0504 05 1 06 0004	**Cemetries**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	
0508 05 1 02 0004	**Social Services: Administration**	**15,000.00**	**7,500.00**	**5,628.00**	
0700 00 1 02 0004	**Protection Services**	**197,320.00**	**42,320.00**	**138,413.00**	
0701 05 1 02 0004	Traffic	103,820.00	820.00	66,376.00	
0702 05 1 02 0004	Fire	93,500.00	41,500.00	72,037.00	
0800 00 1 02 0004	**Sport & Recreation**	**56,500.00**	**56,500.00**	**24,243.00**	
0801 05 1 02 0004	Parks & Recreation	52,500.00	52,500.00	24,243.00	
0801 10 1 02 0004	Swimmingpool	0.00	0.00	0.00	
0801 15 1 02 0004	Sport	4,000.00	**4,000.00**	**0.00**	
0903 05 1 02 0004	**Environmental Protection**	**15,000.00**	**15,000.00**	**10,348.00**	
1011 05 1 02 0004	**Solid Waste Management**	**97,000.00**	**72,000.00**	**69,264.00**	

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure	Budget 2011/2012
1001 00 1 02 0004	**Waste Water**	**49,744.00**	**49,744.00**	**22,274.00**	
1001 05 1 02 0004	Main Sewer	21,244.00	21,244.00	7,539.00	
1001 10 1 02 0004	Purification	28,500.00	**28,500.00**	**14,735.00**	
1100 00 1 02 0004	**Roads**	**93,000.00**	**93,000.00**	**40,710.00**	
1101 05 1 02 0004	Roads	65,500.00	65,500.00	31,987.00	
1105 05 1 02 0004	Mechanical Workshop	27,500.00	**27,500.00**	**8,723.00**	
1201 05 1 02 0004	**Water Services**	**93,488.00**	**3,488.00**	**46,572.00**	
1301 05 1 02 0004	**Electricity**	**114,000.00**	**38,000.00**	**59,834.83**	
1501 05 1 02 0004	**Engineering: Administration**	**45,000.00**	**45,000.00**	**25,158.00**	
	Total: Employee Salaries & Allowances	**1,273,640.00**	**854,640.00**	**777,462.83**	

Midvaal Local Municipality

Consolidated Estimate 2011/2012

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure	Budget 2011/2012
	Employee/Councillors Related Costs **Employee Salaries & Allowances**				
0000 00 1 02 0005	**Industrial Council Levy**				
0100 00 1 02 0005	**Executive Council**	**1,320**	**1,320**	**1,980**	
0101 05 1 02 0005	Municipal Manager	30	30	49.2	
0101 10 1 02 0005	Corporate Services	780	780	1197.2	
0101 15 1 04 0005	Councillors	0	0	0	
0101 20 1 02 0005	Office of the Speaker	120	120	192.7	
0101 25 1 02 0005	Council Buildings	300	300	393.6	
0101 30 1 06 0005	Marketing / Budget / PRO	0	0	0	
0101 35 1 02 0005	IT Services	0	0	0	
0101 40 1 06 0005	Performance / Audit Systems	0	0	0	
0101 45 1 02 0005	Executive Mayor & MMC's	90	90	147.6	
0201 05 1 02 0005	**Financial Services**	**1,590**	**1590**	**2164.8**	
0202 05 1 02 0005	**Human Resources**	**540**	**540**	**848.7**	
0300 00 1 02 0005	**Development & Planning**	**1,050**	**1,050**	**1,423**	
0301 05 1 02 0005	Development & Planning: Administration	540	540	738	
0301 10 1 02 0005	Building Control	360	360	438.7	
0301 15 1 02 0005	Town Planning	150	150	246	
0400 00 1 02 0005	**Clinics**	**841**	**840**	**820**	

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure	Budget 2011/2012
0401 05 1 02 0005	Randvaal	150	150	143.5	
0401 10 1 02 0005	Meyerton	571	570	479.7	
0401 15 1 02 0005	Kookrus	120	120	196.8	
0501 00 1 02 0005	**Libraries**	**720**	**720**	**1,082**	
0501 05 1 02 0005	Meyerton	510	510	779	
0501 10 1 02 0005	Henley-on-Klip	60	60	98.4	
0501 15 1 02 0005	De Deur	90	90	106.6	
0501 20 1 02 0005	Randvaal	60	60	98.4	
0501 25 1 06 0202	Sicelo	0			
0504 05 1 06 0005	**Cemetries**	**0**	**0**	**0**	
0508 05 1 02 0005	**Social Services: Administration**	**270**	**270**	**385.4**	
0700 00 1 02 0005	**Protection Services**	**2,970**	**2,970**	**4,030**	
0701 05 1 02 0005	Traffic	1,560	1560	1832.7	
0702 05 1 02 0005	Fire	1,410	1410	2197.6	
0800 00 1 02 0005	**Sport & Recreation**	**1,590**	**1,590**	**2,325**	
0801 05 1 02 0005	Parks & Recreation	1,410	1410	2164.8	
0801 10 1 02 0005	Swimmingpool	90	90	49.2	
0801 15 1 02 0005	Sport	90	**90**	**110.7**	
0903 05 1 02 0005	**Environmental Protection**	**270**	**270**	**287.7**	
1011 05 1 02 0005	**Solid Waste Management**	**2,400**	**2400**	**3784.3**	

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure	Budget 2011/2012
1001 00 1 02 0005	**Waste Water**	**1,230**	**1,260**	**1,464**	
1001 05 1 02 0005	Main Sewer	450	480	434.6	
1001 10 1 02 0005	Purification	780	**780**	**1029**	
1100 00 1 02 0005	**Roads**	**1,590**	**1,590**	**2,403**	
1101 05 1 02 0005	Roads	1,410	1410	2173	
1105 05 1 02 0005	Mechanical Workshop	180	**180**	**229.6**	
1201 05 1 02 0005	**Water Services**	**1,440**	**1440**	**2066.75**	
1301 05 1 02 0005	**Electricity**	**1,740**	**1740**	**2238.6**	
1501 05 1 02 0005	**Engineering: Administration**	**390**	**390**	**586.3**	
	Total: Employee Salaries & Allowances	**19,951**	**19,980**	**27,889**	

Midvaal Local Municipality

Consolidated Estimate 2011/2012

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure	Budget 2011/2012
	Employee/Councillors Related Costs				
	Employee Salaries & Allowances				
0000 00 1 02 0006	**Leave Bonus**				
0100 00 1 02 0006	**Executive Council**	**586,079.00**	**586,079.00**	**739,342.24**	
0101 05 1 02 0006	Municipal Manager	101,260.00	101,260.00	150,984.24	
0101 10 1 02 0006	Corporate Services	330,599.00	330,599.00	437,947.00	
0101 15 1 04 0006	Councillors	0.00	0.00	0.00	
0101 20 1 02 0006	Office of the Speaker	53,166.00	53,166.00	53,552.00	
0101 25 1 02 0006	Council Buildings	60,256.00	60,256.00	55,468.00	
0101 30 1 06 0006	Marketing / Budget / PRO	0.00	0.00	0.00	
0101 35 1 02 0006	IT Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	
0101 40 1 06 0006	Performance / Audit Systems	0.00	0.00	0.00	
0101 45 1 02 0006	Executive Mayor & MMC's	40,798.00	40,798.00	41,391.00	
0201 05 1 02 0006	**Financial Services**	**632,698.00**	**579,633.00**	**655,262.42**	
0202 05 1 02 0006	**Human Resources**	**341,625.00**	**304,582.00**	**351,256.04**	
0300 00 1 02 0006	**Development & Planning**	**426,916.00**	**426,916.00**	**544,466.10**	
0301 05 1 02 0006	Development & Planning: Administration	192,885.00	192,885.00	193,737.00	
0301 10 1 02 0006	Building Control	130,721.00	130,721.00	142,913.52	
0301 15 1 02 0006	Town Planning	103,310.00	103,310.00	207,815.58	
0400 00 1 02 0006	**Clinics**	**234,196.00**	**208,202.00**	**200,174.00**	

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure	Budget 2011/2012
0401 05 1 02 0006	Randvaal	34,422.00	34,422.00	34,873.00	
0401 10 1 02 0006	Meyerton	151,744.00	125,750.00	117,271.00	
0401 15 1 02 0006	Kookrus	48,030.00	48,030.00	48,030.00	
0501 00 1 02 0006	**Libraries**	**222,571.00**	**217,133.00**	**211,968.00**	
0501 05 1 02 0006	Meyerton	161,435.00	155,997.00	167,362.00	
0501 10 1 02 0006	Henley-on-Klip	16,361.00	16,361.00	16,516.00	
0501 15 1 02 0006	De Deur	27,415.00	27,415.00	10,730.00	
0501 20 1 02 0006	Randvaal	17,360.00	17,360.00	17,360.00	
0501 25 1 06 0202	Sicelo	0.00	0.00	0.00	
0504 05 1 06 0006	**Cemetries**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	
0508 05 1 02 0006	**Social Services: Administration**	**200,527.00**	**178,302.00**	**230,052.11**	
0700 00 1 02 0006	**Protection Services**	**881,963.00**	**860,442.00**	**976,909.98**	
0701 05 1 02 0006	Traffic	477,094.00	477,094.00	530,987.98	
0702 05 1 02 0006	Fire	404,869.00	383,348.00	445,922.00	
0800 00 1 02 0006	**Sport & Recreation**	**405,023.00**	**403,918.00**	**374,950.59**	
0801 05 1 02 0006	Parks & Recreation	358,888.00	357,783.00	341,279.50	
0801 10 1 02 0006	Swimmingpool	13,032.00	13,032.00	13,032.00	
0801 15 1 02 0006	Sport	33,103.00	**33,103.00**	**20,639.09**	
0903 05 1 02 0006	**Environmental Protection**	**127,385.00**	**87,643.00**	**61,100.00**	
1011 05 1 02 0006	**Solid Waste Management**	**529,270.00**	**522,079.00**	**579,171.05**	

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure	Budget 2011/2012
1001 00 1 02 0006	**Waste Water**	**251,686.00**	**227,902.00**	**235,464.68**	
1001 05 1 02 0006	Main Sewer	72,773.00	72,773.00	72,756.03	
1001 10 1 02 0006	Purification	178,913.00	**155,129.00**	**162,708.65**	
1100 00 1 02 0006	**Roads**	**355,112.00**	**354,119.00**	**378,303.56**	
1101 05 1 02 0006	Roads	306,009.00	305,016.00	341,730.56	
1105 05 1 02 0006	Mechanical Workshop	49,103.00	**49,103.00**	**36,573.00**	
1201 05 1 02 0006	**Water Services**	**326,734.00**	**299,665.00**	**288,088.00**	
1301 05 1 02 0006	**Electricity**	**351,372.00**	**351,372.00**	**337,813.00**	
1501 05 1 02 0006	**Engineering: Administration**	**133,247.00**	**133,247.00**	**215,824.85**	
	Total: Employee Salaries & Allowances	**6,006,404.00**	**5,741,234.00**	**6,380,146.62**	

Midvaal Local Municipality

Consolidated Estimate 2011/2012

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure	Budget 2011/2012
	Employee/Councillors Related Costs				
	Employee Salaries & Allowances				
0000 00 1 02 0007	**Overtime**				
0100 00 1 02 0007	**Executive Council**	**115,000**			
0101 05 1 02 0007	Municipal Manager	0	0	0	
0101 10 1 02 0007	Corporate Services	5,000	18000	14771.35	
0101 15 1 04 0007	Councillors	0	0	0	
0101 20 1 02 0007	Office of the Speaker	40,000	40000	26676.08	
0101 25 1 02 0007	Council Buildings	30,000	50000	46425.18	
0101 30 1 06 0007	Marketing / Budget / PRO	0	0	0	
0101 35 1 02 0007	IT Services	0	0	0	
0101 40 1 06 0007	Performance / Audit Systems	0	0	0	
0101 45 1 02 0007	Executive Mayor & MMC's	40,000	40000	39635.78	
0201 05 1 02 0007	**Financial Services**	**60,000**	**60000**	**20408.11**	
0202 05 1 02 0007	**Human Resources**	**20,000**	**20000**	**1081.99**	
0300 00 1 02 0007	**Development & Planning**	**9,600**			
0301 05 1 02 0007	Development & Planning: Administration	9,600	9600	0	
0301 10 1 02 0007	Building Control	0	0	0	
0301 15 1 02 0007	Town Planning	0	0	0	
0400 00 1 02 0007	**Clinics**	**46,000**			

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure	Budget 2011/2012
0401 05 1 02 0007	Randvaal	0	0	0	
0401 10 1 02 0007	Meyerton	0	0	0	
0401 15 1 02 0007	Kookrus	46,000	46000	0	
0501 00 1 02 0007	**Libraries**	**0**			
0501 05 1 02 0007	Meyerton	0	0	2028.67	
0501 10 1 02 0007	Henley-on-Klip	0	0	0	
0501 15 1 02 0007	De Deur	0	0	0	
0501 20 1 02 0007	Randvaal	0	0	0	
0501 25 1 06 0202	Sicelo	0	0	0	
0504 05 1 06 0007	**Cemetries**	**0**	**0**	**0**	
0508 05 1 02 0007	**Social Services: Administration**	**0**	**0**	**4125.04**	
0700 00 1 02 0007	**Protection Services**	**1,370,000**			
0701 05 1 02 0007	Traffic	720,000	720000	774968.51	
0702 05 1 02 0007	Fire	650,000	900000	721959.35	
0800 00 1 02 0007	**Sport & Recreation**	**106,000**			
0801 05 1 02 0007	Parks & Recreation	100,000	108000	116939.99	
0801 10 1 02 0007	Swimmingpool	6,000	6000	0	
0801 15 1 02 0007	Sport	0	**0**	**0**	
0903 05 1 02 0007	**Environmental Protection**	**0**			
1011 05 1 02 0007	**Solid Waste Management**	**1,100,000**	**1755000**	**1729479.9**	

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure	Budget 2011/2012
1001 00 1 02 0007	**Waste Water**	**730,000**			
1001 05 1 02 0007	Main Sewer	480,000	368000	322350.81	
1001 10 1 02 0007	Purification	250,000	**535000**	**519967.86**	
1100 00 1 02 0007	**Roads**	**45,000**			
1101 05 1 02 0007	Roads	15,000	115000	104907.22	
1105 05 1 02 0007	Mechanical Workshop	30,000	**40000**	**34288.76**	
1201 05 1 02 0007	**Water Services**	**500,000**	**1000000**	**1029823.03**	
1301 05 1 02 0007	**Electricity**	**600,000**	**962000**	**858002.59**	
1501 05 1 02 0007	**Engineering: Administration**	**0**	**0**	**0**	
	Total: Employee Salaries & Allowances	**4,701,600**	**3,797,000**	**3,642,921**	

Midvaal Local Municipality

Consolidated Estimate 2011/2012

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure	Budget 2011/2012
	Employee/Councillors Related Costs **Employee Salaries & Allowances**				
0000 00 1 02 0009	**Redemption of Leave**				
0100 00 1 02 0009	**Executive Council**	**50,048.00**	**60,048.00**	**94,577.04**	**0.00**
0101 05 1 02 0009	Municipal Manager	0.00	0.00	0.00	
0101 10 1 02 0009	Corporate Services	5,873.00	5,873.00	54,486.00	
0101 15 1 04 0009	Councillors	0.00	0.00	0.00	
0101 20 1 02 0009	Office of the Speaker	22,740.00	22,740.00	33,221.28	
0101 25 1 02 0009	Council Buildings	21,435.00	21,435.00	5,717.76	
0101 30 1 06 0009	Marketing / Budget / PRO	0.00	0.00	0.00	
0101 35 1 02 0009	IT Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	
0101 40 1 06 0009	Performance / Audit Systems	0.00	0.00	0.00	
0101 45 1 02 0009	Executive Mayor & MMC's	0.00	10,000.00	1,152.00	
0201 05 1 02 0009	**Financial Services**	**182,190.00**	**21,161.00**	**98,119.68**	
0202 05 1 02 0009	**Human Resources**	**11,797.00**	**10,000.00**	**4,721.38**	
0300 00 1 02 0009	**Development & Planning**	**54,508.00**	**38,881.00**	**55,104.76**	
0301 05 1 02 0009	Development & Planning: Administration	36,080.00	30,794.00	48,814.84	
0301 10 1 02 0009	Building Control	18,428.00	0.00	0.00	
0301 15 1 02 0009	Town Planning	0.00	8,087.00	6,289.92	
0400 00 1 02 0009	**Clinics**	**33,080.00**	**34,799.00**	**34,903.15**	

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure	Budget 2011/2012
0401 05 1 02 0009	Randvaal	6,762.00	10,000.00	3,540.24	
0401 10 1 02 0009	Meyerton	15,495.00	12,859.00	3,901.34	
0401 15 1 02 0009	Kookrus	10,823.00	11,940.00	27,461.57	
0501 00 1 02 0009	**Libraries**	**47,844.00**	**41,780.00**	**17,180.19**	
0501 05 1 02 0009	Meyerton	34,557.00	23,239.00	8,826.24	
0501 10 1 02 0009	Henley-on-Klip	10,428.00	8,240.00	0.00	
0501 15 1 02 0009	De Deur	2,859.00	10,301.00	8,353.95	
0501 20 1 02 0009	Randvaal	0.00	0.00	0.00	
0501 25 1 06 0202	Sicelo	0.00	0.00	0.00	
0504 05 1 06 0009	**Cemetries**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	
0508 05 1 02 0009	**Social Services: Administration**	**30,592.00**	**10,000.00**	**4,591.40**	
0700 00 1 02 0009	**Protection Services**	**386,086.00**	**48,013.00**	**259,863.00**	
0701 05 1 02 0009	Traffic	187,088.00	121.00	87,596.81	
0702 05 1 02 0009	Fire	198,998.00	47,892.00	172,266.19	
0800 00 1 02 0009	**Sport & Recreation**	**178,907.00**	**43,771.00**	**135,179.96**	
0801 05 1 02 0009	Parks & Recreation	158,525.00	33,771.00	123,390.86	
0801 10 1 02 0009	Swimmingpool	0.00	0.00	0.00	
0801 15 1 02 0009	Sport	20,382.00	**10,000.00**	**11,789.10**	
0903 05 1 02 0009	**Environmental Protection**	**23,894.00**	**10,000.00**	**0.00**	
1011 05 1 02 0009	**Solid Waste Management**	**146,918.00**	**31,445.00**	**33,176.15**	

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure	Budget 2011/2012
1001 00 1 02 0009	**Waste Water**	**80,214.00**	**78,810.00**	**83,599.22**	
1001 05 1 02 0009	Main Sewer	29,973.00	39,027.00	15,022.11	
1001 10 1 02 0009	Purification	50,241.00	**39,783.00**	**68,577.11**	
1100 00 1 02 0009	**Roads**	**120,792.00**	**63,433.00**	**82,635.83**	
1101 05 1 02 0009	Roads	104,577.00	44,367.00	44,563.49	
1105 05 1 02 0009	Mechanical Workshop	16,215.00	**19,066.00**	**38,072.34**	
1201 05 1 02 0009	**Water Services**	**144,186.00**	**28,330.00**	**27,166.37**	
1301 05 1 02 0009	**Electricity**	**152,913.00**	**62,096.00**	**53,334.11**	
1501 05 1 02 0009	**Engineering: Administration**	**13,140.00**	**26,607.00**	**0.00**	
	Total: Employee Salaries & Allowances	**1,657,109.00**	**609,174.00**	**984,152.24**	

Midvaal Local Municipality

Consolidated Estimate 2011/2012

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure	Budget 2011/2012
	Employee/Councillors Related Costs **Employee Salaries & Allowances**				
0000 00 1 02 0010	**Standby Allowance**				
0100 00 1 02 0010	**Executive Council**	**0**	**0**	**1,246**	
0101 05 1 02 0010	Municipal Manager	0	0	0	
0101 10 1 02 0010	Corporate Services	0	0	1245.99	
0101 15 1 04 0010	Councillors	0	0	0	
0101 20 1 02 0010	Office of the Speaker	0	0	0	
0101 25 1 02 0010	Council Buildings	0	0	0	
0101 30 1 06 0010	Marketing / Budget / PRO	0	0	0	
0101 35 1 02 0010	IT Services	0	0	0	
0101 40 1 06 0010	Performance / Audit Systems	0	0	0	
0101 45 1 02 0010	Executive Mayor & MMC's	0	0	0	
0201 05 1 02 0010	**Financial Services**	**10,000**	**10000**	**0**	
0202 05 1 02 0010	**Human Resources**	**25,000**	**25000**	**2042.06**	
0300 00 1 02 0010	**Development & Planning**	**0**	**0**	**0**	
0301 05 1 02 0010	Development & Planning: Administration	0	0		
0301 10 1 02 0010	Building Control	0	0		
0301 15 1 02 0010	Town Planning	0	0		
0400 00 1 02 0010	**Clinics**	**0**	**0**	**0**	

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure	Budget 2011/2012
0401 05 1 02 0010	Randvaal	0	**0**	**0**	
0401 10 1 02 0010	Meyerton	0	**0**	**0**	
0401 15 1 02 0010	Kookrus	0	**0**	**0**	
0501 00 1 02 0010	**Libraries**	**0**	**0**	**0**	
0501 05 1 02 0010	Meyerton	0	**0**	**0**	
0501 10 1 02 0010	Henley-on-Klip	0	**0**	**0**	
0501 15 1 02 0010	De Deur	0	**0**	**0**	
0501 20 1 02 0010	Randvaal	0	**0**	**0**	
0501 25 1 06 0202	Sicelo	0	**0**	**0**	
0504 05 1 06 0010	**Cemetries**	**0**	**0**	**0**	
0508 05 1 02 0010	**Social Services: Administration**	**0**	**0**	**0**	
0700 00 1 02 0010	**Protection Services**	**750,000**	**500,000**	**586,960**	
0701 05 1 02 0010	Traffic	250,000	250000	337818.48	
0702 05 1 02 0010	Fire	500,000	250000	249141.89	
0800 00 1 02 0010	**Sport & Recreation**	**0**	**0**	**0**	
0801 05 1 02 0010	Parks & Recreation	0	**0**	**0**	
0801 10 1 02 0010	Swimmingpool	0	**0**	**0**	
0801 15 1 02 0010	Sport	0	**0**	**0**	
0903 05 1 02 0010	**Environmental Protection**	**0**	**0**	**0**	
1011 05 1 02 0010	**Solid Waste Management**	**0**	**0**	**588.38**	

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure	Budget 2011/2012
1001 00 1 02 0010	**Waste Water**	**350,000**	**112,000**	**111,642**	
1001 05 1 02 0010	Main Sewer	180,000	112000	111641.95	
1001 10 1 02 0010	Purification	170,000	**0**	**0**	
1100 00 1 02 0010	**Roads**	**31,500**	**69,500**	**65,172**	
1101 05 1 02 0010	Roads	0	14000	10763.98	
1105 05 1 02 0010	Mechanical Workshop	31,500	**55500**	**54408.01**	
1201 05 1 02 0010	**Water Services**	**400,000**	**569200**	**567665.22**	
1301 05 1 02 0010	**Electricity**	**150,000**	**170000**	**162566.44**	
1501 05 1 02 0010	**Engineering: Administration**	**0**	**0**	**588.38**	
	Total: Employee Salaries & Allowances	**1,716,500**	**1,455,700**	**1,498,471**	**0**

Midvaal Local Municipality

Consolidated Estimate 2011/2012

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure	Budget 2011/2012
	Employee/Councillors Related Costs **Employee Salaries & Allowances**				
0000 00 1 02 0011	**Telephone Allowances**				
0100 00 1 02 0011	**Executive Council**	**456,778.00**			
0101 05 1 02 0011	Municipal Manager	12,000.00	12,000.00	12,000.00	
0101 10 1 02 0011	Corporate Services	68,650.00	68,650.00	70,350.00	
0101 15 1 04 0011	Councillors	353,928.00	353,928.00	253,805.92	
0101 20 1 02 0011	Office of the Speaker	7,800.00	7,800.00	7,800.00	
0101 25 1 02 0011	Council Buildings	4,800.00	4,800.00	4,800.00	
0101 30 1 06 0011	Marketing / Budget / PRO	0.00	0.00	0.00	
0101 35 1 02 0011	IT Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	
0101 40 1 06 0011	Performance / Audit Systems	0.00	0.00	0.00	
0101 45 1 02 0011	Executive Mayor & MMC's	9,600.00	9,600.00	13,922.57	
0201 05 1 02 0011	**Financial Services**	**33,000.00**	**33,000.00**	**36,000.00**	
0202 05 1 02 0011	**Human Resources**	**50,400.00**	**50,400.00**	**44,400.00**	
0300 00 1 02 0011	**Development & Planning**	**121,520.00**	**121,520.00**	**99,803.23**	
0301 05 1 02 0011	Development & Planning: Administration	47,720.00	47,720.00	37,103.23	
0301 10 1 02 0011	Building Control	34,200.00	34,200.00	23,100.00	
0301 15 1 02 0011	Town Planning	39,600.00	39,600.00	39,600.00	
0400 00 1 02 0011	**Clinics**	**4,200.00**	**4,200.00**	**4,200.00**	

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure	Budget 2011/2012
0401 05 1 02 0011	Randvaal	0.00	0.00	0.00	
0401 10 1 02 0011	Meyerton	4,200.00	4,200.00	4,200.00	
0401 15 1 02 0011	Kookrus	0.00			
0501 00 1 02 0011	**Libraries**	**4,200.00**	**4,200.00**	**4,200.00**	
0501 05 1 02 0011	Meyerton	4,200.00	4,200.00	4,200.00	
0501 10 1 02 0011	Henley-on-Klip	0.00	0.00	0.00	
0501 15 1 02 0011	De Deur	0.00	0.00	0.00	
0501 20 1 02 0011	Randvaal	0.00	0.00	0.00	
0501 25 1 06 0202	Sicelo	0.00	0.00	0.00	
0504 05 1 06 0011	**Cemetries**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	
0508 05 1 02 0011	**Social Services: Administration**	**39,900.00**	**39,900.00**	**34,400.00**	
0700 00 1 02 0011	**Protection Services**	**111,360.00**	**111,360.00**	**113,950.00**	
0701 05 1 02 0011	Traffic	88,560.00	88,560.00	83,950.00	
0702 05 1 02 0011	Fire	22,800.00	22,800.00	30,000.00	
0800 00 1 02 0011	**Sport & Recreation**	**33,870.00**	**33,870.00**	**32,845.60**	
0801 05 1 02 0011	Parks & Recreation	29,070.00	29,070.00	31,645.60	
0801 10 1 02 0011	Swimmingpool	0.00	0.00	0.00	
0801 15 1 02 0011	Sport	4,800.00	**4,800.00**	**1,200.00**	
0903 05 1 02 0011	**Environmental Protection**	**26,040.00**	**26,040.00**	**25,340.00**	
1011 05 1 02 0011	**Solid Waste Management**	**67,530.00**	**67,530.00**	**57,132.00**	

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure	Budget 2011/2012
1001 00 1 02 0011	**Waste Water**	**52,800.00**	**52,800.00**	**45,270.96**	
1001 05 1 02 0011	Main Sewer	13,200.00	13,200.00	11,000.00	
1001 10 1 02 0011	Purification	39,600.00	**39,600.00**	**34,270.96**	
1100 00 1 02 0011	**Roads**	**88,068.00**	**88,068.00**	**88,000.00**	
1101 05 1 02 0011	Roads	71,268.00	71,268.00	69,000.00	
1105 05 1 02 0011	Mechanical Workshop	16,800.00	**16,800.00**	**19,000.00**	
1201 05 1 02 0011	**Water Services**	**73,836.00**	**73,836.00**	**49,586.76**	
1301 05 1 02 0011	**Electricity**	**97,200.00**	**97,200.00**	**93,273.18**	
1501 05 1 02 0011	**Engineering: Administration**	**42,000.00**	**42,000.00**	**43,193.55**	
	Total: Employee Salaries & Allowances	**1,302,702.00**	**845,924.00**	**771,595.28**	

Midvaal Local Municipality

Consolidated Estimate 2011/2012

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure	Budget 2011/2012
	Employee/Councillors Related Costs **Employee Salaries & Allowances**				
0000 00 1 02 0012	**Travelling Allowances**	**6,492,054**			
0100 00 1 02 0012	**Executive Council**	**709,600**	**700,000**	**4,937,772**	
0101 05 1 02 0012	Municipal Manager	120,000	120,000.00	120,000.00	
0101 10 1 02 0012	Corporate Services	495,000	495,000.00	4,733,376.09	
0101 15 1 04 0012	Councillors	0	0.00	0.00	
0101 20 1 02 0012	Office of the Speaker	85,000	85,000.00	83,921.56	
0101 25 1 02 0012	Council Buildings	0	0.00	0.00	
0101 30 1 06 0012	Marketing / Budget / PRO	0	0.00	0.00	
0101 35 1 02 0012	IT Services	0	0.00	0.00	
0101 40 1 06 0012	Performance / Audit Systems	0	0.00	0.00	
0101 45 1 02 0012	Executive Mayor & MMC's	9,600	0.00	474.65	
0201 05 1 02 0012	**Financial Services**	**622,054**	**622,054.00**	**621,164.93**	
0202 05 1 02 0012	**Human Resources**	**545,000**	**545,000.00**	**359,935.39**	
0300 00 1 02 0012	**Development & Planning**	**1,760,000**	**1,760,000**	**1,421,710**	
0301 05 1 02 0012	Development & Planning: Administration	761,000	761,000.00	589,160.22	
0301 10 1 02 0012	Building Control	600,000	600,000.00	438,023.34	
0301 15 1 02 0012	Town Planning	399,000	399,000.00	394,526.05	
0400 00 1 02 0012	**Clinics**	**173,000**	**173,000**	**97,436**	

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure	Budget 2011/2012
0401 05 1 02 0012	Randvaal	0	0.00	0.00	
0401 10 1 02 0012	Meyerton	145,000	145,000.00	59,473.07	
0401 15 1 02 0012	Kookrus	28,000	28,000.00	37,962.80	
0501 00 1 02 0012	**Libraries**	**60,000**	**60,000**	**57,161**	
0501 05 1 02 0012	Meyerton	60,000	60,000.00	57,160.68	
0501 10 1 02 0012	Henley-on-Klip	0	0.00	0.00	
0501 15 1 02 0012	De Deur	0	0.00	0.00	
0501 20 1 02 0012	Randvaal	0	0.00	0.00	
0501 25 1 06 0202	Sicelo	0	0.00	0.00	
0504 05 1 06 0012	**Cemetries**	**0**	**0.00**	**0.00**	
0508 05 1 02 0012	**Social Services: Administration**	**218,000**	**218,000.00**	**200,588.64**	
0700 00 1 02 0012	**Protection Services**	**687,000**	**687,000**	**338,362**	
0701 05 1 02 0012	Traffic	370,000	370,000.00	205,595.47	
0702 05 1 02 0012	Fire	317,000	317,000.00	132,766.29	
0800 00 1 02 0012	**Sport & Recreation**	**190,000**	**190,000**	**183,579**	
0801 05 1 02 0012	Parks & Recreation	130,000	130,000.00	169,003.84	
0801 10 1 02 0012	Swimmingpool	0	0.00	0.00	
0801 15 1 02 0012	Sport	60,000	**60,000.00**	**14,575.55**	
0903 05 1 02 0012	**Environmental Protection**	**75,000**	**75,000.00**	**57,680.70**	
1011 05 1 02 0012	**Solid Waste Management**	**150,000**	**150,000.00**	**155,276.30**	

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure	Budget 2011/2012
1001 00 1 02 0012	**Waste Water**	**125,000**	**125,000**	**91,677**	
1001 05 1 02 0012	Main Sewer	60,000	60,000.00	55,960.85	
1001 10 1 02 0012	Purification	65,000	**65,000.00**	**35,716.45**	
1100 00 1 02 0012	**Roads**	**237,000**	**237,000**	**148,471**	
1101 05 1 02 0012	Roads	172,000	172,000.00	148,470.88	
1105 05 1 02 0012	Mechanical Workshop	65,000	**65,000.00**	**0.00**	
1201 05 1 02 0012	**Water Services**	**145,000**	**145,000.00**	**66,264.55**	
1301 05 1 02 0012	**Electricity**	**325,000**	**325,000.00**	**327,472.99**	
1501 05 1 02 0012	**Engineering: Administration**	**480,000**	**480,000.00**	**418,164.30**	
	Total: Employee Salaries & Allowances	**6,501,654**	**6,492,054**	**9,482,716**	

Midvaal Local Municipality

Consolidated Estimate 2011/2012

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure	Budget 2011/2012
	Employee/Councillors Related Costs **Employee Salaries & Allowances**				
0000 00 1 02 0013	**UIF**	**1,025,697.00**			
0100 00 1 02 0013	**Executive Council**	**71,563.00**	**66,309.45**	**54,681.29**	
0101 05 1 02 0013	Municipal Manager	1,497.00	1,497.00	1497.36	
0101 10 1 02 0013	Corporate Services	46,465.00	41,111.45	33819.98	
0101 15 1 04 0013	Councillors	0.00	0.00	0	
0101 20 1 02 0013	Office of the Speaker	8,774.00	8,874.00	5656.37	
0101 25 1 02 0013	Council Buildings	9,027.00	9,027.00	7084.27	
0101 30 1 06 0013	Marketing / Budget / PRO	0.00	0.00	0	
0101 35 1 02 0013	IT Services	0.00	0.00	0	
0101 40 1 06 0013	Performance / Audit Systems	0.00	0.00	0	
0101 45 1 02 0013	Executive Mayor & MMC's	5,800.00	5,800.00	6623.31	
0201 05 1 02 0013	**Financial Services**	**92,874.00**	**90,844.00**	**65222.86**	
0202 05 1 02 0013	**Human Resources**	**47,196.00**	**46,384.00**	**24242.22**	
0300 00 1 02 0013	**Development & Planning**	**83,688.00**	**81,449.00**	**41,452.83**	
0301 05 1 02 0013	Development & Planning: Administration	40,452.00	39,266.00	20914.47	
0301 10 1 02 0013	Building Control	28,998.00	27,864.00	13051.56	
0301 15 1 02 0013	Town Planning	14,238.00	14,319.00	7486.8	
0400 00 1 02 0013	**Clinics**	**46,185.00**	**43,930.00**	**22,661.35**	

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure	Budget 2011/2012
0401 05 1 02 0013	Randvaal	7,627.00	7,157.00	4078.56	
0401 10 1 02 0013	Meyerton	31,316.00	29,520.00	13017.19	
0401 15 1 02 0013	Kookrus	7,242.00	7,253.00	5565.6	
0501 00 1 02 0013	**Libraries**	**32,679.00**	**32,103.00**	**27,012.46**	
0501 05 1 02 0013	Meyerton	24,538.00	23,910.00	20242.43	
0501 10 1 02 0013	Henley-on-Klip	2,261.00	2,239.00	2109.98	
0501 15 1 02 0013	De Deur	3,593.00	3,667.00	2500.89	
0501 20 1 02 0013	Randvaal	2,287.00	2,287.00	2159.16	
0501 25 1 06 0202	Sicelo	0.00			
0504 05 1 06 0013	**Cemetries**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0**	
0508 05 1 02 0013	**Social Services: Administration**	**24,865.00**	**23,825.00**	**11782.51**	
0700 00 1 02 0013	**Protection Services**	**166,908.00**	**160,698.00**	**110,901.21**	
0701 05 1 02 0013	Traffic	89,413.00	86,279.00	51914.1	
0702 05 1 02 0013	Fire	77,495.00	74,419.00	58987.11	
0800 00 1 02 0013	**Sport & Recreation**	**59,243.00**	**105,148.00**	**48,852.16**	
0801 05 1 02 0013	Parks & Recreation	51,513.00	51,622.00	44310.3	
0801 10 1 02 0013	Swimmingpool	2,535.00	2,535.00	2211.16	
0801 15 1 02 0013	Sport	5,195.00	**50,991.00**	**2330.7**	
0903 05 1 02 0013	**Environmental Protection**	**17,959.00**	**16,661.00**	**8764.6**	
1011 05 1 02 0013	**Solid Waste Management**	**91,048.00**	**89,534.00**	**83291.75**	

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure	Budget 2011/2012
1001 00 1 02 0013	**Waste Water**	**55,324.00**	**55,694.00**	**36,066.75**	
1001 05 1 02 0013	Main Sewer	22,728.00	22,940.00	11142.31	
1001 10 1 02 0013	Purification	32,596.00	**32,754.00**	**24924.44**	
1100 00 1 02 0013	**Roads**	**60,841.00**	**59,244.00**	**48,323.09**	
1101 05 1 02 0013	Roads	50,753.00	49,230.00	42348.35	
1105 05 1 02 0013	Mechanical Workshop	10,088.00	**10,014.00**	**5974.74**	
1201 05 1 02 0013	**Water Services**	**60,718.00**	**58,131.00**	**49109.53**	
1301 05 1 02 0013	**Electricity**	**82,048.00**	**79,035.00**	**50195.85**	
1501 05 1 02 0013	**Engineering: Administration**	**37,959.00**	**38,094.00**	**16294.92**	
	Total: Employee Salaries & Allowances	**1,031,098.00**	**1,047,083.45**	**698,855.38**	

Midvaal Local Municipality

Consolidated Estimate 2011/2012

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure	Budget 2011/2012
	Employee/Councillors Related Costs				
	Employee Salaries & Allowances				
	Germiston Pension Fund Contribution				
	Executive Council	**600,000.00**	**600,000.00**	**600,000.00**	
	Municipal Manager	0.00	0.00	0.00	
	Corporate Services	**600,000.00**	**600,000.00**	**600,000.00**	
	Councillors	0.00	0.00	0.00	
	Office of the Speaker	0.00	0.00	0.00	
	Council Buildings	0.00	0.00	0.00	
	Marketing / Budget / PRO	0.00	0.00	0.00	
	IT Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	
	Performance / Audit Systems	0.00	0.00	0.00	
	Executive Mayor & MMC's	0.00	0.00	0.00	
	Financial Services	**0.00**	0.00	0.00	
	Human Resources	**0.00**	0.00	0.00	
	Development & Planning	**0.00**	0.00	0.00	
	Development & Planning: Administration	0.00	0.00	0.00	
	Building Control	0.00	0.00	0.00	
	Town Planning	0.00	0.00	0.00	
	Clinics	**0.00**	0.00	0.00	

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure	Budget 2011/2012
	Randvaal	0.00	0.00	0.00	
	Meyerton	0.00	0.00	0.00	
	Kookrus	0.00	0.00	0.00	
	Libraries	**0.00**	0.00	0.00	
	Meyerton	0.00	0.00	0.00	
	Henley-on-Klip	0.00	0.00	0.00	
	De Deur	0.00	0.00	0.00	
	Randvaal	0.00	0.00	0.00	
	Sicelo	0.00	0.00	0.00	
	Cemetries	**0.00**	0.00	0.00	
	Social Services: Administration	**0.00**	0.00	0.00	
	Protection Services	**0.00**	0.00	0.00	
	Traffic	0.00	0.00	0.00	
	Fire	0.00	0.00	0.00	
	Sport & Recreation	**0.00**	0.00	0.00	
	Parks & Recreation	0.00	0.00	0.00	
	Swimmingpool	0.00	0.00	0.00	
	Sport	0.00	0.00	0.00	
	Environmental Protection	**0.00**	0.00	0.00	
	Solid Waste Management	**0.00**	0.00	0.00	

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure	Budget 2011/2012
	Waste Water	**0.00**	0.00	0.00	
	Main Sewer	0.00	0.00	0.00	
	Purification	0.00	0.00	0.00	
	Roads	**0.00**	0.00	0.00	
	Roads	0.00	0.00	0.00	
	Mechanical Workshop	0.00	0.00	0.00	
	Water Services	**0.00**	0.00	0.00	
	Electricity	**0.00**	0.00	0.00	
	Engineering: Administration	**0.00**	0.00	0.00	
	Total: Employee Salaries & Allowances	**600,000.00**	**600,000.00**	**600,000.00**	

Midvaal Local Municipality

Consolidated Estimate 2011/2012

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure	Budget 2011/2012
	Employee/Councillors Related Costs **Employee Salaries & Allowances**				
0000 00 1 03 0001	**Group Insurance**				
0100 00 1 03 0001	**Executive Council**	**10,178**	**10,178**	**18,836**	
0101 05 1 03 0002	Municipal Manager	0	0	0	
0101 10 1 03 0001	Corporate Services	4,493	**4493**	**13491.84**	
0101 15 1 03 0001	Councillors	0	0	0	
0101 20 1 03 0001	Office of the Speaker	5,685	5685	5343.84	
0101 25 1 03 0001	Council Buildings	0	0	0	
0101 30 1 03 0001	Marketing / Budget / PRO	0	0	0	
0101 35 1 03 0001	IT Services	0	0	0	
0101 40 1 03 0001	Performance / Audit Systems	0	0	0	
0101 45 1 03 0001	Executive Mayor & MMC's	0	0	0	
0201 05 1 03 0001	**Financial Services**	**36,252**	**36252**	**39404.3**	
0202 05 1 03 0001	**Human Resources**	**3,540**	**3540**	**3540.24**	
0300 00 1 03 0001	**Development & Planning**	**20,604**	**20,603**	**17,554**	
0301 05 1 03 0001	Development & Planning: Administration	8,376	8376	5951.04	
0301 10 1 03 0001	Building Control	7,735	7734	7110	
0301 15 1 03 0001	Town Planning	4,493	4493	4492.8	
0400 00 1 03 0001	**Clinics**	**27,674**	**27,674**	**12,636**	

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure	Budget 2011/2012
0401 05 1 03 0001	Randvaal	4,721	4721	2254.08	
0401 10 1 03 0001	Meyerton	14,001	14001	1429.44	
0401 15 1 03 0001	Kookrus	8,952	8952	8952	
0501 00 1 03 0001	**Libraries**	**14,105**	**14,105**	**7,992**	
0501 05 1 03 0001	Meyerton	6,380	6380	2206.56	
0501 10 1 03 0001	Henley-on-Klip	2,575	2575	4712.64	
0501 15 1 03 0001	De Deur	2,575	2575	1073	
0501 20 1 03 0001	Randvaal	2,575	2575	0	
0501 25 1 06 0202	Sicelo	0	0	0	
0504 05 1 03 0001	**Cemetries**	**0**	**0**	**0**	
0508 05 1 03 0001	**Social Services: Administration**	**4,493**	**4493**	**2620.66**	
0700 00 1 03 0001	**Protection Services**	**60,111**	**58,646**	**70,833**	
0701 05 1 03 0001	Traffic	19,632	19632	24090.12	
0702 05 1 03 0001	Fire	40,479	39014	46742.96	
0800 00 1 03 0001	**Sport & Recreation**	**10,748**	**10,748**	**14,532**	
0801 05 1 03 0001	Parks & Recreation	6,255	6255	10280.76	
0801 10 1 03 0001	Swimmingpool	0	0	3127.68	
0801 15 1 03 0001	Sport	4,493	**4493**	**1123.2**	
0903 05 1 03 0001	**Environmental Protection**	**6,189**	**6189**	**3982.32**	
1011 05 1 03 0001	**Solid Waste Management**	**4,856**	**4856**	**0**	

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure	Budget 2011/2012
1001 00 1 03 0001	**Waste Water**	**9,949**	**9,662**	**10,451**	
1001 05 1 03 0001	Main Sewer	3,155	2868	3656.37	
1001 10 1 03 0001	Purification	6,794	**6794**	**6794.4**	
1100 00 1 03 0001	**Roads**	**17,359**	**17,359**	**15,956**	
1101 05 1 03 0001	Roads	5,574	5574	8878.8	
1105 05 1 03 0001	Mechanical Workshop	11,785	**11785**	**7077.14**	
1201 05 1 03 0001	**Water Services**	**3,404**	**3404**	**12158.76**	
1301 05 1 03 0001	**Electricity**	**26,253**	**26253**	**17382.24**	
1501 05 1 03 0001	**Engineering: Administration**	**2,768**	**2768**	**3127.68**	
	Total: Employee Salaries & Allowances	**258,483**	**256,730**	**251,005**	

Midvaal Local Municipality

Consolidated Estimate 2011/2012

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure	Budget 2011/2012
	Employee/Councillors Related Costs **Employee Salaries & Allowances**				
0000 00 1 03 0002	**Medical Fund**				
0100 00 1 03 0002	**Executive Council**	**485,324**	**485,324**	**461,624**	
0101 05 1 03 0002	Municipal Manager	31,627	31627	23360.4	
0101 10 1 03 0002	Corporate Services	297,423	**297423**	**307678.91**	
0101 15 1 03 0002	Councillors	0	0	0	
0101 20 1 03 0002	Office of the Speaker	75,145	75145	71251.8	
0101 25 1 03 0002	Council Buildings	65,460	65460	43856.4	
0101 30 1 03 0002	Marketing / Budget / PRO	0	0	0	
0101 35 1 03 0002	IT Services	0	0	0	
0101 40 1 03 0002	Performance / Audit Systems	0	0	0	
0101 45 1 03 0002	Executive Mayor & MMC's	15,669	15669	15476.4	
0201 05 1 03 0002	**Financial Services**	**850,959**	**850959**	**847128.81**	
0202 05 1 03 0002	**Human Resources**	**544,505**	**544505**	**599195.55**	
0300 00 1 03 0002	**Development & Planning**	**493,675**	**493,625**	**468,932**	
0301 05 1 03 0002	Development & Planning: Administration	189,665	189665	190113.6	
0301 10 1 03 0002	Building Control	194,277	194227	170122.2	
0301 15 1 03 0002	Town Planning	109,733	109733	108696	
0400 00 1 03 0002	**Clinics**	**323,855**	**323,855**	**199,895**	

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure	Budget 2011/2012
0401 05 1 03 0002	Randvaal	64,458	64458	28285.2	
0401 10 1 03 0002	Meyerton	222,786	222786	138406.8	
0401 15 1 03 0002	Kookrus	36,611	36611	33202.8	
0501 00 1 03 0002	**Libraries**	**230,488**	**230,488**	**235,408**	
0501 05 1 03 0002	Meyerton	177,979	177979	182459.4	
0501 10 1 03 0002	Henley-on-Klip	26,865	26865	26938.8	
0501 15 1 03 0002	De Deur	25,644	25644	26010	
0501 20 1 03 0002	Randvaal	0	0	0	
0501 25 1 06 0202	Sicelo	0	0	0	
0504 05 1 03 0002	**Cemetries**	**0**	**0**	**0**	
0508 05 1 03 0002	**Social Services: Administration**	**95,856**	**95856**	**96148.8**	
0700 00 1 03 0002	**Protection Services**	**1,639,451**	**1,639,451**	**1,466,621**	
0701 05 1 03 0002	Traffic	769,897	769897	618163.2	
0702 05 1 03 0002	Fire	869,554	869554	848457.35	
0800 00 1 03 0002	**Sport & Recreation**	**243,229**	**243,229**	**193,551**	
0801 05 1 03 0002	Parks & Recreation	162,987	162987	152435.38	
0801 10 1 03 0002	Swimmingpool	31,627	31627	32079.6	
0801 15 1 03 0002	Sport	48,615	**48615**	**9035.9**	
0903 05 1 03 0002	**Environmental Protection**	**117,352**	**117352**	**55918.2**	
1011 05 1 03 0002	**Solid Waste Management**	**493,229**	**373229**	**365390.95**	

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure	Budget 2011/2012
1001 00 1 03 0002	**Waste Water**	**311,243**	**311,243**	**286,160**	
1001 05 1 03 0002	Main Sewer	153,100	153100	110387.4	
1001 10 1 03 0002	Purification	158,143	**158143**	**175773.05**	
1100 00 1 03 0002	**Roads**	**351,796**	**351,796**	**273,458**	
1101 05 1 03 0002	Roads	223,384	223384	195336.65	
1105 05 1 03 0002	Mechanical Workshop	128,412	**128412**	**78121.2**	
1201 05 1 03 0002	**Water Services**	**269,704**	**269704**	**169306.25**	
1301 05 1 03 0002	**Electricity**	**717,012**	**717012**	**443221.55**	
1501 05 1 03 0002	**Engineering: Administration**	**201,091**	**201091**	**182951**	
	Total: Employee Salaries & Allowances	**7,368,769**	**7,248,719**	**6,344,910**	

Midvaal Local Municipality

Consolidated Estimate 2011/2012

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure	Budget 2011/2012
	Employee/Councillors Related Costs				
	Employee Salaries & Allowances				
0000 00 1 03 0003	**Pension Fund**				
0100 00 1 03 0003	**Executive Council**	**1,383,867**	**1,383,867**	**1,346,630**	
0101 05 1 03 0003	Municipal Manager	77,249	77,249.00	97,680.00	
0101 10 1 03 0003	Corporate Services	879,962	**879,962.00**	**840,526.97**	
0101 15 1 03 0003	Councillors	0	0.00	0.00	
0101 20 1 03 0003	Office of the Speaker	153,654	153,654.00	152,305.74	
0101 25 1 03 0003	Council Buildings	165,295	165,295.00	146,844.72	
0101 30 1 03 0003	Marketing / Budget / PRO	0	0.00	0.00	
0101 35 1 03 0003	IT Services	0	0.00	0.00	
0101 40 1 03 0003	Performance / Audit Systems	0	0.00	0.00	
0101 45 1 03 0003	Executive Mayor & MMC's	107,707	107,707.00	109,272.24	
0201 05 1 03 0003	**Financial Services**	**1,694,376**	**1,665,461.00**	**1,591,939.15**	
0202 05 1 03 0003	**Human Resources**	**765,135**	**758,010.00**	**717,230.47**	
0300 00 1 03 0003	**Development & Planning**	**1,151,258**	**1,426,071**	**1,225,966**	**0**
0301 05 1 03 0003	Development & Planning: Administration	670,117	642,306.00	572,152.81	
0301 10 1 03 0003	Building Control	481,141	460,250.00	349,936.40	
0301 15 1 03 0003	Town Planning	323,515	323,515.00	303,877.20	
0400 00 1 03 0003	**Clinics**	**925,751**	**880,696**	**522,317**	

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure	Budget 2011/2012
0401 05 1 03 0003	Randvaal	181,155	169,328.00	94,210.50	
0401 10 1 03 0003	Meyerton	617,798	584,570.00	301,307.60	
0401 15 1 03 0003	Kookrus	126,798	126,798.00	126,799.20	
0501 00 1 03 0003	**Libraries**	**664,529**	**654,385**	**612,175**	
0501 05 1 03 0003	Meyerton	497,107	486,963.00	471,983.16	
0501 10 1 03 0003	Henley-on-Klip	49,215	49,215.00	43,465.84	
0501 15 1 03 0003	De Deur	72,376	72,376.00	50,895.46	
0501 20 1 03 0003	Randvaal	45,831	45,831.00	45,830.40	
0501 25 1 06 0202	Sicelo	0	0	0	
0504 05 1 03 0003	**Cemetries**	**0**	**0**	**0**	
0508 05 1 03 0003	**Social Services: Administration**	**436,166**	**423,074.00**	**389,849.80**	
0700 00 1 03 0003	**Protection Services**	**2,721,711**	**2,642,439**	**2,398,802**	
0701 05 1 03 0003	Traffic	1,483,166	1,433,576.00	1,206,557.98	
0702 05 1 03 0003	Fire	1,238,545	1,208,863.00	1,192,243.56	
0800 00 1 03 0003	**Sport & Recreation**	**1,095,152**	**1,092,235**	**996,516**	
0801 05 1 03 0003	Parks & Recreation	962,850	959,933.00	909,101.66	
0801 10 1 03 0003	Swimmingpool	34,404	34,404.00	34,404.48	
0801 15 1 03 0003	Sport	97,898	**97,898.00**	**53,009.97**	
0903 05 1 03 0003	**Environmental Protection**	**346,803**	**330,027.00**	**234,479.96**	
1011 05 1 03 0003	**Solid Waste Management**	**1,418,103**	**1,351,775.00**	**1,484,142.24**	

Vote Number	Details	Budget 2010/2011	Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure	Budget 2011/2012
1001 00 1 03 0003	**Waste Water**	**856,452**	**859,141**	**628,710**	
1001 05 1 03 0003	Main Sewer	311,426	314,115.00	193,925.10	
1001 10 1 03 0003	Purification	545,026	**545,026.00**	**434,785.34**	
1100 00 1 03 0003	**Roads**	**1,147,185**	**1,108,728**	**1,014,622**	
1101 05 1 03 0003	Roads	977,638	945,833.00	894,227.03	
1105 05 1 03 0003	Mechanical Workshop	169,547	**162,895.00**	**120,395.00**	
1201 05 1 03 0003	**Water Services**	**991,544**	**956,005.00**	**837,234.14**	
1301 05 1 03 0003	**Electricity**	**1,336,793**	**1,284,552.00**	**1,005,713.42**	
1501 05 1 03 0003	**Engineering: Administration**	**528,456**	**528,456.00**	**502,293.53**	
	Total: Employee Salaries & Allowances	**17,463,281**	**17,344,922**	**15,508,621**	

CHAPTER 3
HUMAN RESOURCES

HUMAN RESOURCES AND OTHER ORGANISATIONAL MANAGEMENT.

1.	MUNICIPAL STRUCTURE	599
2.	SPECIFIC HR PROGRAMMES	602
3.	SKILLS DEVELOPMENT	604
4.	PERSONNEL EXPENDITURE AS A PERCENTAGE OF THE OPERATIONAL BUDGET	607
5.	ARREARS BY COUNCILLORS/OFFICIALS	607
6.	LABOUR RELATIONS	607
7.	DISCLOSURES CONCERNING COUNCILLORS, DIRECTORS ANDSENIOR OFFICIALS FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY 2010 TO 30 JUNE 2011	608
8.	BENEFITS	608
9.	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY	608
10.	EMPLOYMENT EQUITY	609
11.	INDUCTION	609
12.	HR'S INVOLVEMENT IN THE COMMUNITY	609

HUMAN RESOURCES AND ORGANISATIONAL MANAGEMENT FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY 2010 TO 30 JUNE 2011

1. Municipal Structure

The Municipal Structure for 2010/2011 was amended and approved by the Midvaal Local Council during 2009/2010.

Total Number of positions

	Department/Section	Positions
1.	**Finance**	**51**
1.1	Income	36
1.2	Expenditure	15
2.	**Development & Planning**	**29**
2.1	Building Control	8
2.2	Town Planning	19
2.3	Housing	1
2.4	LED	1
3.	**Corporate Services**	**45**
4.	**Engineering Services**	**178**
4.1	Admin	11
4.2	Roads	42
4.3	Purification	21
4.4	Water	42
4.5	Sewer	9
4.6	Electrical	47
4.7	Mechanical	6
5	**Management Services**	**17**
6	**Community Services**	**170**
6.1	Admin	7
6.2	Parks	43
6.3	Libraries	22
6.4	Waste Management	77
6.5	Environmental Health	6
6. 6	Health & Welfare	15
7	**Protection Services**	**91**
7.1	Traffic	46
7.2	Fire	45

Total number of vacancies

	Department/Section	Positions
1.	**Finance**	**2**
1.1	Expenditure	1
1.2	Income	1
2.	**Development & Planning**	**4**
2.1	Building Control	3

2.2	Town Planning	1
2.3	Housing	
3.	**Corporate Services**	**2**
4.	**Engineering Services**	**19**
4.1	Admin	1
4.2	Roads	6
4.3	Water	8
4.4	Sewer	1
4.5	Electrical	3
4.6	Mechanical	
5	**Management Services**	**3**
6	**Community Services**	**8**
6.1	Admin	1
6.2	Parks	1
6.3	Libraries	1
6.4	Waste Management	3
6.5	Environmental Health	2
6. 6	Health & Welfare	
7	**Protection Services**	**28**
7.1	Traffic	9
7.2	Fire	19

1.1 RECRUITMENT & SELECTION

The recruitment process used by Midvaal Local Municipality is a consultative and incorporated process. The same procedure is used for all recruitment processes including filling new positions, vacant positions and promotions. As soon as a position becomes vacant, due to retirement, resignation, dismissal, etc. a request to fill a vacant position is received from the relevant Head of Department, this request indicates all the necessary information pertaining to the post in terms of budget requirements (including but not limited to cell-phone allowance, travelling allowance, etc). Once the request is approved, by the Municipal Manager, the position is advertised. On receipt of applications, Human Resources does the initial sorting of applicants. A short list is compiled and sent to the relevant department for final approval. Once this is completed, the interview is arranged and conducted with the applicant.

The interviewing panel consists of delegates from Human Resource and the relevant Head of department as in terms of Delegations of Authority. In conjunction with the interviewing process, candidates are also subjected to a practical assessment (technical for technical positions and theoretical for office bound employees).

Midvaal Local Municipality, prides itself on filling all vacancies, including critical positions as soon as they become vacant. Midvaal does not have any vacant critical positions on the Top Structure and attempts at all times to fill any vacancies, but especially critical positions within a period of three months. The recruitment process commences as soon as a request to fill a vacancy is received by the Human Resources' Recruitment Section. Due to budgetary constraints, during the

2010/2011 financial year the appointment of staff was affected. The appointments were delayed, but vacancies were filled.

Midvaal Local Municipality does not experience a very high staff turnover, during the 2010/2011 financial year Midvaal experienced a 7% staff turnover. Staff turnover is in most instances as a result of retirement (2%) and in a few instances due to resignations (2%). The most common reason for resignation is competitive salaries from larger municipal entities or the private sector. Competitive salaries especially affects staff turnover in technical positions such as Electricians and Plumbers. As a result Midvaal has introduced a scarcity allowance policy to retain and attract electricians to Council. Other turnover figures include deceased employees (1,2%) and Dismissed employees (0,8%).

In terms of section 67 of the Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000), Human Resources ensures compliance to the development and adoption of appropriate systems and procedures to ensure fair, efficient, effective and transparent personnel administration. This includes the Recruitment process addressed above.

All new employees are given a copy of the Council's conditions of service and code of conduct on commencement of their employment. All procedures or policies that are amended also serves at the Local Labour Forum to ensure that Labour is updated with amendments, procedures or systems.

Midvaal Local Municipality has a performance evaluation system in place for Section 57 employees, and envisions that the process be dissemanted to all levels of employment. However, the pilot project initiated by the Sedibeng District Municipality did not deliver the desired outcome and has to be revised before performance management can be cascaded to all levels in Midvaal. Midvaal Local Municipality has however adopted a policy on performance recognition and rewards employees according to the policy guidelines.

1.2 Total Number of Employees

Occupational Levels	Male				Female				Total
	A	C	I	W	A	C	I	W	
Top Management	1	0	0	5	0	0	1	1	8
Senior Management	3	0	0	10	3	0	0	2	18
Middle Management	29	2	1	27	17	1	0	17	94
Skilled	74	1	0	22	43	1	2	34	177
Semi – Skilled	82	2	0	4	4	0	0	0	92
General	129	1	0	2	39	0	0	0	171
Contract	2	0	0	2	1	0	0	1	6
Temporary Staff	2	0	0	1	8	0	0	4	15
TOTAL	322	6	1	73	115	2	3	59	581

1.3 Human Resources Policies

The table below indicates all the Human Resources Policies that have been approved by the Municipality for the 2010/2011 Financial Year:

1.) Employee Assistance Programme Policy
2.) Newsletter Policy
3.) Year End Function Policy

4.) Suggestion boxes
5.) Scarcity Allowance Policy
6.) Retirement Policy

During the 2010/2011 Financial Year, the following policies were highlighted to be reviewed and/or drafted for approval:

1.) Recruitment & Selection Policy	6.) Study Assistance Policy
2.) Acting Policy	7.) Leave Policy
3.) Affirmative Action Policy	8.) Dress Code Policy
4.) Parking Policy	9.) Termination of Service Policy
5.) Performance Recognition Policy	10.) Overtime Policy

1.4 Overtime

Human Resources has investigated the Auditor General's findings on overtime for the 2010/2011 Financial Year. The filling of vacancies has to a certain extent, assisted in the management of overtime, however the findings from Human Resources indicated that in many instances the departments are still not adhering to overtime regulations as contemplated in the Basic Conditions of Employment Act (Act 75 of 1997). As a result the overtime policy has to be reviewed and the time sheets, completed by departments have been amended to ensure compliance to legislation.

The annual earning threshold as determined by the Minister of Labour and contained in the Government Gazette, is also implemented.

2. SPECIFIC HR PROGRAMMES:

2.1 HIV/AIDS PROGRAMME

(a) Observations

Over the past months and years the Midvaal Local Council has observed an increase in the number of employees infected and affected by the HIV/AIDS pandemic. This increase manifested itself through the following:

- Observation of family members, friends and/or colleagues getting sick and dying of HIV/AIDS;
- An observable increase in expenditure on healthcare services;
- Decrease in productivity due to decrease in the working capacity of the employee;
- Regular absenteeism due to ill health.

These observations are but a few that are mentioned due to their direct negative impact on service delivery and therefore on the delivery of the mandate of the municipality. Undoubtedly if there is no intervention to reverse the trend the Council will be faced with a very serious threat to its ability to deliver services to communities.

(b) Intervention Strategy (HIV/AIDS WORKPLACE WELLNESS PROGRAMME)

As its intervention strategy the municipality developed and embarked on a HIV/AIDS and Workplace Wellness Programme. The programme focuses on, amongst others, the following:

- Prevention of new infections;
- Offering of counselling, support and assistance to those already infected or affected;
- Managing of wellness and wellbeing of employees in the work environment.

(c) HIV/AIDS

- The Council has an effective, efficient, fully functional and reliable referral system which is being utilised for serious HIV/AIDS cases affecting employees.
- This includes, but is not limited to, placing infected employees on a strict monitored HIV programme which includes the screening of their partners and also placing them on this programme if the need arises*, through assistance from the Meyerton Clinic*.

(d) The Following Initiatives have been rolled out:

- The establishment of a well informed HIV/AIDS Workplace Steering Committee;
- Training of supervisors, foreman and superintendents;
- Arrangement of briefing sessions for Heads of Departments and Members of the Mayoral Committee;
- Conducting of empowerment workshops for all employees;
- Training of Peer Educators;
- A Health & Wellness Day was organised during May 2010 (inclusive of Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT), testing for High Blood Pressure, diabetes, eye and ear screening, etc.).

The general call in the strategy is that all must be involved in the fight against HIV/AIDS and all other life threatening diseases. It is intended to raise the level of awareness amongst the employees and their families or those they relate to. Once they are aware they should then take personal responsibility for their lives.

(e) Employee Assistance Programme (EAP)

- Midvaal Municipality's most important assets are its employees.
- It therefore strives to keep and sustain a happy and healthy workforce.
- It has therefore compiled an Employee Assistance Programme which is a workplace based programme designed to assist in the identification and resolution of productivity and psycho social problems which may affect the work performance of employees negatively. Serious cases affecting employees and management are outsourced for professional assistance in appropriate circumstances.

Services rendered under it are:

- Face to face counselling on:

- Work related issues such as absenteeism;
- Stress management;
- Alcohol and substance abuse;
- Ill Health Management;
- Psycho-social problems;
- Financial life skills;
- Trauma debriefing;
- Bereavement counselling;
- Marital and family distress;
- Child maintenance, etc.

It has proven to be a successful tool and many of our employees are voluntarily using it to their benefit.

Midvaal Local Council has a dedicated HIV/AIDS Committee whose main objective is to promote the well being of employees by providing Council with the information of employee' various health and wellness issues but focussing mainly on HIV/AIDS and related illnesses.

This focus resolves around the following key elements of an Employee Wellness Programme:

- ✍ To be responsible for the Health & Wellbeing of employees through, awareness programmes, education, training, referral of employees, etc.

3. SKILLS DEVELOPMENT

The Workplace Skills Plan (WSP) 2010/2011 and Annual Training Report (ATR) were submitted to the Local Government Sector Education and Training Authority (LGSETA) on 30 June 2010 as per legislative requirement. The WSP contains training needs and requests received, from all sections within the municipality, after conducting a skills audit within Council. The information from the Skills Audit has enabled the Human Resources Department to compile the WSP and the training year plan.

The annual training budget is managed by Human Resources. Mandatory Grants for the financial year 2010/2011 have been received from the LGSETA. A Discretionary Grant to develop and train employees within the technical sphere of Council (including electricians) was also received.

3.1 TRAINING BUDGET

- ✍ R420 000.00 was allocated for training and development for the 2010/2011Financial Year. This amount is based on the Mandatory Grant received from the Local Government Sector Education and Training Authority (LGSETA).
- ✍ R 260 000.00 was spent on various Skills Programmes, Certificate and other Short Courses including: Batho Pele Principles, Time Management, Business Writing Skills, Communication Skills, Customer Service, Office Management, Technical Report Writing, Telephone Etiquette & Computer Training(Local Government Resource Centre)
- ✍ Critical and Scarce Skills that were addressed included:

- Infrastructure & Service Delivery (Operating Regulations for High Voltage Systems) –Eight (8) Electricians that work on high voltage in the Electrical Section attended the Training Course. Of the eight, two were further trained on Cable Fault Location. Four (4) employees were trained & deemed competent as BobCat Operators (earthmoving equipment).
- Legislative Requirements – Eleven (11) employees representing different sections were trained on Health & Safety in compliance to the Occupational Health & Safety Act (OHSACT)
- Management & Leadership (Strategic Management, Budget Implementation & Performance Management) - Eighteen (18) officials attended this training.
- Monitoring & Evaluation- This training was conducted for twenty one (21) officials to enable them to effectively play their respective supervisory roles.

3.2 WORKFORCE CAPACITY DEVELOPMENT AND IMPACT OF TRAINING

The capacity building programmes that were conducted in this financial year were informed by the need to speed up service delivery and ensure operational efficiency through the provision of the requisite skills to the employees. As a result, the impact was immediate in that service delivery projects moved at a faster pace and efficiency improved.

3.3 PROGRESS ON COMPETENCY LEVELS & MFMA IMPLEMENTATION:

Midvaal Local Municipality has enrolled a number of employees and senior staff on the MFMA training course. The MFMA Implementation Report: Municipal Regulations on Minimum Competency Levels is as follows:

Description	A. Total number of officials employed by municipality (Regulation 14(4)(a) and (c))	B. Total number of officials employed by municipal entities (Regulation 14(4)(a) and (c))	Consolidated: Total of A and B	Consolidated: Competency assessments completed for A and B (Regulation 14(4)(b) and (d))	Consolidated: Total number of officials whose performance agreements comply with Regulation 16 (Regulation 14(4)(f))	Consolidated: Total number of officials that meet prescribed competency levels (Regulation 14(4)(e))
Financial Officials						
Accounting Officer	1	1	1	1	1	
Chief Financial Officer	1	N/A	1	1	1	1
Senior managers	7	7	2	7	1	
Any other Finance Off.						
SCM Officials						
Head of SCM	1	1				
SCM Managers	6	6	2			
Total	16	16	6	9	3	

3.4 INTAKE OF INTERNS

Council's recruitment policy was utilised for the intake of interns.

3.4.1 Adjudication Criteria

There is an adjudication committee/panel which is composed of the Chief Financial Officer (in the case of Finance Interns) or representative, HR Manager or representative and a Senior Official from the section in which the interns will be expected to work.

3.4.2 Recruitment of interns

The positions for interns are advertised in the local and national printed media. Candidates undergo a formal interview process where after the panel will make a recommendation which will be referred to the Municipal Manager for approval.

During 2010/11 Midvaal Council provided 2 graduates with an opportunity to develop their financial skills in the Finance Department.

Three (3) other interns were based in the Waste Water Section at the Engineering Department.

3.5 Skills Audit

The skills audit process was conducted in order to inform the development of the Workplace Skills Plan and the applicable training interventions for employees.

3.6 Partnerships

Midvaal Council has been participating in a skills development programme that is funded by the National Department of Water Affairs. Four (4) employees have graduated from the Learnership Programme that will enable them to be classified as operators in terms of the Water Act's Regulation 2834.
The Rand Water Foundation established a partnership with Midvaal Council wherein two (2) Chemical Engineering Graduates are given experiential training in the Waste Water Section. The long-term objective of the partnership is for Midvaal to, where possible, absorb the interns thereby improving its human resource capacity as determined by Regulation 2834 of the Water Act.

3.7 Study Assistance

Midvaal Council provides employees with an opportunity to further their formal studies through study assistance scheme. This initiative motivates employees to study and sharpen their academic knowledge which enables them to perform their duties better in the workplace. It also helps in ensuring that Midvaal Council employees are properly skilled.

Due to cashflow constraints, approval of applications for study assistance was limited to employees who are continuing with their studies.

A total of 6 employees participated in this scheme. Below is an outline of the employees' designation and courses for which they enrolled:

Designation	Institution	Course	Cost
Traffic Officer	Lyceum College	National Diploma: Metro Policing	R9 800
Health Facility	UNISA	National Diploma:	R5 200

Manager		HR Management	
Fire Fighter	Tshwane University of Technology	B-Tech: Fire Technology	R16 750
Admin Clerk	UNISA	National Diploma: Human Resources	R5 206
Head of Administration	UNISA	Masters Degree: Public Administration	R5 664
Chief Complaints Officer	UNISA	B. Administration	R10 275
		Total	**R52 895**

4. PERSONNEL EXPENDITURE AS A PERCENTAGE OF THE OPERATIONAL BUDGET

Financial Year	**2007/08**	**2008/09**	**2009/10**	**2010/11**
Percentage	**29%**	**30%**	**29%**	**27%**

5. ARREARS BY COUNCILLORS/OFFICIALS

These issues are included in the financials of Council and are acted upon as they may arise.

6. LABOUR RELATIONS

The labour relations function of the HR Department is effective and well recognised. In essence the objectives of this particular function are as follows:

- Ensure compliance with applicable relevant legislative requirements e.g Labour Relations, Basis Conditions of Employment Act, Employment Equity etc.
- Maintain good work relations with recognised Unions within the workplace.
- Ensure fully functional Local Labour forum and its operational systems. It consists of sub committees dealing with Human Resources Development, Workplace and Services Restructuring and Basic Conditions.
- Ensure adherence to collective agreements applicable to Municipalities as agreed to at the Local Government Bargaining Council.
- Ensure that discipline is corrective and progressive, and not merely punitive
- Processes and procedures are in place for the internal resolution of grievances which have the potential for litigation against Council in the form of disputes.
- Processes and procedures are in place for the effective administration of disciplinary procedures in accordance with the Disciplinary Code.
- Organisational Rights Agreements is adhered to by having Shop Stewards elected in all the departments of the Municipality with all their activities regulated by the collective agreement.
- One(1) suspension went above the three months period due to the Labour Court processes and the intensive investigations conducted on the allegations leveled against the affected employee.

7. DISCLOSURES CONCERNING COUNCILLORS, DIRECTORS AND SENIOR OFFICIALS FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY 2010 TO 30 JUNE 2011

Description	Mayor	MMC's	Speaker	Municipal Manager	CFO	ED: Human Resources	ED: Corporate Services	ED: Engineering	ED: Protection Services	ED Development & Planning	ED Social Services
Salary & Wages	437 069.00	983 403.00	349 653.00	892 231.68	760 918.56	791 660.16	987 325.92	732 768.96	791 100.96	736 608.96	739 853.76
Performance Bonus				150 984.24	125 156.42	131 230.04	146 514.32	132 424.85	133 520.09	135 710.58	132 325.28
CONTRIBUTIONS											
Pension				97 680.00	132 000.00	116 160.00	0	129 360.00	145 200.00	113 520.00	145 200.00
Medical Aid				16 884.00	29 210.40	26 308.80	0	0	27 828.00	0	31 075.00
ALLOWANCES											
Travel				120 000.00	72 000.00	60 000.00	60 000.00	132 000.00	30 000.00	144 000.00	78 000.00
Accommodation	56 749.65	30 255.85	9 505.00	13 492.65	4 237.65	1 881.00	18 852.00	4 710.00	0	0	9 660.00
Subsistance	25 456.00	6 624.00	1 656.00	1 104.00	1 104.00	1 104.00	3 312.00	2 829.00	0	0	3 628.00
LOANS & ADVANCES											
OTHER BENEFITS & ALLOWANCES											
Cellphone	17 952.00	53 856.00	17 952.00	12 000.00	12 000.00	12 000.00	12 000.00	12 000.00	12 000.00	12 000.00	12 000.00

8. BENEFITS

PENSION AND MEDICAL AID FUNDS:

The following pension funds and medical aid funds apply to municipal staff:

PENSION FUNDS	NR OF EMPLOYEES	MEDICAL AIDS	NR OF EMPLOYEES
Municipal Gratuity Fund	355	LA Health	22
Joint Municipal Pension Fund	2	SAMWUMED	6
Municipal Employees Pension Fund	191	HOSMED	32
SALA Pension Fund	3	KEYHEALTH	84
SAMWU Pension Fund	13	BONITAS	152
Germiston Municipal Retirement Fund	9		
IMATU Pension Fund	1		
National Fund for Municipal Workers	15		

Housing subsidies are also paid as a benefit to employees renting or owning a property.

9. OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY

- Midvaal Local Municipality have a fully functional Health & Safety Committee which meets quarterly.
- Legal appointments of the Municipal Manager i.t.o. 16.1 of the Act, including Managers reporting directly to the Municipal Manager o.t.o. 16.2 of the Act, has been done.
- Health and Safety Representatives were trained and appointed for a period of three years as per the OHSAct.
- In total there were Fifty Three (53) Injuries on Duty cases reported in the year under review (2010/2011).
- The intervention measures implemented to reduce the Injuries are follows; discussions at the Central Health and Safety meetings, convening sectional Safety Talks and where applicable disciplinary actions have been instituted against employees who by omission contributed to injuries on duty.
- Employees identified as high risk in terms of the Risk Assessment report are send for periodic Medical Examinations and where applicable intervention measures like Employee Assistance Programmes are effected . Further to this employees declared to be Medically unfit due to various reasons, applications for Medical Boarding are processed with their various Pension Funds.

10. EMPLOYMENT EQUITY

In compliance with the Employment Equity Act, Act 55 of 1998, Midvaal Local Municipality developed a five year Employment Equity Plan, starting from 2009 to 2011. The progress and developments of the Employment Equity Plan are annually reported to the Department of Labour.

11. INDUCTION

Newly appointed employees need to be informed through the induction policy as to how Council operates and what its core responsibilities are. Therefore it is of vital importance that they be introduced to processes, procedures and be given important information which is relevant to their functioning within the structure. By following a process of induction these new employees are introduced to the organizational culture and functions on the first day of engagement. New employees complete all the necessary documentation needed for administration purposes and are also given policies and documentation which includes the Conditions of Service, job description, Code of Conduct and Disciplinary Code.

12. HR'S INVOLVEMENT IN THE COMMUNITY:

Poverty alleviation programmes include

* Appointment for entry level positions from the approved Indigent List.

CHAPTER 4

4.1	ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2010/2011	611
4.2	AUDIT REPORT	641
4.3	RESPONSE TO AUDIT REPORT	649
4.4	REPORT FROM THE PERFORMANCE AND AUDIT COMMITTEE	653

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended

30 June 2011

I am responsible for the preparation of these financial statements, which are set out on pages 1 to 20 in terms of Section 123(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act and which I have signed on behalf of the Municipality.

I certify that the salaries, allowances and benefits of Councillors as disclosed in note 17 of these annual financial statements are within the upper limits of the framework envisaged in Section 219 of the Constitution, read with the Remuneration of Public Officer Bearers Act and the Minister of Provincial and Local Government's determination in accordance with this Act.

ASA De Klerk
Municipal Manager

Date: 25 August 2011

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

INDEX

Statement of Financial Position

Statement of Financial Performance

Statement of Changes in net Assets

Cash Flow Statement

Accounting Policies

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Appendix A: Schedule of External Loans

Appendix B: Analysis of Property, Plant and Equipment

Appendix C: Segmental Analysis of Property, Plant and Equipment

Appendix D: Segmental Statement of Financial Performance

Appendix E(1): Actual versus Budget (Revenue and Expenditure)

Appendix E(2): Actual versus Budget (Acquisition of Property, Plant and Equipment)

Appendix F: Disclosures of Grants and Subsidies (In terms of Section 123 of MFMA of 2003

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AT 30 JUNE 2011

	Note	2011 R	2010 R
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities		(122,219,291)	(85,762,449)
Consumer deposits	3	(8,067,353)	(7,359,777)
Provisions	4	(20,717,638)	(1,078,492)
Trade payables	5	(78,966,932)	(61,815,873)
Unspent grants and receipts	6	(4,245,506)	(7,739,199)
Current portion of long-term liabilities	1	(8,543,451)	(7,769,108)
Current portion of finance leases	2	(1,678,411)	0
Non-current liabilities		(125,105,239)	(125,123,792)
Long-term finance lease	2	(8,619,202)	0
Long-term liabilities	1	(116,486,037)	(125,123,792)
Accumulated surplus	29	(1,950,805,819)	(1,886,842,199)
Total Liabilities		(2,198,130,350)	(2,097,728,440)
ASSETS			
Current Assets		97,216,586	84,761,460
Inventory	9	5,798,274	196,376
Consumer receivables	10	72,050,691	71,491,299
Other receivables	11	14,656,005	11,889,662
Bank balances and cash	12	4,711,616	1,184,123
Non-current assets		2,100,913,764	2,012,966,980
Property, plant and equipment	7	2,066,638,764	1,978,691,980
Investment property	8	34,275,000	34,275,000
Total Assets		2,198,130,350	2,097,728,440

(0)

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

	Note	2011 R	2010 R
REVENUE - NON EXCHANGE		225,449,899	176,666,215
Property rates	13	72,804,779	68,705,156
Public donations		142,204,696	99,246,106
Fines		10,440,424	8,714,953
REVENUE - EXCHANGE		382,517,850	301,419,808
Service charges	14	238,091,530	183,873,119
Rental of facilities and equipment		534,040	1,373,216
Interest earned - external investments		774,806	1,083,324
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		6,820,180	5,716,201
Government grants and subsidies	15	73,013,622	69,264,014
Other income	16	60,455,225	34,260,982
Public contributions		2,828,447	5,848,952
Total Revenue		607,967,749	478,086,023
EXPENDITURE			
Employee related costs	17	(120,890,889)	(108,875,970)
Remuneration of councillors	18	(5,232,599)	(4,636,475)
Bad debts	10	(24,802,470)	(29,362,088)
Depreciation	7	(95,074,244)	(92,701,928)
Impairment loss on assets		(17,378,961)	
Repairs and maintenance		(27,426,596)	(23,079,893)
Interest paid	19	(16,124,755)	(12,184,718)
Bulk purchases	20	(157,135,590)	(113,653,706)
Contracted services		(43,687,912)	(35,133,019)
General expenses	21	(42,296,029)	(35,083,059)
Total Expenditure		(550,050,046)	(454,710,856)
SURPLUS (DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR		57,917,703	23,375,167

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

	Revaluation Reserve	Public Contributions Reserve	Grant Reserve	Capital Replacement Reserve	Surplus/ (Deficit)	Accumulated Surplus
		R	R	R	R	R
Balance at 1 July 2009		(12,288,766)	(104,526,457)	(45,188,061)	(352,258,661)	(514,261,945)
2010						
Surplus for the year		-	-	-	(23,375,167)	(23,375,167)
Write off provision of Sundry Creditors						-
Capital grants used to purchase PPE		(99,247,805)	(28,261,578)	2,995,397	124,513,986	-
Depreciation for the year		864,816	6,667,980		(7,532,796)	-
Land and other contributions received				(6,395,060)	6,395,060	-
Portions utilised during the year					-	-
Balance at 30 June 2010		(110,671,755)	(126,120,055)	(48,587,724)	(252,257,578)	(537,637,112)
Prior year adjustment revaluation PPE	(1,301,204,804)					(1,301,204,804)
Prior year adjustment depreciation PPE	(48,000,282)					(48,000,282)
Adjusted Balance at 30 June 2010	(1,349,205,086)	(110,671,755)	(126,120,055)	(48,587,724)	(252,257,578)	(1,886,842,198)
2011						
Surplus for the year		-	-	-	(57,917,703)	(57,917,703)
Correction on Li				398,274	(1,006,828)	(608,554)
Correction Stores					(5,437,364)	(5,437,364)
Capital grants used to purchase PPE		(142,204,696)	(14,416,661)	(11,708,242)	168,329,599	-
Depreciation for the year		4,890,978	3,360,037		(8,251,015)	-
Land and other contributions received				(6,074,887)	6,074,887	-
Revaluation	47,757,647				(47,757,647)	-
Balance at 30 June 2011	(1,301,447,439)	(247,985,473)	(137,176,679)	(65,972,579)	(198,223,650)	(1,950,805,819)

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

	Note	2011 R	2010 R
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Cash receipts from ratepayers, government and other		200,962,599	167,586,493
Cash received from services/charges		205,880,139	150,445,772
Cash paid to suppliers and employees		(352,946,913)	(276,185,261)
Cash generated from (utilised in) operations	22	53,895,825	41,847,004
Interest received		3,713,046	5,898,569
Interest paid	19	(13,978,891)	(12,184,718)
NET CASH FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		43,629,980	35,560,855
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	7	(40,959,069)	(68,239,023)
Proceeds on disposal of property, plant and equipment		856,582	120,798
Decrease in non-current investments			
NET CASH FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(40,102,487)	(68,118,225)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
New loans raised		-	31,711,815
NET CASH FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	31,711,815
NET (DECREASE) INCREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS		3,527,493	(845,555)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year		1,184,123	2,029,678
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	12	4,711,616	1,184,123

1. BASIS OF PREPARATION

The annual financial statements have been prepared on an accrual basis of accounting and are in accordance with the historical cost convention.

These annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), issued by the Accounting Standards Board in accordance with Section 122(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No 56 of 2003).

The principal accounting policies adopted in the preparation of these annual financial statements are set out below.

Assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses have not been offset except when offsetting is required or permitted by a Standard of GRAP.

The accounting policies applied are consistent with those used to present the previous year's financial statements, unless explicitly stated. The details of any changes in accounting policies are explained in the relevant policy.

2. GOING CONCERN ASSUMPTION

These annual financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.

3. PRESENTATION CURRENCY

These annual financial statements are presented in South African Rand, which is the functional currency of the municipality.

4. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

4.1 Initial recognition

Property, plant and equipment, is stated at cost, less accumulated depreciation. Land is not depreciated as it is deemed to have an indefinite life. Land and buildings were recognized as items of property, plant and equipment.

The municipality only recognises its property as investment property when it is certain that it meets the definition of investment property.

Subsequent expenditure is capitalized when the recognition and measurement criteria of an asset are met.

4.2 Subsequent measurement – revaluation model (Land and Buildings)

Subsequent to initial recognition, land and buildings are carried at a revalued amount, being its fair value at the date of revaluation less any subsequent accumulated depreciation and impairment losses.

An increase in the carrying amount of an asset as a result of a revaluation is credited directly to a revaluation surplus reserve, except to the extent that it reverses a revaluation decrease of the same asset previously recognised in surplus or deficit.

A decrease in the carrying amount of an asset as a result of a revaluation is recognised in surplus or deficit, except to the extent of any credit balance existing in the revaluation surplus in respect of that asset.

4.3 Depreciation and impairment

Depreciation is calculated on cost, using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets.

Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are depreciated separately. The annual depreciation rates are based on the following estimated average asset lives:

Infrastructure	10-30 years
Recreational facilities	20 years
Motor vehicles	3-20 years
Office equipment/computers	5-7 years
Furniture and fittings	10 years

The residual value, the useful life of an asset and the depreciation method is reviewed annually and any changes are recognised as a change in accounting estimate in the Statement of Financial Performance.

The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value. This amount is recognized in the Capital Replacement Reserve Statement of Financial Performance.

The Municipality has an obligation to rehabilitate its landfill sites in terms of its license stipulations. Provision is made for this obligation in accordance with the Municipality's accounting policy on non current provisions – refer to note 4.

Where the carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment is greater than the estimated recoverable amount, it is written down immediately to its recoverable amount and an impairment loss is charged to the Statement of Financial Performance.

5. INVESTMENT PROPERTY

Investment property includes property (land or a building, or part of a building, or both land and buildings held under a finance lease) held to earn long-term rental yields and/or for capital appreciation, rather than held to meet service delivery objectives, the production or supply of goods or services, or the sale of an asset in the ordinary course of operations.

Investment property is recognised as an asset when it is probable that the future economic benefits that are associated with the investment property will flow to the

enterprise, and the cost of the investment property can be measured reliably. Investment properties are valued at cost.

6. RESERVES

6.1 Government Grant Reserve

When items of property, plant and equipment (PPE) are financed from government grants, a transfer is made from the accumulated surplus/(deficit) to the Government Grants Reserve (GGR) equal to the government grant recorded as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

When items of PPE financed from government grants are disposed off, the balance in the GGR relating to such items is transferred to the accumulated surplus/ (deficit).

Assets acquired through the government grant reserve are depreciated over the expected useful lives of these assets concerned and this depreciation is released to accumulated surplus/ (deficit).

Government grants are treated as deferred income and released to surplus and depreciated over the expected useful lives of the assets concerned.

6.2 Donations and Public Contributions Reserve

When items of property, plant and equipment are financed from public contributions and donations, a transfer is made from the accumulated surplus/ (deficit) to the Donations and Public Contributions Reserve equal to the donations and public contributions recorded as revenue in the statement of Financial Performance.

Assets acquired through the donations and public contributions reserve are depreciated over the expected useful lives of these assets concerned and this depreciation is released to accumulated surplus/ (deficit).

6.3 Capital Replacement Reserve

Contributions are made from other income for capital expenditure as well as contributions which are received from the public when they request their land to be subdivided etc., the contribution received is initially recorded in the statement of financial performance and subsequently transferred from the accumulated surplus/ (deficit) to the Capital Replacement Reserve.

When items of property, plant and equipment are financed from capital replacement reserve, a transfer is made from the Capital Replacement Reserve to the accumulated surplus/ (deficit).

7. INVENTORIES

7.1 Initial recognition

Inventories comprise current assets held for sale, consumption or distribution during the ordinary course of business. Inventories are initially recognised at cost. Cost

generally refers to the purchase price, plus taxes, transport costs and any other costs in bringing the inventories to their current location and condition.

Where inventory is acquired by the municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of the item on the date acquired.

7.2 Subsequent measurement

Inventories, consisting of consumable stores, raw materials, work-in-progress and finished goods, are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value unless they are to be distributed at no or nominal charge, in which case they are measured at the lower of cost and current replacement cost. Redundant and slow-moving inventories are identified and written down in this way. Differences arising on the valuation of inventory are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the year in which they arose. The amount of any reversal of any write-down of inventories arising from an increase in net realisable value or current replacement cost is recognised as a reduction in the amount of inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

The carrying amount of inventories is recognised as an expense in the period that the inventory was sold, distributed, written off or consumed, unless that cost qualifies for capitalisation to the cost of another asset.

In general, the basis of allocating cost to inventory items is the first-in, first-out method.

8. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

8.1 Initial recognition

Financial instruments are initially recognised at fair value.

8.2 Subsequent measurement

Financial Assets are categorised according to their nature as either financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, held-to maturity, loans and receivables, or available for sale. Financial liabilities are categorised as either at fair value through profit or loss or financial liabilities carried at amortised cost (“other”). The subsequent measurement of financial assets and liabilities depends on this categorisation and, in the absence of an approved GRAP Standard on Financial Instruments, is in accordance with IAS 39.

8.2.1 Consumer Deposits

Consumer deposits are recognised at fair value and are kept like this until they are refunded to the consumer after the final account is finalised.

8.2.2 Trade and other receivables

Trade and other receivables are categorised as financial assets: loans and receivables and are initially recognised at fair value and subsequently carried at amortised cost. Amortised cost refers to the initial carrying amount, plus interest, less repayments and impairments. An estimate is made for doubtful receivables based on a review of all outstanding amounts at year-end. Significant financial difficulties of the debtor,

probability that the debtor will enter bankruptcy or financial reorganisation, and default or delinquency in payments (more than 30 days overdue) are considered indicators that the trade receivable is impaired. Impairments are determined by discounting expected future cash flows to their present value. Amounts that are receivable within 12 months from the reporting date are classified as current.

An impairment of trade receivables is accounted for by reducing the carrying amount of trade receivables through the use of an allowance account, and the amount of the loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance within operating expenses. When a trade receivable is uncollectable, it is written off. Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off are credited against operating expenses in the Statement of Financial Performance.

8.2.3 Trade payables and borrowings

Financial liabilities consist of trade payables and borrowings. They are categorised as financial liabilities held at amortised cost, are initially recognised at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost which is the initial carrying amount, less repayments, plus interest.

8.2.4 Cash and cash equivalents

Cash includes cash on hand (including petty cash) and cash with banks (including call deposits). Cash equivalents are short-term highly liquid investments, readily convertible into known amounts of cash; that are held with registered banking institutions with maturities of three months or less and are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value. For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, deposits held on call with banks, net of bank overdrafts. The municipality categorises cash and cash equivalents as financial assets: loans and receivables.

Bank overdrafts are recorded based on the facility utilised. Finance charges on bank overdraft are expensed as incurred. Amounts owing in respect of bank overdrafts are categorised as financial liabilities: other financial liabilities carried at amortised cost.

9. REVENUE RECOGNITION

9.1 Revenue from non-exchange transactions

Donations are recognized on a cash receipt basis or where the donation is in the form of property, plant and equipment, when such items of property, plant and equipment are brought into use.

Revenue from the recovery of unauthorized, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure is based on legislated procedures, including those set out in the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003) and is recognized when the recovery thereof is approved by Council.

9.2 Revenue from Exchange Transactions

Service charges relating to electricity and water are based on consumption. Meters are read monthly and are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Provisional estimates of consumption are made monthly when meter readings have not been performed. The provisional estimates of consumption are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Adjustments to provisional estimates of consumption are made in the invoicing period in which meters have been read. These adjustments are recognised as revenue in the invoicing period.

Revenue from the sale of electricity prepaid meter cards are recognised at the point of sale.

Service charges relating to refuse removal are recognised on a monthly basis in arrears by applying the approved tariff to each property that has improvements. Tariffs are determined per category of property usage, and are levied monthly based on the number of refuse containers on each property, regardless of whether or not all containers are emptied during the month.

Service charges from sewerage and sanitation are based on the number of sewerage connections on each developed property using the tariffs approved by Council and are levied monthly.

Revenue from property rates is recognised when the legal entitlement to this revenue arises. Collection charges are recognised when such amounts are legally enforceable.

Interest and rentals are recognised on a time proportion basis.

Fines constitute both spot fines and summonses. Revenue from spot fines and summonses are recognised when payment is received.

Dividends are recognised on the date that the Municipality becomes entitled to receive the dividend.

Revenue arising from the application of the approved tariff of charges is recognised when the relevant service is rendered by applying the relevant gazetted tariff. This includes the issuing of licenses and permits.

Income for agency services is recognised on a monthly basis once the income collected on behalf of agents has been quantified. The income recognised is in terms of the agency agreement.

Finance income from the sale of housing by way of installment sales agreements or finance leases is recognised on a time proportion basis.

10. BORROWING COSTS

Borrowing costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of qualifying assets are capitalized to the cost of that asset unless it is inappropriate to do so. The municipality ceases the capitalization of borrowing costs when substantially all the activities to prepare the asset for its intended use or sale are

complete. It is considered inappropriate to capitalize borrowing costs where the link between the funds borrowed and the capital asset acquired cannot be adequately established. Borrowing cost incurred other than on qualifying assets are recognised as an expense in surplus or deficit when incurred.

11. LEASES

11.1 Municipality as Lessee

Leases are classified as finance leases where substantially all the risks and rewards associated with ownership of an asset are transferred to the municipality. Property, plant and equipment or intangible assets subject to finance lease agreements are initially recognised at the lower of the asset's fair value and the present value of the minimum lease payments. The corresponding liabilities are initially recognised at the inception of the lease and are measured as the sum of the minimum lease payments due in terms of the lease agreement, discounted for the effect of interest. In discounting the lease payments, the municipality uses the interest rate that exactly discounts the lease payments and unguaranteed residual value to the fair value of the asset plus any direct costs incurred.

Operating leases are those leases that do not fall within the scope of the above definition. Operating lease rentals are accrued on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease.

12. CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND RECEIPTS

Revenue received from conditional grants, donations and funding are recognized as revenue to the extent that the Municipality has complied with any of the criteria, conditions or obligations embodied in the agreement.

When all conditions have not been met the amounts are disclosed as "Unspent conditional grants and receipts" in the statement of financial position.

13. PROVISIONS

Provisions are recognized when the Municipality has a present or constructive obligation as a result of past events and it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made.

14. JUDGEMENTS AND ESTIMATES

Critical judgments in applying the entity's accounting policies:

In the process of applying the municipality's accounting policies, management has made judgments that have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in the financial statements. These policies are disclosed in note 3 (Provisions), note 6 (Useful life of fixed asset) and note 9 (Consumer Receivables).

15. UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE

Unauthorised expenditure is expenditure that has not been budgeted, expenditure that is not in terms of the conditions of an allocation received from another sphere of government, municipality or organ of state and expenditure in the form of a grant that is not permitted in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003). Unauthorised expenditure is accounted for as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

16. IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE

Irregular expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003), the Municipal Systems Act (Act No. 32 of 2000), the Public Office Bearers Act (Act No. 20 of 1998) or is in contravention of the Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy. Irregular expenditure excludes unauthorised expenditure. Irregular expenditure is accounted for as expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

17. FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is accounted for as expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance where such a recommendation is tabled by the Audit Committee to Council.

18. COMPARATIVE INFORMATION

18.1 Current year comparatives:

Budgeted amounts have been included in the annual financial statements for the current year only. Refer to Annexure E (1) and E (2).

When the presentation or classification of items in the annual financial statements is amended, prior period comparative amounts are restated. The nature and reason for the reclassification is disclosed. Where accounting errors have been identified in the current year, the correction is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly. Where there has been a change in accounting policy in the current year, the adjustment is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly.

	2011 R	2010 R
1 LONG-TERM LIABILITIES		
External Loans	116,744,846	120,840,679
Unspent Loans	8,284,642	12,052,221
Sub-Total	125,029,488	132,892,900
Less: Current portion transferred to current liabilities	8,543,451	7,769,108
External Loans	8,543,451	7,769,108
Net External Loans - Long term	116,486,037	125,123,792
2 FINANCE LEASE OBLIGATIONS		
Total Future minimum lease payments	10,297,613	-
-Within 1 year	1,694,403	-
-2 to 5 years	8,603,210	-
-More than 5 years	-	-
Less: future Finance Charges	2,661,925	
Present value of minimum lease payments	7,635,689	
Present value of minimum lease payments due	10,297,613	-
-Within 1 year	10,297,613	-
-2 to 5 years		-
-More than 5 years	-	-
Non curent liability	1,678,411	-
Current liability	8,619,202	-
	10,297,613	-
3 CONSUMER DEPOSITS		
Electricity and Water	8,067,353	7,359,777
Total Consumer Deposits	8,067,353	7,359,777
4 PROVISIONS LANDFILL SITE		
Opening Balance	1,078,492	974,601
Movement for the year	19,639,146	103,891
Utilised		-
Increase in the provision	19,639,146	103,891
Closing balance	20,717,638	1,078,492

The Municipality has an obligation to rehabilitate its landfill sites in terms of its license stipulations. A provision for this obligation was calculated based on engineering reports.

5 TRADE PAYABLES		
Trade Payables	50,549,402	39,532,763
Payments received in advance	12,267,103	10,378,378
Retentions	1,779,090	2,667,045
Leave Payables	6,620,627	6,628,206
Other Payables	7,325,184	2,117,142
Deposits - Other	425,526	492,339
	78,966,932	61,815,873

The leave pay provision relates to vested leave pay to which employees may become entitled upon leaving the employment of the Municipality. The provision arises as employees render a service that increases their entitlement to future compensated leave. The provision is utilised when employees who are entitled to leave pay, leave the employment of the Municipality or when the accrued leave due to an employee, is utilised

6 UNSPENT GRANTS AND RECEIPTS		
Municipal infrastructure Grants (MIG)	-	-
Provincial and Local government Grants	(4,245,506)	(7,739,199)
Department of Arts and Culture	(806,097)	(1,490,590)
National Treasury	-	(45,000)
Bontle Ke Botho Cleaning Campaign	(235,187)	(271,385)
Sedibeng District Council (Emergency water)	(3,006,607)	(3,006,607)
Department of Water Affiars	-	(2,498,205)
Department of Sports and Recreation	-	(28,988)
Sedibeng District Council (Clinic)	-	(322,298)
HIV Grant	(197,615)	(76,126)
Total Conditional Grants and Receipts	(4,245,506)	(7,739,199)
6.1 Department of Arts and Culture		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	(1,490,590)	(5,192,181)
Current year receipts	(3,400,000)	(189,000)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	4,084,493	3,890,591
Conditions still to be met- transferred to liabilities	(806,097)	(1,490,590)

This grant will be used to finance the relevant operational and capital expenditure

6.2 Municipal infrastructure Grants (MIG)		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	-	(4,778,052)
Current year receipts	(18,994,000)	(16,392,000)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	18,994,000	21,170,052
	-	-

This grant was used for Capital projects

6 UNSPENT GRANTS AND RECEIPTS (CONTINUE)

6.3 National Treasury

Balance unspent at beginning of year	(45,000)	(141,000)
Current year receipts		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	45,000	96,000
Conditions still to be met- transferred to liabilities	-	(45,000)

This grant is used to finance the cost in respect of the Interns and to update the asset register

6.4 Bontle Ke Botho Cleaning Campaign

	R	R
Balance unspent at beginning of year	(271,385)	(271,385)
Current year receipts		-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	36,198	-
Conditions still to be met- transferred to liabilities	(235,187)	(271,385)

This balance of this grant will be used to finance the cleaning campaign

6.5 Sedibeng District Water (Emergency Water)

Balance unspent at beginning of year	(3,006,607)	-
Current year receipts		(3,006,607)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-
Conditions still to be met- transferred to liabilities	(3,006,607)	(3,006,607)

This grant will be used for operational expenditure

6.6 Department of Water Affairs

Balance unspent at beginning of year	(2,498,205)	-
Current year receipts		(5,153,503)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	2,498,205	2,655,298
Conditions still to be met- transferred to liabilities	-	(2,498,205)

This grant will be used to finance the relevant operational expenditure

6.7 Department of Sports and Recreation

Balance unspent at beginning of year	(28,988)	(28,988)
Current year receipts	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	28,988	-
Conditions still to be met- transferred to liabilities	-	(28,988)

This grant was used to build the soccer field

6.8 Sedibeng District Council (Clinic)

Balance unspent at beginning of year	(322,298)	(322,298)
Current year receipts	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	322,298	-
Conditions still to be met- transferred to liabilities	-	(322,298)

This grant was used to upgrade the Meyerton Clinic

6.9 HIV Grant

Balance unspent at beginning of year	(76,126)	(185,796)
Current year receipts	(194,636)	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	73,147	109,670
Conditions still to be met- transferred to liabilities	(197,615)	(76,126)

The HIV programme will be financed with this grant

7 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

As a result of the adoption of GRAP 17 -Property plant and equipment-, Midvaal Local Municipality performed a detailed review of the fixed asset register with the assistance of independent third parties. This entailed a full physical count of all fixed asset and updating the values to reflect the current estimated net book value.

Reconciliation of Carrying Value	Land and Buildings	Infra-structure	Community	Other	Total
	R	R	R	R	R
Adjusted Carrying values at 1 July 2008	20,777,340	2,148,327,590	63,252,455	43,405,275	2,275,762,660
Cost	20,777,340	1,981,310,650	62,552,958	30,913,355	2,095,554,303
Accumulated depreciation	0	167,016,941	699,497	12,491,920	180,208,358
Disposals	0	0	0	1,705,591	1,705,591
Cost	0	0	0	1,012,217	1,012,217
Accumulated depreciation	0	0	0	693,375	693,375
Acquisitions	459000	5,431,342	7,721,089	5,486,055	19,097,487
Work in progress	0	0	0	11640	11640
Depreciation	0	7,501,185	2,238,794	3,955,364	13,695,343
Carrying values at 30 June 2009	21,236,340	1,812,223,866	67,335,756	19,644,925	1,920,440,887
Cost	21,236,340	1,986,741,992	70,274,047	35,398,833	2,113,651,213
Accumulated depreciation		174,518,126	2,938,291	15,753,909	193,210,326

7 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (Continue)

Reconciliation of Carrying Value	Land and Buildings	Infra-structure	Community	Other	Total
	R	R	R	R	R
Adjusted Carrying values at 1 July 2009	21,236,340	1,812,223,866	67,335,756	19,644,925	1,920,440,887
Cost	21,236,340	1,986,741,992	70,274,047	35,398,833	2,113,651,213
Accumulated depreciation	0	174,518,126	2,938,291	15,753,909	193,210,326
Disposals	0	0	0	644,210	644,210
Cost	0	0	0	412,656	412,656
Accumulated depreciation	0	0	0	231,554	231,554
Acquisitions	5,600	143,550,496	5,129,873	2,313,691	150,999,659
Work in progress	0	0	0	134,463	134,463
Depreciation	0	85,517,943	2,432,879	4,751,106	92,701,928
Carrying values at 30 June 2010	21,241,940	1,870,256,418	70,032,750	17,160,871	1,978,691,980
Cost	21,241,940	2,130,292,488	75,403,920	37,434,332	2,264,372,679
Accumulated depreciation	0	260,036,069	5,371,170	20,273,461	285,680,699

Reconciliation of Carrying Value	Land and Buildings	Infra-structure	Community	Other	Total
	R	R	R	R	R
Adjusted Carrying values at 1 July 2010	21,241,940	1,870,256,418	70,032,750	17,160,871	1,978,691,980
Cost	21,241,940	2,130,292,488	75,403,920	37,434,332	2,264,372,679
Accumulated depreciation	0	260,036,069	5,371,170	20,273,461	285,680,699
Disposals	0	0	0	142,738	142,738
Cost	0	0	0	1,136,563	1,136,563
Accumulated depreciation	0	0	0	993,825	993,825
Acquisitions	0	148,478,328	29,085,157	12,725,088	190,288,573
Impairment on Landfill Site	0	0	-17,378,961	0	-17,378,961
Work in progress	0	7,886,803	2,367,351	0	10,254,154
Depreciation	0	86,978,042	2,732,544	5,363,658	95,074,244
Carrying values at 30 June 2011	21,241,940	1,939,643,507	81,373,753	24,379,564	2,066,638,764
Cost	21,241,940	2,286,657,618	89,477,466	49,022,857	2,446,399,882
Accumulated depreciation	0	347,014,112	8,103,714	24,643,293	379,761,118

Part of the acquisitions of infrastructure was a donation made by:	Total
	R
Klipriver Bussiness Park	131,874,563
Group 5	1,657,142
Hollard Foundtion Trust	72,991
Expanded Pupblic Work Program	8,600,000
	142,204,696

Revaluation of Infrastructure Assets	
Prior year adjustment revaluation PPE 2010	(1,301,204,804)
Prior year adjustment depreciation PPE 2010	(48,000,282)
Revaluation 2011	47,757,647
	(1,301,447,439)

8 INVESTMENT PROPERTY

	2011			2010		
	COST / VALUATION	ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION	CARRING VALUE	COST / VALUATION	ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION	CARRING VALUE
INVESTMENT PROPERTY	34,275,000	0	34,275,000	34,275,000	0	34,275,000
	34,275,000	0	34,275,000	34,275,000	0	34,275,000

No investment properties were pledged as security.

A register containing the information required by section 63 of the Municipal Financial Management Act is available for inspection at the office of the municipality.

The transfers represent land and properties identified as Investment Properties which was transferred from Property, Plant and Equipment to Investment Property.

At reporting date there are no cumulative fair value changes in the surplus and deficit for Investment properties.

There are no contractual obligations to purchase, construct or develop investment property or for repairs, maintenance or enhancements.

The values are determined in-house by the Municipal Valuer who is a Registered Professional Valuer with the South African Council for the Property Valuers Profession, Registration No 81/0608207

The current market value of the Investment properties as reflected on the municipal Valuation roll issued in 2011 amounts to R96 858 000. The cost vaue is R 34 087 000

9 INVENTORY

	2011	2010
Fuel	145,178	44,864
Water - at cost	215,733	151,512
Maintenance materials	5,437,363	-
Total Inventory	5,798,274	196,376

10 TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES

	Gross Balances	Provision for Doubtful debts	Net Balance
2010			
Service Debtors			
Rates	19,121,094	8,066,718	11,054,376
Electricity	13,816,688	5,828,920	7,987,768
Water	19,147,822	8,077,993	11,069,829
Sewerage	10,127,794	4,272,666	5,855,128
Refuse	7,141,539	3,012,840	4,128,699
Total	69,354,937	29,259,137	40,095,800
2011			
Service Debtors			
Rates	19,605,098	10,362,075	9,243,023
Electricity	14,999,704	7,927,941	7,071,763
Water	23,676,168	12,513,798	11,162,370
Sewerage	11,608,184	6,135,388	5,472,796
Refuse	8,675,105	4,585,139	4,089,966
Total	78,564,259	41,524,340	37,039,919

10 TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES (Continue)	2011 R	2010 R
Other Receivables	35,010,772	31,395,499
Rates: Ageing		
Current (0 - 30 Days)	3,807,328	4,340,663
31 - 60 Days	1,499,541	2,592,905
61 - 90 Days	1,025,853	1,128,653
91 - 120 Days	885,387	769,850
+ 120 Days	12,386,989	10,289,023
	19,605,098	19,121,094
Electricity, Water Sewerage and Refuse: Ageing		
Current (0 - 30 Days)	17,618,541	14,460,525
31 - 60 Days	4,416,348	3,702,289
61 - 90 Days	3,226,669	2,803,751
91 - 120 Days	2,055,677	2,338,105
+ 120 Days	31,641,926	26,929,174
	58,959,161	50,233,844
Reconciliation of doubtful debt provision		
Balance at beginning of year	29,259,137	8,366,090
Increase in provision	24,802,470	29,362,088
Bad debts written off against provision	(12,537,267)	(8,469,041)
Balance at end of year	41,524,340	29,259,137

The provision for doubtful debt receivables covers losses where there is objective evidence that the municipality incurred a loss at the statement of financial position date. These incurred loss events have been estimated based upon historical patterns of losses. When a receivable is uncollectible, it is written off or provided for through the income statement. Subsequent recoveries are credited to the statement of financial performance.

11 OTHER RECEIVABLES

Sundry Receivables	6,112,216	3,975,037
Value Added Taxation (VAT)	8,543,789	7,914,625
	14,656,005	11,889,662

VAT is payable on the receipts basis. Only once payment is received from debtors is VAT paid over to SARS.

12 BANK BALANCES AND CASH

The municipality has the following bank accounts:-

Current Account (Primary Bank Account)

ABSA Bank Ltd - Public Gauteng East Branch - Account Number 405 320 3845

Current Account (Traffic Fines)

First National Bank Meyerton Branch Account Number 62083734262

Bank balances and cash at beginning of year	1,184,123	2,029,678
Bank balance balance at end of year	4,711,616	1,184,123
Bank statement balance at beginning of year	1,191,873	13,406,921
Bank statement balance at end of year	4,229,740	1,191,873
Guarantees held in lieu of Electricity and Water Deposits	7,370,100	261,100

Sedibeng Breweries presented a guarantee to cover their electricity consumption for more than two months to an amount of R7 370 100

13 PROPERTY RATES

Actual		
Residential	54,530,469	50,774,615
Commercial	14,697,339	13,684,339
State	3,576,971	4,246,202
Total Assessment Rates	72,804,779	68,705,156

Valuations	*Jul-10 R000'*	*Jul-09 R000'*
Residential	9,069,088	8,534,922
Commercial	1,132,242	1,051,906
State	344,152	267,588
Municipal	108,780	106,440
Total Property Valuations	10,654,262	9,960,856

Valuations on land and buildings are performed every four years according to the Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 which was implemented 1 July 2007. Interim valuations are processed as needed. A new valuation roll will come into effect from 1 July 2011. Rebates of 47 % are granted to improved residential properties amounting to a value of R28 146 511.

14 SERVICE CHARGES

Sale of Electricity	114,733,762	82,337,461
Sale of Water	86,529,523	67,978,064
Refuse Removal	16,303,965	14,904,001
Sewerage and sanitation charges	20,524,280	18,653,593
Total Service Charges	238,091,530	183,873,119

15 GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES

Equitable Share and other grants	56,148,482	43,514,026
Capital expenditure grants conditions met	16,865,140	25,749,988
Total Government Grants and Subsidies	73,013,622	69,264,014

15.1 Equitable Share

In terms of the Constitution, this grant is partially used to subsidise the provision of basic service to indigent community members. All registered indigents receive a subsidy of R 195 per month from this grant.

	2011 R	2010 R
16 OTHER INCOME		
New Service Connection Fees	9,284,163	2,648,498
Re - Connection Fees	3,273,028	2,237,592
Building Plan Fees	1,103,209	1,040,188
Prepaid Services	39,013,363	27,599,335
Sundry income	7,781,462	735,369
Other income	60,455,225	34,260,982

17 EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS		
Employee related costs - Salaries and Wages	77,829,718	70,486,822
Employee related costs - Contributions for UIF, pensions and medical aids	23,429,971	20,462,046
Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allowances	6,103,183	5,781,356
Housing benefits and allowances	777,463	998,050
Overtime payments	6,370,407	5,150,856
Leave bonus	6,380,147	5,996,840
Total Employee Related Costs	120,890,889	108,875,970
Remuneration of the Municipal Manager		
Annual Remuneration	892,322	420,000
Performance Bonuses	150,984	137,413
Car Allowance	120,000	120,000
Contribution to UIF, Medical and pension Funds	128,110	512,222
Total	1,291,416	1,189,635
Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer		
Annual Remuneration	760,919	492,000
Performance Bonuses	125,156	121,981
Car Allowance	72,000	144,000
Contribution to UIF, Medical and pension Funds	174,757	293,843
Total	1,132,832	1,051,824

Remuneration of Individual Executive Directors

	Technical Services R	Corporate Services R	Community Services R
Annual Remuneration	732,769	987,236	739,854
Performance Bonuses	132,425	146,514	132,325
Car Allowance	132,000	60,000	78,000
Contribution to UIF, Medical and pension Funds	142,907	13,547	189,822
Total	1,140,101	1,207,297	1,140,001

	Protection Services R	Development & Planning R	Director Human Resources R
Annual Remuneration	791,101	736,609	791,660
Performance Bonuses	133,520	135,711	131,230
Car Allowance	30,000	144,000	60,000
Contribution to UIF, Medical and pension Funds	186,575	127,066	156,016
Total	1,141,196	1,143,386	1,138,906

18 REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS		
Executive Mayor	598,481	572,108
Speaker	482,678	461,105
Mayoral Committee Members	1,437,335	1,300,065
Councillors	2,714,105	2,303,197
Total Councillors' Remuneration	5,232,599	4,636,475

In-kind Benefits
The Mayor, Speaker, Whip and 5 Executive Committee Members are full-time. Each is provided with an office and secretarial support at the cost of the Council. Remuneration of Councillors are according to Section 219(1)b of the Constitution.

19 INTEREST PAID		
Total interest on Provision for Landfill Sites	2,145,864	0
Total Interest on External Borrowings	13,978,891	12,184,718
	16,124,755	12,184,718

20 BULK PURCHASES		
Electricity	102,651,692	69,759,003
Water	54,483,898	43,894,703
Total Bulk Purchases	157,135,590	113,653,706

21 GENERAL EXPENSES

	2011 R	2010 R
Included in general expenses are the following:-		
Audit Fees	1,348,264	831,525
Valuation Roll	1,768,501	1,075,720
Fuel	3,859,953	3,277,516
Computer Services	186,200	218,227
New Service Connections	2,111,694	2,670,187
Services to informal settlements	1,703,669	1,378,413
Rental	6,421,951	6,796,178
Telecommunications	1,051,672	1,203,596
Sundry expenses	23,844,125	17,631,697
	42,296,029	35,083,059

22 RECONCILIATION OF (SURPLUS) DEFICIT FOR THE YEAR TO NET CASH FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES

Surplus (Deficit) for the year	57,917,703	23,375,167
Non-cash movements:		
Depreciation	(95,074,244)	(92,701,928)
Fair value adjustments	29,847,961	96,000,564
(Increase)/ decrease in provision for bad debts	(12,265,203)	(20,893,047)
Increase/ (decrease) in trade payables	17,151,059	14,654,715
(Increase)/ decrease unspent conditional grants and receipts	3,493,693	3,384,317
Increase/(decrease) in inventories	5,601,898	55,026
Increase/(decrease) government grant reserve	11,056,624	21,593,598
Increase/(decrease) in provisions	19,639,146	103,891
Increase/(decrease) in consumer deposits	707,576	1,384,977
Increase/(decrease) in capital replacement reserve	17,384,855	3,399,663
Increase/(decrease) in donations and public contributions reserve	(4,890,978)	(864,816)
Increase/(decrease) in trade and other receivables	3,325,735	(7,645,123)
Net cash flows from operating activities	53,895,825	41,847,004

23 UTILISATION OF LONG-TERM LIABILITIES RECONCILIATION

Long-term liabilities (see Note 1)	125,029,488	132,892,900
Used to finance property, plant and equipment - at cost	(3,767,578)	(36,878,157)
Sub-total	121,261,910	96,014,743
Cash set aside for the repayment of long-term liabilities	8,543,451	7,769,108
Cash invested for repayment of long-term liabilities (see note 1)	8,543,451	7,769,108

Long-term liabilities have been utilised in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act. Sufficient cash has been set aside to ensure that long-term liabilities can be repaid on redemption date.

24 SUNDRY ISSUES

24.1 PAYE and UIF

Amount paid - current year	16,103,392	13,797,510

24.2 VAT

VAT inputs receivable and VAT outputs payable are shown in note 10. All VAT returns have been submitted by the due date throughout the year.

24.3 Pension and Medical Aid Deductions

Amount paid - current year Pension	21,646,934	19,438,633
Amount paid - current year Medical	10,194,311	9,216,138

24.4 Audit fees

Amount paid	1,348,264	831,525

The amount represents the total audit fees paid in the current financial year.

24.5 Water loss

Water loss decrease from 26.19% in 2010 to 23.40% for 2011 represent an amount of R 12 430 808. A revenue protection unit is in place to manage future water losses.

25 RETIREMENT BENEFIT INFORMATION

Council and employees contribute towards the under-mentioned Pension Funds whose operations are subject to the Pension Fund Act, 1956. Although a request was sent to the funds, only some actuarial valuations were received to assess whether the funds are in a sound financial position. Therefore a contingent liability may exist which is undisclosed. Management are of the opinion that the contingent liability will not be of a material amount.

The Council subscribes to the following pension funds:

- Municipal Gratuity Fund
- Municipal Employees Pension Fund
- Joint Municipal Employees Pension Fund
- Germiston Municipal Retirement Fund
- Old Mutual Sala Pension Fund
- National Fund For Municipal Workers
- SAMWU National Provident Fund
- Councillors Pension Fund

26 COMPARISON WITH THE BUDGET

	2011 R	2010 R

The comparison of the Municipality's actual financial performance with that budgeted is set out in Annexure E(1) and E(2).

27 AWARDS TO CLOSE FAMILY MEMBERS OF PERSONS IN THE SERVICE OF THE STATE

No awards were allocated of more than R2 000 to a person who is a spouse child or parent of a person in the service of the state

28 COUNCILLOR'S ARREAR CONSUMER ACCOUNTS

The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at:

30 June 2010 Councillor MEP Lelokoane	-	3,451
30 June 2011 Councillor ML Modikeng	1,142	-
MGI Ngcobo	1,434	-
MM Radebe	1,559	-
MJ Tsotetsi	64	-
MZP Boland	558	-
	4,757	3,451

29 ACCUMULATED SURPLUS/DEFICIT

The Accumulated Surplus is made up with the following:

Government grant reserwe	137,176,679	126,120,055
Reserve and funds/Capital replacement reserve	65,972,579	48,587,724
Donations and puplic contributions reserves	247,985,473	110,671,756
Revaluation of Property Plant and Equipment	1,301,447,439	1,301,204,804
Accumutated surplus	198,071,205	300,257,860
Total Accumulated surplus	1,950,653,374	1,886,842,199

30 RELATED PARTIES

Joint Ventures of key management	None
Close family member of key management (Refer to note 26)	None
Associate of close family member of key management	None
Other related parties persons or directors in service of other organs of the state	None
Member of key management	Directors remuneration - Refer to Employee Related Cost and Remuneration of Councillors notes

Compensation to Councillors and other management (Refer to note 17 & 18)

31 CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

The following claims was instituted against Council:

A property sold which is claimed not suitable for development.	2,500,000
Personel relating to possible unfair dimissals	779,111
Various legal costs	202,161
Possible damages to a property	500,000

32 Deviation from supply chain management regulations

In terms of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations of Government Gazette No 27636 of 30 May 2005 Sec 36(2) state that bids where the formal procurement process could not be followed be noted in the financial statements.

The majority of items mentioned had to be addressed in short notice and the response times did not allow for the complete procurement to be followed. The balance of items was due to emergency circumstances or uneconomic benefits for the municipality

Order Class: Emergency	1,072,070
Order Class: Sole Suppliers	5,486,503
Order Class: Workshop repairs(Srip & Quote)	2,319,829
	8,878,402

33 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Late payment to Supplier	36,975

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
APPENDIX A:SCHEDULE OF EXTERNAL LOANS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011

EXTERNAL LOANS	Loan Number	Redeemable	Balance at 1/07/10	Received during the year	Redeemed written off during the year	Balance at 30/06/11
LONG-TERM LOANS			**R**	**R**	**R**	**R**
Walkerville	L009/WD	31/12/2007	-			-
Walkerville	L006/WD	30/06/2014	(158,851)		32,293	(126,558)
Walkerville	L007/WD	31/12/2012	(175,245)		62,526	(112,720)
Vaalmarina	L003/VM	30/06/2008	-			-
Vaalmarina	L001/VM	30/06/2014	(680,021)		138,242	(541,779)
Vaalmarina	L004/VM	31/12/2012	(415,397)		148,209	(267,187)
Vaalmarina	L002/VM	30/06/2014	(55,131)		11,208	(43,924)
Randvaal	L009/RV	31/12/2011	(78,354)		50,140	(28,214)
Randvaal	L010/RV	31/12/2011	(63,772)		40,809	(22,963)
Randvaal	L012/RV	31/12/2008	-			-
Randvaal	L014/RV	30/06/2009	-			-
Randvaal	L017/RV	31/12/2010	(44,861)		44,861	-
Randvaal	L023/RV	30/06/2015	(474,476)		72,036	(402,440)
Randvaal	L024/RV	31/12/2009	-			-
Midvaal	L023/M	30/06/2020	(8,286,560)		539,373	(7,747,187)
Midvaal	L022/M	30/06/2012	(2,808,212)		1,342,548	(1,465,664)
Midvaal	L021/M	30/06/2010	-			-
Midvaal	L024/M	30/06/2017	(14,072,912)		1,518,636	(12,554,277)
Midvaal	L025/M	30/06/2023	(35,476,589)		1,364,205	(34,112,384)
Midvaal	L026/M	30/06/2023	(4,643,835)		178,572	(4,465,262)
Midvaal	L027/M	30/06/2023	(12,195,880)		468,976	(11,726,904)
Midvaal	L028/M	30/06/2023	(12,839,175)		493,713	(12,345,462)
Midvaal	L029/M	31/12/2024	(15,119,364)		374,066	(14,745,298)
Midvaal	L030/M	31/12/2029	(12,479,050)		183,100	(12,295,950)
Midvaal	L031/M	31/12/2039	(1,462,948)		6,659	(1,456,289)
Midvaal	L032/M	31/12/2024	(8,567,505)		363,724	(8,203,781)
Midvaal	L033/M	31/12/2024	(1,333,172)		34,600	(1,298,573)
Midvaal Inca	MIDV-00-0001	30/09/2013	(1,461,590)		394,916	(1,066,674)
			-			-
			-			-
Total long-term loans			**(132,892,900)**	**-**	**7,863,412**	**(125,029,488)**
Total Government Loans						
TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS			**(132,892,900)**	**-**	**7,863,412**	**(125,029,488)**

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

APPENDIX B: ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT AS AT 30 JUNE 2009

							Accumulated Depreciation					
	Opening Balance 01-Jul-08	Adjusted Opening Balance 01-Jul-08	Additions	Work in Progress	Disposals	Closing Balance 30-Jun-09	Opening Balance 01-Jul-08	Adjusted Opening Balance 01-Jul-08	Depreciation	Depreciation on disposals	Closing Balance 30-Jun-09	Carrying Value 30-Jun-09
Land and Buildings												
Land	28,522,681	20,777,340	459,000			21,236,340	0	0	0	0	0	21,236,340
Buildings	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	28,522,681	20,777,340	459,000	0	0	21,236,340	0	0	0	0	0	21,236,340
Infrastructure												
Roads & Bridges	197,884,452	694,543,558	0	0	0	694,543,558	38,963,180	59,216,699	0	0	59,216,699	635,326,859
Electricity Network	96,641,720	808,510,176	0	0	0	808,510,176	12,359,793	38,400,016	0	0	38,400,016	770,110,160
Fencing	1,463,550	14,314,977	13,643	0	0	14,328,620	828,928	440,544	572,611	0	1,013,156	13,315,464
Footways / Kerbing / Paving	2,235,073	16,509,596	0	0	0	16,509,596	39,876	931	440,868	0	441,799	16,067,798
Security Systems	49,971	1,060,813	0	0	0	1,060,813	35,906	27,611	42,433	0	70,043	990,770
Sewer Network	93,682,968	238,595,076	5,417,699	0	0	244,012,775	8,345,407	12,571,244	6,445,274	0	19,016,518	224,996,257
Water Network	176,595,723	207,776,454	0	0	0	207,776,454	24,559,179	56,359,896	0	0	56,359,896	151,416,558
	568,553,457	1,981,310,650	5,431,342	0	0	1,986,741,992	85,132,269	167,016,941	7,501,185	0	174,518,126	1,812,223,866
Community Assets												
Cemeteries	0	50,760	0	0	0	50,760	0	0	1,694	0	1,694	49,066
Clinics	5,577,190	6,376,707	482,960	0	0	6,859,667	265,036	155,498	227,537	0	383,035	6,476,632
Community Centres	11,006,004	4,652,989	197,369	0	0	4,850,358	696,776	146,606	122,532	0	269,139	4,581,219
Housing	161,398	3,468,750	0	0	0	3,468,750	10,976	16,384	115,625	0	132,009	3,336,741
Landfill Sites	2,351,744	3,736,492	362,255	0	0	4,098,747	431,200	139,915	192,403	0	332,318	3,766,429
Libraries	5,688,740	5,078,841	2,064,948	0	0	7,143,790	181,155	45,289	169,258	0	214,547	6,929,242
Municipal Offices	29,797,774	25,575,032	3,610,585	0	0	29,185,617	1,281,956	93,740	938,240	0	1,031,980	28,153,637
Old Age Homes	199,260	287,004	0	0	0	287,004	14,492	10,517	10,239	0	20,755	266,249
Sport Facilities	6,403,415	11,996,383	1,002,972	0	0	12,999,355	337,483	91,548	372,598	0	464,147	12,535,208
Taxi Ranks	29,800	1,330,000	0	0	0	1,330,000	2,421	0	88,667	0	88,667	1,241,333
	61,215,325	62,552,958	7,721,089	0	0	70,274,047	3,221,495	699,497	2,238,794	0	2,938,291	67,335,756
	658,291,463	2,064,640,948	13,611,432	0	0	2,078,252,379	88,353,764	167,716,438	9,739,979	0	177,456,417	1,900,795,962

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

APPENDIX B: ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT AS AT 30 JUNE 2009

							Accumulated Depreciation					
APPENDIX B MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY : ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT AS AT 30 JUNE 2010	Opening Balance 01-Jul-08	Adjusted Opening Balance 01-Jul-08	Additions	Work in Progress	Disposals	Closing Balance 30-Jun-09	Opening balance 01-Jul-08	Adjusted Opening Balance 01-Jul-08	Depreciation	Depreciation on disposals	Closing Balance 30-Jun-09	Carrying Value 30-Jun-09
Total brought forward	658,291,463	2,064,640,948	13,611,432	0	-	2,078,252,379	88,353,764	167,716,438	9,739,979	-	177,456,417	1,900,795,962
Other Assets												
Computer Equipment	1,819,080	1,765,687	466,826	0	0	2,232,513	898,494	681,096	275,918	0	957,014	1,275,499
Emergency Equipment	748,674	724,898	99,881	0	0	824,779	236,710	247,418	79,699	0	327,118	497,662
Furniture & Fittings	2,968,072	2,723,816	509,606	8,131	4,290	3,237,263	1,159,648	1,036,425	359,419	2,821	1,393,023	1,844,240
Machinery & Equipment	7,274,263	6,130,071	849,096	0	711,996	6,267,171	2,673,076	2,309,943	792,048	454,525	2,647,466	3,619,705
Motor vehicles	16,695,773	17,920,330	3,094,053	0	294,658	20,719,725	8,206,152	7,611,562	2,163,391	235,327	9,539,626	11,180,099
Office Equipment	823,793	1,130,965	299,094	3,509	1,273	1,432,295	569,915	402,887	221,295	702	623,480	808,815
Refuse Containers	432,775	432,775	167,500	0	0	600,275	78,723	168,991	50,257	0	219,248	381,028
Tangible: Software		84,812	0	0	-	84,812	0	33,599	13,336	-	46,935	37,877
	30,762,430	30,913,355	5,486,055	11,640	1,012,217	35,398,833	13,822,718	12,491,920	3,955,364	693,375	15,753,909	19,644,925
Total	689,053,893	2,095,554,303	19,097,487	11,640	1,012,217	2,113,651,213	102,176,482	180,208,358	13,695,343	693,375	193,210,326	1,920,440,887

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

APPENDIX B: ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT AS AT 30 JUNE 2010

							Accumulated Depreciation					
	Opening Balance 01-Jul-09	Adjusted Opening Balance 01-Jul-09	Additions	Work in Progress	Disposals	Closing Balance 30-Jun-10	Opening Balance 01-Jul-09	Adjusted Opening Balance 01-Jul-09	Depreciation	Depreciation on disposals	Closing Balance 30-Jun-10	Carrying Value 30-Jun-10
Land and Buildings												
Land	16,377,473	21,236,340	5,600	0	0	21,241,940	0	0	0	0	0	21,241,940
Buildings	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	16,377,473	21,236,340	5,600	0	0	21,241,940	0	0	0	0	0	21,241,940
Infrastructure												
Roads & Bridges	201,993,619	694,543,558	25,651,162	0	0	720,194,720	53,532,128	59,216,699	27,107,685	0	86,324,384	633,870,336
Electricity Network	101,967,473	808,510,176	100,067,737	0	0	908,577,913	17,122,429	38,400,016	46,260,355	0	84,660,371	823,917,542
Fencing	1,586,132	14,328,620	171,069	0	0	14,499,689	1,161,590	1,013,155	573,240	0	1,586,395	12,913,293
Footways / Kerbing / Paving	2,235,073	16,509,596	177,800	0	0	16,687,396	151,629	441,799	443,529	0	885,328	15,802,069
Security Systems	127,141	1,060,813	18,138	0	0	1,078,951	46,701	70,043	42,433	0	112,476	966,475
Sewer Network	102,583,926	244,012,775	10,173,030	0	0	254,185,806	13,350,711	19,016,518	6,596,941	0	25,613,459	228,572,346
Water Network	185,841,615	207,776,454	7,291,560	0	0	215,068,013	33,557,856	56,359,896	4,493,760	0	60,853,656	154,214,357
	596,334,980	1,986,741,992	143,550,496	0	0	2,130,292,488	118,923,044	174,518,126	85,517,943	0	260,036,069	1,870,256,418
Community Assets												
Cemeteries	0	50,760	269,729	0	0	320,489	0	1,694	1,694	0	3,389	317,100
Clinics	6,227,549	6,859,667	44,788	0	0	6,904,454	473,147	383,035	235,365	0	618,400	6,286,054
Community Centres	11,232,320	4,850,358	940,907	0	0	5,791,265	1,063,326	269,139	165,896	0	435,035	5,356,229
Housing	161,398	3,468,750	0	0	0	3,468,750	16,356	132,009	115,625	0	247,634	3,221,116
Landfill Sites	2,519,547	4,098,747	85,626	0	0	4,184,373	567,188	332,318	200,058	0	532,376	3,651,997
Cost to Rehabilitate Landfill Site	0	0	103,891	0	0	103,891	0	0	0	0	0	103,891
Libraries	7,054,095	7,143,790	1,317,575	0	0	8,461,364	389,579	214,547	243,159	0	457,706	8,003,658
Municipal Offices	36,759,304	29,185,617	36,020	0	0	29,221,637	2,346,092	1,031,980	1,013,345	0	2,045,325	27,176,311
Old Age Homes	199,260	287,004	0	0	0	287,004	21,134	20,755	10,239	0	30,994	256,010
Sport Facilities	7,444,510	12,999,355	2,331,338	0	0	15,330,693	647,177	464,147	447,497	0	911,644	14,419,049
Taxi Ranks	29,800	1,330,000	0	0	0	1,330,000	3,414	88,667	0	0	88,667	1,241,333
	71,627,783	70,274,047	5,129,873	0	0	75,403,920	5,527,413	2,938,291	2,432,879	0	5,371,170	70,032,750
	684,340,236	2,078,252,379	148,685,968	0	0	2,226,938,347	124,450,457	177,456,417	87,950,822	0	265,407,239	1,961,531,109

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

APPENDIX B: ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT AS AT 30 JUNE 2010

							Accumulated Depreciation					
APPENDIX B MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY : ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT AS AT 30 JUNE 2010	Opening Balance 01-Jul-09	Adjusted Opening Balance 01-Jul-09	Additions	Work in Progress	Disposals	Closing Balance 30-Jun-10	Opening balance 01-Jul-09	Adjusted Opening Balance 01-Jul-09	Depreciation	Depreciation on disposals	Closing Balance 30-Jun-10	Carrying Value 30-Jun-10
Total brought forward	684,340,236	2,078,252,379	148,685,968	0	-	2,226,938,347	124,450,457	177,456,417	87,950,822	-	265,407,239	1,961,531,109
Other Assets												
Computer Equipment	2,167,324	2,232,513	99,046	25,716	92,933	2,264,341	1,214,105	957,014	350,237	60,987	1,246,264	1,018,077
Emergency Equipment	827,279	824,779	0	0	5,825	818,954	308,714	327,118	84,710	4,402	407,426	411,529
Furniture & Fittings	3,626,981	3,237,263	62,277	85,463	62,750	3,322,253	1,691,231	1,393,023	395,864	37,075	1,751,813	1,570,441
Machinery & Equipment	7,813,989	6,267,171	21,218	0	95,166	6,193,223	3,444,273	2,647,466	835,692	51,543	3,431,615	2,761,608
Motor vehicles	19,220,530	20,719,725	2,019,530	0	128,325	22,610,930	10,715,696	9,539,626	2,727,417	63,947	12,203,096	10,407,834
Office Equipment	1,045,309	1,432,295	65,353	23,284	27,657	1,493,275	734,282	623,480	278,721	13,601	888,600	604,675
Refuse Containers	600,275	600,275	0	0	0	600,275	128,884	219,248	60,028	0	279,275	321,000
Tangibles: Software	0	84,812	46,267	0	0	131,079	0	46,935	18,437	-	65,372	65,707
	35,301,687	35,398,833	2,313,691	134,463	412,656	37,434,332	18,237,185	15,753,909	4,751,106	231,554	20,273,461	17,160,871
Total	719,641,923	2,113,651,213	150,999,659	134,463	412,656	2,264,372,679	142,687,642	193,210,326	92,701,928	231,554	285,680,699	1,978,691,980

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

APPENDIX B: ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT AS AT 30 JUNE 2011

							Accumulated Depreciation					
	Opening Balance 01-Jul-10	Adjusted Opening Balance 01-Jul-10	Additions	Work in Progress	Disposals	Closing Balance 30-Jun-11	Opening Balance 01-Jul-10	Adjusted Opening Balance 01-Jul-10	Depreciation	Depreciation on disposals	Closing Balance 30-Jun-11	Carrying Value 30-Jun-11
Land and Buildings												
Land	17,241,473	21,241,940	0	0	0	21,241,940	0	0	0	0	0	21,241,940
Buildings	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	17,241,473	21,241,940	0	0	0	21,241,940	0	0	0	0	0	21,241,940
Infrastructure												
Roads & Bridges	238,540,403	720,194,720	44,435,797	5,829,494	0	770,460,011	69,739,703	86,324,384	27,700,283	0	114,024,667	656,435,344
Electricity Network	204,426,281	908,577,913	24,707,040	0	0	933,284,953	22,655,668	84,660,371	46,868,914	0	131,529,285	801,755,667
Fencing	1,604,270	14,499,689	25,000	555,633	0	15,080,321	1,363,151	1,586,395	580,238	0	2,166,633	12,913,689
Footways / Kerbing / Paving	2,235,073	16,687,396	380,110	0	0	17,067,507	263,306	885,328	446,795	0	1,332,122	15,735,384
Security Systems	127,141	1,078,951	31,830	0	0	1,110,781	65,460	112,476	46,978	0	159,453	951,328
Sewer Network	113,397,334	254,185,806	41,461,940	1,227,903	0	296,875,648	18,660,606	25,613,459	6,754,089	0	32,367,548	264,508,100
Water Network	193,133,369	215,068,013	37,436,612	273,773	0	252,778,398	42,836,959	60,853,656	4,580,746	0	65,434,403	187,343,995
	753,463,871	2,130,292,488	148,478,328	7,886,803	0	2,286,657,618	155,584,853	260,036,069	86,978,042	0	347,014,112	1,939,643,507
Community Assets												
Cemeteries	1,488,765	320,489	0	0	0	320,489	1,116	3,389	10,685	0	14,074	306,415
Clinics	6,227,549	6,904,454	0	0	0	6,904,454	679,550	618,400	232,396	0	850,796	6,053,659
Community Centres	13,018,328	5,791,265	22,401	1,959,045	0	7,772,711	1,445,832	435,035	197,359	0	632,395	7,140,316
Housing	161,398	3,468,750	1,657,142	0	0	5,125,892	21,732	247,634	115,625	0	363,259	4,762,634
Landfill Sites	3,308,448	4,184,373	788,664	0	0	4,973,037	656,796	532,376	201,067	0	733,444	4,239,594
Cost to Rehabilitate Landfill Site	0	103,891	0	0	0	103,891		0	51,946	0	51,946	51,946
Libraries	8,490,982	8,461,364	0	0	0	8,461,364	626,716	457,706	285,890	0	743,596	7,717,768
Municipal Offices	36,965,349	29,221,637	9,237,988	408,306	0	38,867,930	3,487,335	2,045,325	1,014,675	0	3,060,001	35,807,930
Old Age Homes	199,260	287,004	0	0	0	287,004	27,771	30,994	10,239	0	41,233	245,771
Sport Facilities	8,781,985	15,330,693	0	0	0	15,330,693	988,437	911,644	523,995	0	1,435,638	13,895,055
Taxi Ranks	29,800	1,330,000	0	0	0	1,330,000	4,407	88,667	88,667	0	177,333	1,152,667
	78,671,866	75,403,920	11,706,196	2,367,351	0	89,477,466	7,939,692	5,371,170	2,732,544	0	8,103,714	81,373,753
	849,377,210	2,226,938,347	160,184,524	10,254,154	0	2,397,377,025	163,524,545	265,407,239	89,710,587	0	355,117,825	2,042,259,200

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

APPENDIX B: ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT AS AT 30 JUNE 2011

							Accumulated Depreciation					
APPENDIX B MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY : ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT AS AT 30 JUNE 2010	Opening Balance 01-Jul-10	Adjusted Opening Balance 01-Jul-10	Additions	Work in Progress	Disposals	Closing Balance 30-Jun-11	Opening balance 01-Jul-10	Adjusted Opening Balance 01-Jul-10	Depreciation	Depreciation on disposals	Closing Balance 30-Jun-11	Carrying Value 30-Jun-11
Total brought forward	849,377,210	2,226,938,347	160,184,524	10,254,154	-	2,397,377,025	163,524,545	265,407,239	89,710,587	-	355,117,825	2,042,259,200
Other Assets												
Computer Equipment	2,245,420	2,264,341	200,523	0	62,876	2,401,989	1,495,572	1,246,264	379,818	48,707	1,577,374	824,614
Emergency Equipment	821,267	818,954	0	0	0	818,954	383,571	407,426	84,532	0	491,958	326,996
Furniture & Fittings	3,760,781	3,322,253	930,237	0	96,706	4,155,784	2,150,106	1,751,813	466,314	74,042	2,144,086	2,011,698
Machinery & Equipment	7,740,228	6,193,223	165,000	0	114,063	6,244,160	4,566,547	3,431,615	841,731	102,388	4,170,958	2,073,202
Motor vehicles	21,111,735	22,610,930	705,276	0	861,037	22,455,169	13,929,449	12,203,096	3,007,379	767,159	14,443,316	8,011,853
Office Equipment	1,054,747	1,493,275	117,612	0	1,880	1,609,007	856,033	888,600	307,396	1,529	1,194,467	414,540
Refuse Containers	600,275	600,275	72,991	0		673,266	188,870	279,275	60,028	0	339,303	333,964
Tangibles: Software	0	131,079	7,842	0		138,921	0	65,372	30,180	-	95,552	43,369
Library Books	0	0	1,001,478	0		1,001,478	0	0	12,531	-	12,531	988,948
	37,334,454	37,434,332	3,200,959	0	1,136,563	39,498,728	23,570,148	20,273,461	5,189,909	993,825	24,469,544	15,029,184
Finance Lease Assets												
Other Assets	0	0	9,524,129	0	0	9,524,129	0	0	173,749	0	173,749	9,350,380
Total	886,711,664	2,264,372,679	172,909,612	10,254,154	1,136,563	2,446,[illegible]	187,094,693	285,680,699	95,074,244	993,825	379,761,118	2,

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

APPENDIX C : SEGMENTAL ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT AS AT 30 JUNE 2009

	Cost/Revaluation					Accumulated Depreciation				
	Adjusted Opening Balance	Additions	Work in Progress	Disposals	Closing Balance	Adjusted Opening Balance	Depreciation	Depreciation on disposals	Closing Balance	Carrying Value
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Executive and Council	63,824,492	2,580,647	0	600	66,404,539	947,986	825,398	398	1,772,985	64,631,553
Finance and Admin	5,892,581	516,876	0	330,412	6,079,044	928,342	588,551	261,877	1,255,016	4,824,027
Planning and Development	18,689,083	1,486,821	2,958	0	20,178,862	558,390	758,252	0	1,316,643	18,862,219
Health	7,778,344	526,241	0	0	8,304,585	313,697	281,259	0	594,955	7,709,629
Community and Social Services	17,119,894	2,383,079	3,509	0	19,506,482	804,807	603,913	0	1,408,720	18,097,763
Sport and Recreation	17,438,447	2,517,702	5,173	24,046	19,937,277	1,533,422	862,878	13,314	2,382,986	17,554,291
Social Services	2,340,872	16,864	0	0	2,357,736	37,637	66,936	0	104,573	2,253,163
Waste Management	16,363,105	558,850	0	442,818	16,479,137	2,526,340	907,324	249,350	3,184,314	13,294,822
Waste Water Management	239,294,972	5,453,845	0	0	244,748,817	12,941,111	6,527,650	0	19,468,761	225,280,056
Road transport	702,508,412	309,320	0	124,340	702,693,392	61,063,591	564,804	103,727	61,524,668	641,168,725
Water	209,847,756	388,143	0	0	210,235,900	57,391,419	259,966	0	57,651,384	152,584,515
Electricity	811,286,430	244,238	0	50,000	811,480,668	39,776,508	344,521	33,206	40,087,823	771,392,845
Protection Services	17,144,915	2,414,860	0	40,000	19,519,775	1,385,108	1,103,892	31,503	2,457,497	17,062,278
Other										
Total	2,129,529,303	19,397,487	11,640	1,012,217	2,147,926,213	180,208,358	13,695,343	693,375	193,210,326	1,954,715,887

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

APPENDIX C : SEGMENTAL ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT AS AT 30 JUNE 2010

	Cost/Revaluation					Accumulated Depreciation				
	Adjusted Opening Balance	Additions	Work in Progress	Disposals	Closing Balance	Adjusted Opening Balance	Depreciation	Depreciation on disposals	Closing Balance	Carrying Value
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Executive and Council	66,404,539	144,748		24,854	66,524,433	1,772,985	932,605	19,701	2,685,889	63,838,544
Finance and Admin	6,079,044	197,758		226,864	6,049,939	1,255,016	610,995	126,714	1,739,297	4,310,641
Planning and Development	20,178,862	2,066		15,532	20,165,396	1,316,643	794,369	11,247	2,099,765	18,065,631
Health	8,304,585	44,788			8,349,372	594,955	295,333		890,288	7,459,084
Community and Social Services	19,506,482	2,990,356	134,463	50,129	22,581,172	1,408,720	757,927	38,178	2,128,468	20,452,704
Sport and Recreation	19,937,277	2,331,338		20,455	22,248,160	2,382,986	1,082,553	13,662	3,451,878	18,796,282
Social Services	2,357,736	130,749			2,488,485	104,573	70,644		175,217	2,313,268
Waste Management	16,479,137	629,027			17,108,164	3,184,314	951,673		4,135,987	12,972,177
Waste Water Management	244,748,817	10,173,030		140	254,921,707	19,468,761	6,689,733	106	26,158,388	228,763,319
Road transport	702,693,392	25,677,980		50,650	728,320,723	61,524,668	27,602,733	4,441	89,122,960	639,197,762
Water	210,235,900	8,610,082			218,845,981	57,651,384	4,927,674		62,579,058	156,266,923
Electricity	811,480,668	100,067,737		1,200	911,547,205	40,087,823	46,647,315	907	86,734,231	824,812,974
Protection Services	19,519,775			22,832	19,496,944	2,457,497	1,338,375	16,598	3,779,274	15,717,670
Other										
Total	2,147,926,213	150,999,659	134,463	412,656	2,298,647,679	193,210,326	92,701,928	231,554	285,680,699	2,012,966,980

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

APPENDIX C : SEGMENTAL ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT AS AT 30 JUNE 2011

	Cost/Revaluation					Accumulated Depreciation				
	Adjusted Opening Balance	Additions	Work in Progress	Disposals	Closing Balance	Adjusted Opening Balance	Depreciation	Depreciation on disposals	Closing Balance	Carrying Value
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Executive and Council	66,524,433	9,306,989		35,064	75,796,358	2,685,889	956,264	28,497	3,613,657	72,182,701
Finance and Admin	6,049,939	351,273		134,676	6,266,535	1,739,297	626,214	102,804	2,262,707	4,003,828
Planning and Development	20,165,396	30,655		1,363	20,194,688	2,099,765	794,135	1,154	2,892,745	17,301,943
Health	8,349,372				8,349,372	890,288	291,965		1,182,253	7,167,119
Community and Social Services	22,581,172	2,093,237		2,197	24,672,213	2,128,468	990,537	1,853	3,117,152	21,555,061
Sport and Recreation	22,248,160	467,155	1,959,045	48,592	24,625,768	3,451,878	1,211,055	44,111	4,618,823	20,006,945
Social Services	2,488,485	1,657,142			4,145,627	175,217	92,838		268,055	3,877,572
Waste Management	17,108,164	871,164		201,468	17,777,861	4,135,987	1,040,365	165,958	5,010,393	12,767,468
Waste Water Management	254,921,707	44,678,430	1,227,903		300,828,040	26,158,388	6,897,347		33,055,735	267,772,306
Road transport	728,320,723	44,600,797	6,385,127	302,151	779,004,496	89,122,960	28,289,458	277,836	117,134,583	661,869,913
Water	218,845,981	37,436,612	273,773	146,053	256,410,313	62,579,058	5,156,990	135,636	67,600,412	188,809,901
Electricity	911,547,205	27,149,970		177,500	938,519,675	86,734,231	47,293,273	161,195	133,866,309	804,653,366
Protection Services	19,496,944	4,266,187	408,306	87,500	24,083,936	3,779,274	1,433,803	74,782	5,138,295	18,945,641
Other										
Total	2,298,647,679	172,909,612	10,254,154	1,136,563	2,480,674,882	285,680,700	95,074,243	993,825	379,761,117	2,100,913,764

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
APPENDIX D: SEGMENTAL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

2010 Actual Income R	2010 Actual Expenditure R	2010 (Surplus)/ Deficit R		2011 Actual Income R	2011 Actual Expenditure R	2011 (Surplus)/ Deficit R
(2,663,475)	74,396,905	71,733,430	Executive & Council	(2,158,351)	29,046,727	26,888,376
(80,905,128)	50,277,147	(30,627,981)	Finance & Admin	(86,280,659)	34,389,492	(51,891,167)
(1,411,770)	14,987,107	13,575,337	Planning & Development	(3,085,154)	15,117,047	12,031,893
(5,519,044)	6,451,356	932,312	Health	(5,543,843)	5,373,594	(170,249)
(5,462,103)	6,673,365	1,211,262	Community & Social Services	(4,786,065)	8,298,212	3,512,147
(9,148,244)	29,486,082	20,337,838	Public Safety	(11,372,280)	31,563,962	20,191,682
(3,369,474)	14,552,822	11,183,348	Sport & Recreation	(10,781,148)	16,402,692	5,621,544
(2,247,767)	1,995,834	(251,933)	Environmental Protection	(2,553,107)	2,442,020	(111,087)
(56,037,077)	42,259,975	(13,777,102)	Waste Management	(97,903,316)	52,898,570	(45,004,746)
(9,865,063)	40,300,620	30,435,557	Road Transport	(43,144,683)	55,463,552	12,318,869
(77,653,785)	74,303,856	(3,349,929)	Water	(133,915,957)	80,041,824	(53,874,133)
(223,729,832)	98,628,384	(125,101,448)	Electricity	(202,015,269)	181,224,875	(20,790,394)
(73,263)	397,405	324,142	Engineering Administration	(3,075,005)	5,768,691	2,693,686
(478,086,025)	454,710,858	(23,375,167)	Sub Total	(606,614,837)	518,031,258	(88,583,579)

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

APPENDIX E(1): ACTUAL VERSUS BUDGET (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

REVENUE	2011 Actual (R)	2011 Budget (R)	2011 Variance (R)	2011 Variance (%)	Explanation of Significant Variances greater than 10% versus Budget
Property rates	78,018,305	85,010,000	(6,991,695)	(8.22)	
Service charges	232,878,004	206,895,307	25,982,697	12.56	Increase in electricity and water sales
Rental of facilities and equipment	534,040	900,000	(365,960)	(40.66)	Decrease in rental activities
Interest earned - external investments	774,806	800,000	(25,194)	(3.15)	Decrease in interest rates and in investments during the year
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	6,820,180	5,975,000	845,180	14.15	Increase in debtors
Government grants and subsidies	216,693,854	220,378,584	(3,684,730)	(1.67)	
Fines	10,440,424	11,018,000	(577,576)	(5.24)	
Other income	60,455,224	52,383,800	8,071,424	15.41	Increase income for tariff charges
Total Revenue	**606,614,837**	**583,360,691**	**23,254,146**	**3.99**	
EXPENDITURE					
Executive & Council	29,046,727	34,045,031	(4,998,304)	(14.68)	Saving on stationery, marketing and contracted services
Finance & Admin	34,389,492	38,787,830	(4,398,338)	(11.34)	Addisional contributions to provision of bad debt.
Planning & Development	15,117,047	19,552,560	(4,435,513)	(22.69)	Saving on salaries and legal expenses
Health	5,373,594	10,032,208	(4,658,614)	(46.44)	Saving on salaries and rental expenses
Community & Social Services	8,298,212	9,085,098	(786,886)	(8.66)	Saving on salaries and general expenses
Public Safety	31,563,962	34,291,340	(2,727,378)	(7.95)	
Sport & Recreation	16,402,692	17,673,833	(1,271,141)	(7.19)	Saving on salaries and contracted services
Environmental Protection	2,442,020	3,454,756	(1,012,736)	(29.31)	Saving on salaries and general expenses
Waste Management	52,898,570	56,691,812	(3,793,242)	(6.69)	
Road Transport	55,463,552	48,832,024	6,631,528	13.58	
Water	80,041,824	84,670,778	(4,628,954)	(5.47)	
Electricity	181,224,875	126,670,365	54,554,510	43.07	Electricity purchases higher than expected
Engineering Administration	5,768,691	6,872,369	(1,103,678)	(16.06)	Saving on employee related costs
Total Expenditure	**518,031,258**	**490,660,004**	**27,371,254**	**5.58**	
NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR	**88,583,579**	**92,700,687**			

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

APPENDIX E(2): ACTUAL VERSUS BUDGET (ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

	2011 Actual	2011 Budget	2011 Variance	2011 Variance	Explanation of Significant Variances greater than 5% versus Budget
	R	R	R	%	*(Explanations to be recorded)*
Executive & Council	**489,166**	**600,000**	**110,834**	**18.47**	**Saving on project.**
Finance & Admin	**9,348,770**	**9,371,869**	**23,099**	**0.25**	
Planning & Development	**27,553**	**40,000**	**12,447**	**31.12**	**Saving on project.**
Community & Social Services	**12,812,026**	**12,349,100**	**(462,926)**	**(3.61)**	**Provision for Library books included.**
Main Sewer	**41,435,625**	**42,304,860**	**869,236**	**2.05**	
Solid Waste	**5,494,842**	**8,321,200**	**2,826,358**	**33.97**	**Saving on new waste dispoasal site.**
Roads	**43,204,411**	**43,260,426**	**56,015**	**0.13**	
Water	**37,702,084**	**38,694,745**	**992,661**	**2.57**	
Electricity	**27,314,970**	**28,433,190**	**1,118,220**	**3.93**	
Protection Services	**4,949,171**	**7,206,000**	**2,256,829**	**31.32**	**Remaining amount will be spent before 30 June 2012.**
TOTAL	**182,778,618**	**190,581,390**	**7,802,772**	**4.09**	

The reputation promise of the Auditor-General

"The Auditor-General has a constitutional mandate and, as the Supreme Audit Institution (SAI) of South Africa, it exists to strengthen our country's democracy by enabling oversight, accountability and governance in the public sector through auditing, thereby building public confidence."

The mission statement informs the content of the Public Audit Manual (PAM) by recognising that the audits conducted by the SAI of South Africa are unique due to its mandate. This mandate includes responsibilities in terms of laws or regulations that go beyond generally accepted practice of the auditor's responsibilities in the audit of the financial statements.

These responsibilities include: consideration of issues such as public interest; accountability; probity; effective legislative oversight, in particular as concerns compliance with law, regulation or other authority; performance against pre-determined objectives; and economic, efficient, and effective procurement of resources.

The ultimate goal of the audits is to strengthen the South African democracy.

Auditor's report of the Auditor-General to the Gauteng Provincial Legislature on the Midvaal Local Municipality for the year ended 30 June 2011

AUDITOR-GENERAL
SOUTH AFRICA

Mr ASA De Klerk
Accounting Officer
Midvaal Local Municipality
P O Box 9
Meyerton
1060

30 November 2011

Reference: TS98 19611

Dear Mr De Klerk

Report of the Auditor-General on the financial statements and other legal and regulatory requirements of Midvaal Local Municipality for the year ended 30 June 2011

1. The above-mentioned report of the Auditor-General is submitted herewith in terms of section 21(1) of the Public Audit Act of South Africa read in conjunction with section 188 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa section 121(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act of South Africa (MFMA).
2. We have not yet received the other information that will be included in the annual report with the audited financial statements and have thus not been able to establish whether there are any inconsistencies between this information and the audited financial statements and the reported performance against pre-determined objectives. You are requested to supply this information as soon as possible. Once this information is received it will be read and should any inconsistencies be identified these will be communicated to you and you will be requested to make the necessary corrections. Should the corrections not be made we will amend and reissue the audit report.
3. In terms of section 121(3) of the MFMA; you are required to include the audit report in the municipal entity's annual report to be tabled.
4. Until the annual report is tabled as required by section 127(2) of the MFMA municipal entity the audit report is not a public document and should therefore be treated as confidential.
5. Prior to printing or copying the annual report which will include the audit report you are required to do the following:
   - Submit the final printer's proof of the annual report to the relevant senior manager of the Auditor-General of South Africa for verification of the audit-related references in the audit report and for confirmation that the financial statements and other information are those documents that have been read and audited. Special care should be taken with the page references in your report, since an incorrect reference could have audit implications.

- The signature *Auditor-General* in the handwriting of the auditor authorised to sign the audit report at the end of the hard copy of the audit report should be scanned in when preparing to print the report. This signature, as well as the place and date of signing and the Auditor-General of South Africa's logo, should appear at the end of the report, as in the hard copy that is provided to you. The official logo will be made available to you in electronic format if needed.

6. Please notify the undersigned Senior Manager well in advance of the date on which the annual report containing this audit report will be tabled.
7. Please submit 5 copies of the annual report to the AGSA (Attention Ockie Ludick) at 61 Central Street, Houghton.
8. The tabled report must be submitted to MPAC.
9. Your cooperation to ensure that all these requirements are met would be much appreciated.

Kindly acknowledge receipt of this letter.

Yours sincerely

Signed

.....

Senior Manager: Gauteng

Enquiries: Ockie Ludick
Telephone: (011) 703 7638
Fax: (011) 703 7690

REPORT OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL TO THE GAUTENG PROVINCIAL LEGISLATURE AND THE COUNCIL OF THE MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

REPORT ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Introduction

1. I have audited the accompanying financial statements of the Midvaal Local Municipality, which comprise the statement of financial position as at 30 June 2011, and the statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets and cash flow statement for the year then ended and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

Accounting Officer's responsibility for the financial statements

2. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with South African Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (SA Standards of GRAP) and the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act of South Africa, 2003 (Act No.56 of 2003) (MFMA), and for such internal control as management determines necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor-General's responsibility

3. As required by section 188 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act No. 108 of 1996), section 4 of the Public Audit Act of South Africa, 2004 (Act No. 25 of 2004) (PAA) and, section 126(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act of South Africa, 2003 (Act No.56 of 2003), my responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit.

4. I conducted my audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing and General Notice *1111 of 2010* issued in Government Gazette *33872 of 15 December 2010*. Those standards require that I comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

5. An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

6. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my audit opinion.

Opinion

7. In my opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Midvaal Local Municipality as at 30 June 2011, and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the SA Standards of GRAP and the requirements of the MFMA.

Emphasis of matters

8. I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters:

Significant uncertainties

9. With reference to note 31 to the financial statements, the municipality is the defendant in a number of lawsuits. The ultimate outcome of these matters cannot presently be determined, and no provision for any liability that may result has been made in the financial statements.

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

10. The municipality incurred fruitless and wasteful expenditure of R36 975 due to interest and penalties arising from late payment of supplier invoices.

Material losses

11. As disclosed in note 24 to the financial statements, material losses to the amount of R12 430 808 and R3 113 860 were incurred as a result of electricity and water losses respectively.

Material impairments

12. As disclosed in note 10 to the financial statements, material losses to the amount of R12 537 267 were incurred as a result of a write-off of irrecoverable trade debtors.

Additional matters

I draw attention to the matter below. My opinion is not modified in respect of this matter:

Unaudited supplementary schedules

13. The supplementary information set out on pages X to X do not form part of the financial statements and is presented as additional information. I have not audited these schedules and accordingly I do not express an opinion thereon.

REPORT ON OTHER LEGAL AND REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

14. In accordance with the PAA and in terms of *General Notice 1111 of 2010*, issued in *Government Gazette 33872 of 15 December 2010,* I include below my findings on the annual performance report as set out on pages X to X and material non-compliance with laws and regulations applicable to the municipality.

Predetermined objectives

Usefulness of information

15. The reported performance information was deficient in respect of the following criteria:

- Consistency: The reported objectives, indicators and targets are not consistent with the approved integrated development plan.

16. The following audit finding relate to the above criteria:

Reported objectives, indicators and targets are not consistent when compared with the planned objectives, indicators and targets

Reported performance against predetermined objectives, indicators and targets is not consistent with the approved integrated development plan.

Compliance with laws and regulations

Annual financial statements, performance and annual reports

17. The financial statements submitted for auditing were not prepared in all material respects in accordance with the requirements of section 122(1) of the MFMA. Material misstatements of cash flow, property, plant and equipment, provisions, trade payables, revenue, expenditure and other disclosure items identified by the auditors were subsequently corrected resulting in the financial statements receiving an unqualified audit opinion.

Expenditure management

18. Money owing by the municipality was not always paid within 30 days of receiving an invoice or statement, as required by section 65(2)(e) of the MFMA.

Procurement and contract management

19. Awards were made to suppliers who did not submit a declaration on their employment by the state or their relationship to a person employed by the state as per the requirements of supply chain management (SCM) regulation 13(c).
20. Awards were made to providers who are persons in service of other state institutions in contravention of the requirements of SCM regulations 44. Furthermore the provider failed to declare that he is in the service of the state as required by SCM regulation 13(c).
21. Goods and services with a transaction value of between R30 000 and R200 000 were procured without obtaining written price quotations from at least three different prospective providers as per the requirements of SCM regulations 17(a) and (c).

INTERNAL CONTROL

22. In accordance with the PAA and in terms of General Notice *1111 of 2010*, issued in *Government Gazette 33872 of 15 December 2010,* I considered internal control relevant to my audit, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control. The matters reported below are limited to the significant deficiencies that resulted in the findings on the annual performance report and the findings on compliance with laws and regulations included in this report.

Leadership

- There was inadequate oversight responsibility regarding financial and performance reporting and compliance and related internal controls as material amendments were made to the financial statements submitted for audit.
- There was inadequate monitoring of progress of implementation of action plans to address internal control deficiencies as some current year audit findings arose as a result control deficiencies.

Financial and performance management

- There was inadequate review and monitoring of compliance with applicable laws and regulations as there were instances of non compliance with applicable laws and regulations as noted in this report.

Investigations in progress

23. There is an investigation being conducted into the procurement process at the municipality and which is still ongoing at reporting date.

Auditor General

Johannesburg

30 November 2011

AUDITOR-GENERAL
SOUTH AFRICA

Auditing to build public confidence

RESPONSE TO THE AUDITOR GENERAL'S REPORT

Emphasis of matter

Significant uncertainties

With reference to note 31 to the financial statements, the municipality is a defendant in a number of lawsuits. The ultimate outcome of these matters cannot presently be determined, and no provision for any liability that may result has been made in the financial statements.

The contingent liabilities were included in the notes to the financial statements.

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Auditor General:

The municipality incurred fruitless and wasteful expenditure of R36 975 due to interest and penalties arising from late payment of supplier invoices.

Midvaal:

Payment was effected late due to the absence of official and was recovered. Controls were put in place to ensure non-occurrence. Money was recovered by the municipality.

Material losses

Auditor General:

As disclosed in note 24 to the financial statements, material losses to the amount of R12 430 808 and R3 113 860 were incurred as a result of electricity and water losses respectively.

Midvaal:

An Income protection unit is established within the Engineering department to reduce the unaccounted water of Council. There was a three year reduction of water losses. Electricity is 5% within norms and standards.

Material impairments

Auditor General:

As disclosed in note 10 of the financial statements, material losses to the amount of R12 537 267 were incurred as a result of a write-off of irrecoverable trade debtors.

Midvaal:

This amount includes the writing off of indigents who were approved during the financial year amounting to ± R9 m and the remaining debtors were debtors who have prescribed. Indigent write off is in terms of Council Policy as well as National directives.

Additional matters

Unaudited supplementary schedules

Auditor General:

The supplementary information set out on pages X to X do not form part of the financial statements and is presented as additional information. I have not audited this schedule and accordingly I do not express an opinion thereon.

Midvaal:

Supplementary schedules were submitted for completeness sake.

REPORT ON OTHER LEGAL AND REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

Compliance with laws and regulations

Annual financial statements, performance and annual reports

Auditor General:

The financial statements submitted for auditing were not prepared in all material respects in accordance with the requirements of section 122(1) of the MFMA. Material misstatements of cash flow, property plant and equipment, provisions, trade payables, revenue, expenditure and other disclosure items identified by the auditors were subsequently corrected.

Midvaal:

The major amendments related to the provision of bad debts as well as the provision for environmental rehabilitation which had to be increased. Additional mechanisms will be put in place to ensure that material misstatements do not occur again.

Strategic planning and performance management

Auditor General:

The integrated development plan did not include the key performance indicators and performance targets determined in according to its performance management system, as required by sections 26(i) and 41(1) (b) of the MSA and regulation 12 of the Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 2001.

Midvaal:

The indicators and targets as set out in the regulation 1 definitions will be included in the 2012/2013 IDP.

Expenditure management

Auditor General:

Money owing by the municipality was not always paid within 30 days of receiving an invoice or statement, as required by section 65(2)(e) of the MFMA.

Midvaal:

These amounts related to Eskom accounts which were received after the due date from Eskom. This could be due to delays in the posting/delivery of the accounts to Midvaal. In one instance payment was effected late due to the absence of official.

Procurement and contract management

Auditor General:

Awards were made to suppliers who did not submit a declaration on their employment by the state or their relationship to a person employed by the state as per the requirements of Municipal SCM regulation 13(c).

Awards were made to providers who are persons in service of other state institutions in contravention of the requirements of SCM regulations 44. Furthermore the provider failed to declare that he is in the service of the state as required by SCM regulation 13(c)

Goods and services with a transaction value of between R30 000 and R200 000 were procured without obtaining written price quotations from at least three different prospective providers as per the requirements of SCM regulation 17(a) & (c).

Midvaal:

Midvaal does not have systems to address such requirements. It is the supplier's obligation to declare.

The 7 day process is advertised on the notice boards and website which is an open process. It often happens that only one bidder responds. It is not economical or efficient to continue to search for more suppliers when three is not available.

INTERNAL CONTROL

In accordance with the PAA and in terms of General notice 1111 of 2010, issued in Government Gazette 33872 of 15 December 2010, I considered internal control relevant to my audit, but not for the purposes of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control.

Leadership

Auditor General:

There was inadequate oversight responsibility regarding financial and performance reporting and compliance and related internal controls as material amendments were made to the financial statement submitted for audit.

There was inadequate monitoring of progress of implementation of action plans to address internal control deficiencies as some current year audit findings arose as a result of control deficiencies.

Midvaal:

The major amendments related to the provision of bad debts as well as the provision for environmental rehabilitation which had to be increased. Additional mechanisms will be put in place to ensure that material misstatements do not occur again.

Financial and performance management

Auditor General:

There was inadequate implementation of proper record keeping controls, in a timely manner to ensure that complete, relevant and accurate information is accessible and available to support financial and performance reporting. This resulted in certain instances where financial and performance reports were not supported and evidenced by reliable information.

There was inadequate review and monitoring of compliance with applicable laws and regulations as there were instances of non compliance with applicable laws and regulations as noted in this report.

Midvaal:

The implementation of GRAP 17 lead to assets which had to be included in the asset register which were received from Emfuleni with establishment. This information was not readily available. The performance related information was available but erroneously not submitted with the financial statements. Management will ensure that all information is readily available as in the past.

REPORT OF THE PERFORMANCE AND AUDIT COMMITTEE

During the period under review, Mr A.G. Downes was the Chairperson of the Committee, comprising of the following members:

Mr. A.G. Downes (Chairperson)
Mr. Ian Frederic Franzini (Deputy Chairperson)
Mr. Roland W.G. Lyne
Mrs. Audrina Claudette MacDonald
Mrs. Mabel E. Fayers

Messrs. Connaughton Miller Smith, the Internal Auditors, completed their tasks effectively. They are to be commended for their performance. The internal auditors also advised the Committee on the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2011 when the statements were considered.

A special meeting was also held on 1 Dec 2011 to consider the report of the Auditor-General for the year ended 30 June 2011. The minutes of the meeting reflect the view of the Committee on the contents of the AG's report and management's responses thereto. The committee also relied on the opinion and input of the Internal Auditors.

Members of the Performance and Audit Committee attended sessions of the annual Performance Evaluations in terms of Section 28(1). It is recorded that all procedures were followed correctly.

The Performance and Audit Committee also performed its functions relevant to the responsibilities relating to anti-fraud and corruption. The Chairman and Audit Committee serves on the Risk Management Committee.

It is recorded that the Municipal Manager and his staff, as well as the Internal Auditors, were fully co-operative in all matters. The appreciation of the Performance and Audit Committee is extended to them.

09/01/2012.

A.G. DOWNES
CHAIRMAN

AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE COMMITTEE

The committee is duly constituted with members being appointed for 2 years at a time, after which they may be re-elected. The names and qualifications of the members are as follows:

Mr. AG Downes(Chairperson) - B.Sc (en/Civil), B.Comm, LT Grad School of Business (Construction Management Programme), Controller and Liaison duties, Plant Manager/Director.

Mr. IF Franzini (Deputy Chairperson) - Board Member - Gallo Africa, Consultant in Logistics

Mr. R Lyne (Memeber) - Matric, AIAC, LIMFO, Accounting and auditing experience

Mrs. AC MacDonald (Member) - B.Compt (Hons), AGA of SAICA, Senior consultant, Audit Manager

Mrs ME Fayers (Member) - Assitant Project Co-ordinator, Community Development

The powers and functions of the Committee have been approved in terms of the Audit Charter. This document is readily available upon request.

The meeting dates of the Committee for the period under review were as follows:

15 July 2010
30 August 2010
11 November 2010
23 November 2010
24 February 2011
23 June 2011

The members are compensated as follows:

Chairperson R1300
Member R1000

The activities of the Committee are reflected in detail in the minutes of its meetings, which are readily available upon request.

The municipality endeavours to follow the Audit Report Action Plan in order to achieve the national objective of clean audits by 2014.

CHAPTER 5

FUNCTIONAL SERVICE DELIVERY

1.	EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	656
2.	FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION	
	Finance	657
	Procurement	662
3.	DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING	
	General Information	665
	Economic Development	667
	Housing	669
4.	COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	
	Health (clinics)	671
	Parks, Cemeteries, SRAC	673
	Libraries	674
	Waste Management (Solid waste)	676
5.	ENGINEERING SERVICES	
	Sewerage	678
	Roads	680
	Water Distribution	682
	Electricity Distribution	684
	Street Lighting	685
6.	PROTECTION SERVICES	
	Fire & Rescue	686
	Traffic	690

Note: The targets, achievements or failures, as well as the progress, challenges and intervention in respect of functional services are reflected under this chapter as well as chapter 2, Annexure "C" above.

Function:	**Executive and Council**
Sub Function:	**N/A**

Reporting Level		Detail	Total	
Analysis of the Function:				
	1	Councillor detail:		
		Total number of Councillors	*19*	
		Number of Councillors on Mayoral Committee	*3*	
	2	Ward detail:		
		Total number of Wards	*10*	
		Number of Ward Meetings	*4 meetings per ward per year*	
	3	Number and type of Council and Committee meetings:		
		Council Meetings:		
		Ordinary Council	*5*	
		Special Council	*4*	
		Mayoral Committee Meetings:		
		Ordinary Mayoral	*10*	
		Special Mayoral	*16*	
		Section 80 Social Services Meetings:		
		Ordinary Section 80 Social Services	*4*	
		Special Section 80 Social Services	*0*	
		Section 80 Support Services Meetings:		
		Ordinary Section 80 Support Services	*5*	
		Special Section 80 Support Services	*0*	
		Section 80 Engineering and Planning Meetings:		
		Ordinary Section 80 Engineering and Planning	*6*	
		Special Section 80 Engineering and Planning	*0*	

Function:	**Finance and Administration**
Sub Function:	**Finance**

Reporting Level	Detail	Total	
Overview:	Includes all activities relating to the finance function of the municipality. Note: grants information appears in Chapter 4 on *Financial Statements and Related Financial Information*.		
Description of the Activity:	The function of finance within the municipality is administered as follows and includes:		
	To generate income for the Council **To provide financial information** **To facilitate decision making and controlling the Council's annual budget** **Maintain assets and inventory to support the Council's operations and** **Update creditor's payments on regular basis**		
	These services extend to include *traffic & licensing*, but do not take account of *income* which resides within the jurisdiction of *provincial* government. The municipality has a mandate to:		
	Provide access to quality affordable sustainable services **Professionally fulfill and sensitively address the needs of the whole community**		
	The strategic objectives of this function are to:		
	Revenue: generate income for the Municipality to enable it to conduct its business in terms of service delivery **Expenditure: finance the pursuit of the expenditure goals in the corporate service structure** **Assets: compile and maintain asset and inventory register to safeguard all Council's assets** **Accounting: provide financial information to Council for informed decision making and planning and to comply with generally accepted audit and accounting standards** **Budget: compile a budget for the operations of Council for short, meduim and long term in pursuit of its purpose** **Supply Chain Management**		
	The key issues are:		
Financial services	**To improve the level of service delivery and customer care in handling queries in the rates hall.**		
Water & Electricity losses	**To investigate and implement a leakage programme to decrease water and distribution losses in co-operation with Engineering Services**		
Debt collection	**To decrease the outstanding debt to an acceptable level**		
Financial viability - Debt coverage	**Determine financial viability according to Section 43 of Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000.**		
Analysis of the Function:			
1	Debtor billings: number and value of monthly billings:		*R*
	Water biiling		***104 861 867***
	Assessment billing		***83 158 801***
	Sewer billing		***22 578 976***
	Refuse billing		***18 309 923***
	Electriicity billing		***150 749 016***

Function:	Finance and Administration		
Sub Function:	Finance		
2	Debtor collections: value of amount received and interest:		
	- Value received from monthly billings each month and interest from the previous month across debtors by function (eg: water, electricity etc)		
	Water income		***82 245 073***
	Assessment income		***71 940 590***
	Sewer income		***19 888 077***
	Refuse income		***13 607 526***
	Electricity income		***118 897 419***
3	Debtor analysis: amount outstanding over 30, 60, 90 and 120 plus days:	***See table 1***	
4	Write off of debts: number and value of debts written off:		*R*
	- Total debts written off each month across debtors by function (eg: water, electricity etc)		**8 469 041**
5	Property rates (Residential):		*R000*
	- Number and value of properties rated	***18 253***	***8 534 922***
	- Number and value of properties not rated		
	- Number and value of rate exemptions		
	- Rates collectible for the current year		***50 774 615***
Reporting Level	**Detail**	**Total**	
6	Property rates (Commercial):		*R000*
	- Number and value of properties rated	***882***	***1 051 906***
	- Number and value of properties not rated		
	- Number and value of rate exemptions		
	- Rates collectible for the current year		***13 684 339***
7	Regional Service Council (RSC) levies:		
	- Number and value of returns		
	- Total Establishment levy		
	- Total Services levy		
	- Levies collected for the current year		
8	Property valuation:		
	- Year of last valuation	***"2007"***	
	- Regularity of valuation	***4 years***	
9	Indigent Policy:		
	- Quantity (number of households affected)	***2 399***	
	- Quantum (total value across municipality)	***502 311***	
10	Creditor Payments:		
	Escom	***12***	***68 200 967***
	Rand Water	***12***	***36 595 245***
	Vaal Marina Construction	***12***	***8 398 194***
	Telkom	***12***	***1 845 518***
	Sasol	***12***	***2 712 453***
11	Credit Rating:		
	The Council did not apply for credit rating.		***N/A***
12	External Loans:		
	- Total loans received and paid during the year	***See table 2***	***(Attached)***
13	Delayed and Default Payments:		
	Delayed and default payments	***None***	

Function: Sub Function:	Finance and Administration Finance		
Key Performance Area	**Performance During the Year, Performance Targets Against Actual Achieved and Plans to Improve Performance**	**Current**	**Target**
Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan	*Oversee compilation, submission, approval and implementation of SDBIP's according to Section 53 of the MFMA*		
Service Delivery Plans & Policies	*To compile and review all service delivery plans and policies in liaison with the MMC's up to Section 80 level and to implement Property Rates Policy*		
Delegation of Powers	*Finalize the review of the Delegation of Powers including delegations to the Executive Mayor according to legislation*		
Organograms	*Finalize the review of organograms in liaison with the MMC's*		
Strategic Planning / Skills gap identification and implementation	*To bring the sectional goals in the line with the organizational goals*		
BEE Compliance	*To ensure BEE Compliance within the Municipality*		
Website	*To review and maintain website according to legislation - Procurement*		
Employment Equity Plan	*To enable Council to achieve its targets and goals as approved in the* ***Employment Equity Plan***		
External Service Providers	*Adherence to Section 46(1)(a)(i) of the Systems Act and also Section 116(2)(b) of the MFMA.*		
Effectiveness of Office	*To ensure the effectiveness of office by adhering to the following:* *Strategic Capability* *Responsiveness* *Client orientation and customer focus* *Punctuality* *Attendance of meetings* *Problem solving & Analytical thinking* *Communication* *Supply Chain Management*		

Table 1

OUTSTANDING DEBTORS REPORT
June/11

	CURRENT	30 DAYS	60 DAYS	90 DAYS	120 DAYS	120 DAYS +	TOTAL
WATER	6,648,785.63	2,251,710.44	1,678,726.55	939,041.03	817,276.40	11,340,628.18	**23,676,168.23**
ELECTRICITY	6,705,872.42	1,004,955.59	530,997.16	271,703.65	584,974.69	5,168,433.64	**14,266,937.15**
RATES	4,690,640.53	1,499,541.29	1,025,852.67	885,387.10	751,558.44	11,635,430.52	**20,488,410.55**
SEWERAGE	1,858,549.36	623,436.79	495,117.78	445,420.78	407,358.06	7,778,301.60	**11,608,184.37**
REFUSE	1,672,567.00	536,246.26	521,826.98	399,511.95	373,304.42	5,171,648.45	**8,675,105.06**
HOUSING							**0.00**
OTHER	3,492,349.71	700,855.89	1,535,043.57	2,134,043.63	1,258,353.70	16,264,124.58	**25,384,771.08**
							0.00
							0.00
TOTAL	**25,068,764.65**	**6,616,746.26**	**5,787,564.71**	**5,075,108.14**	**4,192,825.71**	**57,358,566.97**	**104,099,576.44**
GOVERNMENT	394,398.56	211,352.91	156,866.56	164,145.69	146,695.07	2,137,902.40	**3,211,361.19**
BUSINESS	8,647,365.93	1,344,578.11	472,692.48	182,898.94	529,173.50	4,483,984.94	**15,660,693.90**
HOUSEHOLD	15,898,277.11	5,056,861.09	5,062,622.43	4,710,451.90	3,507,299.07	50,736,679.63	**84,972,191.23**
OTHER	128,723.05	3,954.15	95,383.24	17,611.61	9,658.07		**255,330.12**
							0.00
							0.00
TOTAL	**25,068,764.65**	**6,616,746.26**	**5,787,564.71**	**5,075,108.14**	**4,192,825.71**	**57,358,566.97**	**104,099,576.44**

Table 2

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
APPENDIX A:SCHEDULE OF EXTERNAL LOANS AS AT 30 JUNE 2011

EXTERNAL LOANS	Loan Number	Redeemable	Balance at 1/07/09	Received during the year	Redeemed written off during the year	Balance at 30/06/10
LONG-TERM LOANS			R	R	R	R
Walkerville	L009/WD	31/12/2007	-			-
Walkerville	L006/WD	30/06/2014	(158,851)		32,293	(126,558)
Walkerville	L007/WD	31/12/2012	(175,245)		62,526	(112,720)
Vaalmarina	L003/VM	30/06/2008	-			-
Vaalmarina	L001/VM	30/06/2014	(680,021)		138,242	(541,779)
Vaalmarina	L004/VM	31/12/2012	(415,397)		148,209	(267,187)
Vaalmarina	L002/VM	30/06/2014	(55,131)		11,208	(43,924)
Randvaal	L009/RV	31/12/2011	(78,354)		50,140	(28,214)
Randvaal	L010/RV	31/12/2011	(63,772)		40,809	(22,963)
Randvaal	L012/RV	31/12/2008	-			-
Randvaal	L014/RV	30/06/2009	-			-
Randvaal	L017/RV	31/12/2010	(44,861)		44,861	-
Randvaal	L023/RV	30/06/2015	(474,476)		72,036	(402,440)
Randvaal	L024/RV	31/12/2009	-			-
Midvaal	L023/M	30/06/2020	(8,286,560)		539,373	(7,747,187)
Midvaal	L022/M	30/06/2012	(2,808,212)		1,342,548	(1,465,664)
Midvaal	L021/M	30/06/2010	-			-
Midvaal	L024/M	30/06/2017	(14,072,912)		1,518,636	(12,554,277)
Midvaal	L025/M	30/06/2023	(35,476,589)		1,364,205	(34,112,384)
Midvaal	L026/M	30/06/2023	(4,643,835)		178,572	(4,465,262)
Midvaal	L027/M	30/06/2023	(12,195,880)		468,976	(11,726,904)
Midvaal	L028/M	30/06/2023	(12,839,175)		493,713	(12,345,462)
Midvaal	L029/M	31/12/2024	-15,119,364		374,066	(14,745,298)
Midvaal	L030/M	31/12/2029	-12,479,050		183,100	(12,295,950)
Midvaal	L031/M	31/12/2039	-1,462,948		6,659	(1,456,289)
Midvaal	L032/M	31/12/2024	-8,567,505		363,724	(8,203,781)
Midvaal	L033/M	31/12/2024	-1,333,172		34,600	(1,298,573)
Midvaal Inca	MIDV-00-0001	30/09/2013	(1,461,590)		394,916	(1,066,674)
Midvaal Bankfin	81086562	01/06/2016	-	(3,358,552)		(3,358,552)
			-			-
			-			-
Total long-term loans			**(132,892,900)**	**(3,358,552)**	**7,863,412**	**(128,388,040)**
ANNUITY LOAN						
Lender @ XX%						
GOVERNMENT LOANS						
- Other @ XX%						
Total Government Loans						
LEASE LIABILITY						
Infrastructure @ XX%						
TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS			**(132,892,900)**	**(3,358,552)**	**7,863,412**	**(128,388,040)**

Grant Details	Amount Received and Spent each Quarter										
Grant Name Purpose/Project	Opening Balance 01 July 2009	1 July 2009 to 30 Sept 2009		1 Oct 2009 to 31 Dec 2009		1 Jan 2010 to 30 March 2010		1 April 2010 to 30 June 2010		Total	
		Rec	Exp	Rec	Exp	Rec	Exp	Rec	Exp	Rec	Exp
Equitable Share	0.00	11 817 719.00	6 855 102.99	8 512 062.00	6 855 102.99	7 686 478.00	7 302 103.02	0.00	7 003 950.00	28 016 259.00	28 016 259.00
MIG	4 778 051.96	1 200 000.00	3 753 939.00	7 700 000.00	2 015 292.00	7 492 000.00	5 884 661.00	0.00	6 916 132.00	21 170 051.96	18 570 024.00
Sicelo Early Learning Centre	203 815.94	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	203 815.94	0.00
MSIG	0.00	1 300 000.00	283 209.00	0.00	145 669.00	0.00	184 778.00	0.00	267 352.00	1 300 000.00	881 008.00
Extension to Clinic (Prov)	322 297.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	322 297.60	0.00
HIV Programme	185 796.01	447 899.00	0.00	0.00	311 483.79	50 000.00	237 540.44	0.00	58 545.01	683 695.01	607 569.24
Provincial Health Subsidy	0.00	354 999.74	1 391 445.39	1 036 445.65	1 615 627.19	571 574.29	1 432 168.09	2 434 585.49	1 512 059.62	4 397 605.17	5 951 300.29
Environmental Health	0.00	306 362.69	504 853.20	568 513.63	589 780.57	678 623.68	631 004.98	463 885.68	428 368.57	2 017 385.68	2 154 007.32
FMG	141 000.00	750 000.00	108 306.00	0.00	134 972.00	0.00	410 093.00	0.00	134 647.00	891 000.00	788 018.00
Dept of Sport, Art & Recreation	5 221 169.22	189 000.00	316 096.00	0.00	805 665.65	0.00	303 312.89	0.00	1 754 688.57	5 410 169.22	3 179 763.11
	10 852 130.73	**16 365 980.43**	**13 212 951.58**	**17 817 021.28**	**12 473 593.19**	**16 478 675.97**	**16 385 661.42**	**2 898 471.17**	**18 075 742.77**	**64 412 279.58**	**60 147 948.96**

Function:	Finance and Administration
Sub Function:	Other Administration (Procurement)

Reporting Level	Detail	Total	
Overview:	Includes all activities relating to overall procurement functions of the municipality including costs associated with orders, tenders, contract management etc		
Description of the Activity:	The function of procurement within the municipality is administered as follows and includes:		
	1. Request for sourcing from departments: Formal Specification committees conducted by HOD, End user, SCM practitioner and sometimes consultant in collaboration with the approved budget.	In place	
	2. Drafting and issuing of bidding documentation and placing of advertisement by SCM unit.	In place	
	3. Closing and commercial and techincal evaluation of submitted bids.	In place	
	4. Recommendation to Bid adjudication committee and formal meeting for approval.	In place	
	5. Contract Management is performed by the HOD and Performance management unit according to the approved specifications indicated on the PMS document either monthly or quarterly.	In place	
	6. Supplier management which entails delivery of items at the correct time, place and of good quality, as well as upkeep of supplier data base.	In place	
	These services extend to include broad based economic development (including promotion of SMME's) , but do not take account sufficient training of BBBEE and SMME suppliers and detailed Construction Industry Development Baord training which resides within the jurisdiction of national & provincial government. The municipality has a mandate to:	The required development needs to be poiitical based	
	1. Ensure proper detailed BBBEE training for SCM practitioners and supplier to reach Governments projected goals.	**Only make use of PPPFA. Will do training once the act changes**	
	The strategic objectives of this function are to: -		
	a) Communicate with National Treasury to discuss training options and packages with SAMDI or other approved training institutions.	**Training to be provided once Act changes**	
	b) Secure funding either by Council budget or sponsored by National Treasury.		
	2. Ensure proper detailed CIDB training for SCM practiioners as well as all constultants appointed by Council.		
	The strategic objectives of this function are to: -		
	a) Communicate with National Treasury to discuss training options and packages with SAMDI and CIDB iteself or other approved training institutions.	**Training too expensive at this point in time**	
	b) Secure funding either by Council budget or sponsored by National Treasury / CIDB.		
	The key issues are:		
	As mentioned above in point 1 and 2.		
Analysis of the Function:	*<Provide statistical information on (as a minimum):>*		

Function: Sub Function:	Finance and Administration Other Administration (Procurement)		
1	Details of tender / procurement activities: - Total number of times that **Bid Adjudication Committee** met during year - Total number of tenders considered - Total number of tenders approved - Average time taken from tender advertisement to award of tender Note: Figures should be aggregated over year across all municipal functions	 **25** **73** **67** **± 2 months**	
2	Details of tender committee: *The bid adjudication committee consisting of the following members:* *Mrs W van Niekerk: Executive Director: Financial Services (Chariperson)* *Mrs N Hassim: Executive Director: Social Services* *Mr T Peeters: Executive Director: Support Services* *Mr E Lensley: Acting Executive Director: Protection Services* *Mr S Coetsee: Executive Director: Engineering Services* *Mr H Human: Executive Director: Development & Planning* *Mr B Motsukunyane: Executive Director: Management Services* *Mr ASA de Klerk: Municipal Manager*		

Key Performance Area	Performance During the Year, Performance Targets Against Actual Achieved and Plans to Improve Performance	Current	Target
External Service Providers	***Adherence to Section 83 of the Systems Act and also Chapter 11 of the MFMA:***		
	1. Hand out and capture submitted vendor applications forms from prospective service providers.	Ongoing	
	2. Upkeep of vendor data base and information.	Quarterly	
	3. Monitor quality of goods/services rendered by successful bidders/suppliers	Ongoing	**By end users**
	4. Submit PMS documents for each appointed contract to PMU for verification and approval.	Ongoing	**By end users and PMU Unit**
Effectiveness of Office / Commu-nication	***To ensure the effectiveness of office by adhering to the following:***		
Strategic Capability	1. Conduct meetings with end users, managers and suppliers to promote communication on procurment issues (e.g. notes and minutes; PMS, SCM regulatins and procedures).	Monthly	**As requested**
Punctuality	2. Submit SCM monthly reports by 10 of each month and quarterly reports by 5th of each quarter.	Ongoing	
	3. Finalize and return correspondence received (per yellow circular from records) within five working days to records (e.g. yellow circular diarized or signed off and issuing of bid result requests from public)	Ongoing	
Attendance of meetings	4. Adherence to Council's Supply Chain Management Policy – Bid Committee Resolutions	Ongoing	
Supply Chain Management	1. Execution of Bid Adjudiction committee resolutions on a weekly basis – actions taken. Typing of appointment letters and arranging for singing of contracts and drafting of PMS documents. Issueing official orders on reciept of signed documents.	Weekly	
	2. Attendance of meetings – attendance registers	Weekly	
Website	1. To review and update information according to legislation (in terms of Procurement/Supply chain Management)		

Function: Sub Function:	Finance and Administration Other Administration (Procurement)		
	2. Review and continuously update information on website regarding tenders, quotes, vendors and public notices and provide council related amendments in writing	Ongoing	
BBEEE COMPLIANCE	*Ensure BEE Compliance within the municipality*		
	1. Ongoing information campaign to inform suppliers of BEE requirements including:	Ongoing	
	a) General circular to vendors	in process of analysis study	**PPPFA still in place. Charters not promulgated for Government**
	b) website information	in process of analysis study	
	c) meeting with Chamber of commerce	in process of analysis study	
	d) Information to Ward Committees	done on invite basis	
	2. Update the SCM policy to include BEE compliance.	Ongoing	**PPPFA still in place. Charters not promulgated for Government**
	3. Keep track of BEE charters to ensure continued compliance of municipality i.r.o. suppliers with a general revision of the policy.	In process of doing supplier management analysis	**PPPFA still in place. Charters not promulgated for Government**
	4. Reflect progress on above in the quarterly reports		**PPPFA still in place. Charters not promulgated for Government**

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
GENERAL INFORMATION

Reporting Level		Detail	Total	
Overview:		Provide a general overview of municipality: this may include a short narrative of issues peculiar to the municipality and issues specific to the financial year being reported		
Information:		*<Provide statistical information on (as a minimum):>*		
		Geography:		
	1	Geographical area in square kilometres	*1728km²*	
		Note: Indicate source of information 2010/2011 IDP		
		Demography:		
	2	Total population	*83224*	
		Note: Indicate source of information	*Stats SA*	
	3	Indigent Population	*finance to provide*	
		Note: Indicate source of information and define basis of indigent policy including definition of indigent		
	4	Total number of voters (Registered)(Prov. Gazette 24 June 2010)	*MM to Provide*	
	5	Aged breakdown:		
		- 65 years and over	*4102*	
		- between 40 and 64 years	*22603*	
		- between 15 and 39 years	*34016*	
		- 14 years and under	*22730*	
		Note: Indicate source of information : Stats SA		
	6	Household income:		
		- over R12,000 per month	*26 546*	
		- between R6,000 and R12,000 per month	*3573*	
		- between R2,400 and R6,000 per month	*765*	
		- under R2,400 per month	*218*	
		Note: Indicate source of information : Stats SA		
	7	Unemployment Rate :		
		Note: Indicate source of information : 2011/2012 MIDVAAL IDP	*7%*	
	8	Poverty Rate :		
		- Black	23.10%	
		- White	4.80%	
		- Coloured	8.10%	
		- Asian	2.20%	
		Total	**17.20%**	
		Note: Indicate source of information : 2011/2012 MIDVAAL IDP		
	9	Poverty Gap :		
		- Black	25	
		- White	3	
		- Coloured	0	
		- Asian	0	
		Total	**28**	
		Note: Indicate source of information : 2011/2012 MIDVAAL IDP		

10	Age by Gender	Male	Female
	0-4 yrs	3499	4269
	5-9 yrs	4035	4312
	10-14 yrs	3307	3306
	15-19 yrs	4080	3484
	20-24 yrs	3766	2887
	25-29 yrs	3228	2900
	30-34 yrs	2710	3263
	35-39 yrs	3822	3876
	40-44 yrs	3725	3726
	45-49 yrs	2598	2697
	50-54 yrs	2555	1622
	55-59 yrs	1797	1449
	60-64 yrs	1307	1126
	65-69 yrs	1065	864
	70-74 yrs	877	507
	75-79 yrs	86	282
	80-84 yrs	103	97
	85 yrs+	89	134
	Note: Indicate source of information : Stats SA		
11	Number of Households by level of Access to Water:		
	Piped water inside dwelling	*71%*	
	Piped water in yard	*19%*	
	Communal piped water: less than 200m from dwelling (At RDP-level)	*5%*	
	Communal piped water: more than 200m from dwelling (Below RDP)	*2%*	
	No formal piped water	*3%*	
	Total	***100%***	
	Note: Indicate source of information : 2011/2012 MIDVAAL IDP		
12	Number of Households by level of Access to Sanitation:		
	Flush toilet	25,362	
	Ventilation Improved Pit (VIP)	1,346	
	Pit toilet	3,904	
	No toilet	372	
	Total	**31,093**	
	Note: Indicate source of information : 2011/2012 MIDVAAL IDP		
13	Number of Households with Electricity:		
	Electricity for lighting only	850	
	Electricity for lighting and other purposes	25,333	
	Not using electricity	5,714	
	Total	31,897	
	Note: Indicate source of information : 2011/2012 MIDVAAL IDP		
14	Number of Households with access to Refuse Removal:	15,000	
	Note: Indicate source of information : MIDVAAL SOCIAL SERVICES DEPT		

Key Performance Area	Performance During the Year, Performance Targets Against Actual Achieved and Plans to Improve Performance	Current	Target
<List at least five key performance areas relative to the above function as articulated in the budget here>	*< List here the actual performance achieved over the financial year, and the variance between performance planned and actual performance, providing an explanation of the variance. Also provide details of any improvements planned for next year.*		

Function:	**Planning and Development**
Sub Function:	**Economic Development**

Reporting Level	Detail	Total	
Overview:	Includes all activities associated with economic development initiatives		
Description of the Activity:	The function of economic planning / development within the municipality is administered as follows and includes:		
	Economic empowerment and Job creation		
	These services extend to include <*function/area*>, but do not take account of <*function/area*> which resides within the jurisdiction of <*national/provincial/other private sector*> government. The municipality has a mandate to:		
	Attracting investors to invest in Midvaal to ensure economic growth and development and also to create employment especially to the local community & to process development applications within fastes tur around times possible i.e: average of six months on Town Planning applications	average six month turnaround	
	The strategic objectives of this function are to:		
	Provide Job oppertunities		
	The key issues are:		
	Ensure EPWP & Agri projects & encourage SSME's and quick turn around times on land use applications to attact investment		
	People employed through EPWP (full time equivalent)	34	
Analysis of the Function:	<*Provide statistical information on (as a minimum):*>		
1	Number and cost to employer of all economic development personnel:		*R (000s)*
	- Professional (Directors / Managers)	<*total*>	<*cost*>
	- Non-professional (Clerical / Administrative) Current & Vacant	*2*	*550*
	- Temporary	<*total*>	<*cost*>
	- Contract	<*total*>	<*cost*>
	Note: total number to be calculated on full-time equivalent (FTE) basis, total cost to include total salary package		
2	Detail and cost of incentives for business investment: Sedibeng District in process to conclude on Investment Policy for the District and Local Municipalities		*R (000s)*
	<*list details*>		<cost>
	Note: list incentives by project, with total actual cost to municipality for year: Painting of bus shelters within Midvaal area by local labours(skills tranfer & provide job opportunity)		60
3			*R (000s)*
	<*list details*>		<cost>
	Note: list strategies by project, with total actual cost to municipality for year		
4	Detail and cost of other rural development strategies:		*0*
	<*list details*>		<cost>
	2) Donate property for the construction of Lakeisde Multi Purpose Centre to EPWP		
5	Number of people employed through job creation schemes:		
	Short term employment - Painting of bus shelters & EPWP		0
	- Long-term employment	*0*	0
	Bantu-Bonke 20 Employee	20	
6	Number and cost to employer of all Building Inspectors employed:		*R (000s)*
	- Number of Building Inspectors	*10*	*2,500*
	- Temporary		
	- Contract		
	Note: total number to be calculated on a full-time equivalent (FTE) basis, total cost to include total salary package		
7	Details of building plans:		
	- Number of building plans approved 2010/2011	486	
	- Value of building plans approved 2010/2011 (R 487 mil)	<*value*>	487,146

Reporting Level	Detail	Total	
	Note: Figures should be aggregated over year to include building plan approvals only		
8	Type and number of grants and subsidies received:		*R (000s)*
	<list each grant or subsidy separately>	*0*	*0*
	Note: total value of specific planning and development grants actually received during year to be recorded over the five quarters - Apr to Jun last year, Jul to Sep, Oct to Dec, Jan to Mar, Apr to Jun this year.		

Key Performance Area	Performance During the Year, Performance Targets Against Actual Achieved and Plans to Improve Performance	Current	Target
<List at least five key performance areas relative to the above function as articulated in the	*< List here the actual performance achieved over the financial year, and the variance between performance planned and actual performance, providing an explanation of the variance. Also provide details of any improvements planned for next year. Midvaal Municipality to secure more EPWP projects for 2010/2011*		

Function:	**Housing**
Sub Function:	**N/A**

Reporting Level	Detail	Total	
Overview:	Includes all activities associated with provision of housing		
Description of the Activity:	**The function of provision of housing within the municipality is administered as follows and includes:** The provision of housing related information to the general public Informing Council on housing policies and legislation, etc. Managing housing projects in conjunction with various government departments. Engaging with Ward Councilors on housing related matters. Attending meetings held by various government departments – e.g. the Dept of Local Govt and Housing, Sedibeng District Municipality, SALGA, etc. to discuss housing issues. Holding meetings with various stakeholders – e.g. the Dept of Local Govt and Housing, Consultants, Housing Contractors, Professional Resource Team, etc to ensure a co-ordinated effort on housing projects. These services extend to include <*function/area*>, but do not take account of <*function/area*> which resides within the jurisdiction of <*national/provincial/other private sector*> government. The municipality has a mandate to: Ensure that the inhabitants in its area of jurisdiction have access to adequate housing on a progressive basis Ensure that services in respect of water, sanitation, electricity, roads, storm water drainage and transport are provided in a manner that is economically efficient.		
Analysis of the Function:	Plan and manage land use and development. 1 **The strategic objectives of this function are to:** Initiate, plan, co-ordinate, facilitate, promote and enable appropriate housing development. Set Housing Delivery Goals. Create and maintain a public environment conducive to housing development which is financially and socially viable. Promote the resolution of conflicts arising in the housing development process. **The key issues are:** Unavailability of suitable servicede land for housing development. Most suitable land are privately owned and hence very expensive for Government to purchase. Most available land is situated on dolomitic risk areas. The migration patterns of people moving to the urban areas, increases the backlog and slows down the housing delivery process. Migration patterns also contributes to the increase in land invasion. 2 Limited housing budget allocation from Government to address the housing needs of the communities. Unsuitable land for housing development. Non payment of services by beneficiaries impacts negatively on the municipality's cash flow and at the same time the maintenance of these services is highly expensive.		
	<Provide statistical information on (as a minimum):>		
	3 Number and cost of all personnel associated with provision of municipal housing:		*R (000s)*
	- Professional (Architects/Consultants)	*0*	*0*
	- Field (Supervisors/Foremen)	*0*	*0*

	4	- Office (Clerical/Administration) current & Vacant positions	*2*	*700*
		- Non-professional (blue collar, outside workforce)	*0*	*0*
	5	- Temporary	*0*	*0*
		- Contract	*0*	*0*
		Note: total number to be calculated on full-time equivalent (FTE) basis, total cost to include total salary package. Professional includes project design, Field includes all tradespersons.		
	6	Number and total value of housing projects planned and current:		*R (000s)*
		- Current (financial year after year reported on) Provincial competency - Erven 54 & 55 Meyerton Farms to subdivide into 438 residential stands (Sicelo Shiceka Ext 5):	*0*	*R 9.5 mil*
		- Planned (future years) Provincial competency - Properties earmarked for acquisition & to develop 438 RDP's in Sicelo Shiceka Ext 5:	*0*	R 178 mil
		Note: provide total project and project value as per initial or revised budget		
		Total type, number and value of housing provided:		*R (000s)*
		438 stands Sicelo Shiceka Ext5 & services & RDP's	438	R39.5 mil
		Note: total number and total value of housing provided during financial year (Provincial competency)		
		Total number and value of rent received from municipal owned rental units	0	*R (000s)*
	7	*<list details, including number of units handed over to residents>*	*0*	*0*
		Estimated backlog in number of (and costs to build) housing:		*R (000s)*
		- number of informal dwelling or shack (Shack audit done March 2009 now incl. Janteen area)	*3972*	*<cost>*
	8	Note: total number should appear in IDP, and cost in future budgeted capital housing programmes		
		Type of habitat breakdown:		
		- number of households	*31 102*	
		- number of people living in a traditional dwelling	*Finance to provide*	
<List at least five key performance areas relative to the above function as articulated in the 200X/0Y budget here>		- number of people living in a flat in a block of flats	*0*	
		- number of people living in a town/cluster/semi-detached group dwelling	*0*	

Function; Health **Sub Function: Clinics**			
Reporting level	Detail	Total	
Overview:	The Midvaal Municipality, strives to -improve access to Health Care -reduce the burden of poverty		
Description of the activity	**The function for provision of community** Midvaal renders Primary Health Care on behalf National Department of Health's policies. Services rendered are as follows: -Adults and children -Non Communicable diseases -Minor ailments -Chronic diseases -Epilepsy, -Maternal Health Care, CA screening) -Child Health – (IMCI, Immunisations) -Communicable diseases -(HIV/ AIDS including -Mental Health -Oral Health -Health Promotion -Counseling **Strategic objectives** -Promote health, prevent and manage illness -Effective implementation of the comprehensive health care plan -Strengthen the district health system -Become a leader in human resource -Operate smarter and invest in health **Key issues** -To improve access and quality of care		
Analysis of the function:	Number and cost to employer of health Local Municipality Professional (Doctors) Deputy Director Nursing Service Manager Facility managers Senior Prof. nurses Prof. nurses Nursing Assistant Para professional (HIS Officer) Non professionals Provincial staff	Total 0 1 1 2 2 1 2 1 7	Costs

	Doctor Counselors Project manager (HAST) Senior professional nurses Retired nurse Dentist Dentist assistant Non professionals			1 10 1 10 0 1 2 12 1	Funded by NGO
	Facility managers Social Worker Public clinics number and costs			1 4	
	Total number of patient head count: - under 5years - 5years and above			21720 115944	
	Estimated backlog in number and costs to - Lakeside Estate clinic -Ext. of Midvaal CHC to accom.HAST				achieved
	Type and number of grants and subsidies - PHC subsidy (100% prov subsidy) - HIV/AIDS (Sedibeng fund)				10,292,237 612,800
	Total operating cost of health (clinic) function:				10,292,237
Key Performance Areas	Performance during the year, Targets, Actual				
	Planned performance	Achieved/ Not achieved	Plans for improvement		
	-Accreditation for CCMT site at Midvaal CHC	Achieved			
	-Extension of services at Midvaal CHC	Achieved			
	-Increase mobile points by 6	6 achieved Heineken mobile			
	-Increase patients tested for HIV/AIDS	Achieve by 26%			
	-Increase TB cure rate to 70%	Achieved 80%			

PARKS, CEMETRIES AND SPORTS, RECREATION, ARTS & CULTURE			
Reporting Level	**Detail**	**Total**	
Overview	ξ To improve physical well being by providing equal access to sports and recreational facilities. ξ To encourage participation in Arts & Culture and thereby unifying diverse cultures. ξ To provide accessible parks and open spaces. ξ To maintain parks, open spaces and cemeteries at acceptable standards. ξ To render and administrate normal burial services		
Description of the Activity	**The function of Parks Department within the municipality is administered as follows and includes:** **These services includes**: ξ Grass cutting program contractor in terms of a performance management system. ξ Tree cutting program contractor in terms of a performance management system. ξ Maintenance of flower beds contractor in terms of a performance management system. ξ Pest and weed control contractor in terms of a performance management system. ξ Above-mentioned services are being offered to the Community by service contractors that covers the entire area of the Midvaal Local Municipality. ξ Provision and maintenance of cemeteries by contractor in terms of a performance management system. ξ Administration of normal burial services ξ Indigent burials by contracted services.	R6 700 000 Contracted Services (incl. al contractors)	
Analysis of the Function	1. Nature and extent of facilities provided: - ξ Cemeteries ξ Public Parks ξ Sporting Facilities ξ Swimming Pools		4 33 4 1
	2. Total number staff related to Parks, Cemeteries as well as Sports, Recreation, Arts & Culture (Swimming pool incl.)	Total Annual Operational Budget: R 10 973 833 (excluding Contracted Services)	54(permanent) 38 temporary (6 months)
Key Performance Area	ξ Cutting of grass on all municipal properties, including parks, side walks, cemeteries and undeveloped properties. ξ Cutting and trimming of trees on all municipal properties, including parks, side walks, cemeteries and undeveloped properties and in cases of emergencies e.g. fallen trees and storms. ξ Maintenance of flower beds on all municipal properties, including Parks, cemeteries and side walks. ξ Pest and weed control on all municipal properties, including Parks, side walks, cemeteries and undeveloped properties. ξ Provision of facilities at sporting grounds e.g. play & sports equipment, tennis courts, soccer fields. ξ Administration of normal burial services ξ Burial of indigents by contracted services.	Ongoing, revised annually.	

LIBRARIES			
Reporting Level	**Detail**	**Total**	
Overview	• To inculcate a culture of reading and learning. • To promote the value of information. • To enhance equal access to information and technology. • To provide communities with information to participate meaningfully in their environments. • To support individual & self conducted education as well as formal education at all levels. • To facilitate the development of information and computer literacy skills.		
Description of the Activity	**The function of provision of library and information services within the municipality is administered as follows and includes:** **The provision and/or facilitation of the following library and information functions/services:** • Leisure reading. • General enquiries. • School projects, homework assistance. • Study areas. • Photocopying services. • Computing services. • Assisting people in the need of help, e.g. blind people, elderly, people from far of rural areas. • Creating & strengthening reading habits in children. • Facilitation of Reading Circle meetings • Presentation of story hours • Presentation of library activities and programmes • Community information services. • Supporting individual & self conducted education • Providing access to local, regional, national & global resources • Providing information for knowledge, understanding, imagination and enjoyment • Reading advice • Formal education: Supplementing resources/providing study facilities/providing resources to tertiary students • Non formal education: voluntary activities for the purpose of self education and self improvement • Informal education: the process of growing in knowledge, skills, attitudes and insights • Outreach services (provision of information and books to poor and marginalized communities) • Extension services (provision of information & books to institutions and specialized facilities) • Community contact: community liaison and needs assessment		
Analysis of the Function	1. Nature and extent of facilities provided: - • Meyerton library • Henley on Klip library • De Deur • Randvaal library • Sicelo Library • Vaalmarina Depot • Bantu Bonke • Alewynspoort Outreach service • Meyerton Old Age Home • De Deur Old Age Home & Perimed Institution • Randvaal Old Age Home and Housebound services • Vaaldam Primary (Tikelo School) • Lakeside Primary • Daisy Readers (Services to the blind)	 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	(Total members) 8 509 3 836 2 353 2 068 1 465 37 43 81 38 15 12 96 54 11

	1. <u>Total number staff related to</u> Meyerton Library Randvaal library Henley on Klip De Deur library Sicelo Library	 11 3 3 3 3	(Total budget) R 3,086 700.00 R 279 434.00 R 304 886.00 R 471 049.00 R 331 121.76
DAC Funding Projects : 2010 – 2011	• Completion re-furnishing and opening of the Randvaal Library • Installation of air-conditioners for the Sicelo library & upgrading of branches • Initiating a Toy-library and purchasing of library resources for the Sicelo Library • IT-Equipment and upgrading of networks • Capacity building and training of staff • Appointment of staff		R 1,150 000.00 R 150 000.00 R 100 000.00 R 50 000.00 R 50 000.00 R1, 600 000.00
Key Performance Area	• Improved access to library and information services (LIS) in disadvantaged communities • Provision of improved library services to rural communities by providing upgraded library facilities • Provision of free public-access to the internet • Implementation of a computerised library system for Midvaal • Provision of quality library and information services. • Maintained library infrastructures and facilities • Expanded scope, quality and quantity of library services (services and resources) • Increased library memberships through marketing and promotion of current services and through the establishment of outreach services and depot services • Maintained assets	Ongoing, revised annually.	

Function:	Waste Management
Sub Function:	Solid Waste

Reporting Level	Detail	Total	
		Serviced	Unserviced
Overview:	The Waste Management Sub-Section forms an integral part of the Directorate: Community Services which is responsible for the management of solid waste throughout Midvaal. This includes waste removal, management of landfill sites and transfer stations, stre	**15000**	4 AH and 57 Farms
Description of the Activity:	**The refuse collection functions of the municipality are administered in line with govt mandate, legislation and IDP as follows and include:** *1. Preparation of reports to Council* *2. Management, Planning and Construction of new infrastructure, i.e. Landfill sites, Transfer Stations, etc.* *3. Collection and Disposal of waste* *4. Cleaning of illegal dumping and litter* *5. Provision of storage bins* *6. Cleaning of streets and public convenienced facilities* *7. Management and maintenance of disposal facilities* *8. Management and maintenance of fleet* *9. Waste minimization and recycling initiatives.* *9. Disaster Management* *10. Financial management* **The strategic objectives of this function are to:** 1. To provide adequate, reliable, affordable, accessible and sustainable waste management services to the community of Midvaal. 2. To reduce service delivery backlogs by extending waste collection, transportation, treatment and disposal facilities to all communities. 3. To work towards an effective and efficient Integrated Waste Management Plan. 4. Maximise waste reduction, recycling and re-use. 5. To ensure compliance to and enforcement of legislation. **The key issues for 2010/11 are:** 1. To extend waste collection, transportation, treatment and disposal facilities to unserviced areas within Midvaal. 2. To work towards an effective and efficient Integrated Waste Management Plan. 3. To ensure compliance to and enforcement of legislation. 4. Maximise waste reduction, recycling and re-use.		
Analysis of the Function:	*<Provide statistical information on (as a minimum):>*	*<total>*	*R (000s)*
1	Number and cost to employer of all personnel associated with refuse removal:		
	- Professional (Director)	*1*	
	- Supt: Waste Management	*1*	
	- Field (Supervisors/Foremen)	*2*	
	- Office (Clerical/Administration)	*1*	
	- Supervisors	*7*	
	- Non-professional (blue collar, outside workforce)	*75*	
	- Temporary	*0*	
	- Contract	*10*	

	Note: total number to be calculated on full-time equivalent (FTE) basis, total cost to include total salary package	92	12976680
2	Number of households receiving regular refuse removal services, and frequency and cost of service:		*R (000s)*
	- Removed by municipality at least once a week	*15000*	*R87.00pm (Average)*
	- Removed by municipality less often	*500*	*26*
	- Communal refuse dump used	*3*	*3000000*
	- Own refuse dump	*3*	
	- No rubbish disposal	*0*	
	Note: if other intervals of services are available, please provide details :		
	- Bulk Waste Removal	200 (Skips)p/m	
	- Street Cleansing and litter	200km (ave)	
3	Total and projected tonnage of all refuse disposed per month:	Current	Future
	- Domestic/Commercial	±61141*m*³	±60000m³
	- Garden	± 19839m³	±21000m³
	Note: provide total tonnage for current and future years activity	±80980m³	±81000m³
4	Total number, capacity and life expectancy of refuse disposal sites: Total Number of landfill sites: 3 Capacity: Henley on Klip : Small Landfill with life span of ±2 ye		
Reporting Level	**Detail**	**Total**	
5	Anticipated expansion of refuse removal service:		*R (000s)*
	- Domestic/Commercial	*1000*	*R87.00 pm (Ave)*
	- Garden	*500*	*R87.00 pm (Ave)*
	Note: provide total number of households anticipated to benefit and total additional operating cost per year to the municipality	1000	±R1.0m
6	Free Basic Service Provision:		
	- Quantity (number of households affected)	*5000*	
	- Quantum (value to each household)	*R87.00 pm (ave)*	
	Note: Provide details of how many households receive the FBS provision, and the average value it means per household. Describe in detail the level of Free Basic Services provided.	2700 receive FBS at an average value of R58.00 per month.	Informal settlements and low cost housing receives an FBS through govt. Grants
7	Total operating cost of solid waste management function		*18064022*

Key Performance Area	Planned Performance	Achieved/ Not achieved	Plans for improvement
Domestic/Business/Bulk Waste Removal	*Waste Collection according to programme, Extend services to un-serviced areas*	Partially Achieved	Train Personnel, Maintain fleet, extend services and budget accordingly
Street Cleansing	*cleaning of streets and public facilities according to programme, extend services to unserviced areas*	Partially Achieved	Train Personnel, Maintain fleet and budget accordingly
Disposal Management	*Maintenance of landfill sites and transfer stations according to legislation*	Achieved	Permit unlicensed disposal facilities
Provision of storage	*Provide storage bins and facilities to all residents*	Not Achieved	Review & Budget accordingly
Integrated Waste Management Plan	*Review Integrated Waste Management Plan*	Achieved	The budget has been approved for 2011/12 for revision of IWMP

Function:	**Waste Water Management**
Sub Function:	**Sewerage etc**

Reporting Level	Detail	Total	Cost
Overview:	Includes provision of sewerage services not including infrastructure and water purification, also includes toilet facilities		
Description of the Activity:	The sewerage functions of the municipality are administered as follows and include:		
1	*Removal of sewer water through mains and vacuum tankers*		
	These services extend to include all those areas of Midvaal where a sewer network has been provided.		
	The municipality has a mandate to:		
2	*Organise the removal of sewer, set tariffs for that and lay down standards and by-laws to regulate this function.*		
	The strategic objectives of this function are to:		
3	*Convey and treat sewer water and retun to environment cleansed.*		
	The key issues are:		
4	*Lack of capacity at Meyerton WWTW.*		
Analysis of the Function:			
1	Number and cost to employer of all personnel associated with sewerage functions:		*R (000s)*
	- Professional (Engineers/Consultants)	*1*	*373*
	- Field (Supervisors/Foremen) / Millwrights	*3*	*673*
	- Office (Clerical/Administration)	*0*	*0*
	- Non-professional (blue collar, outside workforce)	*42*	*5777*
	- Temporary	*0*	*0*
	- Contract	*0*	*0*
	Note: total number to be calculated on full-time equivalent (FTE) basis, total cost to include total salary package		*6823*
2	Number of households with sewerage services, and type and cost of service:		*R (000s)*
	- Flush toilet (connected to sewerage system)	*13970*	*15603*
	- Flush toilet (with septic tank)	*500*	*0*
	- Chemical toilet	*0*	*0*
	- Pit latrine with ventilation	*0*	*0*
	- Pit latrine without ventilation	*100*	*0*
	- Bucket latrine	*0*	*0*
	- No toilet provision	*100*	*0*
	- Bio-chemical	*250*	*0*
	Note: if other types of services are available, please provide details		
3	Anticipated expansion of sewerage:		*R (000s)*
	- Flush/chemical toilet	*200*	*550*
	- Pit latrine	*0*	*0*
	- Bucket latrine	*0*	*0*
	- No toilet provision	*0*	*0*
	Note: provide total number of households anticipated to benefit and total additional operating cost per year to the municipality	*200*	*20*
4	Free Basic Service Provision:		
	- Quantity (number of households affected)	*0*	
	- Quantum (value to each household)	*0*	

Reporting Level	Detail	Total	Cost
	Note: Provide details of how many households receive the FBS provision, and the average value it means per household. Describe in detail the level of Free Basic Services provided.		
5	Total operating cost of sewerage function *(Budget R30 775, Actual R14 873)*		*14873*

Key Performance Area	Performance During the Year, Performance Targets Against Actual Achieved and Plans to Improve Performance	Budget	Actual
Rendering cost effective and sustainble services to the entire community.	*An amount of **R14 318 153** was allocated as follows:*		
	SEWER:		
	Extension of sewer lines to rural area (MIG)	3 000 000	2 967 790
	Bantu Bonke Sanitation (MIG)	125 000	84 560
	Upgrade sewer pump station (Phase 2) (LOAN)	353 000	352 963
	Klipriver outfall (Public donation)	27 000 000	26 316 729
	Klipriver development business park (Public donation)	10 054 000	10 054 000
	PURIFICATION:		
	Interim upgrade WWTW (MIG)	800 000	687 199
	Generator (DWARF)	972 000	971 513
	TOTAL:	**42 304 000**	**41 085 320**

Total without public donation, thus own funds (CBR/MIG/LOANS) = R5 250 000

Function:	**Road Transport**
Sub Function:	**Roads**

Reporting Level		Detail	Total	Cost
Overview:		Construction and maintenance of roads within the municipality's jurisdiction	*1300km*	*11000*
Description of the Activity:		The road maintenance and construction responsibilities of the municipality are administered as follows and include:		
	1	The provision of an access to each seperate portion of land and the maintenance of the roads and storm water to a general acceptable and affordable standard.		
		These services extend to include the whole Midvaal area, excluding the provincial roads which are maintained by Gautrans.		
		The municipality has a mandate to:		
	2	Set standards for road construction, promulgate by-laws to control it and levy assessment rates to finance the maintenance thereof.		
		The strategic objectives of this function are to:		
	3	To do maintenance work on roads and storm water as speedily as possible,to increase the percentage of surfaced roads on an annual basis and to do master planning for future road alignment.		
		The key issues are:		
	4	Timeous repair work in order to reduce the number of complaints.		
Analysis of the Function:				
	1	Number and cost to employer of all personnel associated with road maintenance and construction:		*R (000s)*
		- Professional (Engineers/Consultants) Technicians	*1*	*424*
		- Field (Supervisors/Foremen)	*3*	*984*
		- Office (Clerical/Administration)	*0*	*0*
		- Non-professional (blue collar, outside workforce)	*48*	*4834*
		- Temporar y	*0*	*0*
		- Contract	*0*	*0*
		Note: total number to be calculated on full-time equivalent (FTE) basis, total cost to include total salary package	*52*	*6384*
	2	Total number, kilometres and total value of road projects planned and current:	km	*R (000s)*
		- New bitumenised (number)	*14.1*	*19450*
		- Existing re-tarred (number)	*10*	*2000*
		- New gravel (number)	*0*	*0*
		- Existing re-sheeted (number)	*20*	*2000*
		Note: if other types of road projects, please provide details		
	3	Total kilometres and maintenance cost associated with existing roads provided		*R (000s)*
		- Tar	*608*	*5000*
		- Gravel	*640*	*6500*
		Note: if other types of road provided, please provide details		
	4	Average frequency and cost of re-tarring, re-sheeting roads		*R (000s)*
		- Tar	*10 years*	*128000*
		- Gravel	*3*	*68000*
		Note: based on maintenance records		
	5	Estimated backlog in number of roads, showing kilometres and capital cost		*R (000s)*
		- Tar	*640*	*1018*
		- Gravel	*10*	*5300*

Reporting Level	Detail	Total	Cost
	Note: total number should appear in IDP, and cost in future budgeted road construction programme		
6	Type and number of grants and subsidies received:		*R (000s)*
	MIG (Gravel to Tar Programme)	*1*	*5885*
	Note: total value of specific road grants actually received during year to be recorded over the five quarters - Apr to Jun this year, Jul to Sep, Oct to Dec, Jan to Mar, Apr to Jun this year.		
7	Total operating cost of road construction and maintenance function		*13993*

Key Performance Area	Performance During the Year, Performance Targets Against Actual Achieved and Plans to Improve Performance	Current	Target
Rendering cost effective and sustainble services to the entire community.	*An amount of **R33 185 000** was allocated as follows:*		
	Eisenhower Bridge (Loan) R1 000 000		
	Gravel to Tar Programme (Loan) R9 700 000, (MIG) R9 950 000		
	Rehabilitation of Roads (Loan) R12 500 000		
	Asphalt Cutter (R35 000		

Function:	**Water**
Sub Function:	**Water Distribution**

Reporting Level		Detail	Total	Cost
Overview:		Includes the bulk purchase and distribution of water		
Description of the Activity:		The water purchase and distribution functions of the municipality are administered as follows and include:		
		The operation and maintenance of the water network and related structures, planning of new infrastructure, comments on the effect of new developments on the network, payment for water purchased and billing of water sold.		
		These services extend to include the total Midvaal Local Municipality area, but do not take account of rural areas where water is supplyed by Randwater within the jurisdiction of MLM. The municipality has a mandate to:		
		Perform abovementioned functions		
		The strategic objectives of this function are to:		
		Render basic service to the community.		
		The key issues are:		
		Reduced unaccounted for water		
Analysis of the Function:	1	Number and cost to employer of all personnel associated with the water distribution function:		*R (000s)*
		- Professional (Engineers/Consultants)	*0*	*0*
		- Field (Supervisors/Foremen)	*2*	*427*
		- Office (Clerical/Administration)	*1*	*140*
		- Non-professional (blue collar, outside workforce)	*48*	*6892*
		- Temporary	*0*	*0*
		- Contract	*0*	*0*
		Note: total number to be calculated on full-time equivalent (FTE) basis, total cost to include total salary package.	*51*	*7459*
	2	Percentage of total water usage per month **2010/2011**	**kl sold**	**kl purchased**
		Jul-10	*735 193*	*975 962*
		Aug-10	*946 166*	*1 158 111*
		Sep-10	*749 726*	*1 152 070*
		Oct-10	*913 741*	*1 266 700*
		Nov-10	*1 074 653*	*1 231 796*
		Dec-10	*891 715*	*1 131 597*
		Jan-11	*867 517*	*1 039 285*
		Feb-11	*825 492*	*1 039 198*
		Mar-11	*781 935*	*1 174 599*
		Apr-11	*808 034*	*1 030 713*
		May-11	*833 911*	*1 110 705*
		Jun-11	*766 637*	*997 844*
		Total	***10 194 720***	***13 308 580***
	3	Total volume and cost of bulk water purchases in kilolitres and rand, by category of consumer	**Kl**	**Rand**
		All Categories	*13 308 580*	*54 548*
	4	Total volume and receipts for bulk water sales in kilolitres and rand, by category of consumer:		*R (000s)*
		- Category 1 Households	*5 918 564*	*47 484*
		- Category 2 Businesses	*3 111 920*	*22 466*
		- Category 3 Industries	*994 927*	*10 145*
		- Category 4 Own consumption	*88 484*	*362*
		Toal All Cater gories	*10 113 895*	*80 457*
	5	Total year-to-date water losses in kilolitres and rand	3 113 860	*12 860*

Reporting Level	Detail	Total	Cost
6	Number of households with water service, and type and cost of service:		*R (000s)*
	- Piped water inside dwelling	*12 800*	*N/A*
	- Piped water inside yard	*12 759*	*N/A*
	- Piped water on community stand: distance < 200m from dwelling	*600*	*N/A*
	- Piped water on community stand: distance > 200m from dwelling	*N/A*	*N/A*
	- Borehole	*500*	*N/A*
	- Spring	*N/A*	*N/A*
	- Rain-water tank	*N/A*	*N/A*
	Total	*13 900*	
	Note: if other types of services are available, please provide details		
7	Number and cost of new connections:	150	*300*
8	Number and cost of disconnections and reconnections:		*R (000s)*
9	Number and total value of water projects planned and current:		*R (000s)*
	- Current (financial year after year reported on)		
	- Planned (future years)		
	Note: provide total project and project value as per initial or revised budget		
10	Anticipated expansion of water service:		*R (000s)*
	- Piped water inside dwelling		
	- Piped water inside yard		
	- Piped water on community stand: distance < 200m from dwelling		
	- Piped water on community stand: distance > 200m from dwelling		
	- Borehole		
	- Spring		
	- Rain-water tank		
	Note: provide total number of households anticipated to benefit and total additional operating cost per year to the municipality	*250*	*10*
11	Estimated backlog in number (and cost to provide) water connection:		*R (000s)*
	- Piped water inside dwelling	*500*	*2500*
	- Piped water inside yard	*0*	*0*
	- Piped water on community stand: distance < 200m from dwelling	*0*	*0*
	- Piped water on community stand: distance > 200m from dwelling	*0*	*0*
	- Borehole	*0*	*0*
	- Spring	*0*	*0*
	- Rain-water tank	*0*	*0*
	Note: total number should appear in IDP, and cost in future budgeted capital housing programmes		
12	Free Basic Service Provision:		
	- Quantity (number of households affected)	*13 900*	
	- Quantum (value to each household)		*R92.06*
	Note: Provide details of how many households receive the FBS provision, and the average value it means per household. Describe in detail the level of Free Basic Services provided.		
13	Type and number of grants and subsidies received:		*R (000s)*
	MIG (Lakeside Water Meters)	*0*	*0*
	Note: total value of specific water grants actually received during year to be recorded over the five quarters - Apr to Jun last year, Jul to Sep, Oct to Dec, Jan to Mar, Apr to Jun this year.		
14	Total operating cost of water distribution function		*R (000s)*

Key Performance Area	Performance During the Year, Performance Targets Against Actual Achieved and Plans to Improve Performance	Current	Target
Rendering cost effective and sustainble services to the entire community.	*An amount of **R38 694 745** was allocated as follows:*		
	Daleside water network (Loan)	*170 000*	*162 344*
	Tedderfield water network (Loan)	*1 596 000*	*1 045 619*
	Water meter revenue protection programme (CRR)	*700 000*	*273 772*
	Upgrade Meyerton water care works (DWARF)	*173 800*	*173 780*
	Barge Vaal Marina (CRR)	*296 400*	*296 400*
	Klipriver reservoir (Public Donation)	*31 736 600*	*31 736 600*
	Klipriver development business park external services (Public donation)	*4 021 945*	*4 021 945*
	TOTAL	***38 694 745***	***37 730 460***

Function:	Electricity
Sub Function:	Electricity Distribution

Reporting Level		Detail	Total	Cost
Overview:		Includes the bulk purchase and distribution of electricity		
Description of the Activity:		The electricity purchase and distribution functions of the municipality are administered as follows and include:		
		Service delivery unit; Installation of electrical equipment, maintenance and repairs. Energy Unit: Installation of metering equipment and controlling of electrical energy.		
		These services extend to include Meyerton, Kookrus, Rothdene,Rissiville Boldtonwold and Mckay Estates, but do not take account of Lakeside and the farming areas which resides within the jurisdiction of Eskom. The municipality has a mandate to:		
		Supply electricity, to maintain and repair, and to collect revenue for electricity consumed.		
		The strategic objectives of this function are to:		
		Supply an effective and efficient service to the community of Midvaal.		
		The key issues are:		
		The theft of electricity and the theft of cables and electricial material.		
Analysis of the Function:	1	Number and cost to employer of all personnel associated with the electricity distribution function:		*R (000s)*
		- Professional (Engineers/Consultants)	*2*	*782*
		- Field (Supervisors/Foremen)	*4*	*1272*
		- Office (Clerical/Administration)	*0*	*0*
		- Non-professional (blue collar, outside workforce)	*47*	*7558*
		- Temporary	*0*	*0*
		- Contract	*1*	*838*
		Note: total number to be calculated on full-time equivalent (FTE) basis, total cost to include total salary package.		
	2	Total quantity and cost of bulk electricity purchases in kilowatt hours and rand, by category of consumer		*R (000s)*
		- Bulk	236051669	*105249*
	3	Total quantity and receipts for bulk electricity sales in kilowatt hours and rand, by category of consumer:		*R (000s)*
		- Household	*69,508,350*	
		- Commercial	*11,351,678*	
		- Industrial	*121,876,040*	
		- Mining	*-*	
		- Agriculture	*5,984,554*	
		- Other Departmental and Recovered losses in metering	*3,146,141*	
	4	Total year-to-date electricity losses in kilowatt hours and rand		*R (000s)*
		There were no losses due to recovery of electricity from theft and wrong meters	*24,220,669*	*10313*
	5	Number of households with electricity access, and type and cost of service:	*9296*	*R (000s)*
		- Overhead and underground		*4928*

Function:	**Electricity**
Sub Function:	**Street Lighting**

Reporting Level	Detail	Total	Cost
Overview:	Includes all activities associated with the provision of street lighting to the community		
Description of the Activity:	Street lighting responsibilities of the municipality are administered as follows and include: *Streetlight installation, maitainance and repairs.* These services extend to include the total Midvaal area, but do not take account of the areas supplied by Eskom which resides within the jurisdiction of Midvaal Municipality. The municipality has a mandate to: *Supply, install, maintain and repair.* The strategic objectives of this function are to: *Supply an effective and efficiant service.* The key issues are: *Theft of cables and streetlights.*		
Analysis of the Function:			
1	Number and total operating cost of streetlights servicing population:		*R (000s)*
		10034	*214*
	Note: total streetlights should be available from municipal inventory		
2	Total bulk kilowatt hours consumed for streetlighting:		
		6284696	
	Note: total number of kilowatt hours consumed by all street lighting for year		

Key Performance Area	Performance During the Year, Performance Targets Against Actual Achieved and Plans to Improve Performance	Current	Target
Rendering cost effective and sustainable services to the entire community	*Included under Electricity Distribution*		

Function:	Public Safety
Sub Function:	FIRE & RESCUE

Reporting Level		Detail	Total	
Overview:		Includes Fire & Rescue		
Description of the Activity:		The Fire & Rescue functions of the municipality are administered as follows and include: *<a) Combatting grass fires through the established FPA (Fire Prevention Assosiation) and utilising of the W.o.F (Working on Fire) personnel an EPW Program in educating land owners to comply with the National Veld and Forest Fire Act 101 of 1998.Training to the community are done through the PIER section.* *B) Fighting or extinguishing a fire, through the Operational section by fisicaly using the equipment and vehicles availible to extinguish a fire.* *c) The protection of live or property against a fire or other threatening danger, through Operational section.* *d) The rescue of live or property from a fire or other danger, Also through the Operational section. e)* These services extend to include <*W.O.F*>, but do not take account of <*function/area*> which resides within the jurisdiction of <*national/provincial/other private sector*> government. The municipality has a mandate to: *<List here>* The strategic objectives of this function are to: *Protect live and Property against a Fire or other threatening danger .<List here>* The key issues are: *People nneed to implement preventitive mesaures rather that to know what to do in emergencies Example: Equipt the informal houses with smoke detectors (early warning system)so that the moment it activate the owner or neighbour can assist to extinguish the fire that is still small instead of trying to escape a fire that is to big to control.<List here>*		
Analysis of the Function:		*<Provide statistical information on (as a minimum):>*		
	1	Number and cost to employer of all personnel associated with Fire & Rescue:		*7 424,240*
		- Chief Fire Officer	*<1>*	*R 304,154*
		- Deputy Chief Fire Officer	*1*	*R 234,497*
		- Divisional Officers	*<3>*	*R 639,315*
		- Sub-Officers	*<4>*	*R 606,356*
		- Senior Firemen	*10*	*R 1,390,700*
		- Fire Fighters	*<12>*	*R 1,267,464*
		- Junior Fire Fighters	*<10>*	*R 859,120*
		Note: total number to be calculated on full-time equivalent (FTE) basis, total cost to include total salary package. Office includes desk bound police and traffic officers, non-professional includes aides		
	2	Total number of call-outs attended:		
		- Fire Related Emergency call-outs	*<total>*	333
		- Standard, Motor Vehicle Accidents/ Rescue call-outs	*<total>*	588
		Note: provide total number registered, based on call classification at municipality		
	3	Average response time to call-outs:		
		- Emergency call-outs 1 min. turn out during day 2 min. at night time.	*<total>*	1min. Day time 2 min. Night time
		- Standard call-outs 1 min. turn out during day 2 min. at night time	*<total>*	1min. Day time 2 min. Night time
		Note: provide average by dividing total response time by number of call-outs		
	4	Total number of targeted violations eg: Admission Of Guilt Fines In Terms of Section 57 Of The Criminal Procedures Act 51 Of 1977 : Midvaal Local Municipality Fire & Rescue Services- Fire Safety By-Laws		14
		<list details, including the number and type of offences recorded>	*<total>*	53
	5	Total number and type of emergencies leading to a loss of life or disaster:	At Fires & M.V.A	9 MVA 48
		<list details, including the number and type of emergencies recorded>	*<total>*	57
	6	Type and number of grants and subsidies received:	MIG Funding Vaal Marina Fire Station	*R 2,390,000.00*
		<list each grant or subsidy separately>		*<value>*
		Note: total value of specific public safety grants actually received during year to be recorded over the five quarters - Apr to Jun last year, Jul to Sep, Oct to Dec, Jan to Mar, Apr to Jun this year.	*None*	
	7	Total operating cost of fire services		*R 10,238,205*

Key Performance Area	Performance During the Year, Performance Targets Against Actual Achieved and Plans to Improve Performance	Current	Target
<List at least five key performance areas relative to the above function as articulated in the 200X/0Y budget here>	*< List here the actual performance achieved over the financial year, and the variance between performance planned and actual performance, providing an explanation of the variance. Also provide details of any improvements planned for next year.*	Performance achieved Performance Planned Improvements Planned	R461408.48 …….. R400000.00…… . R428000.00
Key Performance Area	**Performance During the Year, Performance Targets Against Actual Achieved and Plans to Improve Performance**	**Current**	**Target**
		Fire Sation for Vaal Marina Fire Carts 2 Fire Fighting Vehicles	MIG R339000000…CR R R10000000 External Loans R400000000
Function: **Sub Function:**			

Public Safety
FIRE & RESCUE

Detail	Total
Includes Fire & Rescue Fire Safety	
Complaint	**64**
Advise / discussion	**76**
Correspondence	**31**
Fire Protection Plans - Approved	**410**
Fire Protection Plans - Not Approved	**33**
Rational Designs - Approved	**10**
Rational Designs - Not Approved	**1**
Pier activity	**2**
Group Inspection	**2**
Meeting attended	**86**
Fire investigation	**23**
New	**25**
Re - Registration	**82**
Flammable Liquids inspection	
Underground tank/s	**48**
Above ground tank/s	**43**
External storage	**0**
Mixing / Decanting room	**0**
Spray painting inspection	
Spray booth	**1**
Spray room	**0**
Small installation	**9**
Manifold	**0**
Storage	**9**
Filling	**2**
Storage and filling	**11**
Bulk tank below ground	**0**
Bulk tank above ground	**3**
Transport of Dangerous Goods	
Issue of permit - new	**34**
Issue of permit - Annual	**163**
Trade Licence	
Approved	**46**
Requirements	**7**
Not approved	**0**
Special events	
Certificate issued	**4**
Follow up inspection - Requirements	**1**
Attended	**4**
Not approved	**0**
Fire Works	
Display acceptable	**0**
Display - Requirements	**0**
Display - not approved	**0**
Retail - acceptable	**3**
Retail - Requirements	**0**
Retail - not approved	**2**
Building inspection l.t.o.	
	15
Rational Design	**3**
Internal Layout	**4**
Site Development Plan	**0**

Fire Clearance issued	
Alteration or additions	**16**
New Building	**10**
Prosecution	
Warning issued	**20**
Fine/s	**14**
Court appearance	**0**
Total	**1317**
PREMISES INSPECTED:	
Entertainment / public - Restaurants	13
Eat, Drink, Dance - Night club	0
Cinemas / Theatres	0
Shows / festivals	0
Indoor sport	1
Place of instruction - créche, school	23
Colleges, University	1
Worship - Church	4
Outdoor sport	3
High risk commercial - Warehouse	5
Panel beater	3
Moderate risk commercial - Warehouse	8
Workshop	9
Low risk commercial - warehouse	16
Exhibition hall	0
Museum, art, gallery, library	1
High risk industrial - Factory	4
Moderate risk industrial - Factory	12
Low risk industrial - Factory	13
Plant room	0
Emergency Generator room	0
Place of detention	0
Hospital / Clinic	0
Other institutional - Old age Home	4
Frail care	1
Large shop > 250 m²	18
Small shop < 250 m²	54
Wholesalers store	15
Shopping centre	0
Offices, Bank, Consulting rooms	28
High rises	0
Hotel	4
Bed & Breakfast	7
Dormitory, hostel	5
Flats	18
Domestic residence - townhouses	11
Cluster	2
Dwelling house	16
High risk storage - Warehouse	3
Flammable Liquid store	9
Moderate risk storage - Warehouse	11
Low risk storage - Warehouse	8
Parking garage	5
Basements	0
TOTAL - FOR BUILDING INSPECTIONS DONE:	
Buildings compliance	273
Building non - compliance	62
TOTAL - COMPLIANCE / NON COMPLIANCE:	**335**
OTHER - INSPECTIONS	
Informal settlement	3
Open Stand, plot	27
Flammable liquids installation	92
Liquefied petroleum gas installation	29
Dangerous goods vehicle	217
TOTAL - FOR OTHER INSPECTIONS DONE:	**368**
Compliance	333
Non - compliance	34
TOTAL - COMPLIANCE / NON COMPLIANCE:	**367**
Operational	
Residential(Formal,Informal,Flats,hotels)	**42**
Institutions(Hospitals,Schools)	**0**
Public Assembly(Churches,Cinemas)	**0**
Commerce(Restuarant,Shops)	**2**
Storage(Warehouses)	4
Industry(Furniture,Textile,Metal)	3
Transport(Vehicles,Trucks,Air craft)	13
Rubbish	16
Grass	201
plantations	0
Miscellaneous	1
Sub - Total	282

Malicious False Call	18
Good Intent	1
Extinguised before arrival	62
Sub - Total	**81**
Aircraft Accident	1
Boat Accident	0
Bomb Scare/explosion	0
Hazmat Incident	0
Spillage(Oil,Petrol,Diesel)	8
Special service - other	32
Trench Rescue	1
Train accident	0
Wash - Away	0
Water Rescue	0
Motor vehicle accident	435
Pedestrian vehicle accident	62
Medical assistance	0
Sub - Total	539
Total	**902**
At Fires	6
Motor vehicle and pedestrian acc	47
Total	**53**
Assistance & Stand By	1
Pre-Determined	0
Total	**1**

Function:	Public Safety
Sub Function:	Police (Traffic)

Reporting Level		Detail	Total	
Overview:		Includes police force and traffic (and parking) control		
Description of the Activity:		The policing and traffic control functions of the municipality are administered as follows and include: *Traffic Law Enforcement: Providing road safety to all road users* These services extend to include *<R59 Freeway>*, but do not take account of vereeniging *area>* which resides within the jurisdiction of Emfuleni Local government. The Midvaal municipality has a mandate to: *Enforce Road Traffic Legislation,Enforce Municipality By-Laws, and social crime prevention.Minimise road accident,Maintaining Law and Order and promoting Peace.* The strategic objectives of this function are to: *Reducing road accidents and fatalities,Ensuring Legislative compliance,Promoting road safety, Promoting Law and order and promoting peace.* The key issues are: *Providing basic service delivery in a form of Law enforcement, adequate road markings and proper road signage. Promote road safety education through awareness campaigns and road shows.*		
Analysis of the Function:		*<Provide statistical information on (as a minimum):>*		
	1	Number and cost to employer of all personnel associated with policing and traffic control:		*R (000s)*
		- Professional (Senior Management)	*2*	*R956,247*
		- Field (Detectives/Supervisors)	*5*	*R2,797,917*
		- Office (Clerical/Administration)	*4*	*R687,020*
		- Non-professional (visible police officers on the street)	*29*	*R4,844,287*
		- Volunteer	*<total>*	*<cost>*
		- Temporary	*<total>*	*<cost>*
		- Contract	*7*	*R368,953*
		Note: total number to be calculated on full-time equivalent (FTE) basis, total cost to include total salary package. Office includes desk bound police and traffic officers, non-professional includes aides		R9,654,426
	2	Total number of call-outs attended:		
		- Emergency call-outs	*539*	
		- Standard call-outs	*198*	
		Note: provide total number registered, based on call classification at municipality		
	3	Average response time to call-outs:		
		- Emergency call-outs	*10 minutes day time and 15 night time*	
		- Standard call-outs	*<total>*	
		Note: provide average by dividing total response time by number of call-outs		
	4	Total number of targeted violations eg: traffic offences:		
		Speed Camera Fines 49 985 Normal Traffic Offence 10 388	*60,373*	
	5	Total number and type of emergencies leading to a loss of life or disaster:		
		Road accidents	*47*	
	6	Type and number of grants and subsidies received:		*R (000s)*
		None	*<total>*	*<value>*
		Note: total value of specific public safety grants actually received during year to be recorded over the five quarters - Apr to Jun last year, Jul to Sep, Oct to Dec, Jan to Mar, Apr to Jun this year.		
	7	Total operating cost of police and traffic function		*R13 046.94*

Key Performance Area	Performance During the Year, Performance Targets Against Actual Achieved and Plans to Improve Performance	Current	Target
1.Law enforcement violations. 2.Speed Law enforcement. 3.Execution of Municipality By-Laws. 4.Road signage and	*(1) 10 388 Normal Traffic Fines Issued. Plans to improve. Embark on Intensive Law enforcement to reduce traffic fines and encourage compliance.(2) 49985 Speed Camera Offences Issued. Plan to improve. Install fixed cameras for continuous monitoring (3) 4512 MunicipalityTrading by-law offences attended. Plan to improve. Municipality to Identify more suitable areas to trade. (4) 5419 Road signs, Street names and Road*		(1) 40% reduction of Normal Traffic Fine. (2) Speed Fines 100% reduction. (3)

NOTES

The municipality has endeavored to reflect on the considered recommendation of the Department of Local Government and Housing, and the Department of Finance of the Gauteng Province in its Annual Report for 2010/11 within the context of improving the Annual Report process and aligning it tot he Provincial methodology.